

Shanga Dictionary

Introduction



Dr Ross McCallum Jones

2016

Contents		page
0.0	Introduction	3
0.1	Classification	3
0.2	Lexicostatistical comparison of 6 East Mande languages	3
0.3	History of research	4
0.4	Geography	4
0.5	Ethnography	6
0.6	Historical survey	6
0.7	Format of dictionary	7
0.8	Abbreviations and suffixation	8
1.0	Phonology	9
1.1	The alphabet	9
1.2	Tone	11
1.3	Hausarisation	12
2.0	Syntax	13
2.1	Broad characteristics of Shanga grammar	13
2.2	Verbal sentences	13
2.3	Direct and indirect speech	14
2.4	Interrogative sentences	14
2.5	Imperative	15
2.6	Subordination	15
2.7	Relative clause	16
2.8	Copular sentences	17
2.9	Coordination	18
2.10	Negation	19
2.11	Focus	20
3.0	Noun phrase construction	21
3.1	Monosyllabic NP items	24
3.2	Compound nouns	26
3.3	Participles	27
3.4	Adjectives	28
3.5	Personal pronouns	30
3.6	Numerals	31
4.0	Verb phrase construction	32
4.1	Verbal morphology	32
4.2	Monosyllabic verbs	33
4.3	Bisyllabic verbs	33
4.4	Compound verbs	35
4.5	Clitic postpositions	36
4.6	Light verbs	37
4.7	Labile verbs	37
4.8	Stative and other verbs	38

Introduction	3
5.0 Auxiliary	40
5.1 Auxiliary markers in the 6 East Mande languages	40
5.2 Tense, Mood and Aspect	41
5.3 Subject pronouns	42
6.0 Adverbials	44
6.1 Simple adverbs	44
6.2 Ideophones	46
6.3 Adverbial phrases	46
6.4 Denominal Postpositions	47
6.5 Postpositional phrases	47
7.0 Bibliography	48
Shanga – English dictionary	49
English – Shanga finderlist	121

0.0 Introduction

0.1 Classification

Shanga is a language spoken by about 5,000 people living in Kebbi State in north-west Nigeria. There are only four Shanga speaking villages, three grouped together on the northern bank of the Niger river, and one on the southern bank a little further upstream. Other speakers live at nearby Kwakate (part of Nasawara), Bakinturu, Tungan Gamba and Tungan Ma'aji. At least another 12,000 ethnic Shanga have assimilated to Hausa language and live in the Shanga LGA. Shanga, and the related language Kyanga, belong to the Eastern segment of the South-Eastern group of Mande languages together with Boko, Bokobaru, Bisã, and Illo Busa which is a dialect of Boko. The Shanga spoken at Kawama, on the southern bank of the Niger River, is less affected by Hausa and has some appreciable vocabulary differences to those on the northern bank. These are signaled in the dictionary. This dictionary is prepared for use both by Shanga people, and for linguists interested in lexical typology.

0.2 Lexical comparison of 6 East Mande languages

Following are the percentages of identical and cognate words between the different Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin, based on a basic 100 word list.

% Cognate words

	Boko	Bisã	Bokobaru	Illo Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Boko		88%	89%	93%	59%	62%
Bisã	47%		89%	93%	57%	56%
Bokobaru	51%	50%		85%	62%	54%
Illo Busa	65%	57%	50%		62%	65%
Kyanga	20%	21%	21%	20%		78%
Shanga	21%	16%	19%	20%	33%	

% Virtually identical words

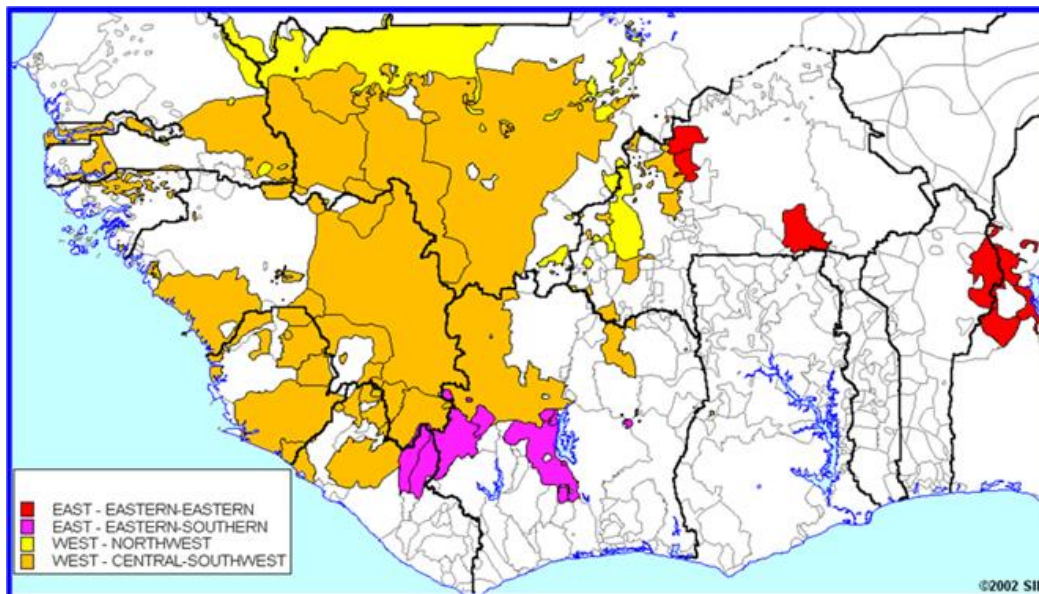
Cognate percentages with other languages in Burkina Faso (BF), Côte d'Ivoire (CI) and Liberia (LB) generated by Dr Valerie Vydrine in the Journal of Language Relationship are as follows:

	Boko	Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
Lebir (BF)	53	51	56	54
San (BF)	50	48	54	52
Mwa (CI)	51	48	55	49
Toura (CI)	43	44	51	44
Yaure (CI)	48	47	52	48
Mano (LB)	49	46	49	45

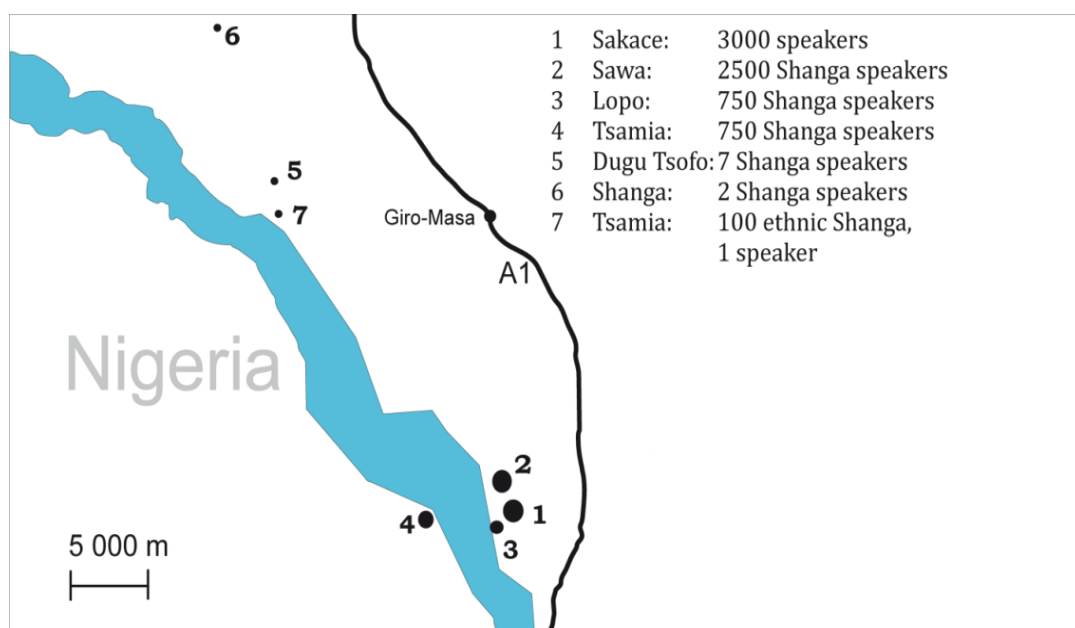
0.3 History of research

The author has studied Boko and the other other languages closely related to Shanga for 48 years, written a PhD thesis on the Boko/Busa language cluster (LINCUM Europa 1998) and researched and developed literacy programmes in 3 of those languages. He studied Shanga and Kyanga between 2010-2016, eliciting vocabulary from Shanga speakers, recording various audio clips, translating 35% of the Bible and producing reading primers and other booklets on local animals, counting and health. Shanga is not mutually intelligible with the Boko/Busa language speakers and there is only partial intelligibility with Kyanga.

0.4 Geography



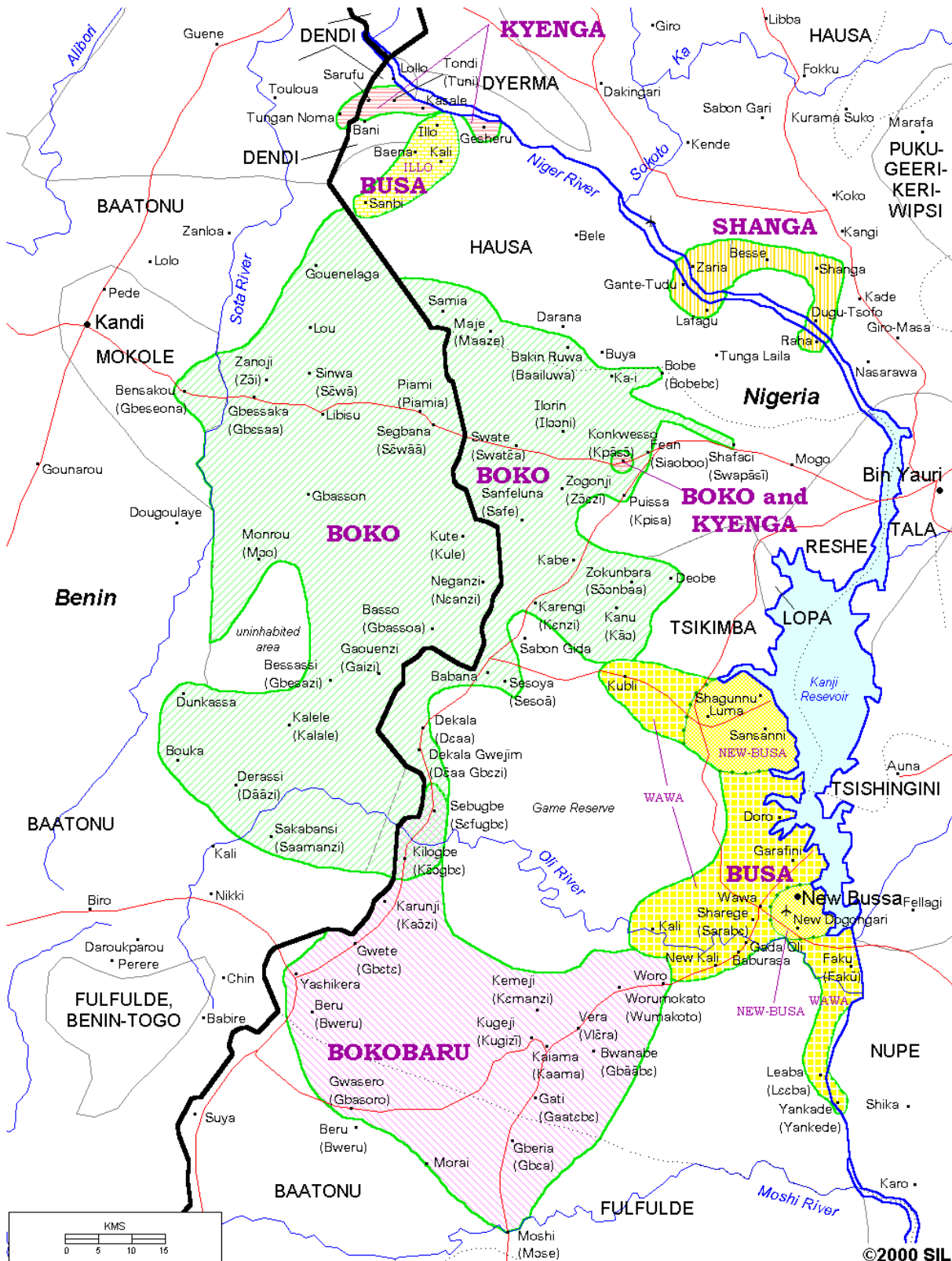
Distribution of Mande languages with Boko/Busa and Kyanga/Shanga at far right
Used by permission © SIL 2002



Shanga villages on the Niger river 18 km nw of Yelwa-Yauri

Map of the easternmost Mande languages
Used by permission © SIL 2002

The marked Shanga area relates to ethnic Shanga rather than Shanga speakers. The Shanga speaking area of the previous map is downstream, just south of Nasarawa, where the blue road marking shown on the map meets the Niger River.



0.5 Ethnography

The majority of Shanga have assimilated to Hausa. Nearly everyone in the Shanga speaking villages speak Hausa, even the old people. Shanga phonology is affected by Hausa phonology and Shanga speech is peppered with Hausa words and even some grammatical constructions. A common cause of language loss is intermarriage with Hausa women, because their children no longer learn Shanga in the home. Shanga is still spoken in the home, but young boys in the street can be heard speaking in Hausa in preference to their mother tongue.

There are only 4 villages where Shanga is spoken by most of the population with a few scattered speakers in other ethnic Shanga Hausa speaking villages. The Sakace dialect of Shanga is regarded as the standard together with Sawa and Lopo which are within a kilometer of it, all on the northern bank of the River Niger. Kawama, also known as Tsamia, is 5 km away on the southern bank and only reachable by canoe. There are some important differences. For example the second person singular Subject pronoun at Kawama is /mii/ whereas at Sakace it is /n/. Being south of the river, with less Hausa influence, and closer to their previous habitation, Kawama is probably the purer form, just as the Kyanga speakers of Baakinrua have the purest form of Kyanga.

There are four Shanga clans: Shiba, Mishira, Kosoro and Saaki. They speak the same Shanga language, but their body markings, especially facial scars, differ according to clan. They have many parallel scars on the side of the face beginning diagonally from the crown of the head to the top of the ears, then vertically down to the bottom of the ears, then diagonally forward, converging towards the mouth. The number of parallel scars may vary from 5 to 10. Some children are still receiving scars. The Kyanga have similar markings and are closely related. The Kabawa (people of Kebbi) are unrelated but have similar markings.

0.6 Historical survey

The Shanga are an offshoot of the Kyanga people, with whom they comprised a part of the Songhai Empire from the thirteenth to sixteenth centuries. Moroccan invasions in the sixteenth century, however, forced the Kyanga to relocate towards Borgu, some living at Kaoje in the south of Kebbi State.

In 1815 the Emir of Gandu sacked Kaoji and the Kyanga inhabitants fled east and settled around a town called Shenga or Shanga, where Kyanga/Shanga people were already living. They seem to have taken their name from this town. Later the Emir of Kontagora sacked Shanga and many of the inhabitants fled to the islands of the Niger near their present location.

Two of these islands are still called Sakace island and Sawa island, but in 1968 when Kainji dam was built, the Italians built houses in the present villages of Sakace, Sawa, Lopo and Tsamia (Kawama) and told the Shanga to move there. The islands were not submerged and are now inhabited by a tribe of fishermen called Sakarawa who came from Mali. Shanga from Sakace island settled in present day Sakace, while others from an island upstream founded the town of Tsamia (called Kawama in Shanga) on the south bank of the Niger and 5 km from Sakace. Being separated by 150 km from the other Kyanga speakers for 200 years, their language has diverged.

Even before 1815 the language of the Kyanga at Kaoje may have diverged. Some Kyanga at the Boko town of Bakinrua, about 10 km west of Kaoje, speak a dialect of Kyanga that is closer to Shanga. These people said the Kyanga who fled Kaoje area were called Dɔka, which may be related to Daku, a deserted village north of Segbana in Benin Republic. The first chief of Segbana was a Kyanga from Daku.

Frank Salamone (1975) says in 'Becoming Hausa':

'Much of the confusion in the literature concerning the meaning of the Yaurawa category in fact dissipates when one views it as a transitional one through which potential recruits for the governing elite passed on their way to becoming Hausa. Most of those who became Yaurawa were, in contradistinction to the meaning of that term, which is simply 'people of Yauri', Reshe and Shangawa seeking to change their ethnic identities in order to become members of the dominant minority.'

Olive Temple (1965) says:

'The Shangawa are a branch of Kyengawa, having broken off in the early half of the nineteenth century, when the Emir of Gando broke their town of Kaji. Its inhabitants fled to Shenga (in the Yelwa division of Kontagora, hence their name, and when the Filane chief N'gwamache, subsequently Emir of Kontagora, captured Shenga, they scattered to the islands on the Niger.'

In the 17th and 18th centuries Borgu extended to the Niger and included Illo. It is generally believed that the Kyanga preceded the Boko in northern Borgu. Mallam Idris claims that the Kyanga came from Mali and have a royal ancestor in the person of Askia Mohammed of the Songhai empire (1493 — 1528).

In 1810 Shehu Usman dan Fodio crossed the river and subdued the Gurma.

In 1811 Bello led a third expedition to this part of the country and conquered the little principality of Illo.

In 1814 Illo was made a tributary of Gwandu for a short while (denied by Illo).

In 1815 the Emir of Gwandu sacked Kaoje.

In 1835 Borgu attacked Kaoje and killed the Emir of Gwandu's brother.

0.7 Format of the dictionary

Shanga words (headwords or lexemes) are followed by the phonetic representation in square brackets. The tone on the lexemes is orthographic with minimal tone marking. Full tone marking is shown in the phonetic representation, and for verbs, both the lexical and PRF forms are given. If the phonetic representation is omitted, it means that it would add no new information to that given by the orthography of the lexeme. The tones of sub-entries can be gleaned from the lexeme and the suffixes. Then follows the grammatical category, for which the abbreviations used are listed below with their meanings in English. Borrowed words are flagged by (From:), the etymology (Etym:), synonyms (Syn:), variant forms (Variant:) and literal meanings of some idioms (Lit:) may also be added. The history of a word may be indicated after the Etym. marker. Borrowings mainly occur from Hausa, English and Arabic. Hausa borrowings may vary from the Hausa form. Compound verbs are often a combination of a Hausa loanword and a Shanga verb stem. Latin names for botanical and biological items are given in underlined italic.

Shanga is an agglutinative language. Several morphemes can join together to form a single word, but this occurs less than in Boko. The headword entry is followed by sub-entries and compound words formed by common suffixes shown below, including significant noun phrases beginning with the headword, compound verbs and reduplicated words. The sub-entries are in alphabetical order without consideration to meaning.

0.8 Abbreviations and Suffixation

Abbreviations of Lexical Categories

Each word is accompanied by its lexical or grammatical category written in italics in the following abbreviated forms. If a word functions as various parts of speech, then the meaning will be given for each function.

<i>aadj</i>	attributive adjective	<i>num</i>	number
<i>adj</i>	adjective	<i>padj</i>	predicative adjective
<i>adv</i>	adverb	<i>ptcl</i>	particle
<i>cn</i>	count noun	<i>post</i>	postposition
<i>conj</i>	conjunction	<i>prep</i>	preposition
<i>ideo</i>	ideophone	<i>pro</i>	pronoun
<i>intej</i>	interjection	<i>vi</i>	intransitive verb
<i>n</i>	noun	<i>vt</i>	transitive verb

Abbreviations of Pronoun and Auxiliary markers

ADES	Adessive	PAT	PerfectiveAbsoluteTransitive
ALL	Allative	POSS	Possessive
APPO	Appositive	PRF	Perfective
BEN	Benefactive	PROG	Progressive
COM	Comitative	PROH	Prohibitive
CONT	Continuative	SBJ	Subjunctive
DAT	Dative	STAT	Stative
HAB	Habitual	SUBJ	Subject
IMPRF	Imperfective	SUP	Superessive
INES	Inessive	TOP	Topical
NEG	Negative	UNAC	Unaccomplished
NP	Noun Phrase	3indef	third person indefinite
OBL	Oblique	3s	third person singular
OBJ	Object	3p	third person plural

Suffixation

There are many common suffixes used to make compound words in Shanga. Not all the possible compounds are shown in the dictionary, but many words with the following suffixes are listed as sub-entries under the headword.

End of sentences suffixes

- a/-da question expecting positive answer
- ne rhetorical question
- ya yes/no interrogative (answer unknown)
- yee interrogative 'what about/if'

Noun suffixes

-bāanaje	non-possessor/owner	-n	Presentative copula
-cē	red	-naa	plural of /naje/
-dō	female, large	-naje	possessor/owner
-ho	thing	-ni	child, offspring, small
-hu	white	-saa	male, large
-ke	abstract marker	-shi	black

NP/pronoun suffixes (clitic postpositions)

-ji	ADES	-n	BEN
-la	SUP	-ũ	INES
-ma	DAT	-zo	COM

Pronoun suffixes

-ba	NEG	-gõ	SBJ.CONT
-bai	PROG.NEG	-gõa	IMPRF.CONT
-bata	HAB.NEG	-ta	HAB
-be	PAT	-tà	UNAC
-bi	PROG		

Numeral suffixes

-bõabo	ordinal marker	-wokoi	plus 10
--------	----------------	--------	---------

Verb suffixes

-a/-da	IMPRF marker	-dii	day/time
-ã/-na	nominal participle marker	-gu	place
-bo	instrument	-ho	thing
-da	actor	-yãa	matter, affair
-de	predicative participle marker		

1.0 Phonology**1.1 The Alphabet**

The following symbols (or combinations of symbols) are employed to write 35 different phonemes in Shanga.

/a, ã, b, c, d, e, ε, ã̃, f, g, gb, h, hw, i, ã̃, j, k, kp, l, m, n, o, ɔ, õ, p, s, sh, t, u, ã̃, v, w, y, z, ‘/

Vowels

As with other Mande languages of Nigeria and Benin there are seven oral vowels, five of which have a nasalised form.

i	e	ε	a	o	ɔ	u
ã̃		ã̃̃	ã̃		õ̃	ũ̃

Nasalisation is indicated by the presence of a tilde / ~ / over the vowel. The nasalisation spreads to adjacent vowels, except for /e, o/ which are never nasalised. To simplify the orthography the tilde is written only when deemed necessary, so when long vowels and groups of vowels occur, nasalisation is not shown on the second vowel, but is written again on the third vowel if /ũ̃/. Nasalisation is not

written after nasal consonants where there is no contrast with oral vowels and the nasalisation is not as strong.

The nasalisation on the participle suffix / ã / and the plural suffix / ã / spread to the previous vowel of the verb or noun, but is not written there.

The nasal vowels are similar to their oral counterparts, but the /ẽ, õ/ vowels are closer to the /e, o/ positions than /ɛ, ɔ/.

/e/ is a near-close near-front unrounded vowel as in the English word 'bit'. In the phonetic representation it is written as /e/ rather than /ɪ/.

Shanga syllables are usually open, but some consist of or are closed with a syllabic nasal. No words start with a vowel. Suffixes can start with a vowel, but other words that start with a vowel in the orthography actually start with a glottal stop which is not written word initially

Consonant sounds

	Labial	Alveolar	Palatal	Velar	Labio/velar	Glottal
Plosives	b	d	j	g	gb	
	p	t	c	k	kp	ʔ
Fricatives	f	s	ʃ			
	v	z				
Approximants	m	l/n	y	ɲ	ŋ	w
					ɱ	h
Syllabic nasal	ᵐ	ᵑ	ɲ	ŋ		

The labio-velar consonants /gb, kp/ are common in West Africa.

The glottal stop / ʔ /, a voiceless glottal plosive, is a regular Shanga consonant, but it is not written word initially in the orthography. Medially it is represented by the apostrophe. It is also represented by the apostrophe in phonetic representations.

Word medial /d, t, l/ are flapped.

/l, n/ are allophones of the same phoneme, but both are written to conform with the writing of neighbouring languages. Their distribution is mutually exclusive as in the Boko/Busa languages, where /l/ is only followed by oral vowels and /n/ only by nasal vowels.

All plosives and the approximants /y, w/ are nasalised to varying degrees when followed by nasal vowels, depending on the consonant and the speaker. [y] in a nasal syllable becomes a palatal nasal stop [ɲ], but is written in the orthography as [y] with a nasal vowel following. [w] in a nasal syllable is realised as a nasal labio-velar approximant [w̃] and with some speakers as a nasal labio-velar stop [ŋ^w]. It is always written as /w/.

/b, gb, kp/ may be postnasalised as /b^m, gb^m, kp^m/, while /d, t, g, k/ may be postnasalised by some speakers as /dⁿ, tⁿ, gⁿ, kⁿ/. Nasalisation of these consonants is not shown in the orthography.

/s/ is palatalised as /ʃ/ before the front vowels /i, e, ε/ with a few exceptions like /sése/ 'wisdom', /sèbɛ/ 'venom'.

There is a transition from /t/ > /c/ and /d, z/ > /j/ before the front vowels /i, e, ε/, but this does not always happen and varies from speaker to speaker.

Consonant clusters are not common in Shanga and include the following nasal combinations: /mb, nd, nt, nc, ŋg, ŋk, ŋgb, ŋkp/. There are several occurrences of /ky/ and more of /kw/, many of which are borrowings from Hausa where /kw/ is a common phoneme.

The voiceless labio-velar approximant /ɱ/, has developed from /kw, f/ in Hausa borrowings and from /p, f/ in related Mande languages. It is written as /hw/ and only occurs before the oral vowel /a/. As in Kyanga the /p/ and /f/ of most Boko/Busa words have weakened to /h/.

/v/ has only been found in one word /vĩni/ 'mole cricket'. Kyanga words /vĩa/ 'blind man' and /võ/ 'rot' have become /biã/ and /bũ/.

The syllabic nasal [ŋ̩] is always homorganic with the following consonant. It is written as /m/ before /b, p/, and as /n/ before all other consonants. In the phonetic representations in the dictionary the velar syllabic nasal is written as /ŋ/ and the palatal syllabic nasal as /ɲ/.

1.2 Tone

There are three lexical tones in Shanga, H, M and L. Every syllable (i.e. every vowel or syllabic nasal) in the Shanga language has a tone, but the tones are only written in the orthography where needed to avoid ambiguity, mainly on homonyms, and grammatical verb tone. Tone on nasal vowels is written above the tilde.

ã Ã	nasalisation	a A	mid tone is unmarked
á Á	high tone	ã	nasalization with high tone
à À	low tone	ã	nasalisation with low tone
̀̀ Ñ	syllabic nasals	̩̩	variable syllabic nasal

The following pronouns are only distinguished by tone:

/a/ 'you, your (PL)'	/wa/ 'we, us, our'
/à/ 'they, them, their'	/wà/ '3sindex'

Compound verbs have L marked on the initial syllable of the *verb stem* in PRF.

̀̀ jĩike 'work'	̀̀ jĩikè 'he worked'
̀̀ baashi 'run'	̀̀ baashì 'you ran'

Tonological processes

Monosyllabic H verbs become M if they are not supported by an adjacent H.

Monosyllabic H nouns are stable if NP nucleus initial or if they are supported by an adjacent H, otherwise they become M.

Shanga NP nuclei may be: H, M, L, HM, HL, MM, ML, LL, LM.

Multisyllables are usually a combination of M and L.

Reduplicated words usually have a higher tone on the first morpheme than the second. Reduplicated H verb stems are generally HM with HL in PROG and LL in PRF. The equivalent M tone reduplicated verb tones are MM, ML and LL.

Reduplicated nouns are HM or ML:

Ex. /'ẽmbũa'ẽmbũà/ 'family by family' /gaagàà/ 'camp by camp'

1.3 Hausarisation

The prestige language, Hausa, has brought about considerable change to Shanga phonology as well as to vocabulary and grammar.

1. The importance of tone is diminished. Hausa has only two tones. With many Shanga words the lexical tone has flattened out to M. Lexical H unsupported by an adjacent H has lowered to M. However Shanga grammatical tone is necessarily retained.

2. Interference from Hausa has caused the palatisation of the consonants /d, s, t, z/ resulting in the appearance of the consonants /j, ʃ, c, j/ respectively before front vowels. These sounds are written as /c, j, sh/ as they are in Hausa.

3. The retroflex Hausa consonants /b, d/ appear in some words.

Ex. /guʃe/ 'there' /dabi/ 'over there'

In Shanga they are written as /b, d/.

4. There is no /p/ in Hausa. /f/ is a bilabial fricative in the east, but in the north and west /f/ is more likely to be pronounced as /h/ and before /a/ as /hw/ [ɱ]. As a result the /p, f/ of many Boko/Busa words has become /hw/ in Shanga.

Ex. /hwàa/ 'two'

5. Many of the Mande /ɛ, ɔ/ vowels are now pronounced /e, o/

Ex. /'oo/ 'hand' (Boko /'ɔ/) /cé/ 'fire' (Boko /t'é/)

6. /r/ only occurs in some words borrowed from Hausa.

Ex. /gɛrɛ/ 'wheel' /gogoro~gogolo/ 'spirits' /ragama/ 'bridle'

Shanga has resisted the insertion of /r/ between long vowels as is done in Kyanga.

7. Many less frequently used words are borrowed from Hausa because they are better known to the speaker than the original Shanga words. Hausa conjunctions are also very popular. Common conjunctions like /ko/ 'even', /in/ 'if', /amaa/ 'but', /ha/ 'until' and /sai/ 'only' are all borrowed. The Hausa negative marker /ba/ has been assimilated as an auxiliary marker in the TAM system.

8. Some non-Mande constructions are now in evidence due to Hausa. For example, use of PROG aspect with Stative predicates and use of the 3indef pronoun in 'rain' sentences: /wà laa b̃/ instead of /laa b̃/ 'it rained'.

9. Hausa prepositions are also evident. /baa shaka/ 'no doubt' is often used instead of the natural Shanga construction /shaka b̃a/ 'without doubt'. Use of /ko/ in the Auxiliary is also a hausarisation.

Ex. /wàba kó z̃aiaa/ 'one can't even'

Materials like metal, wood and grass, which normally precede a qualified noun in East Mande languages maybe placed after the noun being qualified as are other adjectives.

2.0 Syntax

The Shanga text is presented in Shanga orthography. Initial glottal stop and most tones are not written. For the phonetical representation of any word, please consult the dictionary.

2.1 Broad characteristics of Shanga grammar

- Basic word order is Subject, OBJ, Verb.
- TAM markers, including NEG, follow the subject.
- There is no case system or noun classes.
- There is no dual or gender system.
- Passive voice is expressed by indefinite subject pronouns.
- All grammatical categories have a 3-way lexical tone contrast: H, M & L.
- Morphologically economic, the majority of words being mono-morphemic.
- There is a productive pattern of nominal compounding.
- Genitive precedes governing noun.
- Adjective follows noun and precedes other modifiers.
- Most adpositions are postpositions including some clitic postpositions.
- Adverbials follow predicate unless in focus when they may be fronted.
- Mood markers are rare and sentence final.
- There is no logophoricity or specificity as in other SE Mande languages.
- Relative clauses are not imbedded, they follow all other NP items.

2.2 Verbal sentences

The canonical clause structure is SOV. An enlarged version is:

c – S – AUX – OBJ – verb – PP – adv – modal markers

Apart from the end of sentence modal markers and tone marking on the verb all TAM marking occurs in AUX and in the following order:

TAM markers – auxiliary verbs – SUBJ mood markers

The minimum information in AUX is zero in PRF, marked by L on the verb stem.

ma jīkè	ma-ba	yaaji	mà	jīkè-a
1s.PRF work.PRF	1s.IMPRF-NEG	want	1s.SBJ	work-NEG
'I worked'				'I don't want to work'

A compound verb may include an OBJ, a PP or both.

Adamu jīkè-mεε	Adamu jīi yāa kè	ì	je-n
Adam work.PRF-1s.BEN	Adam work good do.PRF	3s.POSS	father-BEN
'Adam worked for me'	'Adam did good work for his father.'		

The OBJ and OBL NPs may be topicalised by front shifting. A PP may remain in the post verbal position.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. jīi yāa maa kè | 2. Adamu ma jīkè-'in | ya |
| work good 1s.PAT do.PRF | Adam 1s.PRF work.PRF-3s.BEN | inter |
| 'it was good work I did' | | 'Was it Adam I worked for?' |

2.3 Direct and indirect speech

Direct and indirect speech are differentiated by the pronouns used. In direct speech an independent clause containing a speech verb is usually followed by the quotation introducer /ì kè/ ‘he said’, followed by the quotation which may contain first and second person pronouns.

ì jinshì-'in ì kè ò wee-mazo oo-ji
3s.PRF answer.PRF-3s.BEN 3s.PRF say.PRF 2s.SBJ go-1s.COM river-ADES
dun mà imi
so that 1s.SBJ drink
‘He answered him saying: go with me to the river so that I may drink.’

If the quotation is indirect, the pronouns of the indirect quote relate to the SUBJ or OBJ of the quotation introducer.

1. wàa hè-mæε mà wee hidahida
3indef.PAT tell.PRF-1sBEN 1s.SBJ go quickly
‘Somebody told me to go quickly.’
2. n kè ñ wada
2s.PRF say.PRF 2s.IMPRF go.IMPRF
‘You said you would go.’

If the quotation is in the third person, pronouns in the quotation may relate to a person in the quotation introducer, but there are no logophoric pronouns in Shanga to help identify participants as there are in the other East Mande languages.

1. ì kè ì wee-'izo oo-ji dun ì imi
3s.PRF say.PRF 3s.IMPRF go-3s.COM river-ADES so-that 3s.SBJ drink
‘He said he would go with him to the river so he could drink.’
2. maa hè-'in ì nu ì gbãia-zo
1s.PAT tell.PRF-3s.BEN 3s.SBJ come 3s.POSS people-COM
‘I told him to come with his people.’

2.4 Interrogative sentences

The interrogative word is usually clause initial and followed by the focus marker /di/ with no end of sentence mood marker. The compounded interrogative word /budikpaaji/ ‘what reason/why’ is derived from /bú dí kpaaji/ ‘what-focus-reason’.

Interrogative words:

bu	‘what	gũngbee	‘how many’
budikpaaji	‘why’	ji	‘who’
busa	‘when’	kpashe	‘which’
mai	‘where’	la	‘how’

- Ex. 1. mai di n bò 2. bu di dii
where SF 2s.PRF exit what SF this
‘Where did you come from?’ ‘What is this?’
3. ji di hè ò tãa be de
who SF tell.PRF 2s.SBJ sheep that kill
‘Who told you to kill that sheep?’
4. n wèè ji-zo
2s.PRF go.PRF who-COM
‘Who did you go with?’

Interrogative sentences without an interrogative word are marked by end of sentence markers:

- /-a/-da/ expecting a positive answer
- /-aa/ or /yaa/ signals a NEG interrogative sentence
- /ya/ answer unknown
- /yee/ question with an element of surprise or incredulity

2.5 Imperative

Imperative sentences are independent sentences in SBJ mood. Hortative (first person) and Jussive (third person) also occur. SBJ mood is characterised by L on the pronoun.

- | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| 1. ñ | wee | 2. mà | wee | 3. ì | wee | | |
| 2s.SBJ | go | 1s.SBJ | go | 3s.OBJ | go | | |
| | ‘Go!’ | | ‘Let me go!’ | | ‘Let him go!’ | | |
| 4. à | ì | hwa | 5. ñ | ma | ho shi | 6. m̄-ba | wee-da |
| 2p.SBJ | 3s.OBJ | hit | 2s.SBJ | 1s.POSS | thing take | 2s.SBJ-NEG | go-NEG |
| | | ‘Hit him!’ | | | ‘Take mine!’ | | ‘Don’t go!’ |

The negative form, PROH, is marked both by the auxiliary negative marker /ba/ and by the end of sentence negative marker /a, da/.

- | | | | | | |
|----------|-----|--------------------|------------|-----|---------------------|
| 1. Adamu | ba | wee-da | 2. m̄-ba | k̄e | kobusa-a |
| Adam | NEG | go-NEG | 2s.SBJ-NEG | do | ever-NEG |
| | | ‘Adam mustn’t go!’ | | | ‘Don’t ever do it!’ |

2.6 Subordination

Subordinate clauses are marked by clause initial subordinators or by SBJ mood. Unless they are incomplete sentences, subordinate clauses only occur with main clauses. Their construction is generally the same as for independent clauses, but the subordinator eliminates the possibility of front shifting.

Verb complement clauses

Verb complement clauses are introduced by the complementiser /tá/ ‘that’, but its use is diminishing. It occurs mainly after the verb /d̄õ/ ‘know’. The complementiser follows the verb it complements, but an adverbial may intervene.

1. di abe d̄õ tandi (tá) anun bee h̄itogo
then 3p.PAT know.PRF now REL 3p.APOS be naked
‘Then they now realised (that) they were naked.’
2. hokan ba bee duduā tá gea bo-ji guhu-ma
nothing NEG be hidden REL fail.IMPRF exit-PURP light-DAT
‘Nothing is hidden **that** will fail to be revealed.’

The complementiser never occurs after modal, mental process or causal verbs.

1. ì k̄e ibi wada
3s.PRF say.PRF 3s.PROG go
‘He said he was going.’
2. mabi waa má diihwaa kea-’azo
1s.PROG think.IMPRF 1s.IMPRF two-days do.IMPRF-2p.COM
‘I think I’ll spend some time with you.’

Purpose and reason clauses are introduced by /dun/. Followed by SBJ it has the meaning ‘so that’, otherwise it means ‘because’ or ‘for’.

1. ibe d̃ ì ì wà
3s.PAT know.PRF 3s.PRF 3s.OBJ see.PRF
‘He knew (that) he saw him.’
2. ibe d̃ dun ì ì wà
3s.PAT know.PRF because 3s.PRF 3s.OBJ see.PRF
‘He knows because he saw him.’
3. ì wèe dun ì ì wa
3s.PRF go.PRF so that 3s.SBJ 3s.OBJ see
‘He went so that he might see him.’

Causative constructions have no subordinator.

- ìta i ta ibe m̃-a
3s.UNAC water find 3s.PAT drink.PRF-NEG
‘He didn’t find water to drink.’

The sentence final NEG /a/ relates to the UNAC pronoun /ìta/.

The complementiser is not used if the verb is followed directly by SBJ.

- ĩa ho-n tá maa z̃èè mà ke-’èè
3s.APOS thing-COP REL 1s.PAT decide.PRF 1s.SBJ do-2p.BEN
‘This is what I decided to do for you.’

Nor is it used if the verb is followed by /in/ ‘if’.

- Lakii d̃ in á soa, a wie lagoa
God know.PRF if 2p.IMPRF eat.IMPRF 2p.POSS eye open.IMPRF
‘God knows if you eat it, your eyes will be opened.’

The complementiser /tá/ doubles as a conjunction for subordinate past-time clauses.

- tá ma n b̃ĩb̃ mà, di ma wasaamà
when 1s.PRF 2s.POSS movement hear.PRF then 1s.PRF fear.PRF
‘When I heard your sound, then I was afraid.’

2.7 Relative clauses

The complementiser also doubles as the relative clause marker with various meanings: ‘that, who, which, where, when or why’. Relative clauses are not contained within the NP in which its head is located, they follow all other NP items. This is normal for a subject NP.

- gbãia be tá j̃ĩ be k̃ z̃è
people that REL work that do.PRF tire.PRF
‘Those people **who** did that work are tired.’

But REL clauses which relate to the head of an OBJ NP, whether direct or oblique, are not contained with the clause in which the head is located. A direct OBJ NP with a REL clause is either fronted or placed after the verb.

1. gbãia be tá j̃ĩ be k̃ ma à wà
people that REL work that do.PRF 1s.PRF 3p.OBJ see.PRF
‘I saw those people **that** did that work.’

2. ma gbāia be wà tá jǐi be kè
 1s.PRF people that see.PRF REL work that do.PRF
 ‘I saw those people **that** did that work.’

An oblique NP with a REL clause may be fronted for emphasis or otherwise follow all other items of the sentence.

1. gbāia be tá jǐi be kè ò i kpa-’àma
 people that REL work that do.PRF 2s.SBJ water give-3p.BEN
 ‘Give water to the people **who** did that work.’
2. ò i kpa gbāia-ma tá jǐi be kè
 2s.SBJ water give people-DAT REL work that do.PRF
 ‘Give water to the people **who** did that work.’

The relative clause may have a multiple core:

- ago tá ma gè-mii ò ò ni so nn sò ya
 tree REL 1s.PRF refuse.PRF-2s.BEN 2s.SBJ 3inan fruit eat 2s.PAT eat.PRF ?
 ‘The tree **that** I forbid you to eat its fruit, did you eat it?’

Resumptive subject pronouns are not required after the relative clause marker unless an OBJ pronoun follows.

- Adamu wèè ò jeekè tɛɛ-ma tá Lakii ò ò kè-zo
 Adam go.PRF 3s.PRF farm.PRF ground-DAT REL God 3s.PRF 3s.OBJ make.PRF-COM
 ‘Adam went and farmed on land **which** God (had) made him from.’

Temporal nouns /dii/ ‘day’ and /lokaci/ ‘time’, the locational noun /gu/ ‘place and the manner adverb /la/ ‘how’ are relativised to create adverbial NPs.

1. **lokaci tá** à bee gubɛ ò ni’édii bòo
 time REL 3s.IMPRF be there 3s.PRF delivery-time arrive.PRF
 ‘**While** they were there, her delivery time arrived.’
2. **watà dǔ gu tá** ò bò-a
 1p.UNAC know place REL 3s.PRF exit.PRF-NEG
 ‘**We don’t know where** he came from.’
3. ò kɛ-mɛɛ la tá nn hɛ
 3s.SBJ do-1s.BEN how REL 2s.PAT say.PRF
 ‘Let him do to me **what** you said’

2.8 Copular sentences

A copula serves to link a subject NP to a predicate. There are 4 types of copula in Shanga, each with variations in construction and they occur quite frequently.

- Presentative copula -n
 Ascriptive copula kɛ
 Equational copula bee
 Ingressive copula gǔ

The **Presentative copula** is non-verbal. It is suffixed to a NP which may be preceded by another NP or an appositional pronoun. It may also function as an focus marker for NPs.

1. dun ò Dauda boii-n
 because 3s.APOS David race-COP
 ‘Because he is David’s descendant.’
2. baa Yusufu ni-n-da de
 NEG Joseph child-COP-NEG ?
 ‘Isn’t he Joseph’s son?’

- | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--------|-----|---------|---------|----|---------------|----------------|
| 2. | dunia-ũ | yàa | kõn | boii-na | doo-n | 4. | ma | bo-n |
| | world-INES | before | all | race-PL | one-COP | | 1s.POSS | possession-COP |
| | 'In all the world before there was one race.' | | | | | | 'It is mine.' | |

In Kyanga and other East Mande languages the presentative copula may be followed by demonstrative pronouns. In Shanga the construction begins with an appositive pronoun and ends with an optional emphasis marker /ñ/ which is an identical morpheme with the copula.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| 1. | ĩa | ma | dudugu-n | | |
| | 3s.APOS | 1s.POSS | refuge-COP | | |
| | 'He is my refuge.' | | | | |
| 2. | anun | ba | mi'ãnaa-n | ì | do-a |
| | 3p.APOS | NEG | lazy-people-COP | 3s.POSS | only-NEG |
| | 'They are not only lazy people.' | | | | |

The **Ascriptive copula** /kɛ/ is verbal, which intransitively means 'to be'.

- | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|----|------|
| 1. | má | toa | n | boii-na | kɛ | dake |
| | 1s.IMPRF | cause.IMPRF | 2s.POSS | descendant.PL | be | many |
| | 'I will cause your descendants to be many.' | | | | | |
| 2. | yáa | be | kè-mɛɛ | yãazo | | |
| | affair | that | be.PRF-1s.BEN | good | | |
| | 'That affair was good to me.' | | | | | |

The **Equational copula** /bee/ is verbal and means 'to be somewhere'. It may be followed by a locational adverb, an adverbial phrase, or a defining clause in SBJ.

- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------|----|-------|---------|
| 1. | jinali | bee | tɛɛ | be-ũ | 4. | nɔgõni | ì | nɛzo | à | bee | hĩitogo |
| | gold | be | land | that-INES | | man | 3s.POSS | 3p.PRF | be | naked | |
| | 'There is gold in that land.' | | | | | 'Man and his wife were naked.' | | | | | |
| 2. | n | bee | mai | 5. | dun | ibagõ | bee | kobusa-a | | | |
| | 2s.PRF | be | where | | so-that | 3s.SBJ.NEG.STAT | live | ever-NEG | | | |
| | 'Where are you?' | | | | 'So that he won't live forever.' | | | | | | |
| 3. | ma | i | gõa | bee-'azo | 6. | ngõ | bee | tɔɔbãanaje | | | |
| | 1s.POSS | concern | STAT.CONT | be-2p.COM | | 2s.SBJ | live | faultless-person | | | |
| | 'My concern will be with you' | | | | | 'Be faultless.' | | | | | |

The **Ingressive copula**, or semi-copula, /gõ/ is verbal and occurs in all aspects. It normally has the ingressive meaning 'become', but may be ingressive CONT 'become and remain', or have the CONT meaning 'remain'.

- | | | | | | | |
|----|--|--------------|------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|
| 1. | ń | gõa | hɛɛboã | ì | dà | hubɛɛna-la |
| | 2s.IMPRF | become.IMPRF | cursed | 3s.PRF | put.PRF | livestock-SUP |
| | 'You will be cursed more than the domestic animals.' | | | | | |
| 2. | ì | gõ | tãagbadanaje | | | |
| | 3s.PRF | become.PRF | strong-spirited-person | | | |
| | 'He became (a) strong spirited person.' | | | | | |

2.9 Coordination

There are two coordinators /mɔɔ/ 'and' which coordinates simultaneous actions or states, and /di/ 'then, so' which indicates a time lapse and is often causal. /mɔɔ/ also functions as an adverb meaning 'also' and 'again'.

1. maa gbānkpasan **mɔɔ** ma nɛ kpasakè
1s.APOS old-man also 1s.POSS wife grow-old.PRF
'I am an old man **and** my wife has become old.'
2. ì ni'ēgbɛɛshì **di** ì ì ginde dùdu ha mɔɔ sɔɔ
3s.PRF conceive.PRF then 3s.PRF 3s.POSS self hide.PRF until month five
'She became pregnant **then** she hid herself for five months.'

Simultaneous action may be expressed by parataxis with the second clause in PROG.

- di à dò kɔ̄-ma àbi wada
then 3p.PRF follow.PRF each-other-DAT 3p.PROG go.IMPRF
'Then they followed each other (and) they were going.'

The 'but' coordinator is the areal word /amaa/, while the 'or' coordination is marked by /kó/ 'or, whether'. Both words are borrowed from Hausa.

1. kutuunaa dake **amaa** ìta à kee ē-a
lepers many but 3s.UNAC 3p.POSS any heal-NEG
'There were many lepers **but** he did not heal any of them.'
2. ì zɛɛ zo wà hoyãakɛ usãdii ya **kó** hozɛɛ-n
3s.PRF way have 1p.SBJ do-good-deed Sabbath ? or bad-deed-COP
'Is it permitted to do good on the Sabbath **or** evil?'

2.10 Negation

Negation is obligatorily expressed by two morphemes, one in the AUX and the other is post-verbal. The Unac. AUX marker is /tà/, but for all other aspects negation is marked by /ba/. The end of clause negative marker is /a/ after a short vowel and the variant /da/ after a long vowel.

1. amaa **iba** yaaji-a
but 3s.IMPRF.NEG want-NEG
'But he didn't want it'
2. ìta ihoka so-a ìta zaa'i mi-a
3s.UNAC bread eat-NEG 3s.UNAC wine drink-NEG
'He didn't eat bread (and) he didn't drink wine'

Sentence level adverbials may follow the negative marker:

1. à kè à-ba hobeeda-a àba
3p.PRF say.PRF 3p.IMPRF.NEG eat.IMPRF-NEG 3p.IMPRF.NEG
imia-a daaji dii tá à ì dè
drink.IMPRF-NEG before day REL 3p.PRF 3s.OBJ kill.PRF
'They said they wouldn't eat and they wouldn't drink before the day they killed him.'
2. ìta ma gba zɛɛ-da 3. inte **ba** bee ì zūu-ũ-a
3s.UNAC 1s.OBJ give way-NEG truth NEG be 3s.POSS heart-INES-NEG
'He did **not** allow me.' 'Truth is **not** in his heart.'

Negation of sentence constituents

A NP constituent, whether it be SUBJ, OBJ or OBL, can be negated by the adjective /kan/ 'no, not any', which is the negative form of /kee/ 'a, other'.

1. gbānkan tà nu guii-da
nobody UNAC come here-NEG
'Nobody came here.'

2. àba j̄i kan kea dii-na be-ũ-a
 2p.IMPRF.NEG work no do.IMPRF day-PL this-INES-NEG
 ‘You will do no work on those days.’
3. à gbānkan bata ke ì ho-ã ì bo-n
 3p.POSS nobody HAB.NEG say 3s.POSS thing-PL 3s.POSS possession-COP
 ì do-a
 3s.POSS alone-NEG
 ‘None of them ever said his possessions were his alone.’

To negate the subject the abessive preposition /baa/ (also Hausa) precedes the subject.

- baa Adamu di nù-a
 NEG Adam SF come.PRF-NEG
 ‘It was **not** Adam who came.’

OBJs or adverbials can be negated after being front shifted.

- baa gbace n bushehè-in-da
 NEG man 2s.PRF lie.PRF-3s.BEN-NEG
 ‘It was **not** man you lied to.’

Negation of copula and incomplete sentences

An incomplete sentence may consist of an adverb or NP. These are negated by negative markers at the beginning and end of the sentence.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. baa hwaa tobāanaje-n-da
NEG town insignificant-COP-NEG
‘It is not an insignificant town.’ | 2. baa Ilo guii ì do-a
NEG Illo here 3s.POSS only-NEG
‘It is not only here at Illo.’ |
|--|--|

Negation of paratactic sentences

To negate a paratactic sentence in PRF, the first clause will be in Unac. while the second clause remains in PRF, plus sentence final negation.

1. ìta kpatεε ì j̄ikè-a
 3s.UNAC rise 3s.PRF work.PRF-NEG
 ‘He didn’t get up and work.’
2. ìta i ta ibe mì-a
 3s.UNAC water find 3s.PAT drink.PRF-NEG
 ‘He didn’t find water to drink.’
2. gbāia be tà imi à kã lata ábi waa-da
 people that UNAC drink 3p.PRF drunk.PRF as 2p.PROG think.IMPRF-NEG
 ‘Those people did **not** drink and are drunk as you are thinking.’

2.11 Focus

Sentence focus in this SOV language is not common. There is no clause focus marker as in the other East Mande languages. /fa/ is an areal word which occurs especially in clauses expressing counter assertion and contradiction. The presentative copula /n/, which also serves as a focus marker for NPs was discussed in 3.8.

- mata dõ-a fa
 1s.UNAC know-NEG really
 ‘I don’t **really** know.’

NPs and adverbials are front shifted for focus.

Subject NPs are normally clause initial. They are given focus by adding the subject focus marker /di/, (/dí/ after high tone).

1. ita ke ì kpasa **di** yāazo
3s.HAB say 3s.POSS old SF better
'He says the old is better.'
2. Lakii **di** wa dudugu wa gbada-zo
God SF 1p.POSS refuge 1p.POSS strength-COM
'God is our refuge (and) our strength.'

Topicalisation

A new topic may be introduced by the postposition /kĩn/ in a preposed phrase. /kĩn/ also functions as an adverb, meaning 'also'. As a postposition, if it is contrastive it means 'as for', otherwise 'now' or 'it so happened that'.

1. gbānkāa **kĩn** àbi à kùkèkèa
others TOP 3p.PROG 3p.OBJ mock.PROG
'**Now** others were mocking them.'
2. lokoci be **kĩn** Ibrahĩ ba ni zo-a
time that TOP Abraham NEG child have-NEG
'**Now** at that time Abraham had no child.'

The topicaliser may follow a clause:

tá nn yàya **kĩn** lata n yaaji ní kèa ì kawee-zo
when 2s.PAT sell.PRF TOP as 2s.PRF want 2s.IMPRF do.IMPRF 3s.POSS money.COM
'**Now** when you sold it, whatever you wanted you could do with the money.'

The topicaliser is suffixed to appositional pronouns to form TOP pronouns.

1. wa gǎ goo'ibiibo-ũ anunk**kĩn** à ladì kpèè
1p.PRF enter.PRF boat-INES 3p.TOP 3p.PRF go-back.PRF home
'We entered the boat, **as for** them they went back home.'
2. maak**kĩn** yàa ma zèè má kèa
1s.TOP before 1s.PRF decide.PRF 1s.IMPRF do.IMPRF
'**As for** me, I had decided I would do it.'

3.0 Noun phrase construction

The NP may occur as the SUBJ, OBJ or OBL of a clause or as the complement of a copula sentence. The simple NP consists of a nucleus with a noun as head and an periphery. The nucleus includes the principal noun which can be modified by adjective in the periphery.

+ noun ± aadj

Five nouns may follow each other in the NP.

Ilo kiri Bede kirikèna wè adibilu
Illo king Bede reign year third
'In the third year of the reign of Bede king of Illo.'

Optional periphery items consist of an initial POSS pronoun and three layers after the nucleus: plural marker, anaphoric article and quantifier. This may be followed by a relative clause, but the relative clause does not always form a contiguous part of the NP. In both Kyanga and Shanga, in contrast to the Boko/Busa languages, OBJ

and OBL NPs cannot be imbedded in the NP. If the relative clause relates to the head of a Subject NP, it may follow the Subject NP and precede the AUX as normal. If it is an OBJ NP, then the NP with its relative clause must either be fronted, or the relative clause can be relegated to the end of the sentence. If it relates to an oblique NP, then the relative clause must follow the NP and any accompanying postposition, demonstrative or plural marker. In other words the relative clause relates to the head of an NP, but is an adjoined clause, not imbedded. They are not contained within the NP in which the head is located.

Structure of the noun phrase:

± POSS.pro + nucleus ± PL ± article ± quantifier ± REL

Ex. ì bɛɛ -na be wokoi **tá** **ín** **wà**
 3s.POSS horn-pl. the ten REL 2s.PAT see.PRF
 ‘Those ten horns of his that you saw.’

In an OBL NP the postposition follows the head and is followed by the REL clause.

máa hè-mii lata ibe kè kõn ho-zo **tá** **ibi** **dadaa**
 1s.PAT say.PRF-2s.BEN how 3s.PAT do.PRF all thing-with REL 3s.PROG teach.IMPRF
 ‘I told you all that he did and what he was teaching.’

1. ma yaa gbãia-ji **tá** yaa-maji
 1s.PRF love people-ADES REL love-1s.ADES
 ‘I love people **who** love me.’
2. àta zãia à ì bèda sese yãaji
 3p.UNAC can 3p.SBJ 3s.OBJ defeat.PRF wisdom reason
 tá Lakii ì ì gbà
 REL God 3s.PRF 3s.OBJ give.PRF
 ‘They couldn’t defeat him because of wisdom **that** God gave him.’

The post-verbal NEG may precede the relative clause:

Ex. àba leesɔɔ kpa dii-n-**da** **tá** bi wuwẽa
 2p.SBJ.NEG muzzle put ox-BEN-NEG REL PROG thresh.PROG
 ‘Do not muzzle an ox that is threshing grain.’

Plural markers

The most popular PL for the East Mande language cluster is /na/. In Shanga /na/ is the plural marker which follows a long vowel, but after short vowels it weakens to /ã/. This is a useful tool for distinguishing between long and short vowels in Shanga. The participle markers /nà, ã/ also show this contrast, as do the IMPRF markers /dà, à/ and the end of clause NEG /da, a/.

The actor verb suffix /-da/ and the possessor/proprietor suffix /-naje/ both have the plural form /-naa/. There are three forms of the word for ‘person’ /gbã, gũn, gbace/ which all have the one PL form /gbãia/. When these plural forms are followed by an adjective, both the noun and the adjective are pluralised.

Ex. dɔnaa mahɛna ‘first disciples’

The PL of tribal names should be used before another noun in genitive constructions.

Ex. Sãngã kíi Sãngãa kíi
 ‘chief of Shanga town’ ‘chief of the Shangas’

The plural marker is not used with numerals and it precedes demonstratives and the anaphoric article /be/.

- | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------|------------|------|---------------|
| 1. di | alɛde-ã | be | hõhõ | 2. ma | zɛɛ-na | dii | kè-'mma |
| | then | pig-PL | that | 1s.PRF | request.PL | this | do.PRF-2s.DAT |
| | 'Then those pigs rushed.' | | | 'I made these requests to you.' | | | |

Modification by POSS pronouns, genitive nouns, adjectives, quantifiers and relative clauses is generally restrictive, being used to define the referent rather than to describe, so the accumulation of modifiers in NPs is not common. To call Jesus God's Son, implies that God has a daughter. To say that my green bicycle was stolen implies that I have another bicycle of another colour.

Noun classification

There is no noun classification system in Shanga whereby each noun requires one of a set of classifiers. There is no gender distinction. However there is a set of count nouns that are commonly used in counting various items.

ke	'groups'
lɛɛ	'parts, chapters'
kù	'times'
nizo	'units'
lala	'naira' (and other monetary units)
lée	'measures' (also: calabashes, kilos, liters etc.)
dii	'days' (also: minutes, hours, months, years)

Deitic demonstratives

	<u>adj</u>	<u>pron (SG)</u>	<u>pron (PL)</u>	<u>adverb</u>	<u>post</u>
'this' (in hand)	gii	igii	agiina		
'this'	dii	idii	adiina	guii 'here'	
'that'	dia	idia	adiaã	gube 'there'	gudia
'that yonder'	dabi	idabi	adabiã	dabi 'yonder'	dabia

Anaphoric article

The anaphoric article /be/ identifies a prior referent known to both speaker and hearer in the context. It usually refers to an aforementioned object, but it may be simply obvious or known to them both.

n gbãn be wà ya
2s.PRF person that see.PRF ?
'Do you see that person?'

Specific article or adjective

This article has three forms: singular, plural and negative, and each form is used to refer to a specific referent, a non-specific referent or one of a group (partitive). The context will show whether the article is specific or not. If it is partitive, the article will be preceded by a group of referents or a 3p.POSS pronoun.

kee	'a certain, a, another, any, one of'
gbãnkee	'a certain person, any person, another person, one of them'
gukée	'a certain place, any place, another place, some place'
hokee	'a certain thing, something, another thing, one of them'
kãa	'certain ones, some, some other, some of them'
gbãnkãa	'certain people, some people, others, some of them'
gukãa	'certain places, some places, other places, some of the places'

hokãa	‘certain things, some things, others, some of them’
kan	‘no, none, none of’
gbãkan	‘no one, none of them’
gukan	‘nowhere, no part of’
hokan	‘nothing, none of’

3.1 Monosyllabic NP items

H

bó	‘possession’	í	‘water’	tó	‘name’
cé	‘fire’	ké	‘house’	ú	‘food’
cě	‘red’	ní	‘child’	ű	‘shame’
hó	‘thing’	ó	‘cry’	wú	‘grain’
hú	‘white’	shí	‘black’		

M

ba	‘handle’	gu	‘place’	sa	‘far, high’
bo	‘instrument’	je	‘father’	su	‘bark’
cě	‘groundnut’	kpã	‘tree sp.’	wã	‘pain’
dõ	‘mother’	kpě	‘tree sp.’	wε	‘breath’
ga	‘death’	le	‘measure’	yě	‘beer’
gba	‘big’	nε	‘wife’		
gbě	‘dog’	ɔ	‘gum’		

L

dà	‘deep’	hè	‘calabash’	shè	‘Reshe’
gà	‘anvil’	kò	‘water pot’	wè	‘catfish sp.’

Monosyllabic NP items with long vowel

HH

áa	‘yam’	góo	‘boat’	shíi	‘four’
áa	‘bald’	gǔɔ	‘rubber’	sǔɔ	‘tooth’
bée	‘warthog’	hii	‘dew’	táa	‘shadow’
bée	‘dance’	híi	‘hare’	tɔɔ	‘gourd’
běε	‘horn’	jee	‘farm’	tǔɔ	‘fart’
cii	‘scorpion’	jíi	‘base’	túu	‘green pigeon’
dǔɔ	‘fish spike’	jĩn	‘noise’	wéε	‘kernel’
éε	‘shoulder’	káa	‘ridge’	yáa	‘laughter’
éε	‘rat’	kǔɔ	‘hunch’	yáa	‘word’
fii	‘small harp’	kúu	‘eagle’	yǔɔ	‘oil’
gáa	‘rafia palm’	lée	‘mouth’	zɔɔ	‘bee’
gbãn	‘person’	shée	‘louse’	zǔɔ	‘Kob’

MM

bãa	‘bird’	gee	‘sickness’	kii	‘chief’
bee	‘flute’	gěε	‘leg’	kíi	‘vein’
běε	‘thought’	híi	‘waist’	koo	‘owl’
dãa	‘moss’	hoo	‘greeting’	kǔɔ	‘snoring’
děε	‘struggle’	hwaa	‘town’	kpee	‘beans’
dii	‘day’	ĩi	‘nose’	kpεε	‘home’
εε	‘forehead’	jíi	‘work’	kpii	‘lower back’
gaa	‘camp’	káa	‘others’	kúu	‘black plum’
gbεε	‘thigh’	kee	‘group’	kyaa	‘parrot’

laa	'rain'	sɛɛ	'tree sp.'	vīi	'mole cricket'
lee	'song'	shīi	'tree sp.'	yāa	'good'
mɔɔ	'moon'	sɔɔ	'animal'	yɔɔ	'breast'
muu	'tail'	taa	'water pot'	zāa	'husband'
nɔɔ	'hunger'	tāa	'sheep'	zɛɛ	'road'
nɔɔ	'wild date'	tɛɛ	'earth'	zɔɔ	'fish'
oo	'hand'	tēɛ	'clay'	zūu	'heart'
ɔɔ	'earthworm'	tuu	'hornbill'		
saa	'bow'	tūu	'hip'		
LL					
àa	'three'	gbèè	'print'	kɔɔ	'crocodile'
bàa	'thornbush'	gbèɛ	'stomach'	kpèè	'okra'
bāa	'drum'	gèè	'corpse'	òò	'stream'
bèè	'duiker'	gìi	'mat'	sàa	'male'
bēɛ	'monitor'	gòò	'mosque'	shèè	'skin'
bɔɔ	'frog'	hèè	'thatch'	sɔɔ	'beehive'
cēɛ	'taboo'	hɔɔ	'baobab'	sɔɔ	'bag'
dāa	'cough'	hwàa	'two'	yàa	'love'
dèɛ	'new'	jìi	'body'	yāa	'past time'
dòò	'one'	kàa	'sputum'	zèè	'monitor lizard'
dɔɔ	'granary'	kāa	'bamboo'	zɔɔ	'slave'
dūu	'vulture'	kòò	'weaver'		
gāa	'palm sp.'	kòò	'hole'		
LM					
bàa	'home'	gbìi	'jigger'	mèè	'Hausa'
bàa	'race'	gèɛ	'replacement'	mìi	'head'
bāa	'branch'	gòò	'quiver'	mɔɔ	'metal'
bèè	'goat'	hèè	'knife'	sàa	'long, tall'
bèɛ	'rope'	hòò	'hole'	shèè	'grass'
bòò	'sore'	hɔɔ	'penis'	sòò	'shore'
bɔɔ	'ant'	ìi	'sleep'	wèè	'oval'
bɔɔ	'excreta'	jèè	'war'	yèè	'year'
bùu	'flower'	jìi	'spirit'	zàa	'rafia palm'
dìi	'cow'	kàa	'arrow'	zāa	'slime'
dòò	'soup'	kāa	'fortune'	zèè	'prayer'
èè	'thorn'	kèè	'phlegm'	zèè	'axe'
gāa	'guinea fowl'	kpāa	'locust bean'	zùu	'buffalo'
gbèè	'egg'	kùu	'shea'		
gbèɛ	'stone'	lòò	'island'		
MH					
kee	'other'	kpɛɛ	'dry season'		
ML					
bee	'this'	cīi	'ancestor'	gàa	'baton'
goo	'cola'	kpɛɛ	'back'	shìi	'plan'
HM					
bee	'flute'	dèè	'older sister'	sɔɔ	'five'
gūn	'person'	kīn	'as for'		
HL					
ii	'sort'	lii	'neem'		

3.2 Compound nouns

Noun plus noun compounds are very productive:

qualifying	cīi-ni	‘grandchild’	grandparent-child
	ago-baa	‘forest’	tree-home
material	mɔɔ-bɛɛ	‘chain’	iron-rope
	bashe-ke	‘tent’	cloth-house
part-whole	oo-kūsū	‘elbow’	hand-knee
	lee-shee	‘lip’	mouth-skin
possession	zɔɔ’i	‘honey’	bee-water
	lakii-baa	‘heaven’	God-home

Noun plus adjective

Noun plus adjective combinations are generally treated as phrases, but there are some common examples, especially involving body parts, that are treated as compound nouns.

zūu-hu	‘happiness’	heart-white	zūu-shi	‘sadness’	heart-black
tōla-gbada	‘stubbornness’	ear-hard	lee-doo	‘harmony’	mouth-one
gu-hu	‘light’	place-white	gu-shi	‘darkness’	place-black

Noun plus verb

In Boko there is a lot of evidence for incorporating some OBJ nouns into a compound verb, including tone change and fusion. This occurs frequently with light verbs and short un-modified generic nouns. In Shanga there is no formal evidence of incorporation, but the majority of verbs are compounded and some of them are written as one word according to native speaker preference, especially those which are semantically intransitive. Many of these compound verbs are additionally compounded with a postposition, which may influence the meaning of the compound.

yāa-he	‘speak’	word-speak	imi-jīi-ke	‘fast’	thirst-work-do
lee-shi	‘sing’	song-take	ho-bee	‘eat’	thing-eat
wie-gã ...ji	‘hope’	heart-enter-near	oo-na ...ma	‘touch’	hand-put-on

Suffixed forms

The proprietor suffix /naje/ is very productive in compound noun formation. These suffixed forms also often function as attributive adjectives. See 3.5

abaakanaje	‘blessed person’	bēɛnaje	‘thoughtful person’
amincinaje	‘faithful person’	bushenaje	‘liar’
asozɛɛnaje	‘sinner’	miinaje	‘intelligent person’
baanaje	‘householder’	tosainaje	‘merciful’
bɛɛnaje	‘living’	tɔɔnaje	‘offender’

The negative abessive form /bāanaje/ is also productive.

amincibāanaje	‘unfaithful person’	miibāanaje	‘fool’
bēɛbāanaje	‘thoughtless person’	tosaibāanaje	‘unmerciful’
dōbāanaje	‘motherless person’	tɔɔbāanaje	‘innocent’

The /naje/ suffix may be suffixed to a NP:

gēɛhwaanaje	‘motorbike’	leg-two-owner
kotosaanaje	‘giraffe’	neck-long-owner

leedoonaje	'harmonious'	mouth-one-owner
lenishiinaje	'fortune teller'	tongue-black-owner
miigbiteenaje	'slow learner'	head-thick-owner
tōlagbadanaje	'stubborn'	ear-hard-owner

The actor suffix /da/ is productive in forming compound nouns from verbs, whether simple or compound. The verb stem has PRF tone.

ambəkɛda	'doctor'	gindelaboda	'humble person'
beeheda	'flautist'	gookpākpāda	'carpenter'
bokpɛda	'betrayal'	gɔ̃ɔ'ázoda	'supporter'
dadada	'learner'	hindekpada	'creditor'
da'izɛda	'swimmer'	hobeeda	'diner'
dɔda	'follower'	lokocicida	'wanderer'
ɛkɛda	'leader'	miigbakɛda	'proud person'
ɛshida	'guide'	ni'ɛda	'fruitful' (adj)
ɛda	'healer'	oodada	'helper'
gambahooda	'free person'	oozugada	'generous person'
gbadamɔda	'oppressor'	tatada	'nomad'
gbɛɛgaadatɛma	'reptile'	sɔdida	'next' (adj)
gindekūda	'self controlled'	wiegāda	'critic'

The abstraction marker /kɛ/ is suffixed to nouns:

amincikɛ	'faithfulness'	indakɛ	'grace'
annabikɛkɛ	'prophethood'	kiikeke	'kingdom'
bɛtɛkɛ	'life'	kpasakɛ	'greatness'
bɔtɔkɛ	'immaturity'	kutuukɛ	'leprosy'
hoyāakɛ	'righteousness'	nɔgɔnikɛ	'manhood'

The diminutive suffix /ni/ is another nominal suffix:

agoni	'fruit'	gbereni	'small grinding stone'
cebāani	'bee-eater'	gudani	'pestle'
daboni	'small measure'	guhuni	'small space'
gāndoni	'small hammer'	kaakaani	'small crevasse'
gbeeni	'spawn'	kakani	'scabies'

3.3 Participles

The nominal participle marker for simple and compound verbs is /ã/, or /nà/ if following a long vowel. Nominal participles may function as nouns or adjectives, both attributive and predicative.

1. wà à dèdɛ Lakii yāa heã yāaji Yesu sheedanajekɛã-zo
3indef.PRF 3p.OBJ kill.PRF God word speaking reason Jesus witness-COM
'They were killed for **speaking** God's word and testifying about Jesus.'
2. ì jīndà doo shimɔ payaã-zo
3s.PRF shout.PRF like lion roar-COM
'He shouted like a lion's **roar**.'
3. ì bika gba kpateena zo
3s.PRF wall big **high** have
'It had a big high wall.'

Some participles function predicatively and they often have multiple meanings.

ì tataboni-a wà lagogoã kōn
3s.PRF gate-PL see.PRF open all
'He saw all the gates were open.'

/de/ is another participle marker for intransitive verbs. These participles function as predicative adjectives.

1. à gōōgōōde kiikēkuba εε
3p.IMPRF standing throne before
'They were **standing** before the throne.'
2. jinge kee zutēde taaga-ũ
youth certain sitting window-INES
'A certain youth was **sitting** in the window.'
3. ì je intēde jiihida-zo
3s.POSS father lying fever-COM
'His father was **prostrate** with a fever.'

There are no past or present participles; the grammar determines the context.

1. wa gbāia tà hakōa gòo-ũ
1p.PRF people find.PRF gathered hall-INES
'We found people **gathered** in the hall.'
2. àgōa zutēde kuba-ã-ma diikōn
3p.IMPRF.CONT sitting throne-PL-DAT forever
'They will **sit** on thrones forever.'

Nouns from Participles

The participle markers are [ã] after short vowels and [nà] after long vowels. These participles are very productive and versatile. They sometimes function as nouns and sometimes as attributive or predicative adjectives. See 4.3.

The nominal participles may have two functions: firstly as a regular participle, where the action is in focus, and secondly as a lexical item. The participle marker is sometimes omitted, especially if it is a lexical item.

beena	'being'	hobee(na)	'eating, food'
boã	'leaving, exit'	hoke	'deed'
bōēkēã	'witchcraft'	hoyāake	'good behaviour'
daamukēã	'worrying, anxiety'	hozezēke	'bad behaviour'
dadaã	'learning'	kiiwēke	'judgment'
dēã	'killing, murder'	kpānji'o	'theft'
dōa	'knowledge'	nua	'coming, arrival'
gaahwaakēã	'pleading'	yāakpa	'counsel'

3.4 Adjectives

Adjectives may function attributively, predicatively, or as both.

Primary adjectives

aaha	'easy'	bútu	'raw'	dεε	'new'
āia	'wet, cold'	dà	'deep'	dō	'female'
βεε	'soft'	dabam	'holy'	ehee	'sweet'
bumbu	'whole'	dake	'many'	gba	'big'

gbada	‘strong’	kpasa	‘senior’	nɛda	‘barren’
gbitee	‘heavy’	kpase	‘which’	nuba	‘strange’
gegee	‘dry’	kutu	‘short’	saa	‘long, tall’
hidà	‘hot’	lɛdole	‘even’	sàa	‘male’
hōade	‘sour’	lokoci	‘round’	sebe	‘bitter’
ia	‘expensive’	lɔgɔlɔgɔ	‘warm’	susu	‘straight’
icĩ	‘thick’	mɔkɔ̃	‘small’	tɛhɛ	‘brackish’
jida	‘old’	mulumulu	‘smooth’	togo	‘useless’
kangaa	‘thin’	mususu	‘dim’	wiedawie	‘visible’
kate	‘little’	naakɔ̃	‘narrow’	zèzè	‘bad, evil’

Adjectives from Participles

These adjectives may be attributive or predicative or both. The participle suffixes are sometimes omitted.

Attributive:

busaã	‘damp, wet’	kpateã	‘roasted’
ɛena	‘fried’	kpateena	‘high’
kɔndɔã	‘reclining’	kukudaã	‘folded’
hiihiina	‘boiled’	lagoã	‘open (flower)’
intɛena	‘low’	lɔlɔã	‘smooth’
kākã	‘sufficient’	maã	‘ripe’
kɔkɔda	‘crooked’	mɔngɔdaã	‘crooked’
kɔtɔkɛã	‘hanging’	sɔdiã	‘capsized’
kashikɔ̃	‘mixed, confused’	wia	‘difficult’
		zɔã	‘castrated’

Predicative:

duduã	‘hidden’	hoona	‘extended’
gandɛdɛã	‘inferior’	hwaã	‘full’
gãa	‘wearing’	kaashikiheã	‘established’
hɛɛboã	‘despised’	katataã	‘brittle’
hĩa	‘twisted’	katakataã	‘sparse’
hoohoona	‘tied up’	kɛã	‘written’

Adjectives with the proprietor suffixes /naje/ and abessive /bãanaje/

These are attributive adjectives.

aminicinaje	‘faithful, reliable’	aminicibãanaje	‘unreliable’
daajanaje	‘precious’	daajabãanaje	‘worthless’
dɔgunaje	‘normal’	dɔgubãanaje	‘abnormal’
gambanaje	‘winged’	gambabãanaje	‘wingless’
intenaje	‘truthful’	intebãanaje	‘untruthful’
jɛɛnaje	‘violent’	jɛɛbãanaje	‘peaceful’
miinaje	‘leading, chief’	miibãanaje	‘foolish’
ũnaje	‘shy’	ũbãanaje	‘shameless’
wishinaje	‘salty’	wishibãanaje	‘saltless’
yaanaje	‘beloved’	yaabãanaje	‘unloved’
yãanaje	‘righteous’	yãabãanaje	‘unrighteous’
yɔɔnaje	‘oily, fatty, rich’		

The instrumental particle /bo/ forms attributive adjectives from nouns

bɛtɛbo	‘living’	kpɛɛbo	‘last, inferior’
bushebo	‘false’	lɛɛbo	‘close (relative)’

ibiibo	‘seafaring’	maħeəbo	‘first’
kobusabo	‘eternal’	yãabo	‘former’

/ni/ diminutive adjectives (/ni/ is H after H, M after M/L)

bətɔni	‘young’	kutuni	‘short’
kateni	‘little’	mokɔni	‘small’
kpasani	‘fairly old’	yãani	‘beautiful’

Colours

bige’i	‘blue’	kpãa’i	‘yellow’
cē	‘red’	shēɛ’I	‘green’
hu	‘white’	shi	‘black’
icēcēnaje	‘light brown’	isisinaje	‘dark brown’

3.5 Personal pronouns

OBJ, POSS and OBL pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3sinan.	1p	2p	3p
OBJ	ma	n	ì	∅	wa	a	à
POSS	ma	n	ì	ì	wa	a	à

The basic pronoun set shown above function as OBJ, OBL and POSS pronouns, and as SUBJ pronouns in PRF aspect. Although all pronouns begin with a consonant, initial glottal stop is only written in the OBL constructions.

The 3inan OBJ pronoun ‘it’ is a zero morpheme and is not expressed before clitic postpositions; the postposition is suffixed directly to the verb.

OBL pronouns

OBL pronouns are followed by clitic and nominal postpositions which are described in 4.5. Clitic postpositions and their associated pronouns are suffixed to the verb in the orthography. The OBL pronouns all take L, except 2p /’a/ which contrasts with 3p /’à/. The clitic postpositions also have L, which is not written. As the inanimate pronoun is a zero morpheme the postposition follows directly after the verb.

BEN suffix /-n/	‘to, for, on behalf of’
DAT suffix /-ma/	‘on, off’
ADES suffix /ji/	‘near, around, after, to, against’
COM suffix /zo/	‘with, from’
INES suffix /-ũ/	‘in, into, from’
SUP suffix /la/	‘over’

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Ex. | 1. ì kpà-woni | 2. à yaa-’azɔ |
| | ‘He gave it to us.’ | ‘They’ll go with you.’ |
| | 3. ma waa-’nji | 4. ì kɔtaa lè-ma |
| | ‘I love you.’ | ‘He applied tar to it.’ |

Some of the BEN and INES pronouns are irregular:

1s	2s	3s	3inan.	1p	2p	3p	1s
BEN	-mεε	-mii	-‘in	-n	-wεε	-‘εε	-‘εε
INES	-maũ	-ngũ	-‘iũ	-ũ	-waũ	-‘aũ	-‘aũ

The **reciprocal pronoun** /kǝ/ ‘each other’ often occurs in the OBL before these clitic postpositions.

àgǝ yaa kǝji ‘love each other’

APPO pronouns are found in pronoun-noun constructions where both elements have the same reference. They are also used before the SF marker and demonstratives.

1s	2s	3s	1p	2p	3p
maa	miia	ĩa	wǝa	ǝa	anun

Ex. **wǝa** n zǝkenaan ‘We are your servants.’
wǝa di wa lalahu dii kǝ ‘It is us who wrote this letter.’
maa gi ‘I am here.’

Topical pronouns consist of APPO pronouns suffixed by the topicaliser /kĩn/.

- anunkĩn** à niazo lǝdole
‘They and their children together.’
- sai **ĩakĩn** ì laake **maakĩn** mà labo
‘He must increase, I must decrease.’

Quantifier pronoun phrases consist of an OBJ pronoun plus /do/ ‘alone’, kpeε ‘exclusively’ or /kpeε kǝn/ ‘all’,

ma gǝ **ma do** ‘I alone am left’
wa yǝazǝε wà gǝ **wa kpeε** ‘We decided to remain **by ourselves.**’
wa je doon **wa kpeε kǝn** ‘**All of us** have the same father.’

Reflexive pronoun phrases consist of the OBJ pronoun plus /ginde/ ‘self’.

̀n n ginde sheekũ ‘Save yourself.’
ǝa dǝ a gindema ‘They knew by themselves.’

/ginde/ also occurs in genitive constructions with the meaning ‘own’.

̀i yaaj’iji doo ì **ginde betεkezo** ‘He loved him him like **his own life.**’

3.6 Numerals

It is preferred that numbers be used predicatively, often with a count noun, rather than as a NP modifier. Numbers in a NP do not take the plural marker.

Ordinal forms are suffixed by /bǝabo/.

1	doo	11	wokoi wodoonizo
2	hwaa	12	wokoi wohwaazo
3	àa	13	wokoi wo’aazo
4	shíi	14	wokoi woshiizo
5	sǝǝ	15	wokoi wosǝǝ
6	sǝbodoo	16	wokoi wosǝǝ wodoonizo

7	sɔhiaa	17	wokoi wosɔɔ wohwaazo
8	sɔbo'aa	18	wokoi wosɔɔ wo'aazo
9	sɔboshii	19	wokoi wosɔɔ woshiizo
10	wokoi	20	kadoo
25	kadoo wosɔɔzo	30	kadoo wokoi
40	kahwaa	50	kahwaa wokoi
60	ka'aa	70	ka'aa wokoi
80	kashii	90	kashii wokoi
100	kasɔɔ		

Multiples of 20 are formed by /ka/ plus numerals 1-9

Add '5' to multiples of 20 by adding /wosɔɔzo/ 'with 5'

Add '10' to multiples of 20 by adding /wokoi/

Add one to four to multiples of 20 and subsequent multiples of 5 by adding /wodoonizo, wohwaazo, wa'aazo, woshiizo/.

4.0 Verb phrase construction

As in other languages of the Mande family, the sentence structure is SUBJ-OBJ-Verb (SOV). Here is a larger version of the Shanga sentence:

C – SUBJ – AUX – OBJ – verb – PP – adv - modal markers

The SUBJ may be preceded by a conjunction and is followed by AUX, OBJ, verb, postpositional phrase, adverbial and modal markers. Aspect marking may occur in three places: subject pronouns, auxiliary and the verb.

4.1 Verbal morphology

In Shanga there is a closed class of simple lexical verbs, leaving it to the compound verbs to receive new members. There are less than 200 verb stems, half of which are monosyllabic, and up to 200 derivations or duplications. They are very versatile. Most of them function both transitively and intransitively and many of them form compounds with nominals, postpositions or a combination of both. There are inflectional tone changes in some aspects and the IMPRF form has the suffix /a/. Voice and mood as a constituent of the verb structure do not exist.

Bisyllabic verb stems maybe HH, HM, HL, MH, MM, ML, LH and LM. They all become LL in PRF, except that MH becomes LH, and MM which is the most common tone pattern, has three patterns in PRF, LL, LM and ML. A group of MHH trisyllabic verbs with the suffix /-tɛ́ɛ́/ become LHH in PRF.

Reduplicated verbs. The second syllable of disyllabic verb stems is reduplicated to express repeated action. When formed from a H monosyllabic root, the tone is HM in IMPRF and SUBJ, HL in PROG, and LL in PRF. The equivalent tones from a M monosyllabic root are MM, ML and LL.

dede	'kill many'	hwahwa	'shoot many'
gaga	'die (many)'	hwaahwaa	'split many'
gbiigbii	'divide up'	kɔkɔkɔkɔ	'scratch'
hɛ́hɛ́	'sprinkle'	lulu	'buy many'

The second syllable of disyllabic verbs is reduplicated without any change of tone.

buteetɛ	‘uproot’	jiigogo	‘shake’
hakõkõ	‘gather many’	kasoso	‘break up’
hõndidi	‘turn over and over’	katata	‘maul’
hõngɔɔ	‘graze for some time’	kihehe	‘plant many’
jùigaga gàgà	‘be astounded’	lugbegbe	‘shake’

4.2 Monosyllabic verbs

Monosyllabic verbs may have either H or M lexical tone, but the tone is variable due to both grammatical tone and tone instability. Monosyllabic verbs in PRF aspect are always low. Lexically H verbs becomes M if not supported by a preceding H. Lexically M verbs become L when preceded by L.

Lexically H monosyllabic verbs (M when not supported by a preceding H)

bū	‘blow’	kē	‘write’	shi	‘receive’
dā	‘wait’	ku	‘embrace’	so	‘chew’
ē	‘give birth’	kū	‘catch’	sɔ	‘pour libation’
gō	‘count’	lɔ	‘crush’	ta	‘walk’
hī	‘wind’	lu	‘buy’	tā	‘weave’
hō	‘fart’	mɔ	‘swallow’	to	‘allow’
hwa	‘hit’	nu	‘come’	tō	‘press’
kā	‘satisfy’	o	‘cry’	ya	chase

Lexically M monosyllabic verbs (L when preceded by L)

bā	‘rain’	hē	‘scatter’	sā	‘be lost’
bo	‘go out’	hwa	‘fill’	shi	‘return’
bo	‘build’	‘i	‘harden’	su	‘shout’
bū	‘rot’	je	‘put down’	ta	‘get’
da	‘put’	jī	‘send’	tu	‘beat’
dɛ	‘kill’	kɛ	‘do’	wa	‘see’
di	‘lead’	kɛ	‘say’	wā	‘pain’
dɔ	‘dawn’	kpa	‘give’	we	‘relax’
dɔ	‘follow’	lɛ	‘obstruct’	we	‘breathe’
ga	‘die’	ma	‘hear’	wē	‘beat’
gba	‘give, pass’	ma	‘be ready’	yā	‘finish’
gā	‘enter’	mɛ	‘make fall’	yō	‘ransack’
ge	‘refuse’	mi	‘drink’	zē	‘tire’
go	‘remove’	mɔ	‘show’	zō	‘stab’
gō	‘become’	na	‘apply’	zō	‘approach’
he	‘tell’	o	‘do’	zu	‘throw’

4.3 Bisyllabic verbs

HH/LL (HH verbs become LL in PRF)

ɛɛ	‘break’	kaa	‘pour’	yaa	‘laugh’
gaa	‘drag’	kihe	‘erect’	yɔɔ	‘melt’
hici	‘coil’	laka	‘finish’	zuu	‘bathe’

HM/LL

busa	‘get wet’	kpākpā	‘repair’	tɔtɔ	‘draw water’
dādā	‘prevent’	lala	‘ask’	yaya	‘sell’
heehee	‘wash’	shishi	‘call’		
hiihii	‘boil’	tata	‘travel’		

HL/LL

kpatɛ ‘roast’

MH/LH (Including MHH/LHH)

bobii	‘chose’	kpatɛɛ	‘rise’	usɔ	‘pluck’
buce	‘take off fire’	kutɛɛ	‘bend down’	zutɛɛ	‘sit down’
butɛɛ		nɔɔ	‘go out’		
detɛɛ		pɛɛ	‘take fall’	intɛɛ	‘lie down’

MM, ML and LM (all become LL in PRF)**MM/LL**

aga	‘harvest’	hee	‘jump’	lɔlɔ	‘plane’
baa	‘dry up’	hoofoo	‘explain’	lugbe	‘tremble’
bee	‘eat’	hwaa	‘split’	nana	‘massage’
binde	‘overflow’	hwata	‘bud’	nɔnɔ	‘stretch’
bībī	‘shake’	igo	‘burp’	paya	‘burst’
bobo	‘hatch’	īi	‘bite’	soo	‘fall’
boo	‘arrive’	kaĩ	‘sink’	sɔtɔ	‘insert’
dudu	‘hide’	kashi	‘dip’	sāsā	‘forget’
ee	‘tie’	kata	‘separate’	sɔbo	‘de-husk’
ēɛ	‘dig’	keke	‘apply’	sɔsɔ	‘insult’
ɛɛ	‘fry’	koko	‘carry on back’	tata	‘cover’
gaga	‘die’	kɔkɔ	‘scratch’	too	‘care for’
gāgā	‘pass by’	kɔɔ	‘scrape’	tosā	‘confuse’
gbii	‘divide’	kpakpa	‘ambush’	usā	‘rest’
gīa	‘grumble’	kpisa	‘faint’	ūu	‘push’
gɔɔ	‘stand’	labo	‘decrease’	wazā	‘spread’
hoo	‘untie’	laga	‘bump into’	wɛɛ	‘subside’
hōhō	‘rush’	laha	‘increase’	zuga	‘release’

MM/ML

hīige	‘lick’	jigo	‘recline’	lago	‘open’
homba	‘hurry away’	labi	‘sew’	lakū	‘shine’
hōndi	‘turn over’	ladi	‘repeat’	shambo	‘despise’
hwandi	‘turn over’	lado	‘entertain’	sɔdi	‘change’

MM/LM

shia ‘climb’

ML/LL

dɔkɔ ‘apply’ hakɔ ‘gather’

LM/LL

hōngō	‘graze’	kuu	‘steer’	wee	‘go’
hūnga	‘be angry’	lika	‘go around’	wii	‘shatter’
jinshi	‘answer’	loko	‘hang’	yōkpa	‘test’
kaso	‘tear’	sada	‘cross’	zēē	‘pray’
koso	‘swell’	tugbe	‘mix’	zēē	‘cut’
kōhwa	‘knock’	tungbe	‘lean against’		
kuu	‘cook’	waa	‘sweep’		

LH/LL

bua	‘fly’	suta	‘squat’
-----	-------	------	---------

4.4 Compound Verbs

The SOV sentence structure lends itself to noun + verb stem compounds. Most verbs are nominal or postpositional compounds.

compound verb = n + vs ± (PP)

Compound verbs are formed from two or three elements, one being a simple lexical verb, the others being a generic noun that precedes the verb and/or a postposition that follows the verb. The generic noun and the postposition are integral parts of the compound verb. Many of these compound verbs are semantically intransitive, so the OBJ noun is joined to the verb stem in the orthography. The lexical verbs involved in these compounds are typically light verbs which contribute little to the meaning of the compound. The meaning of the compound verb is specific to the combination of noun, verb stem and postposition.

Ex.	dā-'o	‘cough’	yā-he ...n	‘speak to’
	yaa ...ji	‘want, love’	inda-ke	‘injure’
	lee-zu ...ji	‘call to’	alibaaka-kaa ...n	‘bless’

An indefinite generic item is not marked as such, it is simply the normal dictionary entry for that noun. There is no indefinite article in Shanga, so indefinite and generic nouns are not formally distinguished. Productive verbs like ‘give, kill, eat, go out’ can occur with many objects. If the OBJ noun is concrete, or if it is qualified in any way and no longer generic, the OBJ is written separately. Following are 24 verbs formed from the verb stem /bo/. The intransitive verb /bo/ means ‘go out’ and the transitive meaning is ‘take out, build’, but as mentioned above light verbs do not always contribute much to the meaning of the compound. Verbs with a hyphen are intransitive compounds.

ama	‘blood’	ama-bo	‘bleed’
amakoma	‘foetus’	amakoma-bo	‘miscarry’
baa	‘household’	baa bo	‘establish household’
betēke	‘life’	betēke bo	‘take life of’
bōō	‘faeces’	bōō-bo	‘defecate’
cici	‘powder’	cici-bo	‘crush’
dēē	‘struggle’	dēē-bo	‘struggle, wrestle’
gbāshī	‘dirt’	gbāshī-bo	‘cleanse’
hinde	‘debt’	hinde-bo	‘pay debt’
jii	‘demon’	jii bo	‘exorcise’
ke	‘house’	ke bo	‘build house’
kōō	‘hunch’	kōō-bo	‘boast’

lée	‘mouth’	lee-bo	‘lose taste’
mii	‘head’	mii-bo	‘have haircut’
muu	‘tail’	muu-bo	‘shoot (from root)’
bulo	‘brick’	bulo bo	‘make bricks’
sheeshee	‘urine’	sheeshee-bo	‘urinate’
sḏḏ	‘receptacle’	sḏḏ-bo	‘shed skin/husk’
to	‘name’	to-bo	‘become famous’
wasa	‘midrib of leaf’	wasa-bo	‘bloom (maize)’
yāa	‘goodness’	yāabo	‘commend’
zḓḓ	‘honey’	zḓḓ bo	‘harvest honey’
zḓḓke	‘slavery’	zḓḓke-bo	‘redeem’

Which verbs can be regarded as one word? If the OBJ noun can be front-shifted or modified, it does not qualify. However mother-tongue speakers tend to think of them as semantically bound units. /hindebo/ ‘pay debt’ and /gbāshībo/ ‘cleanse’ are intransitive compound verbs which take an indirect OBJ.

1. ma hindebò-’in
1sPRF repay-3s.BEN
‘I repaid him.’
2. à gbāshībo à ginde-ma kpāia lahũ-zo
3p.SBJ consecrate 3p.POSS self-DAT today tomorrow-COM
‘Let them consecrate themselves today and tomorrow.’

4.5 Clitic Postpositions

There are six clitic postpositions that are suffixed to OBJ pronouns and Noun Phrases. They are all pronounced with low tone.

BEN pronouns are fused with the suffix /-n̄/ generally meaning ‘to, for’.

INES suffix /-ũ/ generally meaning ‘in’. 2sINES is /’ngũ/.

DAT suffix /-mà/ generally meaning ‘on, off’.

ADES suffix /-jì/ generally meaning ‘near, around, after, to, against’.

COM suffix /-zò/ generally meaning ‘with, from’.

SUP suffix /-là/ generally meaning ‘over’.

Another monosyllabic postposition /gu/ ‘place’ is not regarded as a clitic postposition. It is nominal and has M. Its use is similar to the Dative postposition.

Postpositional compound verbs

Many verbs, both transitive and intransitive, have a postposition as an integral part of their structure. The postposition often gives the verb a meaning that is not apparent from its elements. Taking again the verb stem /bo/ as an example we find the following intransitive compounds:

bo ...ji	‘resemble’	bo ... nu ... ma	‘appear to’
bo ... kpɛɛ	‘betray’	bo ... yāa kpɛɛ	‘contradict’
bo ...ma	‘come to/across’	bo ... yāa bii	‘disassociate oneself from’
bo ...ũ	‘exorcise’	bo ... zūũ	‘dislike’

Nominal postpositional verbs

Many compound verbs have both a nominal OBJ and a postposition.

gbāshībo ...ũ	‘cleanse’	dirt-remove-from
hobo ... niũ	‘snort’	thing-remove-from-nose
miikata ...ma	‘relinquish’	head-separate-from
tōlale ...n	‘listen to’	ear-confine-to
yāadada ...n	‘teach’	word-teach-to
yāawii ...ma	‘condemn’	word-shatter-on
yōkpa ...ma	‘breastfeed’	breast-give-to

4.6 Light verbs

Light verbs have little or no semantic content of their own, at least when they form the head of nominal compound verbs. Hundreds of compound verbs are formed with /kɛ/. Other light verbs, listed here with their basic meanings, are productive in forming nominal compounds.

bo	‘take out’	kpa	‘give’
dɛ	‘kill, feel’	ma	‘hear, understand’
gã	‘enter’	o	‘perform’
kaa	‘put’	shi	‘take’
ke	‘do, make’	ta	‘close’

Ex. The /‘o/ compounds are corporeal, expressing an action of the body.

bee’o	‘dance’	jīnda’o	‘crow’
dāa’o	‘cough’	nanaa’o	‘dream’
iikpa’o	‘farewell’	nuguje’o	‘vomit’
ii’o	‘sleep’	zūuhu’o	‘shout for joy’
kpānji’o	‘steal’		

4.7 Labile verbs

Most verb stems are labile or unaccusative; they can be used either intransitively or transitively with some variation in meaning. The SUBJ of an intransitive verb is a patient, while the SUBJ of a transitive verb is an agent and its OBJ a patient. In the following list of verbs, general meanings for intransitive and transitive forms are given, and in some cases typical patients are added in parentheses.

Verb	Intransitive	Transitive
basukukɛ	spoil, be ruined	spoil, ruin, destroy
dɔ	dawn (day)	roof (house)
dudu	hide	hide (money)
ē	heal, get well	heal, give birth (child)
gaa	move, evaporate	drag, pull
gã	enter	make enter, put on, clothe
go	unstick	remove
hihii	boil	cook
hī	wind	wind, wrap, twist
hwa	fill	fill
intɛɛ	lie down, come down	bring down, lower
je	perch	put down, order, establish
kaĩ	sink	make sink
kashikɔ	join with	gather together
ke	be (copula)	do, make

kē	tear	tear, write (letter)
kihe	dive	erect, stand up
kpa	form (dew)	give
kpatεε	rise, ascend, resurrect	raise, spread
kutεε	bow down	cover
kū	befit, be appropriate	catch, grab, keep, infect
ladi	go back, repeat	change, transform
lakū	shine, be alight	shine, turn on
ma	be ripe, cooked	hear, understand, feel
paya	bloom, explode	burst, break down
sā	be lost	lead astray
shi	accept, agree with	receive, take, carry
ta	find opportunity	get, find
tō	drip	sow, plant
wii	shatter	shatter, break down, ruin
yā	finish, end	finish
yɔɔ	melt	melt (iron)
zāia	be able ; can	support, put up with
zō	approach	stab, pierce
zutεε	sit	sit

4.8 Stative and other verbs

STAT verbs express continuity of state rather than action. They contrast with active verbs in PROG (action in progress) and HAB (action habitually performed). There are only two Stative verbs in Shanga, but predicative adjectives are all Stative predicates, occurring with the same auxiliary markers and aspects as Stative verbs. Stative verb stems do not change or take the IMPRF verb suffix /a/.

bee ‘be there, live, dwell, exist’ yaa ...ji ‘love’

For a present meaning Stative verbs take PRF subject pronouns, but negative forms take IMPRF. In SBJ these verbs are preceded by /gō/ and /bagō/ in the auxiliary. For a future meaning Stative verbs are preceded by the auxiliary markers /gōa/ and /bagōa/. SUBJ pronouns are IMPRF.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. ma bii fu | 2. mába yaa-’nji-ba |
| 1s.PRF be white | 1s.IMPRF.NEG love-2s.ADES-NEG |
| ‘I am white.’ | ‘I don’t love you.’ |
| 3. àgō yaa kō-ji | 4. magōa zutεede gube |
| 2p.SBJ love each-other-ADES | 1s.IMPRF-STAT sitting there |
| ‘Love each other.’ | ‘I’ll be sitting there.’ |

Predicative adjectives and participles are statives and take PRF pronouns to express present meaning, IMPRF.NEG pronouns for present negative.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Ex. ma gbada | ‘I’m strong.’ |
| ába togoba | ‘You’re not useless.’ |
| ma léε gbitee | ‘My mouth is heavy.’ |
| ìgōa gba | ‘He will become great.’ |
| ì to àgō laakea gba | ‘May he cause them to increase greatly.’ |
| /gōa/ followed by a NP is interpreted as the ingressive copula | |
| ì gōa ma zō | ‘He’ll be my slave.’ |

Irregular verbs

	past	past neg	present	present neg	future	SBJ
normal verb	PRF	UNAC	PROG	PROG.NEG	IMPRF	SBJ
stative verb	yàa	yàada	PRF	IMPRF.NEG	IMPRF.STAT	SBJ.STAT
dõ 'know'	yàa	yàada	PRF	UNAC	IMPRF	SBJ
zò 'have'	yàa	yàada	PRF	IMPRF.NEG	use /li/ 'find'	use /li/
wèe 'go'	PRF	UNAC	PROG	PROG.NEG	IMPRF	SBJ

/zò/ 'have' and /dõ/ 'know' are irregular verbs, but they are not Stative, they do not occur with the CONT markers /gõ, gõa/. The verb /dõ/ means 'know' but it can also have the dynamic meaning of 'recognise, differentiate' or 'get to know' in which case it acts normally. For the present meaning of know use /dõ/ with PRF or PAT pronouns, and UNAC for present negative meaning. (In Kyanga /dõ/ is Stative.)

Ex.	maa dõ	'I know'	má dõa	'I'll know'
	maa dõ yàa	'I knew'	matà dõba	'I don't know'
	maa zo	'I have some'	maba zoba	'I don't have any'
	maa zo yàa	'I had some'		

/wèe/ 'go' is irregular. Use [wèe] in HAB, SBJ, UNAC, [wèè] in PRF and [wada] in IMPRF and PROG.

Ex.	ma wèe	'I went'	má wada	'I'll go'
	mabi yaaba	'I didn't go'	mabai wadaa	'I'm not going'

Control verbs

The following verbs may be followed by a SBJ pronoun and a second verb.

Verbs of ordering, deciding and choosing

bobii	'choose to'	shi	'accept, believe'
gude	'seek, look for'	yãaje	'command to'
he ...n	'tell to'	yãazẽẽ	'decide to'
jĩ	'send to'	zẽẽ ...ma	'ask, pray'

Verbs of ability, permitting and prohibiting

gba zẽẽ	'permit to'	to	'allow, cause'
ge ...n	'refuse to'	zãia	'able to'
ta	'find opportunity to'		

Verbs of suitability, desirability and hope

kũ	'appropriate for (be)'	yaaji	'want to'
shiike	'prepared to'	yadake	'willing to'
wiegã	'hope to, expect'		

Reciprocal verbs

Many verbs are constructed with the reciprocal pronoun /kũ/ 'each other'. The meaning is usually a coming together or a moving apart.

dada kõla	'stack'	kõ waa	'be opposite to'
gbii kõma	'separate'	kõ yãa shi	'agree, match'
gokõ	'dislocate'	leekashikõ...ji	'plot against'
kõ ce shi ...zo	'associate'	yaa kõji	'love each other'

There are also many nouns formed with the reciprocal pronoun.

didinakūma	‘stacked, storied’	kūyāmanaa	‘agreement’
dōnakūji	‘mutual understanding’	kūyamanabadi	‘disorder’
kakakū	‘tangle’	nanakūma	‘folded’
kūgūna	‘companions’		

5.0 Auxiliary

The basic word order of clauses in these languages is S – AUX - O - V - X and the auxiliary is the main place for TMA and negation to be expressed. Strictly speaking tense does not play a significant role in these languages. The distinctions are better expressed as aspects, with time implied. The three superordinate aspects, PRF, IMPRF and Subjunctive, are only differentiated by tone.

Some aspectual markers consist of a tone change on the SUBJ pronoun while others involve fusion of an aspectual marker with a SUBJ pronoun. In the orthography of the East Mande languages all auxiliary markers are suffixed to the subject pronouns. These pronouns are portmanteau morphs and the different sets of SUBJ pronouns are named according to the TMA.

5.1 Auxiliary markers in the 6 East Mande languages

There are six East Mande languages which head up the columns. The following chart illustrates how the 1s SUBJ pronouns differ from each other.

TMA	Boko	Bokobaru	Bisā	Busa	Kyanga	Shanga
PRF	ma	ma	ma	ma	ma	ma
PAT	má	má		ma		máá
STAT	má	má	má	má	ma	má
STAT.NEG				mába	mába	mába
SBJ	mà	mà	mà	mà	mà	mà
IMPRF	má	mé	máni	máa	má	má
IMPRF.NEG					mába	mába
PROG 1	málé	mée	mátéń		mábi	mábi
PROG 2	máá	mágá		mádá		
PROG.NEG					mábabi	mábai
HAB	mi	meè	madì	mi	matà	mata
HAB.NEG	milí	màtóń	másúń	midí	mabatà	mabatà
UNAC	mi	mée	mádí	mi	maci	matà
SUBS	mí		má	mí		
PROH	má su mà ¹	màtóń	másúń	má su ma ¹	màba	màba
Durative ²	lí	gae				
CONT ³	-ɔ	gõ	gõ	kū	gũ(a)	gõ(a)
Conditional ⁴					nà(a)	

1. /su/ in Boko and Busa are verbs rather than auxiliary markers. It is preceded by an NP or IMPRF pronoun and followed by a SUBJ pronoun.

2. The Durative marker commonly follows IMPRF pronouns, but may also follow SBJ and SUBS pronouns or occur alone.

3. The CONT marker is obligatory with STAT verbs in a future context. It may occur together with IMPRF, SUBJ, SUBS, HAB and Durative markers. In Kyanga and Shanga it is only used with SUBJ, the /gõa/ form occurring in future contexts.
4. /nà(a)/ can be preceded by the NEG marker /ba/ and followed by TMA markers. They are all auxiliary markers. /nà/ is used for PRF conditional, /nàà/ for IMPRF conditional. The other languages use an 'if' conjunction with no marker in the auxiliary.

5.2 Tense, Mood and Aspect (TMA)

TMA markers, including NEG forms, follow SUBJ NPs or are fused or suffixed to SUBJ pronouns. There are also tonal and suffix marking on the verb, and end of clause NEG. After a NP it is the different verb forms which indicate the TMA. Mood is expressed mainly by modal verbs and a few end of sentence modal markers.

PRF is an action that is complete, rather than past. The context can be past, present or future.

IMPRF is an incomplete action, generally regarded as future tense, but it may occur in present or past contexts. It may express prediction, improbability, potentiality or intention. For the NEG form, /ba/ follows the NP or is suffixed to the IMPRF pronouns, and end of clause NEG is marked by [a], or [da] after long vowels.

SBJ mood is used to express non-reality, possibility, probability and conditional. The SUBJ pronouns are obligatory after modal verbs of desire, ability and control. **Imperative** is restricted to the second person and is used to give orders. Both singular and plural pronouns are obligatory. Hortative (first person) and Jussive (third person) are also used. SBJ does not represent an historic action, but a mood, a desirable, possible or probable action. SBJ pronouns are obligatory after modal verbs. **PROH** is the NEG form of the Imperative. /ba/ follows the NP or is suffixed to SUBJ pronouns and there is end of clause NEG.

PROG is an action in progress, not necessarily in the present, as it may express an ongoing action in past or future contexts. The aspect marker /bi/ follows the NP or is suffixed to subject pronouns, in which case the /b/ may elide. [à] is suffixed to the verb, [dà] if following a long vowel. In the NEG form the aspect marker is /bai/.

UNAC aspect is the NEG form of PRF. It expresses an action that has not occurred. The aspect marker is [tà] which follows NPs or is suffixed to SUBJ pronouns. The verb stem is not marked.

PAT (Perfective Absolute Transitive) occurs with transitive verbs in PRF where there is no expressed OBJ. The 3inan OBJ pronoun 'it' is a zero morpheme. It is not marked after NPs except for L on the verb, but the first and second person PAT pronouns are characterised by H and vowel length. 3s and 3p PAT pronouns are [‘ibe] and [‘àbe]. 3indef PAT pronoun is [wàa].

HAB expresses an action that is done habitually. The HAB marker [ta] follows the NP or is suffixed to SUBJ pronouns. There is no change to the verb. The NEG form

expresses an action that never occurs. The aspect marker [bata] follows NPs or is suffixed to SUBJ pronouns. The only change to the verb is the end of clause NEG.

Perfect expresses an action that is prior to another action. Add the adverb [yàa] ‘before’ after the verb in PROG, HAB or PRF.

Iterative expresses repetition of the verb action. See reduplicated verbs at 4.1.

Example sentences illustrating each aspect

PRF	ma hobèe kpāia	‘I ate today’
UNAC	matà hobee kpāiaa	‘I didn’t eat today’
HAB	mata hobee sa’a kōn	‘I eat every day’
HAB.NEG	mabata yēmia	‘I never drink beer’
PROG	mabi hobeeda kpāia	‘I’m eating today’
PROG.NEG	mabai hobeeda kpāiaa	‘I’m not eating today’
IMPRF	má hobeeda lahū	‘I’ll eat tomorrow’
IMPRF.NEG	mába hobeeda kpāiaa	‘I will not eat today’
SUBJ	má yaaji mà hobee	‘I want to eat’
Imperative	̀n hobee	‘eat’
PROH	m̀ba hobeeda	‘don’t eat it’
PAT	abe bèe	‘they ate it’
Perfect	tá ma hobèe yàa	‘when I had eaten’

5.3 Subject Pronouns

SUBJ pronouns are portmanteau pronouns which communicate person, number, position (SUBJ) and aspect. Superordinate SUBJ pronouns only differ in tone. Secondary aspect SUBJ pronouns are suffixed forms and may be suffixed with an aspect marker, the CONT marker, NEG or a combination of all these. As there are many sets of subject pronouns, characterized by fused tone and suffixes, they are named accordingly.

Superordinate aspects

The three superordinate aspects have no TMA or auxiliary markers. The pronouns are differentiated solely by tone. PRF pronouns are similar to the basic pronoun set used for OBJ and POSS. IMPRF pronouns are marked by H on first and second person, L on third person. The SBJ pronouns all have L. The third person pronouns are identical for all three. The TMA is shown by the verb. SBJ verb is unmarked. PRF has L on the verb stem, usually on the first syllable, but on the second syllable if the first syllable is lexically L. IMPRF is marked by /-à/ on the verb stem suffix, or /-dà/ after long vowels.

Ex.	ma nù	má nua	mà nu
	‘I came’	‘I’ll come’	‘let me come’

	1s	2s	3s	1p	2p	3p	indef	verb
PRF	ma	n	ì	wa	a	à	wà	L tone
IMPRF	má	ń	ì	wá	á	à	wà	-a/-da
SBJ	mà	̀n	ì	wà	̀a	̀a	wà	∅

Third person PRF and IMPRF pronouns are not expressed after a NP or the relative clause marker /tá/ or the focus marker /di/ unless they are followed by an OBJ pronoun.

ma dǔ nù ma dǔ di nù gbāia nua
 ‘my mother came’ ‘my mother (focus) came’ ‘people will come’

Secondary aspects

There are four secondary aspects: PROG, HAB, UNAC. and PAT (Perfective Absolute Transitive). Their aspect markers occur in the auxiliary, so they follow Subject NPs and are suffixed to SUBJ pronouns.

The PROG aspect marker is /bi/ which follows NPs or IMPRF pronouns. This marker frequently elides to /i/ and fuses with the final /a/ of the subject pronoun, which is a more common occurrence with other East Mande languages. The HAB aspect marker is /ta/ which follows SUBJ NPs or the basic pronoun set. The UNAC aspect marker is /tà/ which follows NPs or basic pronouns. PAT pronouns are marked in different ways. First and second person pronouns are lengthened with H, 3indef pronoun is lengthened with L. 3s and 3p pronouns are suffixed by /be/. PAT pronouns occur in all Boko, Bokobaru Shanga, but not Bisã, Illo Busa and Kyanga.

	1s	2s	3s	1p	2p	3p	indef	verb
PROG	mábi	m̄bi	ìbi	wábi	ábi	àbi	wàbi	-a/-da
HAB	mata	nta	ità	wata	ata	àta	wàta	
UNAC	matà	ntà	ità	watà	atà	àtà	wàtà	-a/-da
PAT	máa	ńń	ìbe	wáa	áa	àbe	wàa	L

The post-verbal negation markers /a, da/ are similar to the IMPRF verb markers /à, dà/ resulting in /aa, daa/ combinations. And the interrogative marker is /á/ resulting in /aaa/.

ì nua iba nuaa iba nuaaa
 ‘he will come’ ‘he will not come’ ‘will he not come?’

Negation

Negation is marked by /-a or -da/ post verbally, but has another negation marker in the auxiliary before the aspect marker, as a result of Hausa influence. The auxiliary NEG marker /ba/ follows the SUBJ NP or is suffixed to the appropriate SUBJ pronouns. The verb form depends on the superordinate pronoun.

IMPRF.NEG	Suffix /ba/ to IMPRF pronouns
STAT.NEG	Suffix /ba/ to IMPRF pronouns
PROG.NEG	Suffix /bai, babi/ to IMPRF pronouns
HAB.NEG	Suffix /bata/ to PRF pronouns
SBJ.NEG	Suffix /ba/ to SUBJ pronouns

Continuous aspect

Continuous aspect in the SE Mande languages signals a state of affairs, rather than an event. Being somewhere, loving someone and the qualities of predicative adjectives are all states. CONT contrasts with PROG which is an action in progress and with HAB which is a habitual action, but one not done continually. In other SE Mande languages the verbs for ‘have’ and ‘know’ may also take the CONT marker. The CONT markers only occur in SBJ and IMPRF, /gǔ/ for SBJ and /gǔa/ for IMPRF.

STAT predicates in IMPRF express a present state. IMPRF.CONT expresses a future state. SBJ.CONT expresses a continuous desired state. As usual NEG is signalled by two NEG markers, in the AUX and end of sentence.

	CONT	CONT.NEG
SUBJ	gõ	bagõ
IMPRF	gõa	bagõa

á yaa kōji	‘you love each other’
ába yaa kōjia	‘you don’t love each other’
àgõ yaa kōji	‘love each other’
àbagõ yaa kōjia	‘don’t love each other’
ágõa yaa kōji	‘you will love each other’
ábagõa yaa kōjia	‘you will not love each other’

The CONT marker can be confused with the verb /gõ/ ‘become’ which has the IMPRF form /gõa/. When these morphemes are followed by essive NPs, they are interpreted as the ingressive copula.

- Ex. 1. ñ gõ ma bà 2. ñ to mà gõ n zòò
 2s.SBJ remain 1s.POSS home 2s.SBJ let 1s.SBJ become 2s.POSS slave
 ‘Remain at my home.’ ‘Let me be your slave.’
3. ña di gõa ì daji-ã zòò
 3s.APPO SF become.IMPRF 3s.POSS brother-PL slave
 ‘It is he who will become his brothers’ slave.’
4. ni tá boa n kpíi-ũ di gõa n gaadonaje
 child REL exit.IMPRF 2s.POSS loin-INES SF become.IMPRF 2s.POSS heir
 ‘A child who comes from your loins will become your heir.’

6.0 Adverbials

6.1 Simple adverbs

Locational adverbs

Some of them function as postpositions, most of them correlate with demonstrative adjectives.

dabi	‘over there, yonder’	gukee	‘somewhere’
gube	‘there’	gukeegu	‘another place’
gudia	‘that side’	mai	‘where’
guii	‘here’	komai	‘wherever, everywhere’
gukan	‘nowhere’		

Denominal locational adverbs (Some function as postpositions)

aa’aa	‘in threes’	jeeũ	‘from farm’
bà	‘home’	kii baa	‘at the palace’
εε	‘forward, ahead’	kpεε	‘behind, last’
εεda’εε	‘face to face’	lakiibaa	‘in sky/heaven’
εεũ	‘in front’	laaũ	‘above, up’
geebaa	‘underworld’	shiazo	‘north’
guhu	‘outside/outskirts’	tεε	‘down, below’
guhuma	‘into the open’	usasala	‘east’

Denominal locational adverbs ending in /gu/ ‘place’

cegāgu	‘kitchen’	sangakegu	‘altar’
da’iūgu	‘swimming pool’	sheesheebogu	‘urinal’
gambahoogu	‘room, freedom’	sutagu	‘latrine’
bōobogu	‘latrine, toilet’	tobekēgu	‘hunting spot’
hobeegu	‘dining room’	zuugu	‘bathroom’

Temporal adverbs

abada	‘ever’	kpeεkpeεzo	‘backwards’
akaasa	‘soon’	maheε	‘first’
busa	‘when’	mɔɔ	‘again’
kobusa	‘forever’	tandi	‘now’
koyāa	‘since some time’	tōɔ	‘yet’
kɔ	‘already’	yāa	‘before’
kpeεzo	‘later’	yēε dii	‘this year’

Denominal temporal adverbs

bɔɔkε	‘wet season’	gudɔkɔn	‘daily’
diikee	‘one day’	kpāia	‘today’
diikɔn	‘always’	kpeε	‘home’
gita	‘in evening’	kpeé	‘dry season’
guma	‘yesterday’	lahū	‘tomorrow’

Denominal temporal adverbs ending in /dii/ ‘day, time’

āmawadii	‘during menstruation’	hwaashiādii	‘at the start’
betekedii	‘lifetime’	jingi(kε)dii	‘adolescence’
gōdii	‘census’	saladii	‘holiday’
ho‘agadii	‘harvest season’	wiecéekedii	‘day of punishment’

Manner adverbs

abada	‘ever’	kɔn	‘totally’
baadakea	‘average’	ledole	‘together’
deede	‘exactly’	má	‘even’
gbāshī	‘dirty’	mɔɔ	‘also’
gishi	‘suddenly, unexpectedly’	saabo	‘better’

Predicative adjectives and participles may function as secondary predicates, where they have an adverbial function.

Ex. togo ‘useless, empty’ ì shì togo ‘he returned empty-handed’

Denominal manner adverbs

inte (truth)	‘truly, really’	lahia (health)	‘fine, well’
hinde (debt)	‘on credit’	wia (difficulty)	‘difficult’
hīitogo (nudity)	‘naked’		

Denominal manner adverbs ending in /zo/ ‘with’

baazo	‘fast’	kaweezo tεε	‘by cash’
betεzo	‘alive, awake’	kpeεzo	‘later’
dakezo	‘numerous’	kpeεkpeεzo	‘backwards’
eheezo	‘sweet, pleasant’	saazo	‘in early morning’
gūmɔzo	‘at/by night’	yāazo	‘good, fair, just’

Reduplicated manner adverbs

Some of these may be interpreted as ideophones, see below.

aa'aa	'in threes'	hidahida	'quickly'
busābusā	'slowly, gently'	saazosazo	'early morning'
gbadagbada	'firmly'	tanditandi	'immediately'

Denominal reduplicated manner adverbs

boiiboii	'by tribe'	mɔɔmɔɔ	'monthly, often'
diidii	'daily'	tɛtɛtɛ	'by country'
ẽmbua'ẽmbua	'family by family;	yẽyẽyẽ	'yearly'
gugu	'from place to place'	zɛzɛzɛ	'in order, precisely'

6.2 Ideophones

Ideophones have been described as 'descriptive of sound, colour, smell, manner, appearance, state, action or intensity, ... vivid local images or representations of visual, auditory and other sensory or mental experiences.' They are categorised as adverbs with phonological characteristics which set them apart from normal phonology. They may have abnormally high or low tone and fortis articulation. Some end in a consonant. Many of them are verb specific and intensify the meaning of the verb.

bugubugu	'exhausted'	maleɛmàlèè	'full to the brim'
bùì	'in a rush'	nààì	'completely covered'
bùnduù	'with a splash'	pám̐pám̐	'fully satisfied'
cíp	'no movement'	pítípítí	'very dark'
gīnigīni	'pitch black'	sháshá	'surely'
gíṅgíṅ	'tight'	shililishililì	'withered'
ikpɛ'íkɛ	'pure'	shīnshīn	'calm, quiet'
katatākatatā	'sparsely seeded'	shíshín	'silently'
kítíkítí	'quiet'	súlúlú	'gliding down'
kǎkǎ	'completely'	táshításhí	'bright white'
kpayukpayu	'haggard'	wásáwásá	'clean, perfect'y'
kputukputu	'very old'	yagiyagi	'in tatters'
kyààkyàà	'quickly'	yàkàyàkà	'swarming'
làgàlàgà	'shimmering'	yògòlòyògòlò	'in spasms'
looloo	'striped'	yògòyògò	'loose'
lúkúlúkú	'like powder'	zōizōi	'bright red'

6.3 Adverbial phrases**Demonstrative phrases**

kawa dii	'this side'	yẽɛ dii	'this year'
kawa dabia	'other side'	yẽɛ kee	'next year'
saazo dii	'this morning'		

Noun phrases

kpāia gūmɔ	'tonight'	sɔhia tá gāgā	'last week'
kpāia igee	'this evening'	sɔhia tá nua	'next week'
lokaci dooni	'at the same time'	usɔɔ hida	'in heat of day'
sa məkō	'a short distance'		

Number phrases

kee doo	‘one group’	le shii	‘four measures’
kù hwaa	‘twice’	nizo sɔɔ	‘five units’
lala sɔbodo	‘six naira’		

6.4 Denominal postpositions

Agency	saabo	‘by means of, thanks to
Anterior	ɛɛ	‘in front of
	ɛɛda’ɛɛ	‘in presence of
Causal	yāaji	‘reason, because of
Citerior	kawa dii	‘this side’
Directional	kawa/ooji	‘towards’
Extent	leekpɛɛ	‘boundary, extent of, up to’
Exterior	kpɛɛ	‘outside of’
Medial	gudoodoobii	‘middle, in middle of’
Posterior	kpɛɛ	back, behind, after’
Reference	mii	about’
Substitutive	gbɛɛũ/gẽɛ	‘instead of/as replacement/substitute for’
Superior	laaũ	‘above’
	miima	‘over’
Temporal	lokaci	‘in time of’
Ulterior	kawa dabia	‘other side’

Other postpositions

Abessive	bãa	‘without’
Essive	∅	‘as’ (use unmarked NP)
Inclusion	bii	‘midst, among, during’
Inferior	hĩi	‘under’
Lateral	lɛɛ...sɔ/ bado	‘beside’
Medial	zãaũ	‘between’
Simile	doo...zo	‘like’

6.5 Postpositional phrases

1. ì lakaa jiiigaga bãa
3sIMPRF finish.IMPRF hesitation without
‘He will finish it **without hesitation.**’
2. à ìntɛɛ tɛɛ ì ɛɛ
3p.PRF lie-down.PRF ground 3s.POSS before
‘They lay down on the ground **before him.**’
3. ì zùtɛɛ ì ookpite kawa
3s.PRF sit-down.PRF 3s.POSS right direction
‘He sat down **at his right.**’

7.0 Bibliography

- Adekunle, Julius. 2004, *Politics & Society in Nigeria's Middle Belt, Borgu and the emergence of a Political Identity*.
- Bertho, Jaques. 1951, Quatre dialects mandés du Nord Dahomey et de la Nigéries Aglaise, *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*. (I.F.A.N.) 13/4 pp. 1265-71
- Bigou, Léon B. 1989, *Histoire: à propos de l'émission radiodiffusé sur les rapports Bariba-Boko (2 et 9 Avril 1989) et l'article sur Bio Guera du Prof. Félix Iroko*, (UNB) Cotonou.
- Brenzinger, Matthias. 1992, Language death, 2007 Language diversity endangered
- Cornevin, R. 1981, *La République Populaire du Benin*
- Gunn, H.D., Conant, F.P. 1960, *Peoples of the middle Niger region, Northern Nigeria*, (Ethnographic Survey of Africa, Western Africa, Part XV), London.
- Hallett, Robin. 1965, *The penetration of Africa 20 1815*, London
- Harris, P. G. 1938, pp 307-8, Notes on the Dakakan peoples of Sokoto Province, *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*
- Harris, P.G. 1939, *Sokoto Provincial Gazetteer*, London.
- Hogben, S. J. 1966, *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, London: Oxford University Press
- Lombard, Jacques. 1965, *Structures de type féodal en Afrique noire, Bariba du Dahomey*, Paris: Mouton
- Nicholson, W.E. 1926, Notes on some customs of the Busa and Kyenga tribes at Illo, in *JAS*, 26/101: 91-100.
- Olson, James Stuart, 1996, *The Peoples of Africa: an ethnohistorical dictionary*.
- Prost Andre, 1953, Les langues mandé-sud du groupe mana-busa. *Memoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*.
- Salamone, F. 1975 Becoming Hausa: *Journal of the International African Institute*, vol 45, No 4, pp 410-424
- Temple, O. 1965, *Notes on the tribes, provinces, emirates and states of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria*, London.
- Wente-Lukas, Renate. 1985, *Handbook of ethnic units in Nigeria*, Stuttgart.

Shanga - English dictionary

A - a

- a** [ʼa] *pro.* 2p.PRF, 3p.OBJ, 3p.POSS.
a ginde *pro.* yourselves.
a kpɛɛ *pro.* you exclusively/alone, both of you.
a kpɛɛ kɔ̃n *pro.* all of you.
abata *pro.* 2p.SBJ.NEG.
ata *pro.* 2p.HAB.
atà *pro.* 2p.UNAC.
- a₁** *ptcl.* end of clause.NEG marker.
-a₂ [á] *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker implying positive answer.
-a₃ [à] *ptcl.* IMPRF verb aspect marker.
Variant: Use /da/ after long vowels.
- á** [ʼá] *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.
ába *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.NEG, 2p.STAT.NEG.
ábai *pro.* 2p.PROG.NEG.
ábi *pro.* 2p.PROG.
ágɔ̃a *pro.* 2p.IMPRF.CONT.
- à₁** [ʼà] *pro.* 3p.PRF, 3p.IMPRF, 3p.SBJ, 3p.OBJ, 3p.POSS.
à ginde *pro.* themselves, their own.
à kpɛɛ *pro.* they exclusively/alone, both of them.
à kpɛɛ kɔ̃n *pro.* all of them.
àba *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.NEG, 3p.SBJ.NEG, 3p.STAT.NEG.
àbagɔ̃a *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
àbai *pro.* 3p.PROG.NEG.
àbata *pro.* 3p.HAB.NEG.
abe *pro.* 3p.PAT.
àbi *pro.* 3p.PROG.
àgɔ̃ *pro.* 3p.SBJ.CONT.
àgɔ̃a *pro.* 3p.IMPRF.CONT.
àta [ʼàta] *pro.* 3p.HAB.
- àta** [ʼàtà] 3p.UNAC.
à₂ [ʼà] *pro.* 2p.SBJ.
àba *pro.* 2p.SBJ.NEG.
àbagɔ̃ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.NEG.CONT.
àgɔ̃ *pro.* 2p.SBJ.CONT.
- áa₁** [ʼáá] *n.* yam.
áa ɛɛ *vt.* harvest yams.
áa káa *n.* yam mound.
- áa₂** [ʼáá] *pro.* 2p.PAT.
áa₃ [ʼáá] *adj.* bald (head), bare (ground).
àa [ʼàà] *num.* three.
 — *adj.* three.
aa'aa [ʼàà'àà] *adv.* in threes.
aabɔ̃abo *adj.* third.
aanaje *adj.* three year old.
- aa'a** [ʼaa'à] *intj.* no.
aaha [ʼààha] *adj.* easy, cheap. *From:* Hausa.
aa'u [ʼáá'ú] *n.* pounded yam.
abaaka [ʼàbáákà] *n.* blessing. *From:* Hausa.
abaakanaje *n.* blessed person.
abaakakaa ...n [ʼàbáákàkáá kàà] *vi.* bless.
abakakaana *n.* blessing.
abaakata [ʼàbáákàtà tà] *vi.* blessed (be/get).
abada [ʼabada] *adv.* ever, never (if negative).
abani [ʼabani] *n.* ladle.
abaraba [ʼabaraba] *n.* pineapple.
abu [ʼàbu] *n.* 1) cotton. 2) net trap.
abu tã *vt.* weave/spin cotton.
abuhu *n.* cottonwool.

abubɛɛ [ˈabubɛ̀ɛ] *n.* cotton thread/string.
abugaa [ˈabugaà] *n.* spindle.
abutãda [ˈabutãda] *n.* 1) weaver. 2) spider.
ada [ˈada] *n.* machete, coup coup, cutlas.
adaka [ˈadakà] *n.* box. *Syn:* akpati. *From:* Hausa.
adiaã [ˈadiaã] *pro.* those. SG /idia/.
adiina [ˈadiina] *pro.* they, these (Demonstrative). SG /idii/.
adiko [ˈadikò] *n.* women's scarf.
adiko dɔ *vt.* wear scarf.
adini [ˈadini] *n.* religion.
adinibãanaje *n.* irreligious person, ungodly.
adininaje *n.* religious adherent.
adinikɛ [ˈadinikɛ̀] *vi.* practise religion.
adinikɛda *n.* religious practitioner.
ado [ˈado] *n.* decoration.
adohoã *n.* jewellery.
adokɛ [ˈadokɛ̀] *vt.* decorate.
adua₁ [ˈadua] *n.* prayer. *From:* Hausa.
adua₂ [ˈaduà] *n.* tree species.
aduakɛ (...gu) (...n) [ˈaduakɛ̀] *vi.* pray (to) (for). *Syn:* zɛɛ.
aduakɛkɛ [ˈaduakɛkɛ] *n.* prayer house, mosque, church. *Syn:* zɛɛgoo.
aga [ˈaga ˈagà] *vt.* 1) cut down/off, harvest. 2) strike (snake).
agaã [ˈagaã] *adj.* harvested.
agadii *n/adv.* harvest time.
agaga *vt.* harvest, strike (many).
agbagba [ˈagbagba] *n.* duck. *Syn:* kuti. *From:* Hausa.
ageta [ˈagɛ̀tə] *intj.* good afternoon/evening.
agiina [ˈagiina] *pro.* these (in hand). SG /igii/.
ago [ˈago] *n.* tree, wood.
— *adj.* wooden.
ago kaashe *n.* tree root.
ago kihe *vt.* erect pole.
agoni *n.* fruit.
ago'agada [ˈagoˈagada] *n.* grey woodpecker. *Dendropicos goertae*. *Syn:* ikakoni.
agobaa [ˈagobaa] *n.* forest. *Lit:* 'tree-home'.
agobagada [ˈagobagada] *n.* wooden cross.
agobãa [ˈagobãà] *n.* branch of tree.
agocegãbo [ˈagocegãbo] *n.* firewood.

agodɔ [ˈagodɔ] *n.* tree. *Syn:* ago.
ago'ee [ˈagoˈɛ̀] *n.* bundle of firewood.
agogo [ˈagogo] *n.* watch. *From:* Hausa.
agohuma [ˈagohuma] *n.* tree parasite.
— *Variant:* huma.
agojii [ˈagojii] *n.* tree trunk.
agojin [ˈagojin] *n.* base of tree.
— *adv.* at base of tree.
agokata [ˈagokatà] *n.* folk of tree.
agokoo [ˈagokoò] *n.* hole (in tree).
agokoto [ˈagokotò] *n.* board, plank.
agokpa [ˈagokpa kpà] *vi.* draw lot.
agokutu [ˈagokutu] *n.* timber, log.
ago'ɔ [ˈago'ɔ] *n.* gum, resin.
agowie [ˈagowie] *n.* knot in wood. *Syn:* agokūma.
agoyasã [ˈagoyasã] *n.* small branch (cut).
agozãake [ˈagozãake] *n.* graft.
agozãake ee ...ũ *vt.* graft in.
agozãake'eena [ˈagozãake'enà] *n.* graft.
akaasa [ˈakaasà] *adv.* soon.
akɔɔ [ˈakɔɔ] *n.* double-spurred francolin. *Francolinus bicalcaratus*.
akɔɔgbadani [ˈakɔɔgbadani] *n.* white-throated francolin. *Francolinus albogularis*.
akɔshii [ˈakɔʃii] *n.* fingernail, toenail, claw.
akpala [ˈakpala] *n.* slap.
akpalakɛ ...n [ˈakpalakɛ̀] *vi.* slap.
akpata [ˈakpatà] *n.* baboon. *Papio anubis*.
akpati [ˈakpatì] *n.* wooden box, coffin.
— *Syn:* adaka. *From:* Hausa.
alaba [ˈalaba] *n.* purse, wallet.
alamuke [ˈalamukè] *vt.* cast in mould.
alawala [ˈalawala] *n.* ablution.
alawalakɛ [ˈalawalakɛ̀] *vi.* ablutions (do).
albasa [ˈalbasà] *n.* onion. *From:* Hausa.
albasa so ... leezo *vt.* speak on another's behalf.
aleahu [ˈaleahu] *n.* spinach, green leaves for soup.
aleeni [ˈalɛ̀ni] *n.* gecko. *Hemidactylus mabouia*.
alɛde [ˈalɛdɛ̀] *n.* domestic pig. *From:* Hausa.
alhaji [ˈalhaji] *n.* pilgrim (Mecca).
alhwadali [ˈalhwadali] *n.* mule. *From:* Hausa.

aliheɛ [ʼaliheɛ] *n.* profit, favour. *From:* Hausa.
aliheenaje *n.* kind person.
aliheɛke ...ni [ʼaliheɛke kɛ] *vi.* favour, bless, treat well.
aliheeta [ʼaliheeta tà] *vi.* find favour.
aljanna [ʼaljanà] *n.* paradise, eternal life. *From:* Arabic.
aljanna ta *vt.* gain paradise.
alkama [ʼalkama] *n.* wheat. *From:* Hausa.
alkawali [ʼalkawàli] *n.* promise, covenant. *From:* Hausa.
alkawali lakpatɛɛ *vt.* break promise.
alkawalike ...n [ʼalkawàlile kɛ] *vi.* promise.
alkoto [ʼalkòto] *n.* snail. *From:* Arabic.
allo [ʼàlo] *n.* writing tablet, blackboard. *From:* Arabic.
Almashihu [ʼalmàshihù] *n.* Messiah. *From:* Arabic.
Almashihukɛ *n.* Messiahship.
amaa [ʼàmaa] *conj.* but, despite that. *From:* Hausa.
ambɛ [ʼambɛ] *n.* needle.
ambɛ ke *vt.* give injection.
ambɛhoo [ʼambɛhòo] *n.* eye of needle.
ambɛkɛda [ʼambɛkɛ̀da] *n.* vaccinator, doctor.
amhwaani [ʼammaani] *n.* profit, benefit, usefulness.
amhwaani kɛ ...n *vt.* benefit.
amhwaani ta *vt.* make profit.
amhwaaninaje *adj.* profitable.
amhwaanikɛã [ʼammaanikɛã] *n.* use.
ami [ʼàmi] *intj.* amen.
aminci [ʼamɪncì] *n.* faithfulness, trustworthiness.
aminci zo *vt.* be faithful.
amincike *n.* faithfulness.
amincinaje *n/adj.* faithful, believer.
amincinaje Lakii gu *n.* believer in God.
amincibãa [ʼamɪncibãa] *n.* unfaithfulness.
amincibãa kɛ ...n *vt.* unfaithful to (be).
amincibãanaje *n.* unfaithful, treacherous, unbeliever.
amincike [ʼamɪncikɛ kɛ] *vt.* trust, believe in.
ankwa [ʼaŋkwa] *n.* handcuff. *From:* English.
ankwa ee ...ma *vt.* handcuff.

annabi [ʼaŋabì] *n.* prophet. *From:* Arabic.
annabike *n.* prophethood.
annabijiike [ʼaŋabijiike kɛ] *vi.* prophesy.
annabijiikeyãa *n.* prophecy.
anun [ʼànùn] *pro.* 3p.APPO.
anunkín [ʼànùnkín] *pro.* 3p.TOP.
ashagada [ʼaʃagada] *n.* flamboyant tree. *Delonix regia.*
ashe [ʼàʃe] *conj.* so. *From:* Hausa.
Ashibidii [ʼaʃibidii] *n.* Saturday.
ashii [ʼaʃii] *n.* secret.
ashiiyãa *n.* secret matter.
ashiiibute [ʼaʃiiibuté bûté] *vi.* reveal secret.
ashiihe [ʼaʃiihe hɛ] *vi.* tell secret.
ashiiwa [ʼaʃiiwa wà] *vt.* spy out.
ashiiwada *n.* spy.
aso [ʼaso] *n.* 1) load, burden. 2) cf. gɔ'aso "immoral".
aso kaa *vt.* pack.
aso lu *vt.* buy (goods).
aso yaya *vt.* sell goods.
asokaabo [ʼasokaabo] *n.* sack.
asoluda [ʼasolùda] *n.* buyer (goods).
asoshida [ʼasoʃida] *n/adj.* carrier.
asoyayada [ʼasoyàyàda] *n.* trader.
asozeze [ʼasozèze] *n.* sin.
asozeze kata *vt.* forgive sin.
asozeze shi *vt.* get result of sin.
asozezenaje *n.* sinner, sinful person.
asozezeke (...n) [ʼasozèzeke kɛ] *vt.* sin (against).
asozezekeã ... kata ...ma *vi.* have sins forgiven.
asozezekeda *n.* sinner.
ata₁ [ʼata] *n.* market.
atani *n.* businessman.
Ataula [ʼàtaula] *n.* law of Moses, Pentateuch. *From:* Arabic.
awa [ʼawà] *n.* hour. *From:* English.
awaza [ʼàwaza] *n.* side. *From:* Hausa.
awaza awɛɛ *n.* rib.
awɛɛ [ʼáwɛ́ɛ] *n.* bone.
awɛɛyɔ̃ɔ̃ [ʼáwɛ́ɛyɔ̃ɔ̃] *n.* bone marrow.
ayaba [ʼàyàbà] *n.* banana, plaintain.
aziki [ʼazikì] *n.* treasure, wealth.
azikinaje *n.* wealthy person.
azuhwa [ʼazumà] *n.* silver.
azuhwa wée *n.* silver coin.
azuhwa wɛ̃ *vt.* work silver.
azuhwa'i [ʼazumà'i] *n.* molten silver.

azuhwawēda ['azumàwēda] *n.*

silversmith.

 ã - ã

-ã₁ *ptcl.* PL marker. Use after short vowels. Tone follows that of the previous vowel and the nasalisation of /ã/ spreads to the previous vowel (if it has a nasal form). *Variant:* /-na/ after long vowels.

-ã₂ [ã̃] *ptcl.* Participle marker. The nasalisation of /ã/ spreads to the previous vowel (if it has a nasal form). Use /na/ after long vowels, /de/ for intransitive verb participles.

ãa ['áá] *pro.* 2p.APPO. *Variant:* ãane (Kawama).

ãakīn ['áákíñ] *pro.* 2p.TOP.

ãia ['ãia] *adj.* 1) wet, cold, damp.
2) inactive (body), gentle.
— *n.* moisture.

ãia kpa ...ma *vt.* moisten, water.

ãiahu *n.* gonorrhoea. *Syn:*
dɔneamasheeshee.

ãiahunaje *n.* one suffering from gonorrhoea.

ãialokaci ['ãialokaci] *n/adv.* harmattan.
Variant: ãiasa'a.

ãiama ['ãiama mà] *vi.* feel cold.

ãma ['ãma] *n.* blood.

ãmashi *n.* congealed blood, black pudding.

ãma ['ámá] *n.* striped ground squirrel.

ãmabo ['ãmabo bò] *vi.* bleed.

ãmahu ['ãmahu] *n.* popularity, favour, partiality. *Lit:* 'white-blood'.

ãmahu ta ...gu *vi.* find favour with.

ãmahuke *n.* popularity.

ãmahunaje *n.* popular person.

ãmahuke ['ãmahuke kè] *vi.* popular (be).

ãmahuta ['ãmahuta] *n.* favouritism.

ãmakoma ['ãmakòmà] *n.* foetus.

ãmakomabo ['ãmakòmàbo bò] *vi.*

1) miscarry, abort. 2) ferment.

ãmalaaũ ['ámálááũ] *n.* tree squirrel,

Gambian sun squirrel. *Heliosciurus gambianus.*

ãmatõtõ ['ãmátõtõ] *n.* drop of blood.

ãmawa ['ãmawa wà] *vi.* menstruate.

ãmawadii *n/adv.* mentrusation, period.

ãmawazagaa ['ãmawazagaa] *n.*

menstruation cloth.

ãnga ['ãnga] *n.* centipede.

 B - b

ba₁ *ptcl.* NEG marker for IMPRF and SBJ.

-ba *ptcl.* auxiliary NEG marker.

ba leezoa *adj.* blunt. *Lit:* 'not-sharp'.

ba₂ *n.* handle.

bà *adv.* at house of.

baa [bàa] *n.* house, household.

baa bo *vt.* build/establish household.

baa gbãia *n.* family, household.

baa ke *vt.* make home.

baa kũ *vt.* manage household.

baabaa *adv.* household by household.

baanaje *n.* lord, master, boss.

Baanaje *n.* Lord.

baa₁ *prep.* no, without, apart from. Baa

shaka, baa doo, baa usã. Without doubt, not even one, without rest.

baa dà *adj.* shallow, depthless.

baa hokeezoa *adv.* without anything, unformed, shapeless.

baa léé *adj.* blunt.

baa₂ [baa bàà] *vi.* dry out/up.

— *vt.* strip off leaves/skin/bark.

baa₃ [bàa] *n.* running, race.

ba'a *n.* mockery.

bàa [bàà] *n.* thorn-bush species.

Dichrostachys cinerea.

Baaba [bààba] *n.* Father.

baabaa [baabàà] *adj.* cheap.

baabaake₁ [báábááke kè] *vi.* copulate (animals).
baabaake₂ [baabaake kè] *vi.* get better.
baaboda [bàabòda] *n.* house builder.
baabu [báábú] *n.* paddle, oar.
baace [baacè] *n.* sandal.
baace tâtãa *n.* shoe.
baadakea [bààdakea] *adv.* average.
ba'ake [ba'ake kè] *vt.* mock.
baakũda [bàakũda] *n.* household manager.
baalaaũ [bàalaaŋ] *n.* upper house, multistory building. *cf.* /baateɛ/.
baani *n.* Egyptian mimosa. *Acacia nilotica*.
baashi (...n) [bààʃi ʃi] *vi.* run (from), flee, flow.
baateɛ [bàateɛ] *n.* ground level house.
baazo [bàazò] *adv.* fast.
baazobaazo *adv.* swiftly.
baba *n.* indigo dye. *Indigofera conjugata*.
bado₁ *adv.* aside.
 — *post.* beside (road, vehicle, house, hill).
bado₂ *n.* village, hamlet.
baduani *n.* dove.
baduani kutanaje *n.* crested dove.
baduani muusaanaje *n.* namaqua dove.
Lit: 'long-tailed dove'. *Oena capensis*.
bagada *n.* cross, intersection. *Variant:* gbagada (Kawama).
bagada ...ma [bagada dà] *vi.* cross over, stray from.
bagõ *ptcl.* SBJ.CONT.NEG marker.
bagõa *ptcl.* IMPRF.CONT.NEG marker.
Bagu *n.* Borgu races. Includes Boko, Busa, Bisã and Bokobaru.
Bagudodii *n.* Monday.
bai *ptcl.* PROG.NEG marker (follows NP).
-bai *ptcl.* PROG.NEG suffix for pronouns.
baikoo *n.* engagement.
baikooke ...n [baikooke kè] *vi.* engaged to (get).
baka [bakà] *n.* bark, peel, crust, shell, scale, leaves on corn cob.
balahuni [balahuni] *n.* kerosene. *From:* Hausa.
bala'i [bàla'i] *n.* plague, disaster, calamity.
From: Hausa.
bala'ikaa ...ji [bàla'ikáá kàà] *vt.* wreak

havoc on.

bala'ike [bàla'ike kè] *vt.* destroy.
bale [bàle] *cnj.* how much more.
bambam [bambam] *n.* discrimination.
Variant: bambanci. *From:* Hausa.
bambancimɔ ...n [bambancimɔ mɔ] *vi.* show differentiate between.
banbanke ...zo [banbanke kè] *vt.* discriminate/differentiate between.
Variant: banbancike.
banda *n.* bag.
banga *n.* stinginess.
banganaje *n.* stingy. *Syn:* banga zo.
bangake [bangake kè] *vi.* stingy (be).
banki [banʒi] *n.* bank. *From:* English.
bashe [bafɛ] *n.* cloth.
bashe nikokobo *n.* baby sling/blanket.
bashe wiewukubo *n.* veil.
bashe (mii)kukubo *n.* head covering.
bashe zuubo *n.* towel.
basheke [bafɛke] *n.* tent.
bashekenaje *n.* tent dweller.
bashekekeda [bafɛkekèda] *n.* tentmaker.
basuku *n.* destruction, ruin.
basukubo *adj.* destroying.
basukuho *n.* item for destruction.
basukuke *n.* destruction, ruin.
basukunaje *adj.* destructive.
basukuke [basukuke kè] *vi.* spoilt/ruined (be).
 — *vt.* spoil, ruin, destroy.
basukukeda *n.* destroyer.
basukukegu *n/adv.* place of destruction/ruin.
bata [batà] *ptcl.* HAB.NEG marker, never.
-bata *ptcl.* HAB.NEG pronoun suffix.
bàta [bàtà] *n.* vagina.
batabokpɛɛda [batàbokpɛɛda] *n.* home person. *Lit:* 'never-leaves home'.
batoto *n.* sparrow.
batulu [batùlù] *n.* battery. *From:* English.
bã (...ma) [bã bã] *vi.* rain, rain down (on).
bãa₁ *n.* bird. *Variant:* bãani.
bãa₂ *post.* without, lack of.
 — *adj.* non-existent. N ni be kè bãa. That child of yours is no longer.
-bãanaje [bãanaje] *ptcl.* not possessing, without.
bãa₁ [bãà] *n.* branch.

bãa₂ [bãà] *n.* drum.
bãa de *vt.* play drum.
bãabo [bãàbo bò] *vi.* branch.
bãada *n.* spur-winged goose. *Plectropterus gambensis*.
bãamuusaa [bãamuusàà] *n.* pin-tailed widow. *Vidua macroura*.
bãanibõõ [bãanibõõ] *n.* bird droppings.
bãanikaka *n.* feather.
bãa(ni)ke [bãaniké] *n.* bird's nest.
Bãngo [bãngò] *n.* Duka (tribe).
be *ptcl.* the, the aforementioned, the one known about.
-be [bé] *ptcl.* PAT pronoun suffix.
bee₁ [bée] *vi.* be there, live.
bee nuba *vi.* live as stranger.
bee ...la *vi.* float on.
bee₂ [bee bèè] *vt.* 1) eat. 2) win, defeat, inherit.
bee₃ [bèè] *pro.* this. Bee kpɛɛ. After this. Demonstrative pronoun used mainly with postpositions.
bee₄ [bèè] *n.* goat.
beedõ *n.* nanny goat.
beeni *n.* kid.
bee₅ [bée] *n.* flute, whistle.
bee bũ *vt.* blow whistle.
bee hẽ *vt.* play flute.
bee kutuni *n.* short flute.
bee sàa *n.* long flute.
bée₁ [béé] *n.* common warthog, bush pig. *Phacochoerus africanus*.
bée₂ [béé] *n.* dance.
beege *n.* nostalgia.
beegeke [beegeke kè] *vt.* long for, miss.
beehẽda [béehẽda] *n.* flautist.
beekohi [bèèkòhì] *n.* male goat. *Syn:* beesaa.
bee'o [béé'o 'ò] *vi.* dance.
bɛɛ [béɛ] *n.* red kapok, silk cotton tree. *Bombax costatum*.
bɛɛ [bèè] *n.* rope, string.
bɛɛ gã ...ma *vt.* tie, shackle with rope.
bɛɛ kaa ...'iũ *vt.* put cord in nose.
bɛɛɛ *n.* red thread.
bèè [bèè] *n.* duiker. *Sylvicapra grimmia*.
bèehĩ [bèehĩ] *n.* protection belt (made by medicine man).
bɛgɛ *n.* stammering, stuttering.
bɛgeke [bɛgeke kè] *vi.* stammer, stutter.

bete₁ [bètɛ] *adj.* soft, tender.
betebãanaje *adj.* rough.
betebete *adv.* soft.
betenaje *adj.* soft.
bete₂ [béte] *adj.* alive.
bete *adj.* living. *Variant:* betekebo.
betenaje *adj.* life possessing.
betezo *adv.* alive, awake.
beteke [béteke] *n.* life.
beteke bo *vt.* take life of.
beteke kobusabo *n.* eternal life.
beteke ta *vt.* find/gain life.
beteke yaya ...yãaji *vt.* risk life for.
betekebo *adj.* life possessing, living. *Variant:* betekenaje.
betekedii *n/adv.* lifetime.
betekenaje *adj.* life possessing, living.
betekeke [bétekeke kè] *vi.* live, survive.
betekekpada [bétekekpàda] *n.* life giving person/thing.
betekezɛɛ [bétekezɛɛ] *n.* way of/to life.
bèè *n.* thought.
bèèbãanaje *n.* thoughtless.
bèènaje *n/adj.* thoughtful.
bèé [béé] *n.* horn.
bèé bũ *vt.* blow horn.
bèè [bèè] *n.* savannah monitor. *Varanus exanthematicus*.
bèèda [bèèda dà] *vi.* think.
bèèda ...ji *vi.* think about, recall.
bèèdada *n.* thinker.
bèèke (...ma/zo) [bèèke kè] *vi.* think (about).
bèèkòkòdakeda [bèèkòkòdakèda] *n.* evil/crooked minded person.
bèè'o [béé'ó] *n.* sound of horn.
bèèzèzènaje [bèèzèzènàje] *n.* crafty person.
bi *ptcl.* PROG aspect marker.
-bi *ptcl.* PROG aspect pronoun suffix. *Variant:* -i.
bige [bìgè] *n.* ground baobab leaf.
bige'i [bìgè'í] *adj.* blue.
bigogo [bigogo gògò] *vi.* roll. — *vt.* roll.
bii [bí] *post.* in (fire, water), among (them), during (day, night).
bika [bìkà] *n.* wall (of town).
bikanaje *adj.* walled.
bikalee [bìkàléé] *n.* gate (town).

bikamiinaje [bikàmiinàje] *n.* person on wall.
biligi *n.* fish net (casting).
biligi zu *vt.* cast fishing net.
bilili [bilìlì] *n.* long fishing net.
bilili kpa *vt.* position fishing net.
binde ...ma [binde bìndè] *vt.* spill, throw away.
 — *vi.* spill, overflow.
bindo [bindò] *n.* slingshot.
bioni *n.* green-monkey orange. *Strychnos spinosa*.
bizɔɔ(ni) [bizɔɔní] *n.* sweat bee.
bĩ [bĩ bĩ] *vi.* move.
bĩbĩ [bĩbĩ bĩbĩ] *vi.* shake, tremble, make noise/vibration.
 — *vt.* wave, shake.
bĩbĩ(a) *n.* shaking, noise, movement.
bĩa [bĩa] *n.* 1) blind man. 2) blindness.
bĩake [bĩake kè] *vi.* go blind.
bĩake ...n *vt.* blind.
bĩakũ [bĩakũ kũ] *vi.* blind (be/become).
bo₁ [bo bò] *vi.* come out, go out, escape, leak.
 — *vt.* take out, redeem, save. *Variant:* bɔ (Kawama).
bo ...ji *vi.* resemble.
bo ...kpɛɛ *vi.* betray.
bo ...ma *vi.* come to/across.
bo ...nu ...gu *vi.* appear to.
bo ...yáa bii *vi.* disassociate oneself from.
bo yáa kpɛɛ *vi.* contradict.
bo ...ũ *vt.* take out, exorcise.
bo ...zézɛ *vt.* explain.
bo ...zũuu *vi.* hate, dislike.
boã *n.* exodus, leaving, rising (sun).
boda *n.* redeemer.
bogu *n/adv.* way of escape, source.
bo₂ [bo bò] *vt.* build.
boda *n.* builder.
bogu *n/adv.* building site.
boho *n.* building material.
-bo *ptcl.* 1) instrument. 2) particle for transforming a noun or adverb into an adjective. sheeda bushebo false witness
bó *n.* possession. Ma bón. It is mine.
bo'ala *n.* vine species.
bobii [bobíí bóbíí] *vt.* choose.

bobina [bobínà] *n.* chosing, election.
 — *adj.* chosen, elect.
bobo [bobo bòbò] *vi.* come out, hatch.
bobo ...ma *vi.* recede.
bobo ...n (...zo) *vi.* remind (about).
bobo (...zo) *vi.* remember. Lakii bòbo à yáazo. God remembered them
bobogbɛɛ [bobogbɛɛ] *n.* memorial stone.
boe *n.* bottom, backside.
boekoo [boekòò] *n.* anus. *Syn:* boehoo.
boesɔɔ *n.* buttocks. *Variant:* busɔɔ.
boii *n.* 1) seed. 2) descendant, tribe, race, nation.
boii ii *n.* seed variety.
boiiboii *adv.* tribe by tribe.
boiiyãa *n.* language.
boiike [boiike kè] *vi.* produce descendants.
boiiyãaheda [boiiyãáhèda] *n.* language speaker.
bokpɛɛda [bòkpɛɛda] *n.* betrayer, traitor.
bonu [bònù] *n.* sojourner.
boo₁ [boo bòò] *vi.* arrive, reach.
boo ...gu/ma *vi.* arrive at.
boo ...ji *vi.* attain to.
boo ...zo *vi.* sufficient (be) for, enough (be) for.
boo₂ [bòò] *n.* sore, infection.
boo gba *n.* abscess.
boo'i [bòò'i] *n.* pus.
bookate [bòòkàte] *n.* small sores.
bookateke [bòòkàteke kè] *vi.* have small sores/excema.
booshi [boofíí] *n.* grain fungus, smut.
bototo kpebo *n.* common bulbul (in garden). *Pycnonotus barbatus*.
bototo zugubo *n.* common bulbul (in forest).
bɔlɔ [bòlɔ] *n.* caterpillar.
bɔlɔkɔtɔ [bòlɔkòtɔ] *n.* crop (of bird).
bɔɔ [bòɔ] *n.* ant.
bɔɔ zɔɔmina *n.* sugar ant.
bɔɔcɛ *n.* tiny red ant.
bɔɔshi *n.* black ant.
bɔɔ [bòò] *n.* frog.
bɔɔda [bòòda] *n.* large toad.
bɔɔgɛɛ [bòògɛɛ] *n.* trousers. *Lit:* 'frog-leg'.
bɔɔke *n/adv.* wet season.
bɔɔke dɛɛ *n.* Spring.
bò'la [bò'la] *n.* vine.

boɔɔ *n.* tallow tree. *Detarium microcarpum*.
boɔɔ [boɔɔ] *n.* filth.
boɔɔ [boɔɔ] *adj.* young.
boɔɔke *n.* immaturity, premature state.
boɔɔke jɪn *n.* poorly done work.
boɔɔni *adj.* young.
boɔɔnibo [boɔɔnibo bɔ] *vi.* shoot.
-boɔɔbo [boɔɔbo] *ptcl.* ordinal suffix.
boɔɔbɔ [boɔɔbɔ] *n.* sandfly.
boɔɔɛ *n.* 1) witch, sorcerer. 2) sorcery, spell.
boɔɔke ...n [boɔɔke kɛ] *vi.* bewitch, put spell on.
boɔɔkeɛ *n.* witchcraft.
boɔɔ [boɔɔ] *n.* excreta, faeces. *Etym:* Kyanga: gbɔɔ.
boɔɔhɔ *nugujezo* *n.* cholera.
boɔɔbo [boɔɔbo bɔ] *vt.* defecate.
boɔɔbogu *n/adv.* latrine, toilet. *Syn:* sutagu.
boɔɔhɔ [boɔɔhɔ hɔ] *vt.* defecate.
 — *n.* diarrhea.
boɔɔhɔke [boɔɔhɔke kɛ] *vi.*
 diarrhoea/dysentery (have).
boɔɔkɔkɔ [boɔɔkɔkɔ] *n.* dung beetle.
bu [bú] *pro.* what?
bu di *pro.* what? (usual SUBJ focus form).
bu₁ [búa] *n.* cattle egret. *Bubulcus ibis*.
bu *sàa* *n.* Goliath heron. *Ardea goliath*.
buahu *n.* little egret. *Egretta garzetta*.
buashi *n.* black egret/heron. *Egretta ardesiaca*.
bu₂ [búa búa] *vi.* fly.
bubuliji [bùbùlìjì] *n.* quail. *Coturnix coturnix*.
bubuu [bubùù] *n.* bush species. *Lannea barteri*.
buce [bucé búcé] *vt.* take off fire.
bucicii [búcíci] *n.* Senegal coucal. *Centropus senegalensis*.
bucinicɛ *n.* African firefinch. *Lagonosticta rubricata*.
budali *n.* zorilla, weasel. *Ictonyx striatus*.
From: Hausa.
budikpaaji [búdíkpaàjì] *iw.* why.
buɛ *n.* neckchain, necklace.
bugubugu *ideo.* beaten, exhausted.
bùì [bùì] *ideo.* burst, in a rush.
buji *n.* bean cake.
buka [búka] *n.* hut. *Syn:* lateeke, ke jeebo.

From: Hausa.

buka dɔ *vt.* build hut.
bulala [bùlálà] *n.* whip.
bulo *n.* block, brick. *From:* English.
bulo bo *vt.* make blocks/bricks.
buloboã [buloboã] *n.* brick-making.
bumbu [bùmbu] *adj.* whole.
bumi [búmi] *iw.* how (OBJ). *Variant:* bimi (Kawama).
bumi di *iw.* how (emphasized form).
bundushi [bùndùʃi ʃi] *vi.* spoil (liquids).
bunduũ [bùndùm] *ideo.* with a splash.
busaa *iw.* when. Usually followed by /di/.
busã₁ [búsã búsã] *vi.* 1) tire, grow weak/soft/wet. 2) get wet.
busã ...zo *vi.* grow tired of.
busãa [búsãã] *adj.* damp, wet.
busãbusã [búsãbúsã] *adv.* slowly, gently.
bushe [buʃe] *n.* lie.
bushe ee ...ma *vt.* slander, accuse falsely.
bushebo *adj.* false.
bushenaje *n.* liar, dishonest person.
bushehe [buʃehe hɛ] *vi.* lie.
 — *n.* lying.
busheheda *n.* liar.
busheje ...n [buʃeje jɛ] *vi.* accuse falsely.
bushejeda *n.* accuser.
bushekaa ...n [buʃekáá kàà] *vi.* lie.
bushekaa ...n ...ooũ *vi.* prove to be liar.
busheshe [buʃɛʃɛ] *n.* bowel.
bushia [buʃia] *n.* hedgehog. *Atelerix albiventris*. *From:* Hausa.
busɔɔ *n.* bottom, backside. *Variant:* boesɔɔ.
busɔɔgbiteeke [busɔɔgbítééke] *n.* laziness, sluggishness.
busu [bùsu] *n.* horse.
busudɔ *n.* mare.
busunaje *n.* horseman.
busuni *n.* foal.
busuni nɔgɔni *n.* colt.
bususaa *n.* stallion.
búsu [búsú] *n.* crested porcupine. *Hystrix cristata*.
busuguda [bùsugudà] *n.* chariot.
busukasa [bùsukasa] *n.* puff adder. *Bitis arietans*.
busukɔkɔ [bùsukòkò] *n.* praying mantis.
Variant: kɔkɔni busu.

butɛɛ [butɛ́ɛ̀ b̀utɛ́ɛ̀] *vi.* leak.
 — *vt.* dig up/out.
butɛɛ ...zo *vi.* flow from.
butɛɛtɛɛ [butɛ́ɛ̀tɛ́ɛ̀] *vt.* uproot.
 — *vi.* uprooted (be).
butu *n.* African spoonbill. *Platalea alba*.
bútu [b̀utú] *adj.* raw, uncooked, unripe,
 fresh (grass).
b̀utu [b̀utù] *n.* small tree species.
Terminalia albidia.
butulu [b̀utúlú] *n.* ungrateful person.

From: Hausa.

buu [b̀uu] *n.* flower.
buu lagoã *n.* open flower.
buuke [b̀uuke k̀è] *vi.* flower.
buzugaci [b̀uzùgáci] *n.* chaff (refuse after
 tossing grain).
bũ₁ [b̀h̄ b̀h̄] *vi.* blow.
 — *vt.* blow.
 — *n.* horn blast.
bũ₂ [b̀h̄ b̀h̄] *vi.* rot, decay.
būa *adj.* rotten.

C - c

caca *n.* card game, gambling.
cacake [cacake k̀è] *vi.* play cards, gamble,
 vote.
ce [cé] *n.* 1) fire. 2) *Variant:* lahũ ce.
ce bii *adv.* in fire.
ce ... kpatɛ *vt.* burn (roast).
ce ... kũ *vt.* burn (thing).
ce mususu *n.* fading light (of lamp or
 fire).
ce ... wã *vt.* burn (person, animal),
 burnt (be).
cenaje *adj.* fiery.
cebãani [cébãani] *n.* European bee-eater.
Merops apiaster.
cebãacɛ̃cɛ̃ni *n.* carmine bee-eater.
Merops nubicus.
cebãashɛ̃ɛ̃i *n.* red-throated bee-eater.
Merops bullocki.
cebo [cébo b̀ò] *vi.* burn.
cebũ [céb̄ b̀h̄] *vi.* blow fire.
cebũ ...n *vi.* kindle, fire up.
cebũbo *n.* bellows.
cedɛ [cédɛ d̀è] *vt.* put/snuff out fire,
 appease.
cegã ...ma [cégã g̀ã] *vi.* set fire to, kindle.
cegã (...n) *vi.* cook (for).
cegã ...ũ *vi.* set fire to.
cegãbo *n.* kerosene cooker, stove.
 — *adj.* cooking.
cegãgu *n/adv.* kitchen. *Syn:* kàte.
cegbee [cégbɛ̀] *n.* light bulb.
cehɛ̃ [céhɛ̃ h̀è] *vi.* spark, sparkle, shine.
ceke [cékɛ k̀è] *vi.* sparkle, shine.
cekpa [cékpa k̀pà] *vi.* warm oneself by

fire.

cekpa ...n *vi.* incite, drive on.
cekũ [cek̄ k̀h̄] *vi.* burn, catch fire.
celakũ [célak̄ k̀h̄] *vt.* kindle fire, set
 ablaze.
celakũa *adj.* blazing.
celeni [céléni] *n.* flame.
ceshi [césí j̄] *vi.* flash, shine, sparkle. Laki
 bi ceshia. Lightning is flashing.
ceshiã *adj.* bright, shining.
ceshibo *n.* censor.
cewãkpasa [cévãk̀pàsà] *n.* scar from
 burn.
ceyɔ̃ɔ̃ [cév̄ɔ̃ɔ̃] *n.* hot coals.
cezɔ̃ ...ũ/ma [céz̄ɔ̃ z̄] *vi.* set fire to.
ceki [cékí] *n.* tambourine.
ceki wɛ̃ *vt.* play tambourine.
ceki'o [cékí'ó] *n.* sound of tambourine.
cɛ̃₁ *n.* groundnut. *Arachis hypogaea*.
cɛ̃ gbada *n.* Bambara groundnut.
Voandzeia subterranea (L.).
cɛ̃₂ [c̄é] *adj.* red.
 — *n.* white person.
-cɛ̃ *ptcl.* red.
cɛ̃a ago *n.* eucalyptus tree.
cɛ̃a hè *n.* plastic/china bowl.
cɛ̃a kpee *n.* soya beans.
cɛ̃a kuu *n.* yellow oleander. *Thevetia*
nerifolia.
cɛ̃a tɔ̃ *n.* bottle.
cɛ̃a tubɔ̃ *n.* biscuit.
cɛ̃a zɛ̃gɔ̃ *n.* church.
cɛ̃a zɔ̃ *n.* sugar.
cɛ̃ke *n.* redness.

c'ee [c'ee] *adv.* red.
c'ee [c'ee] *n.* taboo.
c'eeke [c'eeke k'e] *vt.* make taboo of, deny.
c'eeke [c'eeke k'e] *vi.* redden.
ci'aa *n.* sand. *Variant:* i'aa.
cibi [ci'bi] *n.* teaspoon. *From:* English.
cici [ci'ci] *n.* powder.
cicibo [ci'ci'bo b'o] *vi.* grind to powder.
cicihwani [ci'ci'm'ani] *n.* buffalo gnat.
cii [ci'i] *n.* scorpion. *Leirus*
quinquestratus.
ciini [ci'ini] *adj.* sharp pointed.

cio *n.* hiss.
ciogaa (...ma) [ciogaa'aa ga'a] *vi.* hiss,
 express displeasure, despise, mock.
ciogaada *n.* mocker.
ciogaa(na) *n.* mockery.
cip [ci'p] *ideo.* still, quiet, no movement.
 Used after /g'oo/ 'stop'.
cii [ci'i] *n.* grandparent, ancestor.
ciina *n.* grandparents, ancestors.
ciineneni *n.* grandmother.
ciini *n.* grandchild.

D - d

da [da da] *vt.* put.
da gu'een *vt.* bury.
da ...la *vi.* more than (be). *Mata da'nla*
gbada. I am stronger than you.
da ...ma *vi.* overcome.
da ...n *vi.* give instruction to.
da yaan *vt.* implicate, involve.
da zeema *vi.* start journey.
 — *vt.* help on (right) way.
dada k'ola *vt.* stack, put on top of each
 other. *Variant:* jeje k'ola.
-da₁ *ptcl.* end of clause.NEG marker.
 Occurs after long vowels and /n/, Use
 /-a/ after short vowels.
-da₂ *ptcl.* actor verb suffix.
-da₃ [da] *ptcl.* IMPRF aspect verb suffix
 after long vowels Use /a/ after short
 vowels .
da₁ *adj.* deep.
da'ke *n.* depth.
da₂ *cnj.* conditional marker.
daagaza *n.* catch thorn. *Ziziphus abyssinica.*
daaja [daaja] *n.* honour, value, glory.
From: Hausa.
daajanaje *n.* honorable person.
 — *adj.* precious, glorious, honorable.
daajab'ananaje *adj.* worthless.
daajake [daajake k'e] *vt.* honour.
daaji [daaji] *cnj.* before.
daama *n.* better condition. *From:* Areal.
daamake [daamake k'e] *vi.* better (be).
daamata [daamata ta] *vi.* feel/get better.
daamu *n.* worry. *From:* Hausa.

daamuke ...zo [daamuke k'e] *vi.* worry.
daamukea *n.* worry, anxiety.
da'awa [da'awa] *n.* evangelist.
da'awake [da'awake k'e] *vi.* evangelise
 (any religion).
dabalidabali *adj.* spotted, stained. *From:*
 Hausa.
dabam [dabam] *adj.* holy, apart. *From:*
 Hausa.
dabeke [dabeke k'e] *vt.* flatten (floor).
dabi [dabi] *adv.* over there, yonder. *From:*
 Hausa.
dabia *post.* far side of.
dabia *n.* habit. *From:* Hausa.
dabinu [dabinu] *n.* date. *Phoenix*
dactylefera.
dabo *n.* measure, scales.
daboni *n.* measure, scales.
dabudabu *n.* miracle, wonder, magic.
From: Hausa.
dabudabu ke *vt.* do wonder/miracle.
dabudabukeda [dabudabukeda] *n.*
 magician.
dada₁ [da da da] *vi.* learn.
 — *vt.* imitate.
dada ...n *vt.* teach.
dadaa *n.* learning.
dadada *n.* learner, imitator.
dadada'in [da da da 'in] *n.* teacher.
dadani *n.* learner, disciple.
da'ibii [da'ibi'i] *n.* baptism.
da'ibiidii *n/adv.* day of baptism.
da'ibiike [da'ibi'ike k'e] *vt.* baptise.

— *vi.* baptised (be).
da'ibiikeda *n.* baptiser.
daĩ [daĩ dà'ĩ] *vi.* swim.
daĩ zē *vt.* know how to swim.
daĩda *n.* swimmer.
daĩgu *n/adv.* swimming pool.
da'izēda [da'izēda] *n.* swimmer.
daji *n.* older brother.
daji gba *n.* eldest brother.
daji mǎkōni *n.* youngest brother.
dake [dàkè] *adj.* many, much, numerous.
 — *n.* crowd.
dake ...ji *padj.* have too much.
dakedake *adv.* very many.
dakeke *n.* quota, number.
dakezo *adv.* numerous.
dakeke [dàkèkè kè] *vi.* become many.
Variant: ke dake.
dako *n.* younger sibling.
dako nuhe *n.* younger sister.
dakōla [dakōlà] *n.* superiority.
dalama [dalamà] *n.* lead. *From:* Hausa.
damazo *n.* wrestling referee. *From:* Hausa.
danga₁ [daŋga] *n.* grass species, fence, pen.
danga₂ [daŋgà] *n.* desire. *From:* Hausa.
danga ta *vt.* fulfill desire.
dangaho *n.* desirable thing.
danganaje *n.* greedy, covetous person.
dangake ...ji/zo [daŋgàkè kè] *vi.* covet.
dangaleedāda [daŋgaléédāda] *n.* pen door-keeper.
dangela [daŋgela] *n.* standard-winged nightjar. *Macrodipteryx longipennis.*
dankaa [daŋkaa] *n.* grey crowned crane. *Balearica regulorum.*
dankali [daŋkali] *n.* sweet potato. *Ipomoea batatas.* *From:* Hausa.
dawisu [dawisù] *n.* peacock, peafowl. *Pavo cristatus.* *From:* Hausa.
dā [dǎ dǎ] *vt.* 1) wait for, lie in wait for. 2) guard, protect. 3) graze.
dā ...n *vt.* guard, protect.
dāda *n.* guard, protector.
dāa *n.* moss, algae.
dāa [dǎa] *n.* cough.
dāadāa *n.* spider's web.
 — *adv.* blurred, unclear.
dāagee [dǎagee] *n.* TB.
dāake [dǎake kè] *vi.* grow moss/algae.

dāa'o [dǎa'o 'ò] *vi.* cough.
dādā [dádā dǎdǎ] *vt.* hinder, prevent, stop, obstruct.
dādā ...ji *vi.* forbid from.
dāi *adv.* on guard, alert.
-de [dè] *ptcl.* intransitive participle marker.
deede [déédé] *adv.* exactly. *From:* Hausa.
de [dɛ dè] *vt.* kill, extinguish.
dēã *n.* killing, murder.
dēda *n.* killer.
dēde [dédè dèdè] *vt.* kill (many).
dēe [dèè] *adj.* new.
dēedēe *adv.* recently.
dēeke [dèèkè kè] *vt.* renew.
dētēe [dètéé dètéé] *vt.* make fall down, throw down, spend (money).
dētēe ...ma *vt.* charge with.
dēe₁ *n.* struggle, wrestle.
dēedēe *adv.* while struggling.
dēe₂ [dèé] *n.* older sister.
dēe zāa *n.* brother-in-law.
dēebee (...zo) [dēebee bèè] *vi.* win struggle (against).
dēebo [dēebo bò] *vi.* wrestle, struggle.
 — *n.* struggle.
dēeboda *n.* wrestler.
di₁ *padj.* this.
dii *adj.* this.
di₂ [dí~di] *ptcl.* Subject Focus marker.
di₃ *cnj.* then.
di mǎo *cnj.* and then. *Syn:* sa'ai (Hausa).
di ... εε [di dì] *vi.* lead, guide, go before.
dibaa *n.* plan, scheme, strategy. *From:* Hausa.
diga [digà] *n.* pick, digger. *From:* English.
digi [dígí] *n.* glass, mirror.
digo *n.* stain. *From:* Hausa.
dii₁ [dii] *n.* cow, ox.
dii guda *n.* ox cart.
diidō *n.* cow.
diini *n.* calf.
diinuhe *n.* heifer.
diisaa *n.* bull.
dii₂ *n.* day, date.
dii be *adv.* at this time, on this day.
Variant: diibedii.
dii dooni *adv.* on the same day.
dii ... gāgā kōama *vi.* spend/waste time.

dii k̄aa *adv.* sometimes.
dii kee *adv.* one/some day.
dii sɔ̀diā *n.* this day next week.
diidii *adv.* day by day.
diibedii *adv.* at this time, on this day.
diibɔ̀ [diibɔ̀] *n.* cow manure.
diibɔ̀bindegu [diibɔ̀bindegu] *n/adv.* manure heap.
Diigbitee [diigbitéé] *n.* Friday.
diihwaa [diimaa] *adv.* for some time.
diihwaake [diimaake kè] *vi.* long time (be).
diikɔ̀n [diikɔ̀n] *adv.* always, every day.
diiwishi [diiwishi] *n.* cow-tick.
diiyɔ̀ [diijɔ̀] *n.* udder.
diizezedii [diizezedii] *n/adv.* evil day.
dikɔ̀ [dikɔ̀ kɔ̀] *vi.* waste time.
diɔ̀ [diɔ̀] *n.* milk.
diɔ̀ dee *n.* fresh milk.
diɔ̀ hiihiina *n.* boiled milk, curds, cheese.
diɔ̀ k̄uma *n.* curdled milk.
do *post.* alone, exclusively.
dodoo *n.* hump.
dogali [dogali] *n.* palace guard. *From:* Hausa.
dogone *n.* pin-tailed widow. *Vidua macroura.*
dole [dolè] *cnj.* it is necessary, must. Ba dole wà d'amaa. It is not necessary to follow them. *From:* Hausa.
doma [domà] *n.* small guitar.
doma de *vt.* play guitar.
domadedà [domadèda] *n.* guitarist.
doo₁ [dò] *num.* one.
 — *adj.* one, same..NEG /baa dooda/ 'different'.
doo ...zo *cnj.* like, same as. Ì bee doo kokoozo. It is like a chicken.
doodoo *adv.* one by one.
doonaje *adj.* only, one year old.
dooni *adj.* one of, other one.
doo₂ [dò] *n.* soup.
doo kuu *vt.* cook soup.
dookuubo [dòokuubo] *n.* soup container/implement.
doolala [dòolala] *n.* soup leaves.
dɔ̀ [dɔ̀ dɔ̀] *vi.* dawn, emit. /gu ... dɔ̀/ 'day dawn'.
 — *vt.* tie (roof).

dɔ̀ ...ma [dɔ̀ dɔ̀] *vi.* follow.
dɔ̀ ... gbeema *vi.* track.
dɔ̀ ... neama *vi.* womanise. *Lit:* 'follow-women'.
dɔ̀da *n.* follower, disciple, minister.
dɔ̀dɔ̀ *vi.* follow (many).
 — *vt.* direct (steps).
dɔ̀dɔ̀ni [dɔ̀dɔ̀ni] *n.* tension drum.
dɔ̀dɔ̀ni de *vt.* play tension drum.
dɔ̀dɔ̀nideda *n.* tension drum player.
dɔ̀gɔ̀ *n.* fish species.
dɔ̀gɔ̀ama [dɔ̀gɔ̀amà] *n.* immoral woman.
dɔ̀gu [dɔ̀gù] *n.* line, course.
 — *adj.* straight, right.
dɔ̀gubāa(naje) *adj.* corrupt, perverted.
dɔ̀gubāayāa *n.* perversity.
dɔ̀gudɔ̀gu *adv.* in rows.
dɔ̀gunaje *n.* normal/straight person.
dɔ̀gubāayāakeda [dɔ̀gùbāayāakèda] *n.* perverse person.
dɔ̀kɔ̀ ...ma [dɔ̀kɔ̀ dɔ̀kɔ̀] *vt.* apply to.
dɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀ [dɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀] *adv.* weak.
dɔ̀neama [dɔ̀neamà] *n.* immorality, adultery.
dɔ̀neamanaje *n.* immoral person, adulterer.
dɔ̀neamasheeshee [dɔ̀neamàʃèèʃèè] *n.* gonorrhoea. *Syn:* āiahu.
dɔ̀ka [dɔ̀kà] *n.* law, rule, order, command, regulation.
dɔ̀ka je *vt.* make law/rule/order/regulation.
dɔ̀ka k̄u *vt.* obey/keep law.
dɔ̀ka wii *vt.* break law.
dɔ̀kabāa *n.* lawlessness.
dɔ̀kabāanaje *n.* lawless person.
dɔ̀kayāa *n.* rule, regulation.
dɔ̀kabāanaje [dɔ̀kàbāanàje] *n.* lawless person.
dɔ̀kadada [dɔ̀kàdàda] *n.* lawmaker.
Variant: dɔ̀kajeda.
dɔ̀kakū [dɔ̀kàkù] *n.* obedience to the law.
dɔ̀kakūda *n.* lawkeeper.
dɔ̀kakūda [dɔ̀kàkùda] *n.* law-abider.
dɔ̀kawiiida [dɔ̀kàwiida] *n.* law-breaker.
dɔ̀kayāadɔ̀da [dɔ̀kàyāádɔ̀da] *n.* lawyer.
dɔ̀kayāamabāanaje [dɔ̀kàyāámabāanàje] *n.* lawless person.

dɔ₁ [dɔ dɔ] *vt.* know, recognise. Irregular verb, but not STAT. Use /dɔ/ and PRF or PAT pronouns for present meaning. Otherwise it is normal.

dɔ ...n *vt.* ascribe to.

dɔ ɛa *n.* biological mother, birthing mother.

dɔa [dɔà] *n.* knowledge.

dɔa ta *vt.* get/gain knowledge.

dɔabãa(kɛ) *n.* ignorance.

dɔanaje *n.* acquaintance.

dɔayãa *n.* word of knowledge.

dɔda *n.* knowledgeable person.

dɔ₂ *n.* mother.

— *adj.* female.

dɔbãanaje *n.* motherless child, orphan.

dɔɔ [dɔɔ] *n.* spike on back of fish.

dɔɔ [dɔɔ] *n.* granary.

dɔɔgaa [dɔɔgaa] *n.* ladder.

duba [dùbà] *n.* cobra.

duba kotocɛnaje *n.* spitting cobra. *Naja nigricollis*.

dubashi *n.* black cobra. *Naja melanoleuca*.

dubii [dùbii] *n.* carp.

dubiihu *n.* carp species.

dubiishi *n.* carp species.

dubu *cn.* one thousand. *Variant:* koisɔɔ.

From: Hausa.

dudu (...n) [dudu dùdù] *vi.* hide.

— *vt.* hide.

duduã *padj.* hidden.

— *adj.* private.

dudugu *n/adv.* refuge.

dudui [dùdù] *adv.* secretly.

dun [duŋ] *cnj.* 1) because, for. 2) so that.

From: Hausa.

dunia [dunià] *n.* world. *From:* Arabic.

dunia to *vt.* leave world, die.

duniadɛda [duniàdɛda] *n.* earth destroyer.

dunialakadii [duniàlákadii] *n/adv.* end of world.

duniasɛɛbodii [duniàʃɛɛbodii] *n/adv.* creation of world.

dũnde ...ma [dũnde dè] *vi.* turn aside to.

dũu [dũù] *n.* hooded vulture. *Necrosyrtes monachus*.

E - e

ee₁ ['ee 'èè] *vi.* tied (be).

— *vt.* fasten, tighten, tie.

èe ['èè] *n.* bundle, sheaf.

ee'ee *vt.* tie (many).

eegu *n.* tying up place.

eena *adj.* in tight/cramped position.

ee₂ ['ee] *intj.* yes. *Variant:* ii.

e'e ['e'e] *intj.* ah.

egee ['egee] *n.* evening.

ehee ['ehee] *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

eheenaje *n.* sweet one.

eheezo *padj.* sweet, pleasant.

eheekɛ ['eheekɛ kè] *vi.* become sweet.

eheema ['eheema mà] *vi.* taste sweetness, feel fine.

eni ['èni] *n.* plastic mat.

ɛ - ɛ

ɛɛ₁ ['ɛɛ] *n.* forehead. *Variant:* mii'ɛɛ.

ɛɛ₂ ['ɛɛ] *post.* before (locational), in front of.

— *adv.* in front, forward.

ɛɛ shi ...n *vt.* guide.

ɛɛ₃ ['éé 'èè] *vt.* break.

ɛɛ ...n *vi.* dodge, avoid.

ɛɛ'ɛɛ *vt.* break (many).

ɛɛna *n.* broken piece.

ɛɛ₄ ['ɛɛ 'èè] *vt.* fry.

ɛɛna ['ɛɛna] *adj.* fried.

ɛɛ₅ ['èɛ] *n.* thorn, small fish bone.

ɛɛhu *n.* acacia species. *Acacia kirkii*.

ɛɛda'ɛɛ ['ɛɛda'ɛɛ] *post.* in presence of.

— *adj.* confronting (thief).

— *adv.* face to face, publicly.

εεdebaa ['εεdebaa] *n.* thorn-bush species. *Acacia tortilis*.
εεdɔ ...ma ['εεdɔ dɔ] *vi.* turn towards, face.
εεke ...n ['εεke kɛ] *vi.* guide, lead. *Variant:* εeshi ...n.
εεkɛda *n.* leader, manager, supervisor, chairman, minister.
εεkenaa *n.* leadership, cabinet, council. *Variant:* εeshinaa.
εεkpaāzεεū ['εεkpaāzεεū] *adj.* broken and leaning over road.
εεkpā ['εεkpā] *n.* shittim wood. *Acacia hockii*.
εεlaha ['εεláhá] *n.* sweat of brow.

εεlia ['εεlià] *n.* antenna, aerial. *From:* English.
εεnawāsā ['εεnàwāsā] *n.* crease.
εεshi ...n ['εεʃi ʃi] *vi.* lead.
εεshida *n.* guide.
εεshinaa *n.* leadership, cabinet, council. *Variant:* εεkenaa.
εεshīi ['εεʃii] *n.* thorn bush with black thorns. *Acacia laeta*.
εεū ['εεū] *post.* in presence of.
εεzɔ ...n ['εεzɔ zɔ] *vi.* submit to. *Variant:* mii'εεzɔ.
εεzɔ tεε *vi.* bow head to ground.
εεhēni ['εεhēni] *n.* vinaceous dove. *Streptopelia vinacea*.

Ĕ - ě

ĕ₂ ['ĕ ě] *vt.* 1) give birth, produce. 2) heal.
 — *vi.* heal, get well.
ĕ ...zo *vt.* give birth by.
ĕadii *n.* birthday.
ĕbo *n.* medication, therapy.
ĕda *n.* 1) healer. 2) parent, bearer (of child).
ĕ'ĕ *vi.* subside (anger), comforted (be).
 — *vt.* revive : comfort (body), encourage (heart), cool (tongue).
ĕnaa *n.* parents.
ĕε ['ĕε ěĕ] *vt.* dig.
 — *vi.* 1) bear, push down (at toilet or in childbirth). 2) groan, breathe last breath.
ĕεda *n.* digger.
-ĕε₂ ['ĕε] *pro.* 2p.BEN.
ĕĕ₁ ['ĕĕ] *n.* rat.
ĕĕ₂ ['ĕĕ] *n.* shoulder.

-ĕε ['ĕĕ] *pro.* 1) 3p.BEN.
ĕĕda ['ĕĕda] *n.* cane rat, grass cutter. *Thryonomys swinderianus*.
ĕĕhuni ['ĕĕhuni] *n.* grey rat.
ĕĕkã ['ĕĕkã] *n.* rufous rat.
ĕĕkpasa ['ĕĕkpàsà] *n.* pygmy mouse. *Mus minutoides*.
ĕĕlaaū ['ĕĕlááū] *n.* tree squirrel, Gambian sun squirrel. *Heliosciurus gambianus*.
ĕĕsu ['ĕĕsú] *n.* shrew.
ĕ'ĕ ['ĕ'ĕ ě'ĕ] *vi.* cool.
 — *vt.* cool, calm down, subdue.
ĕĕmbūa ['ĕĕmbūa] *n.* relative, colleague.
ĕĕmbuāa *n.* family.
ĕĕmbūa'ĕĕmbūa ['ĕĕmbūa'ĕĕmbūà] *adv.* family by family.
ĕĕmbūani *n.* brother, relative.
ĕĕmbūake ...zo ['ĕĕmbūake kɛ] *vi.* treat as family, love as brothers.

F - f

fa [fá] *ptcl.* really. *From:* Areal.
feehĕ [feehĕ hĕ] *vi.* whistle (with mouth).
fii [fii] *n.* small harp.
fii de *vt.* play small harp.
fii de [fii de] *n.* music of small harp.

fitila [fitilà] *n.* lamp, torch. *From:* Arabic.
fitiladebo [fitilàdebo] *n.* lamp-snuffer.
fitilajebo [fitilàjebo] *n.* lampstand.
Variant: fitiladabo.
fitila'oobo [fitilà'oobo] *n.* torch.

fula [fùlà] *n.* cap, hat. *From:* Hausa: hula.
fula gā (...n) *vt.* put on/wear cap.

futaa [futàà] *n.* pink-backed pelican.

G - g

ga₁ [ga gà] *vi.* die.
 — *n.* death.
ga í bii *vi.* drown.
gaã *n.* dying.
gadii *n/adv.* day of death.
gaga [gaga gàgà] *vi.* die (many).
gaa₁ [gàà] *n.* baton, stick, staff.
gaa₂ *n.* 1) camp. 2) group.
gaa je *vt.* set up camp.
gaa kpākpā *vt.* encamp.
gaagaa [gaagàà] *adv.* group by group.
gaa₃ [gáá gàà] *vt.* drag, pull.
 — *vi.* move, draw near. 2) evaporate, subside (water).
gaa kpɛɛ *vi.* retreat.
gaa kutu (...ji) *vi.* move/draw near, about to (be), wane (moon).
gaa tee *vt.* drag.
gaa'aikikeda [gaa'aikikèda] *n.* hired worker.
gaaba [gààba] *n.* enmity.
gaabada ...zaaũ [gààbada dà] *vi.* put enmity between.
gaabada ..zo *vi.* oppose.
gaabaje [gààbaje] *n.* enemy. PL /gaabanaa/.
gaabake ...zo [gààbake kè] *vi.* make enmity with.
gaabakeã *n.* enmity.
gaabalakakaada [gààbalákákààda] *n.* peacemaker.
gaado [gaadò] *n.* inheritance, tradition, custom. *From:* Hausa.
gaado bee ...n *vt.* inherit.
gaado ta ...n *vt.* inherit.
gaadonaje *n.* heir. *Variant:* gaadobeeda.
gaadobeeda [gaadòbèèda] *n.* heir.
Variant: gaadonaje.
gaadota [gaadòta tà] *vi.* inherit.
gaahwaa [gaamaà] *n.* excuse, apology.
gaahwaanaje *adj.* forgiving.
gaahwaake ...n [gaamaàke kè] *vi.* apologise to, plead, excuse oneself.

gaahwaake ...zo *vi.* forgive, excuse.
gaahwaakeã *n.* pleading.
gaahwaakebo *n.* peace offering.
gaahwaakegu *n/adv.* place of atonement.
gaahwaazɛɛ [gaamaàzɛɛ zèè] *vi.* apologise.
gaahwaazeena *n.* apology.
gaaje [gáájè] *n.* opposition, opponent.
gaajegu *n/adv.* campsite.
gaalula [gàalula] *n.* blue or purple dye.
gaalulanaje *adj.* blue or purple dyed.
gadama *n.* argument. *From:* Hausa.
gadamake [gadamake kè] *vi.* argument (have), debate.
gagee *n.* plague.
gajee *n.* African saw-scaled viper, white-bellied carpet viper. *Echis ocellatus & leucogaster.* *From:* Hausa.
gajinda [gajĩnda dà] *vi.* mourn, wail (for dead).
gajindada *n.* mourner.
galan [galaɲ] *cn.* gallon. *From:* English.
galla [gaɭa] *n.* shore, dry land.
gallagalla [gàlàgàlà] *adj.* shallow.
gàlle [gàɭe] *n.* wild custard apple. *Annona senegalensis.*
gamba *n.* wing.
gambanaje *adj.* winged.
gambabo [gambabo bò] *vi.* sprout wings.
gambahoo [gambahoo hò] *vi.* extend wings, free (be), room (have).
gambahoo lokaci *n.* time of freedom, relief.
gambahooda *n.* free person.
gambahoogu *n/adv.* room, freedom.
gambahoona *n.* freedom, room.
gambalagoãgu [gambalagoãgu] *n.* spacious place.
gambawẽ [gambawẽ wè] *vi.* beat wings, fly.
gandede *n.* lack, half measure.
gandede ...ma [gandede dè] *vi.* lack, miss (not find), insufficient, fail.

- gandedeã** *adj.* less, lower, inferior.
gandededa *n.* failure, loser, needy person.
- ga'o** [ga'o 'ò] *vt.* mourn (dead).
ga'odii *n.* time of mourning.
- garam** [garaṃ] *n.* gram. *From:* English.
garike [garikè] *n.* flock.
- gauta** [gáúta] *n.* African eggplant. *Solanum aethiopicum.*
- gazee** *n.* female agama lizard.
gazuteeke [gazutééke kè] *vt.* mourn dead.
gazuteena [gazutéénà] *n.* mourning.
- gã₂** [gã gâ] *vi.* enter.
 — *vt.* make enter, put on (bracelet, clothes), clothe.
gã ...ji *vi.* make entry, intrude, invade.
gã kōu *vi.* encounter each other.
gã ...n *vt.* clothe, put in/on.
 — *vi.* enter in, possess (evil spirit).
gãa *n.* entrance, favour.
 — *adj.* wearing.
gãa ta ...gu *vt.* find favour with. ñ to ma gãa ta n gu let me find favour with you
gãgã [gãgã gâgâ] *vi.* 1) continue. 2) pass by, go away.
gãgã zeela *vi.* pass on way.
gãgã ...zo zeela *vi.* take/sweep away.
gãgãda *n.* one passing through.
gãgãgu *n.* passage.
gãgu *n.* entrance, entry.
- gâ** *n.* anvil.
gãa [gãa] *n.* helmeted guinea fowl. *Numida meleagris.*
gãa [gãá] *n.* raphia palm stem. *Raphia sudanica.*
gãa [gãà] *n.* Doum palm. *Hyphaene thebaica.*
- gãagõni** *n.* prostitute.
gãagõnike [gãagõnike kè] *vi.* prostitute oneself.
gãashēe [gãaʃēe] *n.* weed species.
gãatadii [gãatadii] *n/adv.* day of favour.
gãdazãaũ [gãdazãaũ] *n.* go-between, mediator.
gãgãzeela *n.* passer-by.
gãho *n.* item worn or put on.
gãndo [gãndò] *n.* sledge hammer.
gãndoni *n.* hammer.
Gãnzaki *n.* morning star, Venus. *Syn:*
- gudɔsɔɔni.* *From:* Hausa.
gãsä *n.* armpit.
gãsä [gãsä] *n.* dregs, granuals, residue, bran.
gãtadii *n/adv.* day of favour/acceptance.
gba₁ [gba gbà] *vt.* give, pass to. Ñ ma gba i. Give me water.
gba hinde *vt.* give credit.
gba iko *vt.* command.
gba lahia *vt.* heal.
gba mamaaki *n.* surprise.
gba zee *vt.* give permission, permit.
gba₂ *adj.* big.
gbagba *adj.* much, loudly.
gbagbaa *adj.* big.
gbake *n.* greatness, size.
gbace [gbáce] *n.* man (usually), human. PL /gbãia/.
gbace de *vt.* murder.
gbaceke *n.* humanity.
gbacekejii *n.* human body.
gbacede(ã) *n.* murder.
gbacededa *n.* murderer.
gbaceyaada [gbaceyààda] *n.* mocker.
gbaceyayada [gbaceyàyàda] *n.* slave trader.
gbaceyãahe [gbaceɲááhe] *n.* gossip.
gbaceyãaheda *n.* gossip. *Variant:* gbãiaheda.
gbada [gbàdà] *n.* hardness, strength.
 — *adj.* hard, strong.
gbada kashikõ ...zo *vt.* join forces with, cooperate with.
gbada ma *vt.* feel strong.
gbadabãa *n.* poverty, weakness.
gbadabãake *n.* weak state, poor state.
gbadabãanaje *n.* weak/poor person.
gbadagbada *adv.* strongly, firmly.
gbadake *n.* strength, power.
gbadanaje *adj.* powerful.
gbadabee ...ma [gbàdàbee bèè] *vi.* subdue, overpower.
gbadake [gbàdàke kè] *vi.* strong (be/become).
Gbadakõnnaje [gbàdàkõɲàje] *n.* Almighty one.
gbadakpa [gbàdàkpa] *n.* fortress.
gbadakũ [gbàdàkũ kũ] *vt.* strengthen, harden.
gbadamɔ ...n [gbàdàmɔ mò] *vi.* oppress,

suppress, show strength to.
gbadamɔda *n.* oppressor.
gbadamɔnaje *n.* oppressed.
gbadata [gbàdàtá tà] *vi.* strengthened (be), find strength.
gbadee [gbadeè] *n.* store, storeroom.
gbadikpa [gbadikpa kpà] *vt.* test, put to test.
gbadikpa ...ma *vi.* test, measure.
gbadikpa ...n *vt.* measure for.
gbadikpa ...zo *vi.* compare with.
 — *n.* test.
gbadikpaã *n.* comparison, parable.
gbadikpabo *n.* measuring instrument.
gbagba [gbagba gbàgbà] *vt.* precede, outrun.
gbagbake ...n [gbagbake kè] *vi.* honour, show respect to.
 — *n.* respect, honour.
gbagbakpa ...ma [gbagbakpa kpà] *vi.* give respect to, support.
gbagbakpaã *adj.* honoured, respected.
Gbahu *n.* Busa (person, tribe).
Gbahu kawa *n.* Borgu.
gbahwa [gbama gbàmà] *vt.* fill up, satisfy.
Syn: kã.
gbake [gbake kè] *vi.* accumulate, grow, get fat, become great.
gbalaga *n.* potsherd.
gbazēni *n.* West African night adder.
Causus maculatus.
gbāia *n.* people, inhabitants. PL of /gbān, gūn, gbace/.
gbāia gba yāa *vt.* amuse.
gbāiagbadaya [gbāiagbàdaya] *n.* clown.
gbāiaheda [gbāiahèda] *n.* gossip. *Variant:* gbānheda.
gbāia'ũkaada [gbāia'ũkààda] *n.* shamer.
gbāiawiewa [gbāiawíewa] *n.* crowd pleasing.
gbāla *n.* water-lily.
gbāla bāani *n.* African jacana.
Actophilornis africana.
gbān [gbáń] *n.* person. *Variant:* /gún/ Kawama.
gbān dakeã *n.* crowd.
gbān doo *n.* one person, one person.
gbān dɔanaje *n.* acquaintance.
gbān gba *n.* big person, adult. PL /gbān gbagbaana/.

gbān he *vt.* gossip, meddle.
gbān kutu *n.* dwarf, short person.
gbān kutuã *n.* remnant.
gbān yāa *n.* good/tighteous person.
gbān zeze *n.* bad/evil/cruel person.
Gbāngba [gbáńgba] *n.* big man, all powerful one.
gbāngbagbaana *n.* big people, officials, elders.
gbāngbake *n.* greatness.
gbānhe [gbáńhe] *n.* gossip.
gbānheda *n.* gossip, meddler. *Variant:* gbānyāaheda.
gbānkan [gbáńkaŋ] *n.* nobody, none of them.
gbānkāa [gbáńkāa] *n.* certain people, some people, others, some of them. SG /gbānkee/.
gbānkee [gbáńkee] *n.* a certain person, any person, another person, one of them. PL /gbānkāa/.
gbānkōn [gbáńkōń] *n.* everyone. *Syn:* koji.
gbānkpasa [gbáńkpàsà] *n.* old person, elder.
gbānkpasake *n.* 1) honour, respect, dignity. 2) leadership, management.
gbānkpasani *n.* old person, lord (vocative).
gbānkpasake [gbáńkpàsàke kè] *vt.* honour, respect.
gbānkutuã [gbáńkútũã] *n.* remnant, remaining ones.
gbānsōsōa [gbáńsōsōà] *n.* qbuse, insult.
gbānsōsōda *n.* abuser.
gbāntowiida [gbáńtówiida] *n.* slanderer.
gbāntowiina *n.* slander.
gbāntu [gbántú] *n.* deaf, mute.
gbāntu ke *vt.* make deaf/mute.
gbānyaada [gbáńyááda] *n.* mocker.
gbānyāabāanaje [gbáńyāabāanàje] *n.* heartless person.
gbānyāaheda [gbáńyāahèda] *n.* gossip (person).
gbānyōda [gbáńyōda] *n.* tempter, temptress.
gbāshī [gbāʃi] *n.* dirt.
 — *adv.* dirty.
gbāshī bāa *adv.* holy, clean.
gbāshībāa *adv.* holy, clean.

gbāshībāanaje *n.* clean/holy person.
gbāshīnaje *n.* dirty/immoral person.
gbāshībo (...n) [gbāʃiʋo bò] *vt.* cleanse.
gbāshīboā *n.* cleansing.
gbāshībodii *n/adv.* day of
 cleansing/purification.
gbāshīke [gbāʃike kè] *vt.* 1) dirty (be).
 2) commit immorality.
 — *n.* immorality. *Syn:* dɔneama.
gbāshīkeā *n.* imorailty, corruption.
gbāshīkeda *n.* immoral person,
 adulterer.
gbāshīshi [gbāʃiʃi ʃi] *vt.* get defiled/dirty.
gbee [gbèè] *n.* 1) footprint, track.
 2) result, recompense, penalty.
gbee ta *vt.* get reward.
gbeeū *post.* in place of.
gbeebaka [gbèèbaka] *n.* eggshell.
gbee(ni) [gbèèni] *n.* 1) egg. 2) light
 globe.
gbee da *vt.* lay egg.
gbeesaa [gbèèsàà] *n.* fluorescent light.
gbē₁ [gbèè] *n.* stone, rock.
gbēgba *n.* large grinding stone.
gbēhu *n.* white stone.
gbēni *n.* small grinding stone.
gbē₂ *n.* thigh.
gbē zaaū *n.* groin.
gbē'u *n.* thigh muscle.
gbèè [gbèè] *n.* stomach, belly.
gbèè bende *vt.* miscarriage (have).
gbèè hoā *n.* internal organs.
gbēhu *n.* happiness. *Syn:* zūuhu.
gbēhunaje *n.* happy person.
gbē'ē'ē [gbèè'ē'ē 'ē'ē] *vt.* comfort.
 — *vi.* comforted (be). *Variant:* zūu'ē'ē.
gbēgaa [gbèégáá gàà] *vi.* crawl (reptile).
gbēgaadateema [gbèègààdateema] *n.*
 crawling thing, reptile. PL
 /gbēgaanaateema/.
gbēhuke [gbèèhuke kè] *vi.* happy (be).
Syn: zūuhuke.
gbēhwaagu [gbèèhwaagu] *n/adv.*
 quarry.
gbējīn [gbèejíj] *adv.* at base of rock.
gbēke ...n [gbèèke kè] *vi.* impregnate.
gbēkoo [gbèèkòò] *n.* cave.
gbēshi₁ [gbèèʃi] *n.* sadness.
gbēshinaje *n.* sad person.
gbēshi₂ [gbèèʃi ʃi] *vi.* conceive. *Syn:*

ni'ēgbēeshi.
gbēshike [gbèèʃike kè] *vi.* sad (be).
Variant: zūushike.
gbēshikeda *n.* sad person,
 brokenhearted person.
gbētətə [gbèètətə] *n.* lap.
gbētuboni [gbèètuboni] *n.* hard stone
 for sharpening tools.
gbēūbo [gbèèūbo] *adj.* intestinal.
gbēūshi [gbèèūʃi] *n.* jealousy, envy.
gbēūshike ...n [gbèèūʃike kè] *vi.*
 jealous/envious (be).
gbēūshikeā *n.* jealousy, envy.
gbēwēē [gbèewéé] *n.* stone, gravel.
gbēwiida [gbèewiida] *n.* stone crusher.
gbēzaaū [gbèezaaū] *n.* crevice.
gbēzēēda [gbèezēēda] *n.* stonecutter.
gbēzu [gbèezu] *n.* stone's throw.
gbē *n.* dog.
gbē lateebo *n.* wild dog. *Lycaon pictus.*
gbēni [gbéni] *n.* West African Gum Copal.
Daniellia oliveri.
gbēwushi [gbèwùʃi] *n.* tick.
gbii₂ [gbii] *n.* jigger.
gbii ...ma₁ [gbii gbii] *vi.* divide, share.
 — *vt.* divide.
gbii ...n *vt.* serve (food) for.
gbii kōma *vi.* divide, separate from each
 other.
gbiida *n.* separator (of fighters).
gbiiigbii *vt.* divide up, differentiate.
gbiina [gbiinà] *n.* half, part, share.
gbiinakōji [gbiinàkōji] *n.* separation.
gbiinakōma *n.* faction.
gbitee [gbítéé] *n.* weight, responsibility,
 importance.
 — *adj.* 1) heavy, important. 2) light,
 insignificant (NEG form).
gbitee lago *vt.* less important (be).
gbiteenaje *adj.* important.
gbiteeke [gbítééke kè] *vi.* heavy
 (become/be).
gbiteeshi ...n [gbítééʃi ʃi] *vi.* guarantor
 for (be).
gbiteeshida *n.* guarantor.
ge ...ji [ge gè] *vi.* hate, reject.
ge ...n *vi.* refuse.
ge ...zo *vi.* oppose, against (be).
gejinaa *n.* enemies.
gee *n.* sickness.

— *adj.* sick.
geena *n.* sick people. Compare /gèena/ 'dead people'.
geenaje *n.* sick person.
gèe [gèè] *n.* corpse, dead body.
gèe da gu'eeũ *vt.* bury corpse.
gèena *n.* the dead, corpses.
gee'awæ [gèè'áwéé] *n.* skeleton, bodily remains.
geebaa [gèèbàa] *n.* cemetery. *Variant:* geenabaa.
geedagu [gèèdagu] *n.* burial place.
geede [geede dè] *vi.* sick (be).
geede *n.* sickness.
geededa *n.* sick person.
geegbeeni [geegbèeni] *n.* bacteria, germ, microbe.
geegbeeniwabo [geegbèeniwabo] *n.* microscope.
geegege [gèègeegè] *n.* dragonfly.
gegee [gègee] *adj.* dry.
gegeeke [gègeeke kè] *vi.* dry out/up.
gekõji [gekõjì] *n.* hatred.
ge'oji [ge'ojì] *adj.* disobedient.
— *n.* disobedient person.
gere *n.* wheel. *From:* Hausa.
gẽe₁ *n.* leg, foot.
gẽe jẽenaje *n.* foot soldier.
gẽe₂ [gèè] *n.* replacement, substitute.
— *post.* in place of.
gẽebee [gèèbee bèè] *vi.* replace, substitute.
gẽebeena *n.* replacement, substitute.
gẽecĩ [gèecĩ] *n.* toe.
gẽecĩ gba *n.* big toe, talon.
gẽeda [gèeda dà] *vi.* set foot.
gẽeda ...ma *vi.* throw leg over (sexual).
gẽedabo *n.* footstool.
gẽehwaanaje [gèehwaanàje] *n.* motorbike.
gẽeje doodoo [gèeje jè] *vt.* take single steps.
gẽejegu *n.* step.
gẽeje(je)gu *n.* steps, stairs.
gẽeji [gèeji] *post.* at/around/near/by feet.
gẽekĩ *n.* Achilles tendon.
gẽekĩ zẽezẽe *vt.* hamstring (horse).
gẽekĩsũ *n.* knee. *Variant:* kũsũ.
gẽesaboni [gèesabòni] *n.* calf of leg.
Variant: gẽesabo.
gẽesaboni dɔdɔ ...n *vt.* direct one's steps.

gẽeshi ...ma [gèèʃi ʃì] *vi.* stumble, trip over.
gẽeshiã *n.* stumbling, fall.
gẽetabo [gèetabò] *n.* sole of foot.
gẽetâtã *n.* foot.
gẽetitijĩ [gèetitijĩ] *n.* heel.
gẽetõ [gèetõ tõ] *vi.* stamp foot.
gẽetõ ...ma *vi.* trample on.
gẽetõdakasalama [gèetõdakàsalamà] *n.* great great great grandchild. *Lit:* 'one who tramples on grave'.
gẽewie [gèewíé] *n.* ankle.
gẽllaa [gèl̩aa] *n.* camel's foot.
gẽllaacẽ *n.* *Piliostigma thonningii*.
gẽllaacẽ kɔkɔni *n.* hairy caterpillar.
gẽllaahu *n.* *Piliostigma reticulatum*.
gigije [gigijè] *n.* cloud. *From:* Hausa.
gii *adj.* this (here in hand). *Lalahu gii shi.* Take this book.
— *adj.* here. *Maa gii.* I'm here.
gii [gìì] *n.* mat.
ginde *n.* self.
ginde kũ *vt.* control oneself.
ginde labo *vt.* humble oneself.
ginde mɔ *vt.* show/present oneself.
ginde shi laaũ *vt.* exalt oneself.
ginden [gindeɲ] *ptcl.* by -self.
gindedudu *n.* meekness, shyness.
gindekũ [gindekɯ] *n.* self-discipline, self-control.
gindekũbãanaje *n.* undisciplined person.
gindekũnaje *n.* self controlled/disciplined person.
gindelabo(ã) *n.* humility.
gindelaboda [gindelàbòda] *n.* humble person.
gindemama [gindemama màrà] *vt.* boast, arrogant (be).
gindemama ...ma *vt.* boast over.
gindemama(a) *n.* boasting.
gindemamada *n.* self important person, proud person.
ginshiki [ginʃiki] *n.* pillar. *From:* Hausa.
Goodii *n.* Sunday.
gishi₁ [giʃi] *adv.* suddenly, unexpectedly.
— *adj.* sudden, unexpected.
gishi₂ [giʃi] *n.* upside-down catfish. *Clarias gariepinus/anguillaris*.
gishicẽ *n.* fish species.

- gishihu** *n.* fish species.
gishi muucēni *n.* red-tailed fish species.
gishishi *n.* fish species.
gĩa (...ji) [gĩa gĩa] *vi.* grumble, murmur, thunder.
gĩake [gĩake kè] *vi.* grumble.
gĩake [gĩake kè] *vi.* deliberately (do).
gĩapa [gĩapa kpà] *vt.* smell.
gĩagĩa [gĩagĩa] *ideo.* tight, well fed.
gĩagĩani *ideo.* pitch black.
go (...ma) [go gò] *vi.* move, leave (place).
 — *vt.* remove from on.
go ...la *vt.* remove from over.
gogo *vt.* remove (many).
goge [gòge] *n.* violin. *From:* Hausa.
goge de *vt.* play violin.
gogededa [gògedèda] *n.* violinist.
gogolo [gógóló] *n.* alcohol, spirits. *From:* Hausa.
gokō [gokō gòkō] *vi.* separate, dislocate.
 — *vt.* pull apart.
gogokō *vi.* dislocate (many).
goo₁ [gò] *n.* cola nut/tree.
gocē *n.* fig-tree species. *Ficus sur.*
goo₂ [gò] *n.* quiver.
gòo [gòó] *n.* canoe, boat. *Syn:* goo'ibiibo.
gòo gallabo *n.* motor car.
gòo kpākpā *vt.* carpentry (do).
gòo kuu *vt.* row, paddle, steer (boat).
gòo laaũ *n.* aeroplane.
gòo tē *n.* train.
goonaje *n.* sailor, boat owner.
gooni *n.* lifeboat.
gòo [gòò] *n.* hall, mosque, church.
googoo *adv.* from hall to hall.
goo'eegu [gòó'eegu] *n/adv.* dock. *Syn:* goodòdògu.
goo'ē [gòó'ē] *n.* bow (of boat).
goo'i [gòó'í] *n.* water that leaked into canoe.
goo'i kōkō *vt.* bail out water.
goo'ibiibo [gòó'íbíbo] *n.* boat, ship.
goo'ibiibonaje *n.* captain/owner of boat.
gookpākpāda [gòókpākpāda] *n.* woodworker, carpenter.
gookuubo [gòókùubo] *n.* rudder.
gookuuda [gòókùùda] *n.* rower, pilot.
gookuuzēda [gòókùùzēda] *n.* pilot, helmsman.
- gō₁** [gō gō] *vt.* count.
gōdii *n/adv.* census.
gō₂ [gō gō] *vi.* become, come into existence, remain.
gō ...ma *vi.* remain on.
gō ...n *vi.* become/remain for.
gō ...zo *vi.* remain with.
gō₃ *ptcl.*.CONT SBJ marker.
gōa₁ *n.* men.
gōa₂ *ptcl.*.CONT IMPRF marker.
gōaso [gōaso sò] *vi.* immoral (be) (woman).
gōasoã *n.* immorality.
gōasoda *n.* immoral woman.
gōawawie [gōawawíe] *n.* ogling eye.
gōkpasani [gōkpàsàni] *n.* old man.
gōni [gōní] *n.* bush with bitter root.
gōw [gōw gōw] *vi.* stand, stop.
gōw dāi *vi.* alert (be).
gōw ... gindazo *vi.* defend oneself, zealous (be).
gōw ...la *vi.* stand over, opportune.
gōw ...ma *vi.* depend on.
gōw ...n *vi.* escort, see off, accompany.
gōw zāia *vt.* put up with, withstand.
gōw ...zo *vi.* support, stand by.
gōwda (...zo) *n.* defender, one who stand by one.
gōwde *adj.* standing.
gōw(gōw)de [gōwgōwde] *adj.* standing (many), insisting.
gōwgōw [gōwgōw gōwgōw] *vi.* delay.
gōwgu *n.* standing, barrier.
gōna *n.* standing, status.
gōw [gōw] *n.* rubber, latex, wax.
 2) slingshot, plastic dish/bowl.
gōwda'azo [gōwda'àzò] *n.* supporter, stand-by.
gōwke [gōwke kè] *vt.* harden (like rubber).
gōw'ngindezo [gōw'ngindezò] *n.* zealot.
gu *n.* place.
 — *post.* place.
gu dà *n.* deep place, depth.
gu dā *vt.* guard (place).
gu dō *vi.* dawn.
gu hu *vi.* get light.
gu hwa *vt.* flood (water).
gu lokoci ...zo *vi.* dizzy (be).
gu shi *vt.* take up space/room.
gu shii *vi.* get dark.

guã *n.* members, limbs (of body).
gugu *adv.* various places, from place to place.
gua [guà] *n.* fish trap.
gu'ãia *n.* cold, harmattan.
gu'ãiama [gu'ãiama mà] *vi.* feel cold.
guba [gùbà] *n.* arrow shaft.
gube *adv.* there.
gubenaje *n.* person of that place.
guda [gúdà] *n.* mortar, cart, chariot.
gudanaje *n.* charioteer.
gudani *n.* pestle.
gudaje [gúdajè] *n.* funeral (not burial). Wá wada gudajeji. We'll go to the funeral.
gudãda [gudãda] *n.* watchman.
gudãgu *n.* watchtower.
gude [gude dè] *vt.* search.
gudeda *n.* searcher, seeker.
gudia *adv.* that side, there.
gudoodooii [gudòdòdòbífí] *n.* middle.
 — *post.* in middle of (ex surrounding crowd).
gudooni [gudòòni] *n.* same place.
 — *adv.* at the same place, together with.
gudɔ [gudò] *n.* dawn.
gudɔkɔn [gudɔkɔ́ŋ] *adv.* always, all the time, daily.
gudɔlee [gudɛléé] *n.* first sign of dawn.
Gudɔsɔni [gudɔsɔ̀ni] *n.* Venus.
guduba [gúdúbà] *n.* chameleon.
Chamaeleo senegalensis.
gu'εε [gu'εε] *n.* pit, hole, den.
gu'εε kòò *n.* well pit, inside well.
gu'εεgu'εεzo *aadj.* pot-holed.
gu'εε'i [gu'εε'i] *n.* well water.
gu'εε [gu'εε 'εε] *vi.* dig up.
gu'ε'εa [gu'ε'εà] *n.* coolness, peaceful place.
gugegeeyada [gugègeeyàda] *n.* daydreamer, one who chases fantasies.
guhida [guhidà] *n.* heat, hot season.
guhooni [guhòoni] *n.* hole (in something).
guhu *n.* light.
 — *adv.* outside.
guhuma *n.* plain.
 — *adv.* into the light/open.
guhuni *n.* open area, space.
guhuke ...n [guhuke kè] *vi.* lighten,

enlighten.
guhuke ...ma *vi.* shine on.
guhukpa [guhukpa kpà] *vi.* give light, make space.
guhukpa ...ji *vi.* shine around.
guhukpada *n.* light bearer, heavenly body, lamp.
guii *adv.* here. *Variant:* gii.
gu'intεena [gu'intéénà] *n.* valley, low area.
gukan [gukaŋ] *n.* nowhere, no part of.
gukãa *n.* some places, certain places, other place, some of the places.
gukee *adv.* somewhere, a certain place, another place, any place.
gukeegu *adv.* another place.
gulokociã [gulókóciã] *n.* dizziness.
gumaa [gumàà] *n/adv.* yesterday.
gumaagumaa *adv.* only/just yesterday.
gumadiigɔ [gumàdiigò] *adv.* day before yesterday.
gumasa *n.* desert, treeless land.
gumasama *adv.* in the desert.
gumba *n.* 1) fellow-wife, rival. 2) jealousy; envy.
gumbakpa ...zo [gumbakpa kpà] *vt.* rival (be a), compete, jealous (be).
gumbakpaã *n.* rivalry, selfish ambition.
gumbakpada *n.* opponent.
guni [gùni] *n.* kidney.
guregure *n.* mushroom. *From:* Hausa.
gushεε [guʃεε] *n.* rubbish heap.
gushi [guʃi] *n.* 1) darkness. 2) gloom of forest.
gushi gu *adv.* dark/gloomy.
gushigushi *n.* twilight, dusk.
gushigushizo *adv.* gloomy, dim.
gushi'ike [guʃi'ike kè] *vi.* disappear.
gushi'ikeã *n.* disappearance.
gushike [guʃike kè] *vi.* become dark, darken (eyes).
gushí(shī) [guʃíʃí] *n.* quiet place.
gutataa [gutàtàà] *n.* slippery place/mud.
gutũ [gutɿ] *n.* corner. *Variant:* gusũ.
guugu [gúúgù] *n.* lame person, cripple.
guũ [guɿ] *post.* in place/stead.
guwa [guwa wà] *vi.* see, look, have vision/sight.
guwada *n.* seer, diviner, augur.
guwagu *n.* lookout.

guwaa [guwàa] *n.* sweeping.
guwaa ke *vt.* sweep place, funeral ritual.
guzumbo *n.* chisel.
gũ [gũ] *post.* inside, in.
gũ hoã *n.* internal organs.
gũma [gma] *n.* chicken lice.
gũmɔ [gmɔ] *n.* night.
gũmɔ bii *n.* during night-time.
gũmɔ gudoodoo *n/adv.* midnight.
gũmɔgũmɔ *adv.* night after night.
gũmɔzo *adv.* by night, at night.
gũn [gũn] *n.* person. *Syn:* gbãn.

gũngbee [gũngbèè] *iw.* how many. Gbace gũngbee bee gube? How many people are there?
gũngbeegũngbee *iw.* how ever so many.
gwai *intj.* aha.
gwaiba [gwaibà] *n.* guava.
gwale *adv.* plaza, square.
gyai *adj.* aforementioned. À gyai nùà. Those people came. Gbace oo gyai wada kataji. The man's aforementioned hand was about to fall off. *Syn:* be.
gyambo [gyàmbo] *n.* ulcer.

H - h

ha *cnj.* until (temporal). *From:* Hausa: har.
ha weeji *cnj.* as far as, up to.
hadali [hadàli] *intj.* danger! *From:* Hausa.
hade [hádé] *n.* especially.
haji [hajì] *adv.* on pilgrimage. Mabi wada haji. I'm going on pilgrimage. *From:* Arabic.
hajijjike [hajijjike kè] *vi.* pilgrimage activities (do).
hajijjikeã *n.* pilgrimage.
hako [hakò] *n.* fish trap.
hakõ [hakõ hãkõ] *vt.* assemble, gather.
hakõ ...ji *vi.* assemble around.
 — *vt.* gather around.
hakõ ...ma *vi.* covered in (be).
hakõ(a) *n.* gathering, assembly.
hakõnaa *n.* people assembled.
hakõkõ [hakõkõ hãkõkõ] *vt.* gather (many).
hale [hálé] *adv.* extremely, too much.
hali *n.* habit. *From:* Hausa.
hanga [hanɔà] *n.* hanger, anchor. *From:* English.
hanzeeke [hanzeeke kè] *vi.* hurry, hasten. *From:* Areal.
hasaa *n.* destruction.
hasaake [hasaake kè] *vt.* destroy.
hasaake(ã) *n.* destruction.
hasada [hasadà] *n.* envy. *From:* Hausa.
hasadake [hasadàke kè] *vt.* envy.
hasadada *n.* envious person.

hayake [hayake kè] *vt.* hire. *From:* English.
hãnkali [hãnkàli] *n.* attention, care. *From:* Hausa.
hãnkalinaje *n.* prudent person.
hãnkali'intee ...ji [hãnkàli'intéé'intéé] *vi.* be on guard against.
hãnkali'intee ...ma *vi.* take care, pay attention. *Variant:* hãnkalike.
hãnkalike ...zo [hãnkàlike kè] *vi.* beware of, take care.
hãnkaliladi ...ma [hãnkàliladi ladi] *vi.* turn attention to.
hè *n.* calabash.
he (...n) [he hè] *vt.* speak, say to, call, gossip about.
he gba *vi.* talk aloud.
he kõn *vi.* talk/say to each other.
heã *n.* expression, conversation.
heda *n.* speaker.
hèè [hèè] *n.* grass species used for thatching.
hèè tã *vt.* thatch (make).
hee (...la) [hee hèè] *vi.* jump (over), exceed.
heehee *vi.* skip, hop, jump around.
heehee [hééhee hèèhèè] *vt.* wash.
heeheena *n.* washing, bath.
hego [hègo] *n.* bryony vine with edible fruit. *Saba comorensis & senegalensis.*
hɛɛbo [hɛɛbo bò] *vt.* disdain.
hɛɛboã *adj.* cursed, despised.

hē [hē hē] *vt.* 1) cast (seed), scatter, winnow. 2) play (flute).
hē ...ma *vi.* escape from.
hēhē [hēhē hēhē hēhē] *vt.* cast (nets), sprinkle.
hēhēa *n.* sprinkling.
hēa [hēà] *adj.* harsh, stern, severe.
hēde [hédɛ] *n.* wrath, fury.
hēdeke *n.* wrath, fury.
hēdenaje *n.* hot-tempered person.
hēdebobo ...ji [hédɛbobo bòbò] *vi.* pour out anger on.
hēdeke ...ji [hédɛkɛ kè] *vi.* furious (be) at.
hēdekeā *n.* anger, wrath.
hēdekedii *n/adv.* day of wrath.
hēɛ [hèɛ] *n.* knife.
hēsaa [hēsàà] *n.* sword.
hici [hící hìcì] *vi.* coil.
 — *vt.* coil.
hici **...ma** *vi.* climb on/over (vine).
hida [hidà] *adj.* hot.
hidahida *adv.* fast, quickly.
hidabo [hidàbo bò] *vi.* burn (heart).
hidahidake [hidàhidàkɛ kè] *vi.* fast (be), rash (be).
hidake [hidàkɛ kè] *vt.* hot (be), eager (be).
hidake ...ma *vi.* scorch.
hidakūbo [hidàkɔ̃bo] *n.* tongs.
hidashi [hidàʃi ʃi] *vi.* grow warm.
hii [híí] *n.* dew.
hii ... kpa ...ma *vi.* form dew on.
hiihii [hííhii hìihìi] *vi.* boil.
 — *vt.* cook, refine.
hiihiina *adj.* boiled, boiling, curdled.
hikima [hikimà] *n.* wisdom. *Syn:* sese.
From: Hausa.
hikimake [hikimàkɛ kè] *vi.* intelligent (be), smart (be).
hima *n.* effort, industriousness. *From:* Hausa.
himanaje *n.* industrious person, hard-worker.
himake [himakɛ kè] *vi.* industrious (be), try, make effort, zealous (be).
hinde *n.* debt.
 — *adv.* on credit.
hinde lala ...ma *vi.* demand payment (from).
hindenaje *n.* debtor.
hindebo ...ma [hindebo bò] *vi.* pay back,

take revenge on.

hindebo ...n *vi.* give/pay back, return. Ì Sule hindebò. He paid Sule back.
Variant: hindeladi.
 — *vt.* give/pay back, return. Ì wie hindebò Sulen. He paid Sule back the grain.
hindebobo *n.* payment, compensation.
hinde'i [hinde'i] *n.* interest.
hindekpa ...ma [hindekpa kpà] *vi.* give credit/payment.
hindekpada *n.* creditor.
hindeladi ...n [hindeladi ladi] *vi.* repay.
hindeshi ...ma/gu [hindeʃi ʃi] *vi.* take loan, borrow from.
hindeshida *n.* borrower.
hĩ (...ma) [hĩ hĩ] *vt.* wind, wrap, twist (on).
hĩa *adj.* twisted.
hĩhĩ (...ma) *vi.* wrap.
 — *vt.* spin.
hĩhĩa ...ma *vi.* covered, wrapped.
hĩaa *n.* twin.
hĩi *n.* waist, lower region.
 — *post.* under, underneath.
hĩí [hĩí] *n.* hare. *Lepus crawshayi*.
hĩigai [hĩigai] *n.* story. /hĩigai hĩigai/ is said before telling story.
hĩigai he *vt.* tell story.
hĩigai ke *vt.* compose story.
hĩige [hĩige hĩigè] *vt.* lick.
hĩimabɛɛ [hĩimàbɛɛ] *n.* belt.
hĩitogo [hĩitógó] *n.* nakedness, nudity.
 — *adj.* naked. *Lit:* 'empty-waist'.
ho [hó] *n.* thing. *Variant:* h́ (Kawama).
ho aga *vt.* chop/cut down grain stalks, harvest.
ho boii *n.* seed variety.
ho ee ... wiema *vt.* blindfold.
ho gbada mi *vt.* drink strong drink.
ho lo *vt.* grind grain.
ho so *vt.* chew.
ho tá lee *conj.* as it is like this.
ho t̃ *vt.* sow seed.
ho zɛɛ ...ma *vt.* beg, ask, request.
honaje *n.* owner, lender.
ho'aga(ã) [hó'agaã] *n.* harvest.
ho'agada *n.* harvester.
ho'agadii *n/adv.* harvest time.
hobasukukèda [hóbasukukèda] *n.*

destroyer.
hobāa [hóbāa] *n.* need.
hobāake *adj.* unproductive.
hobāanaje [hóbāanaje] *n.* needy/poor person.
hobee [hóbee bèè] *vi.* eat.
hobeeda *n.* eater, diner.
hobeedii *n/adv.* mealtime.
hobeeke *n.* dining room.
hobeebo *n.* eating implement.
hobeedii *n/adv.* mealtime.
hobeegu *n/adv.* eating place, dining room.
hobee(na) *n.* food (prepared).
hobeeke [hóbeeke] *n.* banquet hall.
hobeezenaje [hóbeezenaje] *n.* glutton.
hodake [hódake] *n.* plenty, abundance.
hodanga [hódangà] *n.* desire. *Variant:* danga.
hodanganaje *n.* greedy person.
hodāda [hódāda] *n.* shepherd.
hodii'ikeda [hódii'ikèda] *n.* person who does such things.
hogbadamida [hógbàdàmida] *n.* drunkard.
hogǎlalahu [hógǎlalahu] *n.* counting book.
hoka [hòkà] *n.* foam.
hokabo [hòkàbo bò] *vi.* foam.
hokaka [hókaka] *n.* animal hair.
hokan [hókaŋ] *pro.* nothing, none of.
hokanke(ã) [hókaŋkèã] *n.* doing nothing, inactivity.
hokāa [hókāa] *pro.* some things, certain things, other things, some of them. SG /hokee/.
hokee [hókee] *pro.* something, a certain thing, another thing, one of them. PL /hokāa/.
hoke [hóke kè] *vi.* act, do, behave.
 — *n.* action, deed, behaviour.
hokeã *n.* action, behaviour, activity.
hokĩnkõn [hókĩŋkõŋ] *n.* everything.
Variant: hokõn.
holabida [hólàbida] *n.* tailor.
holo *n.* discipline, training. *From:* Hausa: horo.
holoke [holoke] *vt.* discipline, train.
holomada [holomàda] *n.* one who heeds

discipline.
holuda [hólùda] *n.* buyer.
homa [hóma] *n.* hand held fishing net.
homa ke *vt.* fish with hand held net.
homba ...ji [homba hombà] *vi.* hurry away (after).
hombaã *n.* pursuit.
Homutě *n.* Fulani.
homuyɔɔ [homuyɔɔ] *n.* butter.
honinde [hóninde] *n.* poverty.
hoo [hò] *n.* hole (in something, not ground).
hoo₁ *intj.* greeting.
hoo₂ [hoo hò] *vi.* untied, loose (become).
 — *vt.* untie, undo, loose, extend.
hoo ...ma *vi.* untie, loosen, released (be) from.
hoohoo *vt.* undo, untie.
hoohoo ...n [hoohoo hòhò] *vt.* explain to.
hoohoo(nà) *n.* explanation.
hoohoona *adj.* tied up.
hoona *adj.* extended (hand), open (book).
hooda *n.* talcum powder. *From:* English.
hooda kaa *vt.* apply powder.
hoode [hòode dè] *vt.* repair holes, mend.
hookpa ...ma [hookpa kpà] *vi.* congratulate, greet.
hookpaã('àma) *n.* greetings.
hookpakpa ...ma *vi.* greet (many).
hootě *n.* laughing dove. *Streptopelia senegalensis.*
hooto [hootó] *n.* photo, picture, drawing.
hooto gaa *vt.* draw, sketch.
hooto shi *vt.* photograph, snap.
hoototo *n.* red-eyed dove. *Streptopelia semitorquata.*
hosebe [hósèbè] *n.* bitter substance, poison.
hoshiã'àma [hójiã'àmà] *n.* robbery.
hotogo [hótógó] *n.* dissipation.
hotogoke [hótógóke kè] *vi.* waste time, act irresponsibly.
hotõ [hótõ tõ] *vi.* sow (seed).
hotõa *n.* seed-time.
hotõda *n.* sower.
hoyayada [hóyàyàda] *n.* seller.
hoyāa [hóyāa] *n.* good deed/thing.
hoyāake ...n [hóyāake kè] *vi.* good to

(do).
 — *n.* righteousness.
hoyāake(ā) *n.* good behaviour.
hoyāakeda *n.* one who does good.
hozεε ...ma [hóʒεε zèè] *vi.* beg from.
 — *n.* begging.
hozεεda *n.* beggar.
hozεε [hóʒεè] *n.* 1) bad deed/thing/behaviour. 2) poison, venom.
hozεε he *vt.* speak evil.
hozεε kashikō *vt.* plot evil.
hozεεbēεkeā [hóʒεèbēεkeā] *n.* evil-scheming.
hozεεbēεkeda *n.* schemer, evil thinker.
hozεεgāda [hóʒεègāda] *n.* one who curses people.
hozεεhe [hóʒεèhe] *n.* evil speech.
hozεεke [hóʒεèke kè] *vi.* do evil.
hozεεke(ā) *n.* evil, violence.
hozεεkebo *n.* instrument of evil.
hozεεkeda *n.* evildoer, criminal.
hozēa [hóʒēà] *n.* skill.
hozēanaje *n.* skilled person.
hozēeda [hóʒēèda] *vi.* slaughterer.
hō [hó hō] *vt.* pierce, make hole in.
hōande [hōande] *n.* sour.
hōandenaje *adj.* sour.
hōhō [hōhō hōhō] *vi.* rush, speed.
hōmone [hómone] *n.* name of spirit believed to cause polio.
hōmone kū *vi.* crippled (become).
hōmonekūa *n.* polio victim, cripple.
hōndi [hōndi hōndi] *vi.* turn around.
 — *vt.* turn over (page).
hōndidi [hōndidi hōndidi] *vi.* turn over and over.
hōngō [hōngō hōngō] *vt.* graze, wait for.
Syn: dā.
hōngōda *n.* grazier.
hōngōgō [hōngōgō hōngōgō] *vt.* graze for some time.
hōngōkebanda [hōngōkebanda] *n.* shepherd's bag.
hōw [hōw] *n.* penis.
hōw gā ...n *vi.* have sex.
hōwbāanaje *n.* impotent person.
hōwnaje *n.* virile person.
hōw [hōw] *n.* baobab. *Adansonia digitata*.
hōw'i [hōw'i] *n.* 1) sperm. *Syn:* nōgōni'i.

2) sexual desire. Ma bee hōw'izo. I have sexual desire.
hōwke [hōwke kè] *vi.* growl, snarl.
hōwlala [hōwlala] *n.* baobab leaves.
hōwzēε [hōwzēε zèè] *vi.* circumcised (be).
hōwzēε ...n *vi.* circumcise.
hōwzēεda *n.* circumciser.
hōwzēεna *n.* circumcision.
hōwzēεyāa *n.* circumcision matter.
hu [hú] *adj.* white.
-hu [/hú/] *ptcl.* white.
huhuhuhu [húhúhúhú] *adj.* off-white.
hubεedāda [hubεedāda] *n.* shepherd. *Syn:* hōngōda.
hue *n.* domestic animal, stock.
hubεenaje *n.* stock breeder.
huhu [húhu] *n.* liver.
huhuhuhu *adj.* pale colored.
huka [hùkà] *n.* 1) foam. 2) lungs. 3) asthma.
huke [húke kè] *vi.* whiten, lighten, brighten.
huma *n.* tree parasite. *Variant:* agohuma, kuu huma etc.
humabee [hùmabee] *n.* food provision.
Variant: homabee.
huni [hunì] *n.* turban.
huni hī *vt.* tie turban. *Variant:* huni hicī.
hūnga [hūnga gà] *vi.* angry (be).
 — *n.* anger.
hūnga ...zo *vi.* angry with (be).
hūngadii *n/adv.* day of anger/wrath.
hūnganaje *n.* angry person.
hūngabobo ...ma [hūngabobo bòbò] *vi.* pour out/vent anger on.
hūngabobobo *n.* instrument used to vent anger.
hūnke [hūnke] *n.* locust bean cake.
hwa₂ [má mà] *vt.* hit, shoot.
hwa gēεzo *vt.* kick.
hwahwa *vt.* hit, shoot (many).
hwa (...ma/n)₁ [ma mà] *vi.* fill, filled with (be).
 — *vt.* fill.
hwa ...gu *vi.* abundant (be) for.
hwaā *adj.* full, complete.
hwahwa ...ma *vi.* fulfilled (be) in.
hwahwaā *n.* fulfilment.
hwaa₁ [maa màà] *vt.* split, cut open.
 — *vi.* split. *Etym:* Boko: paa.

hwaahwaa *vt.* split many.
hwaa₂ [maa] *n.* town, village.
hwaa gba *n.* town.
hwaa məkōni *n.* village.
hwaanaa *n.* inhabitants of town.
hwaa₃ [màà] *num.* two. *Etym:* Boko: pla.
 — *adj.* two (nominative).
hwaabōabo *n.* partner.
 — *adj.* second.
hwaahwaa [mààmàà] *adv.* two by two,
 in twos.
hwaanaje *adj.* two year old, double.
hwaace [mààce] *n.* guinea-corn stalk.
hwaala [mààla] *n.* grasshopper, locust.
From: Hausa: fara.
hwaalika [maalikà] *n.* platform, verandah.
hwaashi [maaʃi ʃi] *vi.* first/early (do),
 (say) in advance.
hwaashi (...ma) *vi.* begin (with).
hwaashi ...zo *vi.* begin to, do in
 advance.
hwaashiã *n.* beginning, genesis.
hwaashiã(dii) *adv.* beginning.
hwaashiãbo *adj.* foundational (stone).
hwaashiãdii [maaʃiãdii] *adv.* at the

start/beginning.
hwalehwale [màlè̀màlè̀] *n.* fan.
hwalehwale ke *vt.* fan.
hwalinwuta [malinjwuta] *n.* sulphur.
From: Hausa.
hwandi [mandi mandì] *vt.* change, turn
 over.
hwansa [mànsa] *n.* revenge, vengeance.
From: Hausa.
hwansadii *n/adv.* day of vengeance.
hwansashi ...ma [mànsaʃi ʃi] *vi.* avenge,
 take revenge on.
hwansashida *n.* revengeful person.
hwansashidii *n/adv.* day of vengeance.
hwasa [mása] *n.* fishing with line. *From:*
 Hausa.
hwasa ke *vt.* fish with line and hook.
hwasabee [màsábèè] *n.* fishing line.
hwasagaa [màságaà] *n.* fishing rod.
hwata₁ [mata màtà] *vi.* bud.
hwatata *vi.* bud (many).
hwata₂ [màtà] *n.* fish species.
hwata₃ [mata màtà] *vt.* beat, strike. *Syn:* tu,
 wē.
hwatala [matalà] *n.* butterfly.

I - i

i₁ [i 'i] *vi.* 1) harden, solidify. 2) sleep,
 sleep (somewhere). Ma ì gbà. I slept
 well.
i₂ [ì] *pro.* 3s.PRF, 3s.IMPRF, 3s.SBJ,
 3s.OBJ, 3s.POSS.
ì do *pro.* he/she/it alone.
ì dooni [dòòni] *pro.* one of them.
ì ginde *pro.* himself, herself, itself.
ì ginden *pro.* by himself/herself.
iba [ìba] *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.NEG,
 3s.SBJ.NEG, 3s.STAT.NEG.
ibagō *pro.* 3s.SBJ.NEG.CONT.
ibagōa *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.NEG.CONT.
ibai *pro.* 3s.PROG.NEG.
ibata *pro.* 3s.HAB.NEG.
ibe *pro.* 3s.PAT.
ibi *pro.* 3s.PROG. *Variant:* ii.
igō *pro.* 3s.SBJ.CONT.
igōa *pro.* 3s.IMPRF.CONT.
ita [ìta] *pro.* 3s.HAB.

ìta [ìtà] *pro.* 3s.UNAC.
í [í] *n.* 1) water. 2) concern,
 commitment. Ma i ba beeda. I don't
 care.
í bee ...zo *vi.* covenant with. Ma í
 beemiizo. My concern/covenant is
 with you.
í bii *adv.* into water.
í dà *n.* deep water.
i gaa *vt.* draw water (from well).
í gallagalla *n.* shallow water.
í gā ...ū *vt.* put on drip.
í hiihii *vt.* boil water.
í tōtō *vt.* fetch water.
ia [ià] *n.* expense, price, wages. Ì iazo. It
 is expensive.
iabāanaje *adj.* cheap.
ianaje *adj.* expensive.
iake [iàkè kè] *vi.* expensive (be).
ibaa [ìbàà] *n.* current.

ibāahu [ʼíbāahu] *n.* cattle egret. *Bubulcus ibis*.
ibee'azo [ʼíbee'azò] *n.* covenant. *Lit:* 'Concern-being-with-them.'
ibiibo [ʼíbííbo] *adj.* river/sea faring, water (weed).
Ibilishi [ʼíbílíʃi] *n.* Devil.
icēcē [ʼícēcē] *n.* light brown colour.
icēcēnaje *adj.* light brown.
icīi [ʼicīi] *adj.* thick.
icīike [ʼicīike kè] *vi.* thicken.
idabi [ʼídabi] *pro.* that one over there. PL /adabiã/.
idawabo [ʼídàwabo] *n.* plumb line.
idia [ʼìdia] *pro.* that one. PL /adiaã/.
idii [ʼìdii] *pro.* this one.
igaa [ʼígáá gàà] *vi.* get thin.
— *vt.* emaciate.
igbān [ʼígbān] *n.* person associated with water, sailor.
igee [ʼigèè] *n.* 1) west. 2) evening (4 to 7 pm).
igee kawa *adv.* westerly direction.
igeeshi [ʼígèèʃi] *n.* evening (6 to 7 pm), dusk.
igii [ʼìgii] *pro.* this one (in hand). PL /agiina/.
igita [ʼígità] *n.* daytime.
igita bii *adv.* at daytime. *Syn:* usɔɔ bii.
igo [ʼigo ʼìgò] *vi.* belch.
igu'εε [ʼígu'εε] *n.* well pit.
iguhwaã [ʼíguhwaã] *n.* flood.
igũ [ʼígn] *n.* lake.
ihoka [ʼíhòkà] *n.* bread. *Lit:* 'water-foam'.
ihoka ke *vt.* make/bake bread.
ihokacici [ʼíhòkàcici] *n.* flour.
ihoka'inje [ʼíhòkà'ínje] *n.* yeast. *Syn:* yishi.
ihokakeda [ʼíhòkàkèda] *n.* baker.
ihu [ʼíhú] *n.* 1) pure/plain water.
2) floodwater.
ihushi [ʼíhúʃi ʃi] *vi.* fade.
ii₁ [ʼii] *n.* sleep. *Syn:* iiwee.
ii ma *vt.* feel sleepy.
iigu *n.* place to sleep.
ii₂ [ʼíi] *n.* 1) kind, sort. 2) image, idol.
— *post.* about. leena ii about this time
From: Hausa.
— *adv.* same kind.
ii'ii *adv.* different kinds.

ii'iina *adj.* many kinds of.
ii [ʼii] *pro.* 3s.PAT.
iibāake [ʼiibāake kè] *vi.* keep vigil, go without sleep.
iicēeke [ʼiicēeke kè] *vi.* vigil (do), refuse sleep.
iidoonaje [ʼíidòònàje] *adj.* identical.
iijigoke [ʼíijigoke kè] *vi.* nod off to sleep.
ii'ka'o ...ma [ʼiikpa'o 'ò] *vi.* farewell.
ii'ka'oã'ama *n.* farewell.
ii'o [ʼii'o 'ò] *vi.* sleep. Ma ii yāa ò. I slept well.
ii'oã *n.* sleep.
ii'oda *n.* sleeper.
iiwee [ʼiiwee] *n.* sleep. *Variant:* ii, ii'oã.
ijeã [ʼijeã] *n.* dam, pond, reservoir, pool.
ije [ʼije] *n.* friend.
— *adj.* fellow. jiike'ije fellow worker
ijeke ...zo [ʼijeke kè] *vi.* befriend.
ikaabo [ʼíkáábo] *n.* water container.
ikaagu [ʼíkáágu] *n.* water supply.
ikaakaa ...n [ʼíkáákaa kààkàà] *vi.* make drunk.
ikashe [ʼíkáfé] *n.* cassava, manioc.
ikashibo [ʼíkáfíbo] *n.* dipper.
ikashikōa [ʼíkáfikōà] *n.* mixed (alcoholic) drink.
ikea [ʼíkēa] *conj.* maybe, perhaps. *Lit:* 'It-may-be.'
iko [ʼíko] *n.* authority.
iko zo ...ma *vt.* have authority over.
ikonaje *n.* authority (person).
ikoyāa *n.* command, law.
ikoyāabāanaje *n.* lawless person.
iko'ikoni [ʼíko'íkoni] *n.* grey woodpecker.
Dendropicos goertae.
ikoke ...ma [ʼíkoke kè] *vi.* overpower, have authority over.
ikoyāadada [ʼíkojāádàda] *n.* 1) law-keeper. 2) law teacher.
ikōkō [ʼíkōkō kōkō] *vi.* bale out water.
ikpa ...ma [ʼíkpa kpà] *vi.* water, dampen.
ikpe'ikpe [ʼíkpe'íkpe] *ideo.* pure (gold).
ilai [ʼílai] *intj.* good morning. Á ilai. Good morning.
ilee [ʼíléé] *n.* water's edge.
imbi [ʼimbi] *n.* common fly.
imbishi *n.* black biting fly.
imi [ʼími mì] *vi.* drink.
imibo *n.* cup.

— *adj.* drinking, potable.
imigu *n/adv.* drinking place, trough.
imijii ['imijii] *n.* thirst.
imijiike ['imijiike kè] *vi.* fast.
imijiiikedii *n/adv.* fast, day of fasting.
imijiiima ['imijiiima mà] *vi.* thirst, feel thirsty.
imijiiimada *n.* thirsty person.
in ['íj] *conj.* if, when (IMPRF). In n nua lahũ... If you come tomorrow... Ín wà laabã kpãia gũmɔzo, lahũ wá wada jeen. If it rains tonight, tomorrow we'll go to the farm. *From:* Hausa.
in ha *conj.* even if.
in ba *conj.* if not. in ba leenda if it is not like that
in leen *conj.* if it is like that.
inabi ['inabi] *n.* grapevine. *From:* Hausa.
inabi jee *n.* vineyard.
inabini *n.* grape.
inabi'i ['inabi'i] *n.* wine.
inabi'ijee ['inabi'ijee] *n.* vineyard.
inabi'inaji *n.* vinyard owner.
inabi'ikpada ['inabi'ikpada] *n.* wine-waiter.
inabi'itõgu ['inabi'itõgu] *n.* winepress.
inabikatada ['inabi'ikàtada] *n.* grape-picker.
inda₁ ['inda] *n.* gift, grace.
indake *n.* grace, generosity.
inda₂ ['inda] *n.* injury.
indake ...n ['indake kè] *vi.* give gift, gracious/generous (be).
indakeã'èe *n.* grace, generosity.
indakèda *n.* giver, generous person.
indakeyãa *n.* matter of grace.
indakekeãkõn ['indakekeãkõn] *n.* fellowship.
indakekuba ['indakekùba] *n.* throne of grace.
indakpaã ['indakpaã] *n.* gift-giving.
indakpada *n.* gift-giver.
inje ['inje] *n.* medicine, magic.
inje ke ...n *vt.* care for, treat, magic (do).
inje zèze *n.* black magic.
injenaje *n.* medicine man.
injekèda ['injekèda] *n.* wizard.
injena ...ma ['injena nà] *vi.* treat (medically).

injewæ ['injewéé] *n.* tablet, capsule.
Injila ['injila] *n.* Gospel, New Testament.
inte ['íntè] *n.* 1) truth. 2) true, genuine, real. Ita inte amfaani ta. He gets a real profit.
— *adj.* true, genuine.
intenaje *adj.* truthful.
— *n.* honest/truthful person.
intenajekè *n.* truthfulness.
inteyãa *n.* word of truth, reality, vindication, justification.
inteyãa bo ...zo yãazo *vi.* vindicate, justify, find innocent.
inteheda ['íntèhèda] *n.* honest/truthful person.
intekè ['íntèkè kè] *vi.* come true.
intekpa ...ma ['íntèkpa kpà] *vi.* believe in, confirm, affirm.
intekpaã *n.* confirmation.
inteyãabo ...zo ['íntèjáábo bò] *vi.* vindicate, declare righteous.
inteyãaboda *n.* vindicator.
intee ['intéé 'íntéé] *vi.* lie down, come down.
— *vt.* bring down, lower.
intee gbee mii *vi.* incubate.
intee ...ma *vi.* come down to, stay with.
intee ...n *vi.* bow before.
intee ...zo *vi.* lie down/sleep with.
inteebo ['intéébo] *n.* bed, stretcher.
— *adj.* sleeping (cloth).
inteede ['intééde] *padj.* lying down.
inteeegu *n.* sleeping place, inn.
inteegunaje *n.* inn-keeper.
inteeena *adj.* low, depressed.
inteeete ...n/ee ['intééte 'íntééte] *vi.* bow before (many).
Isa ['ísá] *n.* Jesus.
Isa zée *n.* Christianity.
Isa zée gòo *n.* church.
isadagu ['ísadagu] *n.* ford.
ishintee ['íjintéé 'íntéé] *vi.* immersed (be), sink.
— *vt.* immerse.
ishishi ['íjiji] *n.* darkish colour.
ishishinaje *adj.* dark brown.
isõw ['ísõw] *n.* spring (water).
isõwnaje *adj.* havings springs.
isõw'i ['ísõw'i] *n.* spring water.
Isra'ila ['isra'ila] *n.* Israel.

itaa [ˈítaa] *n.* drinking water pot. *Variant:* taa.

itanga [ˈítàngá] *n.* ripple, wave.

itɔɔ [ˈítɔ́ɔ] *n.* water bottle/gourd.

itɔtɔgu [ˈítɔ́tɔgu] *n.* water supply.

itɔ̄a [ˈítɔ̄à] *n.* drop of water.

itɔ̄tɔ̄a *n.* dripping.

itɔ̄gu [ˈítɔ̄gu] *n.* press.

iwie [ˈíwie] *n.* underground water.

iyā [ˈíɲa ɲà] *vi.* get thin.

izɛɛ [ˈízɛɛ] *n.* waterway.

izɛɛ wē *vt.* let water.

ĩ - ĩ

ĩa [ˈĩa] *pro.* 3s.APPO. *Syn:* ĩane (Kawama).

ĩaa [ˈĩaa] *n.* sand. *Variant:* ciāa.

ĩadikpaaji [ˈĩadikpààjì] *conj.* therefore.

ĩakĩn [ˈĩakíɲ] *pro.* 3s.TOP.

ĩi₁ [ˈĩi] *n.* nose.

ĩi₂ [ˈĩi ʔi] *vt.* bite (dog), strike (snake), sting (mosquito).

ĩi'awe [ˈĩi'áwé] *n.* bridge of nose.

ĩibɛɛ [ˈĩibèɛ] *n.* nose string, lace (shoe).

ĩibĩ [ˈĩibĩ bĩ] *vi.* turn up nose at.

ĩigaa [ˈĩigáá gàà] *vi.* snort.

ĩihě (...ma/n) [ˈĩihě] *n.* ululation.

ĩihěke ...ma [ˈĩihěke kè] *vt.* ululate to someone.

ĩiho [ˈĩiho] *n.* nose ring.

ĩihoo [ˈĩihòo] *n.* nostril.

ĩikaka [ˈĩikaka] *n.* nose hair.

ĩishě [ˈĩiʃé ʃè] *n.* 1) sneeze. 2) vine with latex, leaves used in soup. *Leptadenia hastata.*

ĩishěke [ˈĩiʃèke kè] *vi.* sneeze.

ĩishiā [ˈĩiʃiā] *n.* pride.

ĩishida *n.* proud person.

ĩiso [ˈĩiso sò] *vt.* corrupt (be), take bribe. — *n.* bribe.

ĩisoda *n.* corrupt person, bribe-taker.

ĩisokawee [ˈĩisokawee] *n.* corrupt money, bribe.

ĩisokawee shi *vt.* take bribe.

ĩisokaweeshida [ˈĩisokaweeʃida] *n.* bribetaker.

J - j

jam [jáɲ] *intj.* God forbid!

jantoo *n.* plover.

je₁ [je jè] *vt.* put down, establish, appoint.

— *vi.* perch.

je ...n *vt.* accuse. Ì kpānji'o jèmɛɛ. He accused me of stealing.

jebo *n.* stand.

jeda *n.* establisher.

jegu *n.* perch, place to put something.

jeje *vt.* place (many).

— *vi.* perch (many).

je₂ *n.* father.

jebāanaje *n.* fatherless person.

jee [jéé] *n.* farm.

jee ho *n.* farm produce.

jeebo *adj.* farming.

jeenaje *n.* farmer.

jeeū *adv.* from farm (return from).

jeeke [jééke kè] *vi.* farm, cultivate.

jeekeda *n.* farmer.

jeekuu [jéékuu kùù] *vi.* plough.

jeekuuda *n.* plougher.

je'èa [je'èà] *n.* biological father.

jekí [jekí] *n.* donkey. *From:* Hausa.

jekidɔ̄ [jekidɔ̄] *n.* female donkey.

jekinii [jekíní] *n.* donkey foal.

jekisaa [jekisàà] *n.* male donkey.

jěe [jěé] *n.* 1) war, dispute, fight.

2) violent. Jěe hwaa. Violent town.

jěe da *vt.* start fight.

jěe dibaa *n.* war strategy.

jěe gaa *vt.* cause fight.

jěegu *adv.* battlefield.

jěenaje *n.* soldier, fighter, violent person.

— *adj.* violent, ferocious.
jěnaa *n.* army.
jěebee (...ma) [jěebee bèè] *vi.* conquer, victorious (be) over. *Variant:* /bee jěezo/ (transitive).
jěebeda *n.* conqueror, victorious one.
jěebeenaa *n.* victory.
jěe'ekeda [jěe'èkèda] *n.* military leader.
jěeke [jěeke kè] *vi.* fight.
 — *n.* violence.
jěeke ...n *vi.* oppose, discipline.
jěeke ...zo *vt.* fight war (against), battle against.
jěekeã *n.* warfare, fighting.
jěekebo *n.* weapon.
jěekebonaje *n.* armed man.
jěekeda *n.* fighter, warrior, violent person.
jěekedii *n/adv.* day of battle.
jěekegu *n/adv.* war zone, battlefird.
jěekeho *n.* weapon.
jěekehoã *n.* arms, battle armour.
jěekehoã kũ *vt.* armed (be).
jěekebusuguda [jěekebùsugudà] *n.* war-chariot.
jěekehoãkũda [jěekehoãkũda] *n.* armour-bearer.
jěekeje [jěekeje] *n.* opponent, foe.
jěekena [jěekènaa] *n.* army.
jěekenaanaje *n.* army commander.
jěeketɔɔ [jěeketɔɔ] *n.* battle tunic.
jěe'oolago (...ji/ma) [jěe'oolago lagò] *vi.* draw up battle formation.
jěezɔɔ [jěezɔɔ] *n.* slave of war.
ji [jí] *iw.* who (OBJ).
ji di *iw.* who (SUBJ). PL /jinu/.
-ji₁ [jì] *post.* ADES postposition, near, around.
 — *pro.* 3inan.ADES.
-ji₂ *ptcl.* Purpose marker.
-ji₃ [jì] *ptcl.* Participle marker (intransitive verbs). Ex. /boji, gãji, nuji, weeji/.
jigida [jigida dà] *vi.* shake, nod (head), unstable (be).
 — *vt.* shake, nod.
jigo [jigo jìgò] *vi.* recline (sun), bend (person).
jigo ...ma *vi.* lean on.
 — *vt.* lean against.
jii [jii] *n.* 1) possessing spirit, demon,

nature/bush spirit that is sacrificed to, idol. 2) oath.
jii bo ...n *vt.* exorcise demon for/from.
jii ... kũ *vt.* possessed (be) by demon (first time).
jii ... shia ... ma *vi.* spirit come on someone (subsequent times).
jiinaje *n.* possessed person.
jii [jii] *n.* body. *From:* Hausa: jiki.
jii dede *vt.* make body weak.
jii ... gaga *vi.* hesitate, doubt.
jii gbake *vt.* get fat, put on weight.
jii hoho *vi.* revive.
jii holoke *vt.* discipline body.
jii ... nɔnɔ *vi.* unwind (body).
jiigu *n.* body member.
jiiboã [jiiboã] *n.* exorcism.
jiiboda *n.* exorcist.
jiida ...n [jiida dà] *vi.* swear to. *Lit:* 'involve-spirit'.
 — *n.* oath.
jiida ...ma *vi.* make vow to.
jiida ...zo *vi.* swear by.
jiidaã *n.* oath-taking, swearing.
jiidada
jiidanga [jiidangà] *n.* bodily desire, lust.
jiidangake [jiidangàke kè] *vi.* lust.
jiidangakeda *n.* lustful person.
jiidedeã [jiidedeã] *n.* shock.
jiidedeãnaje *n.* timid person.
jiidookeã [jiidòòkeã] *n.* bodily unity.
jiidoonaa [jiidòònaa] *n.* members of the same body.
jii'ě'ě ...n [jii'ě'ě 'ě'ě] *vt.* comfort.
jiigaa ...n [jiigáá gàà] *vi.* dodge, avoid, move away.
jiigaga [jiigaga gàgà] *vi.* astounded (be).
jiigaga(ã) *n.* weakness of body, loss of vitality, drowsiness, hesitation.
jiigbitee [jiigbítéé] *n.* sluggishness.
jiigbiteenaje *n.* sluggard.
jiigbiteeke [jiigbítééke kè] *vi.* sluggish/lazy (be).
jiigogo [jiigogo gògò] *vi.* shake, sway.
 — *vt.* shake.
jiigoke ...n [jiigoke kè] *vi.* nod to. *Variant:* miijiigoke.
jiihida [jiihidà] *n.* fever.
jiihidake [jiihidàke kè] *vi.* hot (be), fever (have).

jiijī [jìjī] *n.* animism.
jiijīnaje *n.* animistic
 spokesman/prophet.
jiijīke [jìjīkè] *n.* worship spirit/idol.
jiijīkēā *n.* idolatry.
jiijīkēda *n.* idolator.
jiikaka [jìkaka] *n.* hair (body).
jiikaka de *vt.* discourage.
jiikaka ... ga *vi.* discouraged (be).
jiikaka kpatē *vi.* raise spirits.
jiikakagaā [jìkakagaā] *n.*
 discouragement.
jiikakakpatē ...ji [jìkakakpatē kpatē] *vi.* crave.
jiikashikō ...zo [jìkashikō ʃikō] *vi.* have
 sex with. *Lit:* 'Body-unite-with.'
jiike [jìiké] *n.* spirit house.
jiike [jìikè] *vi.* become fat.
jiike ...zo [jìikè kè] *vi.* 1) get used to,
 familiar with (be). 2) overfamiliar
 with (be).
jiikeā *adj.* fat, fattened.
jiikpa ...ma [jìikpa kpà] *vi.* give oneself
 to (work).
jiikpatē [jìikpatē kpatē] *vi.* aroused
 (be).
jiikpatēna *n.* arousal.
jiilugbegbe ...n [jìilugbegbe lùgbègbè] *vi.*
 fuss over.
jiishee [jìishè] *n.* skin.
jiiwē [jìiwē] *n.* impatience.
jiiweenaje *n.* impatient person.
jiizuga [jìizuga zùgà] *vi.* free (be).
jiizuga bāa *n.* cramped position.
jiizugaā *n.* freedom, liberty.
jiizugabo *n.* ransom.
jiizuganaje *n.* free person.
jinali *n.* gold. *From:* Hausa.
jinge [jìngè] *n.* young man, fiancé.
jingeke *n.* youthfulness, adolescence.
jinge(ke)dii *n.* youth, adolescence.
jingeni *n.* adolescent.
jingeke [jìngèkè] *vi.* spend
 youth/adolescence.

jinshi ...ji/ma/n [jìŋʃi ʃi] *vi.* answer.
jinshiā *n.* answer.
jinshidōda [jìŋʃidōda] *n.* one who answers
 discreetly.
jinu [jìnú] *iw.* who (PL OBJ).
jinu di *iw.* who (PL SUBJ).
jītaa [jìtaa] *n.* guitar. *From:* English.
jī ...gu/ma [jì jì] *vt.* send to.
jī ...n *vt.* send for.
jīda *n.* sender.
jīni *n.* messenger, apostle.
jīnike *n.* apostleship.
jī₁ *n.* work.
jīni *n.* hired worker.
jī₂ [jìjì] *n.* base (tree).
jīda ...n [jìda dà] *vi.* give work to, put
 to work.
jīike (...n) [jìikè kè] *vi.* work (for).
jīike ...ma *vi.* work on.
jīike ...ū *vi.* work in.
jīikēā *n.* work, working.
jīikebo *n.* work tool/instrument.
jīikēda *n.* worker, servant.
jīikegu *n/adv.* workplace.
jīike'ēmbūa [jìikè'ēmbūa] *n.* fellow-
 worker.
jīike'ia [jìikè'ia] *n.* wages, salary.
jīike'ije [jìikè'ije] *n.* coworker, colleague.
jīizeze [jìizèzè] *n.* evil.
jīizezeke ...n [jìizèzèkè kè] *vi.* evil (do).
jīizezeke(ā) *n.* wickedness, iniquity.
jīizezekēda *n.* evildoer, sinner.
jīn₂ [jìjì] *n.* noise.
jīndanaje *n.* mourner.
jīnda [jìnda dà] *vt.* cry out (help or
 victory), make noise, crow, mourn.
 — *n.* cry.
jīnda ...ma *vi.* yell/shout at.
jīnda gba *vi.* howl, cry loudly.
jīnda'o [jìnda'ó] *vi.* cry out. *Variant:*
 jīndake.
jīnjīn [jìjìjì] *adv.* firm, secure.
jūda *n.* civet cat. *From:* Hausa.

K - k

kaa₁ [kàa] *n.* arrow.

kaa zu *vt.* shoot arrow.

kaa₂ [káá kàà] *vt.* pour, put many.
kaa ...ji *vi.* miss, lose.
kaa ...la *vt.* pour over.
kaa ...ma *vi.* find.
 — *vt.* inflict on, apply to.
kaagu *n.* receptacle.
kaakaa *vt.* fill in, inform.
kàa [kàà] *n.* sputum.
kàa ke *vt.* spit sputum, expectorate.
ka'aa [ka'àà] *num.* sixty.
ka'aa wokoi *num.* seventy.
ka'aa wokoi wosɔɔzo *num.* seventy five.
ka'aabɔ̃abo *adj.* sixtieth.
kaabe [káábè] *n.* fisherman.
kaabeke [káábèke kè] *vi.* fish.
kaakaa [kààkaà] *n.* crevasse, erosion.
kaakaani *n.* small erosion.
kaakaaki [kààkààki] *n.* trumpet.
kaakaaki bū *vt.* blow trumpet.
kaakaakibū(a) *n.* trumpet blowing.
kaalee [kàaléé] *n.* tip of arrow.
kaamii [kàamii] *n.* arrowhead.
kaashe [kááʃe] *n.* root.
kaashekihe [kááʃekíhé kihe] *vi.* put down root, establish.
kaashekiheã *adj.* established.
 — *n.* establishment.
kaazu [kàazu] *n.* arrow shot.
kaazuda [kàazùda] *n.* archer.
kàba [kàbà] *n.* head of grain.
kabami *adj.* deceitful.
kabuu [kábuu] *n.* paw-paw. *Carica papaya*.
kabuu nɔ̃gɔ̃ni *n.* male paw-paw.
kadoo [kadòò] *num.* twenty.
kadoo wokoi *num.* thirty.
kadoo wokoi wɔ̃sɔ̃(zo) *num.* thirty five.
kadoo wɔ̃sɔ̃(zo) *num.* twenty five.
kadoowokoibɔ̃abo *adj.* thirtieth.
kagua [káguá] *n.* crab. *From: Hausa.*
kahu *n.* donkey saddle. *From: Hausa.*
kahwaa [kamaa] *num.* forty.
kahwaa wokoi *num.* fifty.
kahwaabɔ̃abo *adj.* fiftieth.
kai *intj.* hey!
ka'ĩ [ka'ĩ kà'ĩ] *vi.* swamped (be).
 — *vt.* swamp.
kaka *n.* 1) feather. 2) hair. 3) chaff, grain head after grain is removed. 4) itch.

kakabo *adj.* hairy.
kakanaje *adj.* itch-producing.
kakani *n.* itchy sore.
kakania *n.* eczema, itching, scabies.
kakazēē [kakazēē] *n.* syphilis.
kalambaani [kàlambààni] *n.* impudence, insolence. *From: Hausa.*
kalabaaninaje *n.* impudent, insolent.
kalatu *n.* education, reading. *From: Hausa.*
kalatubāanaje *n.* uneducated person.
kalatuke *n.* education.
kalatuke [kalatuké] *n.* school.
kalatuke [kalatuke kè] *vi.* read, educated (be).
kalatuke(ã) *n.* education, reading.
kalatukeda *n.* reader, literate person.
kalimi [kálìmi] *n.* large hoe.
kamanta *n.* comparison. *From: Hausa.*
kamantake ...zo [kamantake kè] *vt.* compare with.
kan [kaN] *adj.* no, not any. See: /hokan, gbānkan/.
kanari *n.* yellow-fronted canary. *Serinus mozambicus*.
kangaa [kaŋgàa] *adj.* thin.
kangaakū [kaŋgàakū kù] *vi.* get thin.
kangaakūa *adj.* thin, emaciated.
kango [kaŋgo] *n.* deserted place.
 — *adj.* deserted. *From: Hausa.*
kanji [kaŋji] *n.* squash, pumpkin.
Cucurbita pepo/maxima.
kankan [kaŋkaŋ] *adv.* very much.
kasa₁ [kàsa] *n.* termite, large termite hill.
kasa₂ [kàsà] *n.* hill, mountain.
kasa gba *n.* mountain.
kasa mɔ̃kɔ̃ni *n.* hill.
kasanaje *adj.* hilly, mountainous.
 — *n.* mountain inhabitant.
kasani *n.* hill, platform, dais, heap.
kasajĩ [kàsàjĩ] *adv.* at base of hill/mountain.
kasakiheã [kàsàkíhéã] *n.* hillside, slope of hill.
kasala [kàsala] *n.* grave.
kasala gbɛɛ *n.* grave stone.
kasatoni *n.* small anthill.
kashe [kàʃè] *n.* talon.
kashebo [kàʃèbo bò] *vi.* grow talon.
kashi [kaʃi kàʃi] *vt.* dip, scoop.
kashii [kaʃíí] *num.* eighty.

kashii wokoi *num.* ninety.
kashikō ...n ...zo [kaʃikò kàʃikò kaʃiakò]
vi. charge someone by.
kashikō (...zo) *vi.* join with, unite with.
 — *vt.* mix, gather together, confuse.
kashikō gudooni *vt.* mix, arrange.
kashikōa *adj.* mixed.
kasō₂ [kàsò kàsò] *vt.* tear.
 — *n.* broken piece, segment.
kasoso [kàsoso kàsòsò] *vt.* tear up, tear
 into pieces.
kasosokōn *vt.* tear apart.
kàsò [kàsò] *n.* 1) toad. *Bufo regularis*.
 2) lock.
kasoni *n.* key.
kasōbo'aa [kasōbo'aa] *num.* one hundred
 and sixty.
kasōbo'aa wokoi *num.* one hundred and
 seventy.
kasōbo'aa wokoi wōsōwōzo *num.* one
 hundred and seventy five.
kasōwō [kasōwō] *num.* one hundred.
kasōwō hwaa *num.* two hundred.
kasōwō nizo kadoo *num.* one hundred and
 twenty.
kasōwō nizo wokoi *num.* one hundred and
 ten.
kasōwō wokoi *num.* one thousand.
kasōwō wōsōwō *num.* one hundred and
 five.
kasōwōkasōwō *adv.* one hundred each.
kata₁ [kata kàtà] *vt.* separate, pick, break
 apart.
 — *vi.* branch, turn aside.
kata ...ji *vi.* separate from.
kata kōji *vi.* separate from each other.
kata ...ma *vi.* leave, forgive (sins).
kata ...n *vi.* dodge, evade.
kata yōma *vt.* wean.
kataã *n.* separation.
katata [katata kàtàtà] *vt.* break/pick
 (many), maul.
 — *vi.* broken/separated into pieces.
katataã *adj.* brittle.
katatakataã *adj.* sparse.
kata₂ [kata kàtà] *vt.* care for (children).
kataã *n.* care.
katada *n.* carer, nurse.
kata₃ *n.* cross.
kata gā *vt.* wear cross.

káta [kátá] *n.* navel.
katabee [kátábèè] *n.* umbilical cord.
katanga [katanga] *n.* wall around house.
From: Hausa.
katatākatatā *ideo.* sparsely seeded.
kate₁ [kátè] *n.* hole digging hoe.
kate₂ [kàte] *adj.* little. *Variant:* kace.
katekate *adv.* a little, in little bits.
kateni *n.* little one.
kàte [kàtè] *n.* kitchen. *Syn:* cegāgu.
Kaujedii [kaujedii] *n.* Wednesday.
kawa [kàwà] *post.* direction of, at.
kawa dabia *adv.* other side, beyond.
kawa dii *adv.* on this side. *Syn:* ooji.
Kawama [kàwàma] *n.* Samia. *Syn:*
 Saamia.
kawee *n.* money.
kawee de *vt.* spend/waste money.
kawee je *vt.* set aside money.
kawee shi *vt.* collect taxes.
kaweehu *n.* cowrie shell.
kaweenaji *n.* rich/wealthy person.
 — *adj.* costly, expensive.
kaweezo tee [kaweezò] *adv.* by cash.
kaweebanda *n.* money bag, purse.
kaweegudeze *n.* way to make money.
kaweejeda [kaweejèda] *n.* treasurer.
kaweeladida [kaweeladida] *n.* money-
 changer.
kaweeshibanda [kaweeʃibanda] *n.*
 collection box.
kaweeshigu
kaweeshida [kaweeʃida] *n.* tax-collector.
kaweesōwō [kaweesòwò] *n.* purse, wallet.
kaweewee [kaweewéé] *n.* coin.
kā [ká kà] *vi.* sufficient (have), satisfied
 (be).
kāa *n.* abundance, plenty, satisfaction.
kākā [káká] *adj.* sufficient.
kā₂ *n.* sledge hammer.
kāni [kàni] *n.* hammer.
kāa₁ *adj.* some.
 — *pro.* others.
kāa₂ [kāa] *n.* fortune, success.
kāa yāa *n.* good luck/fortune.
kāa zee *n.* bad luck/fortune.
kāa [káá] *n.* ridge (farming), mound
 (yam).
kāa ke *vt.* make ridges (farming), make
 yam hills.

kâa [kâà] *n.* bamboo.
kâake [kâake kè] *vi.* have good luck (have), lucky (be).
kâake ...n *vi.* make successful.
ke [ké] *n.* 1) room (front or back), house. 2) den, hole (animal).
ke bo *vt.* build house.
ke da *vt.* make nest.
ke jeebo *n.* hut. *Syn:* buka.
kea [kéã] *n.* house (many rooms).
kenaje *n.* host, householder.
keni *n.* 1) messenger, child home help. 2) adjacent rooms with door to outside.
keboa(ã) [kéboã] *n.* building (action).
keboda *n.* builder.
kedadakõla [kédadakõlà] *n.* 'upstairs', multi-story building. *Variant:* kedidikõla.
kedãda [kédãda] *n.* jailer. *Variant:* kegushidãda.
kee₁ [keé] *adj.* other, a, any. PL /kãa/, NEG form /kan/.
 — *adj.* none.
kee₂ *cn.* group.
keekee *adv.* in groups.
keeke [kèèke] *n.* bicycle. *From:* Hausa.
keekenaje *n.* cyclist.
kegõõ [kégõõ gõõ] *vi.* thatch.
kegushi [kéguʃi] *n.* prison.
kegushini *n.* prisoner.
kegushinaje *n.* warder.
kegushidãda [kéguʃidãda] *n.* jailer.
Variant: kedãda.
kegũbo [kégm̃bo] *n.* inner room.
kehĩ [kéhĩ] *n.* coils of thatch.
ke'iibo [ké'iibo] *n.* bedroom.
kelaãbo [kélaãbo] *n.* upper room.
ke₁ [ke kè] *vi.* be, enough (be).
 — *vt.* do, make.
ke ...n *vt.* do for.
ke hida *vi.* hot (be).
ke inda *vi.* injured (be), wounded (be).
 — *vt.* injure.
ke ...n kyãakyãa *vi.* fuss over.
ke ...n (...yãazo) *vi.* please.
keã *n.* creation, doing, being.
kebo *n.* substance, material.
keda *n.* creator.
kedii *n/adv.* day/time of

happening/action.

keke ...ma [keke kèkè] *vt.* apply.
-ke *ptcl.* abstraction suffix, -ness.
ke (...n)₂ [ke kè] *vi.* say (to).
ke'inda *n.* wound, injury.
ke'indanaje *adj.* harmful.
kembu *n.* mat made with guinea corn stalks.
kesa [késà] *n.* poor work. *From:* Hausa.
kesa ke *vi.* poor work (do).
kẽ [ké kè] *vi.* tear.
 — *vt.* tear, write.
kẽa *adj.* written.
kẽkẽ *vi.* tear (many).
kẽe [kèè] *n.* phlegm, common cold.
kẽe hẽ *vt.* blow nose.
kẽe ... kũ *vt.* catch cold.
kẽe zo *vt.* have cold (to).
kihe [kíhé kìhè] *vi.* stand, erect.
 — *vt.* erect.
 — *n.* slope.
kihe miizo *vi.* dive head-first. *Ma kìhè í bii miizo.* I dived headfirst into water.
kiheã *adj.* standing, vertical. *Í kiheã.* Waterfall.
kihede *adj.* standing, erected.
kihehe [kíhéhé kìhèhè] *vt.* erect (many).
kii *n.* chief.
kii fula *n.* crown.
kiida *n.* king, emir.
kiini *n.* prince.
kiidãda [kiidãda] *n.* king's bodyguard.
kiike *n.* kingdom, rule.
kiike shi *vt.* take throne/kingdom.
kiikeke *n.* kingdom, rule.
kiikenaje *n.* ruler.
kiike (...ma) [kiike kè] *vi.* rule, reign (over).
kiikeda *n.* tyrant.
kiikedii *n/adv.* days of reign.
kiikegu *n/adv.* dominion.
kiikehoã *n.* royal robes.
kiikegaa [kiikegaa] *n.* sceptre.
kiikekuba [kiikeùba] *n.* throne.
kiikeyẽe [kiikeɲèè] *n.* year of reign.
kiiki *n.* kindness. *From:* Hausa.
kiikibãanaje *n.* merciless.
kiikike [kiikike kè] *vi.* kind (be).
kiikikeã [n] kindness.

kiikikeda *n.* kind person.
kiiweeke (...ma) [kííweeke kè] *vi.* judge, condemn.
kiiweeke (...zo) *vi.* judge, govern.
kiiweeke(ã) *n.* judgment.
kiiweekeda *n.* judge.
kiiweekedii *n/adv.* judgement day.
Variant: kiweekelokaci.
kiiweekegu *n.* court. *Variant:* kiiweekeke.
kiiweekeke [kííweekeké] *n.* court.
kiiweekekuba [kííweekekùba] *n.* judgement seat.
kiiweekezeze [kííweekezeze] *n.* method of judging.
kikii [kikì] *n.* straw hat.
kilali *n.* sung praise, public praise.
kilalike [kilalike kè] *vt.* praise, flatter.
kilalike ...la *vi.* gloat/triumph over.
From: Hausa.
kilalikeã *n.* praise.
Kilishi [kiliʃi] *n.* Christ.
Kilishita [kiliʃità] *n.* Christian.
Kilishitake *n.* state of being Christian.
kilo [kilò] *cn.* kilogram, kilometre. *From:* English.
kilomita [kilomità] *cn.* kilometre. *From:* English.
kitikiti [kítíkítí] *ideo.* quiet, silent.
kīi [kīi] *n.* vein, ligament, tendon.
kīn [kī́n] *post.* as for, (Topicaliser).
ko [kó] *cnj.* 1) although, even. Ko miita nua, wá beeda. Even if you don't come, we will eat. 2) whether, if. Wàta dǎ ko ì wa wiewaa. We don't know whether he will have mercy on us. 3) despite. ko mamaakiho dakeã tá ibe kè despite the many miracles that he performed *From:* Hausa.
ko ba leenda *intj.* is it not so? *Variant:* ko ba nanda.
ko doo *adv.* not even one, not at all.
ko ha *cnj.* even if/though.
ko in *cnj.* even if.
ko kpashe *adj.* whatever kind.
ko tá *cnj.* even though.
kò *n.* water bottle, jar.
kobusa [kobusa] *adv.* eternally, forever, whenever.
kobusabo *adj.* eternal, everlasting.

Kobusanaje *n.* Eternal One.
— *adj.* Eternal.
kohi₁ [kohì] *n.* cup.
kohi₂ [kòhi] *n.* male goat. *Syn:* beesaa.
kohishi [kòhiʃí ʃì] *vt.* crawl.
kohoto [kohotò] *n.* hoof.
koi *num.* two hundred. *Syn:* kasɔɔ hwaá.
koi hwaá *num.* four hundred. *Syn:* kasɔɔ shii.
koji [kójí] *n.* whoever, everybody, each one.
Koko [kòko] *n.* Kambari.
koko [koko kòkò] *vt.* carry on back, bend down.
kokodakpɛɛ [kòkòdakpɛɛ] *n.* supporter.
kokoo *n.* chicken.
kokoo bãashi *n.* purple swamphen.
Porphyrio porphyrio.
kokooda *n.* poulet.
kokoodɔ *n.* mother hen.
kokooni *n.* chick.
kokoosaa *n.* cock.
koogbee [koogbèe] *n.* chicken egg.
koosaaawie [koosaaàwíé] *n.* coral tree.
Erythrina senegalensis.
koowieke ...n [koowíéke kè] *vi.* plead.
kolo *n.* ball.
kolo hwa *vt.* kick ball.
kplo ke *vt.* play ball/soccer.
koloni *n.* football player.
komai [kómàì] *adv.* everywhere, wherever.
kombaa [kombàa] *n.* thornbush species.
Mimosa pigra.
komiicē [komìicē] *n.* male agama lizard.
Syn: zǎkpata.
koo *n.* owl.
kòo₁ [kòò] *n.* village weaver. Placeus luteolus. *Syn:* koocē.
kòo₂ [kòò] *n.* hole (tree, ground).
koso [kòso kòsò] *vi.* swell, expand.
kosoã *n.* swelling, expansion.
kosogee [kòsogee] *n.* dropsy, kidney disease, oedema, kwashiorkor.
kosogeenaje *n.* oedematous person.
koti [kotì] *n.* duck. *From:* Hausa.
koto [kòto] *n.* neck.
kotogaa [kòtogàà] *n.* yoke. *Variant:* dii kotogaa.

kotonɔɔ [kòtonɔɔ nòn] *vi.* stretch neck.
kotosaanaje [kòtosàanaje] *n.* 1) camel.
Camelus dromedarius.
kotosaanaje lateebo *n.* giraffe.
kotosaanajedɔ *n.* female camel.
koyãa [kójãà] *adv.* from before, since some time.
kɔ [kɔ] *adv.* already.
kɔbɔ [kɔbɔ] *cn.* kobo. *From:* English.
kɔfi [kɔfí] *n.* coffee. *From:* English.
kɔhwa [kɔma kɔmà] *vt.* knock.
kɔkɔ [kɔkɔ kɔkɔ] *vt.* scoop/bail out (water), scratch, clean out (well).
kɔkɔkɔkɔ [kɔkɔkɔkɔ kɔkɔkɔkɔ] *vt.* scratch, scrape.
kɔkɔ [kɔkɔ] *n.* insect.
kɔkɔ kaa *vt.* infested with maggots (be).
kɔkɔni *n.* maggot, larva.
kɔkɔcɛ [kɔkɔcɛ] *n.* bank.
kɔkɔda [kɔkɔda dà] *vi.* curve, bend.
kɔkɔdaã *adj.* crooked.
kɔkɔdanaje *adj.* crooked, curved.
kɔkɔmacɛ [kɔkɔmacɛ] *n.* buffalo thorn.
Ziziphus mucronata.
kɔkɔnda [kɔkɔnda] *n.* pied crow. *Corvus albus.*
kɔliake ...n [kɔliake kɛ] *vi.* decorate.
kɔliakeã *adj.* decorated.
kɔndo [kɔndo dɔ] *vi.* recline on elbow/side.
— *vt.* tilt.
kɔndɔã *adj.* reclining, tilted.
kɔngɔ [kɔngɔ] *n.* wrap (with knuckles).
kɔngɔke ...n [kɔngɔke kɛ] *vi.* wrap with knuckles.
kɔngɔɔ [kɔngɔɔ] *n.* kapok (tree and fibre).
Ceiba pentandra.
kɔɔ [kɔɔ kɔɔ] *vt.* scoop/bail out (water).
2) scratch.
kɔɔkɔɔ [kɔɔkɔɔ kɔɔkɔɔ] *vt.* scratch, scrape.
kɔɔ (...n) [kɔɔ kɔɔ] *vt.* cause (for). Ì gee kɔɔmɛ. He caused me to get sick.
kɔɔke [kɔɔke kɛ] *vt.* hollow out.
kɔɔta [kɔɔtà] *n.* tar. *From:* Hausa.
kɔɔta kaa ...ma *vt.* apply tar to.
kɔɔɔke [kɔɔɔke kɛ] *vt.* carve.
kɔɔɔkeã *adj.* carved.
kɔɔɔkɔda *n.* carpenter.
kɔɔɔ [kɔɔɔ] *n.* 'pap' (thin porridge).

kɔ [kɔ] *pro.* each other.
kɔ ce shi ...zo *vt.* associate with.
kɔ gbii ...ma/zo *vt.* separate from.
kɔ kuku *vt.* embrace, cooperate with each other.
kɔ kũ *vt.* stick together.
kɔ waa *vt.* opposite (be). Wa zutɛede wábi kɔ waa. We are sitting opposite each other.
kɔ yãa shi *vt.* agree. *Variant:* kɔ yãa ma.
kɔn [kɔ] *pro.* to each other.
kɔmbɛɛkɔmbɛɛ *adj.* spotted, speckled.
kɔn [kɔn] *adv.* all.
kɔnkɔn *adv.* completely.
kɔnzɔgɔ [kɔnzɔgɔ] *n.* bag.
kɔɔ *n.* snoring.
kɔɔɔ [kɔɔɔ] *n.* hunch.
kɔɔnaje *n.* hunchback.
kɔɔɔ [kɔɔɔ] *n.* Nile crocodile. *Crocodylus niloticus.*
kɔɔbo ...mii [kɔɔbo bɔ] *vi.* boast about.
kɔɔbo *n.* boast.
kɔɔbobo *n.* reason to boast.
kɔɔgaa [kɔɔgáá gáá] *vi.* snore.
kɔɔkaaki [kɔɔkaaki] *n.* large crocodile, dragon.
kɔɔke [kɔɔke kɛ] *vt.* cause hunch, cripple.
kɔɔnɔɔni *n.* bush with bitter bark.
kɔshí ...zo [kɔʃi ʃi] *vi.* match, suit.
kɔta [kɔtà] *vi.* shut/closed (be).
kɔta ...ji *vi.* overtake.
kɔta ...zo [kɔtà tà] *vi.* meet, encounter.
kɔtaã *n.* encountering.
kɔtake [kɔtake] *n.* meeting house.
kɔtɔɔwaa [kɔtɔɔwaa] *n.* fault-finding.
kɔyãamabãa [kɔyãámabãa] *n.* disorder, disagreement, misunderstandings.
kɔyãashia [kɔyãášíà] *n.* agreement, treaty.
kpa ...ji [kpa kpa] *vt.* inflict on.
kpa ...ma *vi.* settle on (dew).
— *vt.* give to. Compare: /labaii kpa ...n, saabukpa ...n, tokpa ...n/.
kpaã *n.* giving, offering.
— *adj.* placed.
kpada *n.* giver.
kpaaji [kpaàjì] *n.* reason.
kpaaso *n.* soap made from white ash.
kpaaso ke *vt.* make soap.
kpaasosɔɔɔkpada [kpaasosɔɔɔkpada] *n.*

great great grandchild. *Lit.*: 'ash sifter (medicine for old man)'.
Kpaãje [kpaãjè] *n.* Giver, God.
kpabo [kpàbò] *n.* hyena, striped hyena.
Hyaena hyaena.
kpabokpabo *adj.* striped.
kpabokpabojii [kpàbòkpàbòjii] *n.*
 spotted hyena. *Crocuta crocuta.*
kpago *n.* cheek.
kpago'awe [kpago'áwé] *n.* jawbone.
kpàkpa [kpàkpà] *n.* pigeon.
kpàkpa latebo *n.* speckled pigeon.
Columba guinea.
kpàkpa kpebo *n.* domestic pigeon.
Columba livia domestica.
kpakpa ...ji [kpakpa kpàkpà] *vi.* lie in
 wait for.
kpalaba [kpálábá] *n.* bottle.
kpale [kpálé] *n.* door, entrance, gate.
kpale dā *vi.* guard gate/door.
kpale guhu *n.* area outside compound
 entrance.
kpale ligo *vt.* open door.
kpale tata (...ma) *vt.* close door (on).
kpaledāda [kpálédāda] *n.* gatekeeper,
 doorkeeper.
kpaletabo(ni) [kpálétatabòni] *n.* door.
kpanga [kpàŋga] *n.* gun.
kpanga wē *vt.* fire gun.
kpanjicē [kpàŋjicē] *n.* cake.
kpasa [kpàsà] *adj.* old, older, senior.
 — *n.* leader.
kpasaã *n.* old men, leaders.
kpasake *n.* leadership, greatness,
 position, status, old age.
kpasake kpa ...n *vt.* acknowledge
 greatness.
kpasake zuga *vi.* lose honour/respect.
kpasake [kpàsàkè] *vt.* grow old. *Variant:*
 kpasakū.
kpasakekpa ...n [kpàsàkèkpa kpà] *vi.*
 honour, respect, acknowledge position
 of.
kpasakekpaã *n.* respect.
kpasakezuga [kpàsàkèzuga] *n.* shame,
 drop in status.
kpasakpasani [kpàsàkpàsàni] *n.* fairly
 old.
kpasani [kpásání] *n.* small wood carving
 axe, chisel.

kpashe [kpaʃè] *adj.* which?
kpata [kpàtà] *n.* wall.
kpata bo *vt.* build wall.
kpatanaje *adj.* walled.
kpataã *n.* waist beads.
kpata wée *n.* a bead.
kpatakpata *adv.* backwards.
kpatankala [kpàtaŋkalà] *n.*
 misdemeanour.
kpatankalake [kpàtaŋkalàkè] *vt.*
 wrong.
kpate [kpátè kpàtè] *vt.* roast, bake, grill,
 burn (incense).
kpateã *adj.* roasted, baked, grilled.
kpatee [kpátéé kpàtéé] *vi.* rise, ascend,
 resurrect.
 — *vt.* spread. *Variant:* lakpatee.
kpatee ...gegeeke *vt.* spread to dry.
kpatee ...ma *vi.* rise up from.
kpatee tee *vt.* spread on ground.
kpatee ...zo *vi.* rise up against.
kpatee gaũ *vi.* rise from the dead.
kpatee ..iila *vt.* wake from sleep.
kpateedii *n/adv.* resurrection day.
kpateena *n.* height, resurrection.
 — *adj.* high.
kpayukpayu *ideo.* haggard.
kpã *n.* candlewood. *Zanthoxylum*
zanthoxyloides.
kpãa [kpãa] *n.* locust bean. *Parkia*
biglobosa.
kpãaboho [kpãaboho] *n.* locust bean
 picker.
kpãa'i [kpãa'i] *n/adj.* yellow.
kpãa'i ke *vt.* yellow (become).
kpãia *n/adv.* today.
kpãia gumo *n.* tonight.
kpãia igee *adv.* this evening.
kpãkpã [kpãkpã kpãkpã] *vt.* repair,
 prepare.
kpãkpã ...n *vi.* put in order (for),
 restore.
kpãngo [kpãŋgò] African mesquite.
Prosopis africana.
kpãnji [kpãŋjí] *n.* thief.
kpãnji wiedawie *n.* robber.
kpãnjikpãnji *adv.* stealthily,
 unobtrusively.
kpãnjike [kpãŋjike kè] *vt.* steal. *Syn:*
 kpãnji'o.

kpānjike(ã) *n.* stealing, robbery.
kpee *n.* beans.
kpèè [kpèè] *n.* oca.
kpɛɛ₁ *adv.* home.
kpɛɛni *n.* indigene, local. *Variant:* tɛɛni.
kpɛɛ₂ [kpèè] *n.* back (of body), outside (cup).
 — *post.* after, behind, apart from.
 — *adv.* behind, inferior, still to come.
kpɛɛbo *adj.* latter, last, youngest, inferior.
kpɛɛzo *adv.* afterwards, later, finally.
kpɛɛkpɛɛzo *adv.* backwards.
kpɛɛ₃ [kpèè] *post.* exclusively, alone.
kpɛɛ kɔ̃n *post.* all.
kpɛɛ₄ [kpɛɛ] *n/adv.* dry season.
kpɛɛ'awɛ [kpɛɛ'áwɛ] *n.* backbone.
kpɛɛbata [kpɛɛbàtá] *n.* compound.
kpɛɛgei *adj.* last one.
kpɛɛke ...ma [kpɛɛke kè] *vi.* warn.
kpɛɛkpa ...n [kpɛɛkpa kpà] *vi.* turn back on, put up with, ignore.
kpɛɛnagu [kpɛɛnagu] *n.* backrest.
kpɛɛsɔ̃di ...n [kpɛɛsɔ̃di sɔ̃dì] *vi.* turn back on.
kpɛ̃ *n.* tree species.
kpɛ̃ sobo *n.* small tree species. *Gardenia aqualla.*
kpɛ̃ kpaboãbo *n.* small tree species. *Gardenia ternifolia.*
kpɛ̃ii *n.* lower back, foundation.
kpɛ̃ii je *vt.* lay foundation.
kpɛ̃iikũda [kpɛ̃iikũda] *n.* supporter.
kpɛ̃iinagu *n.* lower back.
kpɛ̃isa [kpɛ̃isa kpɛ̃isà] *vi.* faint.
 — *vt.* make faint.
kpɛ̃tukpɛ̃tu *ideo.* very old.
ku [kú kù] *vi.* bow.
ku ...ma *vi.* embrace, pounce on, attack.
ku ...gu *vi.* lean over.
kù *cn.* times. Ì kù ba leekpɛ zoa.
 Numerous times.
kù dake *adv.* often.
kù doo *adv.* once.
kù hwaa *adv.* twice.
kua [kùá] *n.* dust. *From:* Hausa: kura.
kuba₁ [kùba] *n.* stool, chair, throne.
kuba₂ [kubà] *n.* African fan palm. *Borassus aethiopum.*
kuku ...ma [kuku kùkù] *vi.* embrace,

swamp.
kukubo *n.* blanket, covering.
kukuda [kúkúda dà] *vt.* fold, roll up.
kukudaã *adj.* 1) folded, rolled up.
 2) crooked, perverse.
 — *n.* hem.
kukudaã labi *vi.* hem.
kukuyãni *n.* millipede.
kula *n.* attention.
kulaladi (...ma) [kulaladi ladì] *vi.* pay attention (to).
kuli'a *n.* vote. *From:* Hausa.
kuli'a bee *vt.* win vote.
kuli'a ke *vt.* vote.
kuma [kùma] *n.* lump, bump, knot.
kuma hwa *vt.* knot, make knot.
kumbu [kumbù] *cn.* measure (calabash gourd).
kungia [kungia] *n.* group.
kungianaje *n.* group member.
kungu [kùngu] *adv.* virgin, untouched.
kunukunu [kùnùkunu] *n.* Guinea worm.
kuruna *n.* thorn-bush species. *Ziziphus mauritania.* *From:* Hausa.
kusa [kusà] *n.* nail.
kushe [kùjé] *n.* rope trap, snare.
kushe kpa ...n *vt.* set trap for.
kushekpaã [kùjékpaã] *n.* bird-trapping.
kushekpada *n.* bird-trapper.
kushii [kùjii] *n.* tortoise.
kuta [kútá] *n.* comb (cock), crest (bird).
kutanaje *adj.* crested.
kutɛɛ ...ma [kutéé kùtèé] *vi.* cover, overshadow.
 — *vt.* cover.
kutɛɛ (...n) *vi.* bend down, kneel down (to), worship.
kutɛɛde *adj.* kneeling down.
kutɛɛtɛɛ ...n *vi.* bow down (many).
kutu [kútù] 1) *adj.* short, near, close.
 2) remaining.
 — *n.* half, remains, crumb, portion.
kutuke *n.* shortness.
kutukutu *adv.* very close.
kutun *adj.* close.
kutuni *adj.* short one.
kutuu [kutùù] *n.* leprosy.
kutuuke *n.* leprosy.
kutuunaje *n.* leper.
kuu₁ [kùu kùù] *vt.* cook.

kuu₂ [kùu kùù] *vt.* paddle, drive (any vehicle).
kuubo *n.* steering wheel, rudder.
kuuda *n.* driver.
kuu₃ [kùu] *n.* shea-butter tree. *Vitellaria paradoxa*.
kuu nɔgɔ̃ni *n.* shea butter tree lookalike. *Pseudocedreia kotschyi*.
kuuni [kùuni] *n.* shea fruit.
kúu [kúú] *n.* eagle.
kuubeeni [kùubeeni] *n.* Senegal eremomela. *Eremomela pusila*.
kuudawa [kuudàwà] *n.* Senegal galago, bushbaby. *Galago senegalensis*.
kuuyɔ̃ɔ [kùuyɔ̃ɔ] *n.* shea nut butter.
kuwɛɛ [kùuwɛ́ɛ] *n.* shea nut.
kuzã [kùzã] *n.* mine.
kū [kíj kɨ] *vt.* catch, keep, hold, look after, infect, affect.
 — *vi.* benefit, appropriate (be).
kū ... ooma *vt.* hold/grab in hand.
kūkū [kúkū kùkù] *vt.* catch/hold (many), look after.
kūkūa [kíj kùà] *n.* soldier ant.
kūkeke [kíj keke] *n.* play.
kūkeke ke *vt.* play game.
kūkeke ke ...zo *vi.* play with.
kūkeke mabena *n.* banquet, feast.
kūkekeho *n.* musical instrument.
kūkekekeã *n.* game, play.
kūkekekedã *n.* player.
kūkekeyã *n.* amusement.
kūkūtɔ̃ɔ [kíj kɨ tɔ̃ɔ] *n.* down-payment.
kūkūtɔ̃ɔ kpa *vt.* give in pledge.
kūkūtɔ̃ɔ hindebo *vt.* redeem pledge.
kūkūtɔ̃ɔbo *n.* pledge.
kūma [kɩma] *n.* lump (in body, porridge).
 — *adj.* curdled.

kūmbo [kɩmbó] *n.* hippopotamus.
kūnkāa [kūŋkāa] *n.* eel.
kūsū [kūsɨ] *n.* joint, corner, knee.
 — *adj.* square, rectangular.
kūsūbāanaje *adj.* curved, rounded.
kūsūnaje *adj.* square, cornered.
kūsūkuteɛ [kūsɨkutɛ́ɛ kùtɛ́ɛ] *vi.* kneel.
Variant: kuteɛ ... kūsūma.
kūu [kɩɩ] *n.* black plum. *Vitex doniana*.
kūyāamaida [kɩyāamaida] *n.* house rat.
From: Hausa.
kwaakwa [kwāákwà] *n.* coconut palm.
Cocos nucifera. *From:* Hausa.
kwaanu [kwaanù] *n.* 1) bowl.
 2) corrugated iron. *From:* Hausa.
kwaanu wē *vt.* put corrugated roof on.
kwanko [kwaŋkò] *n.* tin, can. *From:* Hausa.
kwatanci [kwatɔ̃ɔ] *n.* comparison, parable. *From:* Hausa.
kwatanciyã *n.* parable.
kwatancike ...zo [kwatɔ̃ɔcike kɛ] *vt.* compare with.
kwãakwãa [kwãakwãa] *n.* duck species.
From: Hausa: kwaakwa.
kwikoko [kwikòkò] *n.* western grey plantain-eater. *Crinifer piscator*.
kyaa *n.* Senegal parrot. *Poicephalus senegalus*.
kyando [kyandò] *n.* hornbill.
kyandohu *n.* African grey hornbill.
Tockus nasutus.
kyandoshi *n.* red-beaked hornbill.
Tockus erythrorhynchus.
kyãakyã [kyãàkyãà] *ideo.* quickly, hurriedly.
Kyãngãa [kɩŋgãa] *n.* Kyanga.

L - 1

la [lá] *iw.* how. Emphasized form /la dí/.
la di ...ji *iw.* how.
-la [là] *post.* over, more than. Ma dà'nla. I am better than you.
 — *pro.* 3inan.SUP.
laa *n.* rain.
laa ... shike *vi.* overcast (become).

laabã [laabã bã] *vi.* rain. Wàì laabãa. It is raining.
laabãa *n.* drought, famine. *Variant:* laa'ibãa.
laabeeda [laabèèda] *n.* large locust. *Lit:* 'From /lalabeeda/ 'leaf-eater''.
laada *n.* reward, salary. *From:* Hausa.

laagbɛɛ [laagbɛɛ] *n.* hail.
laagĩa(ã) [laagĩaã] *n.* thunder. *Variant:* lakiigĩa(ã).
laa'i [laa'í] *n.* rainwater.
laake [laake laakè] *vi.* 1) add, increase, enlarge, accumulate.
laake ...n *vi.* profitable to (be).
laake ...zo continue with, persevere.
 M̃ba laake goo sozoa. Do not continue to chew cola. *vt.* add, increase, enlarge, accumulate.
laakeã *n.* prosperity, profit, increase.
laakeke ...n *vi.* profitable for (be).
laaũ [laaũ] *n.* 1) sky, heaven. 2) roof.
 — *adv.* above, up.
laaũlaaũ *adv.* up high.
laaũnaa *n.* inhabitants of heaven.
Laaũnaje *n.* Lord of heaven.
laba [lábá] *n.* leather work-shorts.
labaii [lábaii] *n.* news, information, history. *From:* Hausa: labaali.
labaii kpa ...n *vt.* chat, give news. *Syn:* z̃z̃z̃.
labaii ma *vt.* hear news.
labaii yãa *n.* good news.
labaii yãa he *vt.* tell good news.
labaiikpa(ã) [lábaiikpaã] *n.* spread news.
labaiikpada *n.* news-teller.
labaiiyãakpa ...n [labaiiyãakpaá kpà] *vi.* preach/spread good news/gospel.
labaiiyãakpada *n.* evangelist.
labi₁ [labi labi] *vt.* sew, mend.
 — *n.* sewn garment.
labo [labo làbò] *vi.* decrease.
 — *vt.* decrease, humble.
laboã *adj.* depreciated, defective, faulty, defiled, inferior.
 — *n.* fault, flaw, decrease.
labobãanaje *adj.* faultless, flawless.
laboke [laboke kè] *vi.* disabled (be/become).
 — *vt.* reduce.
 — *n.* reduction.
labokeã *n.* disabled, handicapped person.
labu [làbu] *n.* bat.
labucẽ *n.* yellow winged bat. *Lavia frons.*
labushi *n.* fruit bat. *Eidolon helvum.*
labukacẽni [làbukacẽni] *n.* pipistrelle.

Pipistrellus pipistrellus.

labule *n.* curtain. *From:* Hausa.
labushesheni [làbusɛʃɛni] *n.* swallow.
Hirundo rustica.
lacẽ *n.* finger root. *Uvaria chamae.*
ladi [ladi ladi] *vi.* 1) go back, do again.
 2) change, transform. Kũmbò ladi gbɛɛ. The hippopotamus changed into stone.
ladi kpasa *vt.* make obsolete.
ladi kpɛɛ *vi.* turn back.
ladi ...ma *vi.* return to.
ladi ...n *vt.* 1) narrate to. 2) give back, return.
ladiã *n.* 1) change, abrogation.
 2) narration.
ladɔ [ladɔ ladɔ] *vt.* hospitable (be) to, entertain. *Variant:* nubaladɔ.
ladɔda *n.* hospitable person, entertainer.
laga₁ *n.* business.
laganaje *n.* businessman, trader.
Variant: lagakeda.
laga₂ [laga làgà] *vt.* 1) bump into.
 2) sharpen (knife).
lagake [lagake kè] *vi.* business (do), trade, haggle.
lagakeda *n.* trader, businessman.
lagakekawee [lagakekawee] *n.* capital.
lagalaga [làgàlàgà] *ideo.* shimmer (water).
lago (...n) [lago lagò] *vt.* open, explain (to).
lagoã *n.* width, explanation.
 — *adj.* open (flower), expansive, spacious.
lagogo *vt.* open (many).
lagogoã *adj.* open (many).
laha ...n [laha làhà] *vi.* give increase for.
Syn: laake.
laha(ã) *n.* increase, addition, profit, gain.
lahaa *n.* sweat, perspiration.
lahaa waa *vt.* wipe swear/perspiration.
lahaawaabo [lahaawàabo] *n.* handkerchief.
lahata [lahata tà] *vi.* get increase/profit.
lahia [lahià] *n.* health, peace. Á lahiaa?
 How are you?
 — *adv.* well, in good health, at peace.

lahia ... **zuteɛ** *vi.* peace (have).
lahianaje *n.* healthy person.
lahiata [lahiàtà tà] *vt.* get well, heal.
lahiatagu *n/adv.* place of safety/refuge.
lahiataã *padj.* healed.
lahira *n.* Hades, underworld. *Variant:* lahirabaa. *From:* Hausa.
lahũ [lahɸ] *n.* tomorrow, future.
 — *adv.* tomorrow, in the future.
Variant: lehũ (Kawama).
lahũnaa *n.* next/future generation.
lahũke [lahɸkɛ] *adv.* day after tomorrow.
lahũke kada *adv.* at least two days after today. *Variant:* lahũke kpɛɛ.
laka [láká làkà] *vi.* complete, finish.
 — *vt.* complete, finish.
lakabãa *adj.* endless.
lakagu *n.* end, destination.
lakaka *vt.* finish up.
lakakaã *n.* final end, termination.
Lakii *n.* God. *Lit:* 'rain-king'. *Variant:* lekii (Kawama). *Etym:* laakii.
Lakii ... **gĩa** *vi.* thunder. *Variant:* laa ... gĩa.
Lakii jiike *vi.* serve God professionally.
Lakii lalahu *n.* Scriptures.
Lakii shinge *n.* fireball.
Lakii Tãa *n.* Spirit of God, Holy Spirit.
Lakii yãamabãanaje *n.* disobedient to God.
Lakii zɛɛ [zɛɛ] *vt.* pray.
Lakii zɛɛ *n.* religion. *Syn:* adini.
Lakii zɛɛ goo *n.* church, mosque.
lakiike *n.* deity.
lakii'amincike(ã) [lakii'amɪncikɛã] *n.* faith in God.
lakii'amincikebãa *n.* unbelief.
lakii'amincikeda *n.* believer (in God).
lakii'aminci(kɛ)bãa [lakii'amɪncikɛbãa] *n.* unbelief (in God).
lakii'aminci(kɛ)bãanaje *n.* non-believer in God.
lakiibaa [lakiibàa] *n.* sky, heaven. *Lit:* 'God's home'.
lakiiba *adv.* sky, heaven.
lakiibeegu *n/adv.* sanctuary.
lakiiceshiã [lakiiceʃiã] *n.* lightning.
lakiidõbãa *n.* godlessness.
lakiidõbãanaje *n.* pagan, heathen.
lakiigĩa(ã) [lakiigĩaã] *n.* thunder. *Variant:*

laagĩa(ã).
Lakii'ibee'àzo [lakii'ibee'àzò] *n.* God's covenant.
lakii'intekpada [lakii'intɛkpàda] *n.* believer in God.
lakiijũkeda [lakiijũkɛda] *n.* religious worker.
lakiikegbada [lakiikegbàdà] *n.* divine power.
lakiishiã [lakiiʃiã] *n.* dark storm clouds, storm.
lakiiwasaamada [lakiiwasaamàda] *n.* God fearer.
lakiiyãabãamada [lakiipãábãamàda] *n.* godless/impious/profane person.
lakiiyãabãamanaa *n.* pagans, the heathen.
lakiiyãamabãa [lakiipãámabãa] *n.* impiety.
lakiiyãamada [lakiipãámàda] *n.* pious person.
lakiizɛɛ [lakiizɛɛ] *n.* meteorite. *Lit:* 'God's axe'. *Syn:* gõɔlaaũ.
lakiizũuyaaahokeda [lakiizũuyààhokɛda] *n.* doer of God's will.
lakpale [lákpálɛ] *n.* message. *Variant:* lekpalɛ (Kawama).
lakpaleke ...n [lákpálɛkɛ kɛ] *vi.* send message to.
lakpateɛ [lakpatɛɛ kpàtɛɛ] *vt.* 1) raise up, rear, bring up, take up. 2) wake up, stir.
lakpateɛda *n.* lifter, raiser.
lakpateɛde *padj.* raised, exalted.
lakpateɛna *n.* resurrection.
lakulaku *n.* small biting fly.
lakũ [lakɸ lakɸ] *vi.* shine, alight (be).
 — *vt.* shine, turn on, light (fire).
lakũa *padj.* alight.
lala *n.* 1) leaf, plant. 2) naira.
 — *cn.* naira.
lala kaa...la *vt.* cover with leaves, cover up.
lala tata ...ma *vt.* cover with leaves, cover up.
lalahu *n.* page, letter, book.
lalahu gba *n.* book.
lalahu mɔkõni *n.* booklet, exercise book.
lalahu wɛɛ *n.* page.
lalahubãanaje *n.* illiterate person.

lalanaje *adj.* leafy.
lala ...ma [lála làlà] *vi.* question, ask.
lalaã *n.* questioning, interrogation.
Lalaba *n.* Arab. *From:* Hausa.
lalabo [lalabo bò] *vt.* come into leaf.
lalahudõda [lalahudõda] *n.* literate person.
lala(hu)kẽ [lalahukẽ kè] *vi.* write.
lalahukẽda *n.* writer.
lalakẽbo *n.* pen.
lala'i *adj.* green. *Syn:* shẽe'i.
lala'ike [lala'ike kè] *vi.* green (become).
lalake *n.* hut made of leafy branches.
lama [lamà] *n.* representative, ambassador.
lamba [lambà] *n.* number. *From:* English.
lambe *n.* African ebony. *Diospyros mespiliiformis.*
lambu [lambù] *n.* garden. *From:* Hausa.
lambu hoã *n.* vegetables.
lambunaje *n.* gardener.
Lapo *n.* Lopo.
lashinge [láʃɪŋgè] *n.* fetish priest.
lata [látá] *cnj.* 1) just as. Lata Lakii hẽ'in. Just as God told him. 2) how, what. Ñ hemɛɛ lata má wada keji. Tell me how I'm going to do it.
latakpa [latakpa kpà] *vi.* sieve by tossing.
lateɛ *n.* bush. *Variant:* letɛɛ.
lateɛ gba *n.* thick bush, forest.
lateɛ gbace *n.* bush man.
lateɛbo *adj.* bush.
lateɛgbẽ *n.* wild dog. *Lycaon pictus.*
lateɛgbẽ mõkõni *n.* common jackal. *Canis aureus.* *Syn:* gbẽgbuki.
lateɛke [lateɛkè] *n.* hut made of branches.
lateɛkoko [lateɛkòkò] *n.* remote bush.
lateɛkokoo *n.* four-banded sandgrouse. *Prerocles quadricinctus.*
lateɛnia *n.* dwarf spirit.
lateɛnia kokoo *n.* hoopoe. *Upupa epops.*
lateɛsõ *n.* bush animal, bush-meat.
le *cn.* measure.
ledio [lédiò] *n.* radio. *From:* English.
lee₁ [lèe] *adv.* like that, in this way.
leelee *adv.* like this and like that.
lee₂ *n.* song.
lee kẽ ...ji *vt.* compose song about.
lée [léé] *n.* 1) mouth, beak. 2) edge, limit. — *cn.* measure.

lée ... ga *vi.* lose appetite.
lée go *vt.* forbid to speak.
lée gudɛ *vt.* seek quarrel.
lée kú *vt.* control speech.
lée laaũ *n.* palate.
leenaje *n.* loud-mouth.
leebɛɛ [léébèɛ] *n.* halter. *Lit:* 'mouth-rope'.
leebo [léébo bò] *vi.* become tasteless.
leeda ...n [lééda dà] *vi.* advise, counsel. *Syn:* yãakpa ...n.
leeda(ã) *n.* advice, counsel.
leeda ta *vt.* get advice.
leedada *n.* counsellor, adviser.
leede [lééde dè] *vt.* neutralise, annul, blunt.
leedoo [léédòò] *n.* harmony, peace, unity.
leedoonaje *n.* peaceful, harmonious.
leedookɛ (...zo) [léédookɛ kè] *vi.* agree, make agreement. *Variant:* lée ke doo.
leedo ...ma [léédo dò] *vi.* point mouth towards, show.
leegbiteenaje [léégbítéénàje] *n.* stammerer, ineloquent person.
leego [léégo gò] *n.* warning.
leego ma *vt.* heed warning.
leehe ...ma [lééhe hè] *vi.* swear not to do.
leehe ...n *vi.* curse.
leeheã *n.* curse.
leehwaa [léémaa] *adj.* double-edged.
leehwaanaje *n.* insincere person.
leeje ...n [lééje jè] *vi.* instruct.
leejeã *n.* instruction.
leeji [lééjì] *post.* edge of.
leekaka [léékaka] *n.* moustache.
leekashikõ [léékaʃikõ kàʃikõ kàʃikõà] *vt.* agree, make plan.
leekashikõ ...ji *vi.* plot/plan against.
leekashikõda *n.* conspirator.
leekɛ [lééke] *vi.* bark. — *vt.* sharpen.
leekɛ ...n *vi.* curse.
leekɛ(ã) *n.* cursing.
leekẽda [léékẽda] *n.* composer.
leekpa ...ma [léékpa kpà] *vi.* kiss.
leekpaã *n.* kiss.
leekpakpa ...ma *vi.* kiss (many0).
leekpɛɛ [léékpɛɛ] *n.* boundary, extent. — *post.* extent of, length of.
leekpɛɛbo *adj.* last, final.

leekpɛɛhwa(hwa) [léékɛɛmama màmə] *vt.* complete, accomplish.
leekutɛɛ [léékutɛɛ kùtɛɛ] *vt.* overthrow, cast down.
leekutɛɛkɛ [léékutɛɛkɛ kɛ] *vt.* overthrow, overturn, pervert.
 — *vi.* fall on face.
leekutɛɛtɛɛkɛ *vt.* overthrow (many).
leekūkawee [léékūkawee] *n.* fine.
leekūkawee shi ...ma *vi.* fine.
leelago [léelago lagò] *vi.* open mouth.
leemɔɔ [léémɔɔ] *n.* bit (for horse).
leena [lèenà] *post.* at about this time.
leenɔɔ ...ma [léenɔɔ nònɔ] *vi.* pout, purse lips.
leesaakɛ ...ji [léésàakɛ kɛ] *vi.* gnash teeth at.
leeshee [lééfjè] *n.* lip.
leeshee laaũbo *n.* upper lip.
leeshee tɛbo *n.* lower lip.
leesheeĩ [lééfjèĩ ĩ] *vi.* bite lip in determination/frustration.
leesheekɛ ...n [lééfjèkɛ kɛ] *vi.* point with lips to.
leeshi (...n)₁ [leeʃi ʃi] *vi.* sing (to).
leeshiã *n.* singing.
leeshida *n.* singer.
leesɔɔ [léésɔɔ] *n.* muzzle.
leesɔɔ kpa ...n *vt.* muzzle.
leeũ [lééũ] *n.* voice. *Lit:* 'in/from mouth'.
leeyãa [lééɲaa] *n.* flattery.
leeyãaanaje *adj.* sharp.
leeyãakɛ ...n [lééɲaakɛ kɛ] *vi.* flatter.
leeyãakɛda *n.* flatterer.
leezezenaje [léézezenàje] *n.* person who speaks evil.
leezo [léézò] *adj.* sharp.
 — *adv.* with the mouth, by talking.
leezu ...ji [léézu zù] *vi.* call to/on.
lemuu [lèmuu] *n.* lemon.
le [lɛ lè] *vt.* hinder, prevent, stop, control, confine.
le ... ji *vi.* lean on.
leã *n.* restraint, prevention.
ledole [lédòlɛ] *adv.* together.
 — *adj.* level, even.
leɛ ... sɔ *post.* close to.
leɛbo *adj.* close (friend, relative).
leɛbetɛ *adj.* irregular, rough.
le'ɛkɛ ...ji [lɛ'ɛkɛ kɛ] *vi.* deny, disown.

le'ɛkɛã *n.* denial.
leɛleɛa *n.* noose.
leɛleɛa zu ...ji *vi.* throw noose at.
lehelehe *adj.* light, weightless.
le'i [lɛ'í] *n.* saliva, spit.
le'i ... hokabo *vi.* froth at mouth.
le'ikaa ...ma [lɛ'íkáá kàà] *vi.* spit on.
lende *n.* bride.
lendenaje *n.* groom.
leni₁ [lɛní] *n.* tongue.
leni ... ɛɛ *vi.* dumb (be/become).
leni₂ [lɛní] *n.* electric fish. *Malapterurus electricus*.
leni'eenaje [lɛni'eenàje] *n.* dumb person.
lenina ...ma [lɛnina nà] *vi.* taste.
lenishi [lɛniʃi] *n.* fortune.
lenishi he *vi.* tell fortune.
lenishinaje *n.* fortune teller.
lidoke [lidokɛ kɛ] *vi.* play dice, gamble.
From: English (Lido dice game).
lii [lî] *n.* neem tree. *Azadirachta indica*.
lilo *n.* swing.
lilokɛ [lilokɛ kɛ] *vi.* swing.
lilokɛbo *n.* pivot, hinge.
lita [lità] *cn.* litre. *From:* English.
lito [litò] *n.* roar, uproar, commotion, complaint.
litokɛ [litòkɛ kɛ] *vi.* make noise/commotion.
litokɛã *n.* riot, commotion.
litokpa ...zo [litokpa kpà] *vi.* exchange with.
lokaci *n.* time, right time, precise time, occasion. *From:* Hausa.
 — *post.* at time of.
lokaci dooni *adv.* at the same time.
lokacikɔ̃n [lokacikɔ̃ɲ] *adv.* always.
loko [lòko lòkò] *vt.* hang.
lokode *adj.* hanging, in suspense.
lokoko *vt.* hang (many).
lokoci [lókòci] *adj.* round.
lokoci ...ji [lókócí lòkòci] *vi.* go round, hover, fly, encircle.
lokoci ...ma *vi.* spread around/over.
lokociã *n.* circumference.
lokocici [lókócíci cìci] *vi.* turn/travel around, wander.
lokoci(ci)ã *adj.* all around.
lokocicida *n.* wanderer.
lokohi [lòkohi] *n.* chin.

lokohikaka [lòkohikaka] *n.* beard.

loo [lòo] *n.* island.

loo doo gbãia *n.* locals, fellow citizens.

looloo *adv.* in groups, striped.

loo(ma) gbãia *n.* people of the island.

Variant: loomanaa.

loomaa [loomà] *n.* morsel, mouthful.

lɔ [lɔ̀] *vt.* crush, grind.

lɔlɔ *vt.* crush, grind.

lɔgɔlɔgɔ₁ [lɔgɔlɔgɔ] *adj.* warm.

lɔgɔlɔgɔ₂ *n.* green wood-hoopoe.

Phoeniculus purpureus.

lɔkɔ *n.* throat.

lɔkɔ kpapã *vt.* clear throat.

lɔkɔ tɔ *vt.* choke.

lɔkɔni *n.* Adam's apple.

lɔkɔũ *n.* throat (inside).

lɔkɔkũ [lɔkɔkũ kũ] *vi.* strangle, choke.

lɔkɔzɛɛ [lɔkɔzɛɛ zɛɛ] *vt.* slaughter.

lɔkɔzɛɛdii *n/adv.* day of slaughter.

lɔkɔzɛɛdii [lɔkɔzɛɛdii] *n/adv.* day of

slaughter.

lɔlɔ [lɔlɔ lɔlɔ] *vt.* smooth, level, plane.

lɔlɔã *adj.* smooth, polished.

lɔlɔni *n.* drinking cup (in water pot).

lu [lú lù] *vt.* buy.

lulu [lúlu lùlù] *vt.* buy (many).

luadi [luadì] *n.* homosexual. *From:* Arabic.

lugbe [lugbe lùgbè] *vi.* shake, tremble, startled (be).

lugbegbe [lugbegbe lùgbègbè] *vi.* shake, tremble.

lugbegbe(ã) [lugbegbeã] *padj.* trembling.

luguda *n.* soup pot.

luguda bo *vt.* make pot.

luguda cegãbo *n.* cooking pot.

lugudaboda [lugudabòda] *n.* potter.

lukuluku [lúkúlúkú] *ideo.* like powder.

lusuda [lusuda dà] *vt.* rub, knead, screw up (paper).

M - m

ma₁ *pro.* 1s.PRF, 1s.OBJ, 1s.POSS.

ma do *pro.* I alone.

ma ginde *pro.* myself, my own.

ma ginden *pro.* by myself.

mabata *pro.* 1s.HAB.NEG.

mata *pro.* 1s.HAB.

matà *pro.* 1s.UNAC.

ma₂ [ma mà] *vt.* 1) hear, understand.
2) feel.

ma ...ma *vt.* hear from.

mada *n.* hearer.

ma₃ [ma mà] *vi.* cooked (be), ripe (be).

maà [maà] *adj.* cooked, ripe.

-ma [mà] *post.* 1) DAT postposition.
2) direction.

— *pro.* 3inan.DAT.

má₁ *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.

mába *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.NEG, 1s.STAT.NEG.

mabagãa *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.

mabai [mábai] *pro.* 1s.PROG.NEG.

mabi [mábi] *pro.* 1s.PROG. *Variant:*
mai.

magãa *pro.* 1s.IMPRF.CONT.

má₂ *adv.* even. Ì dà má annabila. He is

even greater than a prophet. *From:*
Hausa.

mà *pro.* 1s.SBJ.

màba *pro.* 1s.SBJ.NEG.

màgã *pro.* 2s.SBJ.CONT.

maa [máá] *pro.* 1) 1s.PAT. 2) 1s.APPO.
maa gii I'm here. *Variant:* maanè
(Kawama).

maaba [máába] *n.* proclamation,
announcement. *From:* Hausa.

maabake (...n) [máábake kè] *vt.* proclaim
(to).

maabake ...ji *vi.* welcome.

maabake(ã) *n.* proclamation.

maabakeda *n.* herald, proclaimer.

maacẽ *n.* African beauty snake.

Psammophis elegans.

maada *n.* python. *Python sebae.*

maakĩn [máákĩn] *pro.* 1s.TOP. *Variant:*
maane (Kawama).

maalami [maalàmì] *n.* religious teacher.
— *intj.* Sir. *From:* Hausa.

ma'ana *n.* meaning. *From:* Hausa.

maane [maanè] *pro.* 1s.TOP. *Variant:*

maakīn.
maani *n.* snake.
maani gbēēūbo *n.* round worm.
mabena [mabenà] *n.* food, foodstuff. *Syn:*
 ú.
mabena agaã *vt.* harvested food.
mabena ke *vt.* make food.
mabenabee [mabenàbee] *vi.* eat food.
 — *n.* meal, food.
mabenabeeda *n.* eater, diner.
mabenakaagu [mabenàkáágu] *n.*
 foodstore.
mabenake(ã) [mabenàkeã] *n.* food
 preparation.
mabenakuuda [mabenàkùùda] *n.* cook.
madēdi *post.* instead of.
madōdō [madōdō] *n.* wasp.
madōdōshi *n.* mason wasp, mud
 dauber. *Sceliphron.*
magoguluwa [magoguluwà] *n.* yellow-
 billed oxpecker. *Buphagus africanus.*
maheε [máhéé] *adv.* first.
maheεbo *adj.* first.
maheεzo *adj.* first.
mai [máí] *iw.* where.
mai dí *iw.* where (with SUBJ focus).
ma'i *n.* head pad.
ma'i hī *vt.* coil head pad.
ma'i je *vt.* put on head pad.
makacīi *n.* pearl-spotted owl. *Glaucidium*
perlatum.
makelu [màkelù] *n.* ringworm, fungal
 infection. *From:* Hausa.
mala'ika [mala'ika] *n.* angel. *From:*
 Arabic.
maleεmaleε [maleεmàlèè] *ideo.* full to
 brim.
mali *n.* stocks. wà Lawi èè malizo Levi was
 put in stocks *From:* Hausa.
mama (...ma) [mama màrà] *vi.* make
 effort, try, insist.
mama ...ji [mama màrà] *vi.* force, urge,
 charge.
mamaaki [màmaakì] *n.* surprise, wonder.
 yáa bee ma gbà mamaaki that matter
 surprised me *From:* Hausa.
mamaakiho [n] miracle, surprising
 deed.
mamaakinaje *adj.* wonderful,
 marvellous.

mamaakike [màmaakikè kè] *vi.* surprised
 (be), astonished (be).
 — *vt.* surprise, astonish.
 — *n.* wonder, marvel, miracle.
mamaakikeã *n.* miracle-working,
 wonder-working.
mamaakikeda *n.* wonder/miracle
 worker.
mamaakikezeε [màmaakikezeε] *n.* ability
 to perform miracles.
man [maŋ mà] *vt.* proud of (be). ma ma
 ni diã màn I am proud of the.se
 children of mine má n maan I'll be
 proud of you I'll be proud of myself
Variant: má maginde maan.
mango [maŋgò] *n.* mango. *From:* English.
Masa [masà] *n.* Egypt. *From:* Hausa.
mashe [mafèè] *n.* corn, maize.
mashee baka *n.* maize husk, corn husk.
mashee toto *n.* maize cob, corn cob
 (seedless).
mashinlagallabo [maʃinlagaɫabo] *n.*
 sugar cane.
mashīi [maʃīi] *n.* motobike, machine.
From: English.
matashi [mátáʃi] *n.* shield.
matashikūda [mátáʃíkùda] *n.* armour-
 bearer.
maũ [maũ] *pro.* 1s.INES.
mba [ˈmba] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.NEG,
 2s.STAT.NEG.
mbai [mbai] *pro.* 2s.PROG.NEG.
mbi [mbi] *pro.* 2s.PROG. *Variant:* miibi
 (Kawama).
m̄ba [m̄ba] *pro.* 2s.SBJ.NEG.
mbata [m̄batà] *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG.
Variant: miibata (Kawama).
mbata [m̄bata] *pro.* 2s.HAB.NEG.
mε [mε mè] *vt.* make fall, break down.
memεa *adj.* fallen down, in ruins.
Mεε [mèè] *n.* Hausa.
-mεε [mèè] *pro.* 1s.BEN.
meli [mèli] *cn.* mile. *From:* English.
mhmm [ˈmhm] *intj.* acknowledgement.
mi [mi mì] 2) *vi.* paralysed (be).
mi₁ [mi mì] *vt.* drink.
 — *vi.* soak away.
mi'ã *n.* laziness.
mi'ãnaje *n.* lazy person.
mii [mii] *n.* head, source.

— *post.* concerning, over.
mii bee gushiũ *n.* ignorant (be).
mii .. wā(wā) *vt.* headache (have).
miibāa *adj.* foolish.
 — *n.* folly.
miibāake *n.* foolishness, madness.
miibāanaje *n.* fool.
miima *post.* on top of, above, over, concerning.
miinaje *n.* intelligent person.
 — *adj.* chief, leading, head.
-mii [mii] *pro.* 2s.BEN.
miia *pro.* 2s.APPO. *Syn:* nn. *Variant:* miiane (Kawama).
mii'aa [mii'áá] *n.* baldness. *Variant:* miiṭà.
mii'aanaje *n.* bald man.
miiakīn [miiakíñ] *pro.* 2s.TOP.
mii'awee [mii'áwé] *n.* skull.
miibalago [miiibalago] *n.* brain.
miibāahoke [miiibāahoke kè] *vi.* act foolishly.
miibo [miiibo bò] *vi.* have haircut, shave head.
 — *vt.* 1) prune, give haircut.
 2) defend.
miibo(ã) *n.* haircut, head-shaving.
miiboda *n.* barber.
miibogu *n/adv.* place of escape.
miiboyāa *n.* defence.
miida ...ma [miiida dà] *vi.* head for.
miidoo [miiidòò] *adj.* equal.
miidoonaje *n.* peer.
mii'ee [mii'èè] *n.* forehead, brow.
mii'eelahaa [mii'eelahaa] *n.* sweat of the brow.
mii'eezõ (...n) [mii'èezõ zõ] *vi.* bow head (to).
mii'eezõ tee *vi.* bow head to ground.
miigāgu [miiigāgu] *n/adv.* refuge.
miigbada [miiigbàdà] *n.* stubbornness. *Syn:* t̄slagbada.
miigbadanaje *n.* stubborn person.
 — *adj.* stubborn.
miigbake [miiigbake kè] *vi.* arrogant (be).
miigbake(ã) *n.* arrogance.
miigbakeda *n.* arrogant person.
miigbakeyāa *n.* boastful word.
miigbiteenaje [miiigbítéénaje] *n.* slow learner.
miigo ...ma [miiigo gò] *vi.* overlook.

miigoã *n.* disregard.
miigushiũ [miiiguʃiũ] *n.* ignorance.
miigushiũnaje *n.* ignorant/uncivilised person.
miijebo [miiijebo] *n.* pillow.
miijigoke ...n [miiijigoke kè] *vi.* nod to.
Variant: jigoke.
miikaka [miiikaka] *n.* hair (head).
miikata ...ma [miiikata kàtà] *vi.* relinquish, give up.
miikpa [miiikpa kpà] *vi.* give up, surrender.
miikpa ...ma *vi.* surrender to, give oneself to (work).
miikpɛɛ [miiikpɛɛ] *n.* back of head.
miikpɛɛdɔ ...n [miiikpɛɛdɔ dɔ] *vi.* hide face from.
miikukubo [miiikukubo] *n.* head covering.
miikutu [miiikutù] *n.* stump.
miila [miiila] *n.* hair (head). *Syn:* miikaka.
 — *post.* over, above.
miiladi [miiiladi ladi] *vi.* serious (be), common sense (have).
miiladi ...ma *vi.* pay attention to.
miiladi ...zo *vi.* pay attention, take care (with), beware of.
miiladi(ã) *n.* common sense, discernment, attentiveness. Mabi kea ma miiladiāma. I am doing it confidently.
miiladibāa *n.* folly.
miiladibāanaje *n.* irrational person.
miiladida *n.* discerning/sensible person.
miiladinaje *n.* sensible/serious person.
 [sensible ; serious]
 — *adj.*
miilalakpatɛcho [miiilalakpátéécho] *n.* comb.
miisada ...ila [miiisada sàdà] *vi.* keep head above water, safe/secure (be).
miisāyāa [miiisāñáá] *n.* delusion.
miisɔdiyāa [miiisɔdijñáá] *n.* nonsense.
miitã [miiitã] *vi.* braid hair.
miitã(a) *n.* braided hair.
miitāda *n.* hair braider.
miitã [miiitã] *n.* baldness. *Variant:* mii'aa.
 — *intj.* baldhead!
miiũho [miiũho] *n.* cap.
miiwāda [miiwāda] *n.* person with headache.

milian [miliaŋ] *num.* million. *From:* English.
minti *cn.* minute. *From:* English.
moota [mootà] *n.* car, truck, vehicle.
From: Hausa.
moota məkōni *n.* car.
moota yōw *n.* petrol.
mɔ [mɔ́ mɔ̀] *vt.* swallow.
mɔmɔ [mɔ́mɔ mɔ̀mɔ̀] *vt.* swallow (many).
mɔmɔ zεzε *vt.* swallow whole, gulp down.
mɔ ...n [mɔ́ mɔ̀] *vt.* show to, display to, appoint.
mɔgɔ [mɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* mud (at river).
məkō [mɔ̀kɔ̀] *adj.* small, few.
məkōni [mɔ̀kɔ̀ni] *adj.* small, little.
məkōməkō *adv.* little by little.
mɔmɔni *n.* skink.
mɔnafiki [mɔ̀nafikì] *n.* hypocrisy. *Syn:* zūuhwaa. *From:* Hausa.
mɔnafikinaje *n.* hypocrite.
mɔngɔda [mɔ̀ŋgɔ̀dà] *vt.* make crooked.
mɔngɔdaã *adj.* crooked.
mɔngɔdamɔngɔda *adj.* winding (path).
mɔw₁ *n.* moon.
mɔw wɔni *n.* star that appears next to new moon.
mɔwɔwɔ *adv.* month by month, often, regularly.
mɔw₂ [mɔ̀w] *n.* iron, metal.
— *cn.* hour.
mɔw busu *n.* bicycle.
mɔw fata ...ma *vt.* chain, fetter.
mɔw gūngbee *iw.* what time.
mɔw luguda *n.* iron pot.

mɔwɔɛ *n.* copper, brass, bronze.
mɔwɔhu *n.* stainless steel, aluminium.
mɔwɔshi *n.* iron.
mɔw₃ [mɔ̀w] *adv.* also, again.
— *cnj.* and.
mɔwɔbeegba [mɔ̀wɔbeegba] *n.* moonlight.
mɔwɔbɛɛ [mɔ̀wɔbɛɛ] *n.* chain.
mɔwɔbodii *n.* new moon.
mɔwɔbosala [mɔ̀wɔbosalà] *n.* new moon festival.
mɔwɔga [mɔ̀wɔ̀ga] *n.* African mahogany.
Khaya senegalensis.
mɔwɔgã ...ma [mɔ̀wɔ̀gã gã] *vi.* handcuff.
mɔwɔ'oo [mɔ̀wɔ̀'oo] *n.* ring (for finger).
mɔwɔwẽ [mɔ̀wɔ̀wẽ wẽ] *vi.* forge.
mɔwɔyɔ [mɔ̀wɔ̀yɔ yɔ̀] *vi.* forge metal.
mɔwɔyɔda *n.* ironmonger.
mɔwɔyɔgu *n.* furnace.
mulumulu *adj.* smooth.
Musa *n.* Moses.
mushe [múʃe] *n.* 1) broom.
2) unslaughtered dead animal.
— *adj.* unslaughtered.
mushe wasabo *n.* broom made from palm leaf midribs.
muso [músó] *n.* mosquito.
muso(ã)ke [músóãké] *n.* mosquito net, fish-net. *Lit:* 'mosquitoes' room'.
mususu *adv.* dim, fading, weak.
mususunaje *adj.* smouldering.
muu *n.* tail.
muubo [muubo bò] *vi.* shoot (scion).
muukukuda [muukúkúda dà] *vi.* put tail between legs.
muuna (...n) [muuna nà] *vi.* cringe (before).

N - n

n [ʎ] *pro.* 2s.PRF, 2s.OBJ, 2s.POSS.
Variant: mi (Kawama).
n do *pro.* you alone.
n ginde *pro.* yourself (Reflexive), your own, by yourself.
n ginden *pro.* by yourself.
nta [ʎtà] *pro.* 2s.HAB. 1) 2s.HAB.
Variant: mita (Kawama).

ntà [ʎtà] *pro.* 2s.UNAC. *Variant:* mità (Kawama).
-n₁ [ʎ] *post.* BEN postposition suffix.
— *pro.* 3inan.BEN.
-n₂ [ʎ] *ptcl.* copula. Maa Sāngān. I'm Shanga.
-n₃ [ʎ] *ptcl.* too.
ń [ʎ̣] *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.

ngõa *pro.* 2s.IMPRF.CONT.
ñ [ñ] *pro.* 2s.SBJ. *Variant:* mii (Kawama).
ngõ *pro.* 2s.SBJ.CONT.
-na₁ *ptcl.* pl marker after long vowels, tone follows previous vowel. Use /ã/ after short vowels.
-na₂ [nà] *ptcl.* Participle marker.
na ..ji [na nà] *vi.* take refuge in.
na ...ma *vt.* apply, stick on.
 — *vi.* join.
na ...n ...ooũ *vt.* put into hands/care of.
na ...jiima *vi.* caress.
na ...yâama *vi.* disturb.
-naa [nàa] *ptcl.* 1) plural form of proprietor suffix /naje/. 2) plural form of verb actor suffix /da/.
naai [nàà] *adv.* flooded, completely covered.
naakõ [naakõ nàakõ] *vi.* gather, plunder.
 — *vt.* overcome (by sleep).
naani *n.* domestic cat.
naani latebo *n.* wild cat. *Felis sylvestrís.*
naje [nàje] *n.* proprietor, possessor of.
-naje *ptcl.* proprietor of, possessor of.
nakõ [nakõ nàkõ] *vi.* shrivel, become narrow.
 — *adj.* narrow.
nakõma ...zo [nakõmà nàkõmà] *vi.* joined/united to each other.
nana [nana nàna] *vt.* massage. *Syn:* tõtõ.
nana (...zo) [nana nàna] *vi.* dream (about).
nanaa *n.* dream.
nanaa'o (...zo) [nanaa'o 'ò] *vi.* dream (about).
nasaa [nasaà] *n.* success.
 — *intj.* hurray, bravo. *From:* Hausa.
nateɛ [natéé nàtéé] *vi.* crouch, stoop down, slink, sneak.
nateɛ bazo *vi.* slink off while running.
nateɛ ...n *vi.* crouch before.
nateɛde *adj.* crouching.
nateena *adj.* silent.
nateɛteɛ [natééteɛ nàtééteɛ] *vi.* stalk.
ne *n.* wife, woman.
ne gude *vt.* look for wife.
ne zãakeda *n.* married woman.
nekee/kãa *n.* concubine(s). *Lit:* 'other

woman/women'.
nenaje *n.* husband.
nè *ptcl.* end of sentence question marker.
 Laa bi baa nè? It's raining is it?
neabeebeeda [neabeebèeda] *n.* fornicator (male). *Lit:* 'women-devourer'.
neadanga [neadaŋga] *n.* lust.
neagbãshĩ [neagbãʃĩ] *n.* adultery.
neda *n.* barren woman.
nedakeke [nedake kè] *vi.* become barren.
nedoonaje [nedoonàje] *n.* husband of one wife.
nekpasani [nekpàsàni] *n.* old woman.
Nekpasani *n.* older woman (title).
nene [nenè] *n.* daughter. *Variant:* ni nene.
neneni *n.* woman.
neneni dako *n.* younger sister.
neshi [neʃi ʃi] *vi.* marry (a woman).
neshiã *n.* wedding.
neshida *n.* bridegroom.
neshidii *n/adv.* wedding day.
neshihobeena [neʃihobeenà] *n.* wedding feast.
neshikũkeke [neʃikũkeke] *n.* wedding celebration.
neshilee [neʃilee] *n.* wedding song.
nesodiã [nesodiã] *n.* barren (animal).
nesokõ *n.* widow.
nesokõke [nesokõke kè] *vi.* live as widow.
nesokõkehoã *n.* widow's clothes.
nezuga [nezùga nezùgà] *n.* divorce.
-'ngũ [ʔgũ] *pro.* 2s.INES.
ni [ní] *n.* child, baby.
 — *cn.* unit.
-ni [ni] *ptcl.* diminutive marker (nouns and adjectives).
ni maheɛ *n.* firstborn.
ni maheɛ gbiina *n.* birthright.
ni mækõni *n.* infant, small child.
ni nɔgõni maheɛ *n.* senior son.
ni zugaã *n.* abandoned child.
nibãanaje *n.* childless person.
nikedii *n/adv.* childhood.
ninaje *n.* fruitful.
nianaje [níanàje] *n.* mother of children.
nibobo [níbobo bòbò] *vi.* hatch.
nibõõfuta [níbõõfùtà] *n.* fig-tree species.
Ficus capreaefolia.
ni'ě [ní'ě 'ě] *vi.* give birth, produce fruit.
ni'ě ...zo *vi.* give birth by.

- ni'ē(a)** *n.* childbirth.
ni'ēda *n.* child-bearer.
 — *adj.* fruit bearing, fruitful.
 — *adj.* fruitful.
ni'ēdii *n/adv.* birthday.
ni'ē'ē *vi.* give birth (many).
ni'ēgbæe [ni'ēgbèè] *n.* 1) womb.
 2) pregnancy. *Ma nē ni'ēgbæezo.* My wife is pregnant.
ni'ēgbæenaje *n.* pregnant woman.
ni'ēgbæeke ...n [ni'ēgbèèke kè] *vi.* impregnate.
ni'ēgbæeshi [ni'ēgbèèʃi ʃi] *vi.* conceive, pregnant (become).
ni'ēshi [ni'ēʃi ʃi] *vi.* deliver (baby).
ni'ēshida *n.* midwife.
ni'ēsōō [ni'ēsōō] *n.* womb.
ni'ēwā [ni'ēwā wā] *vi.* suffer birthpains/cramps. *Variant:* ni'ēwāke.
ni'ēwā(a) *n.* birthpains.
ni'ēwā o *vt.* cry out in birthpain.
ni'ēwāda *n.* woman in labour.
nihicēni [nihicēni] *n.* infant.
nikataā [nikataā] *n.* upbringing.
nikiniki *ideo.* pitch black.
nikokobo [nikokobo] *n.* baby sling.
ninde *n.* poverty, hardship, suffering, punishment.
nindeke *n.* suffering, hardship.
nindenaje *n.* poor person, sufferer.
 — *adj.* difficult (matter).
nindeninde *adv.* with difficulty.
nindeke [nindeke kè] *vi.* suffer hardship, suffer.
 — *n.* suffering, hardship.
nindeke ...ma *vi.* bother, trouble.
nindekeā *n.* suffering.
nindekeda *n.* sufferer.
nindekedii *n/adv.* day of adversity.
nindekpa ...ma [nindekpa kpà] *vi.* hurt, mistreat, persecute, punish, trouble.
nindekpāa *n.* mistreatment, persecution.
nindekpada *n.* oppressor, persecutor.
nindema [nindema mà] *vi.* suffer, experience difficulties. *Variant:* nindemi.
ninenē(ni) [ninenēni] *n.* daughter.
ninōgō(ni) [nínōgōni] *n.* son.
ni(zō) [nizō] *cn.* unit.
nn₁ [nɲɲ] *intj.* yes.
nn₂ [n'ɲɲ] *pro.* 2s.PAT.
nōgō(ni) *n.* boy, man.
nōgōnikē *n.* manhood, bravery.
nōgōni'i [nōgōni'i] *n.* sperm.
nōgōnikēke [nōgōnikeke kè] *vi.* brave (be).
nōni [nōni] *n.* intestine.
nōni gba *n.* large intestine.
nōni mākōni *n.* small intestine.
nōnō [nōnō nōnō] *vi.* 1) stretch out. 2) go straight.
 — *vt.* point.
nōnō ...n *vt.* offer to.
nōnōa *adj.* stretched, straight.
nōō₁ *n.* hunger.
nōōnaje *n.* hungry person.
nōō₂ *n.* wild date palm. *Phoenix reclinata.*
nōōde [nōōde dè] *vi.* hungry (be).
nōōdena *n.* hungry person.
nōōma [nōōma mà] *vi.* hungry (be/feel).
nōōmada *n.* hungry person.
nōōmadii *n/adv.* famine.
nu [nú nù] *vi.* come, arrive.
nu kutu ... gu *vi.* come near, approach.
nu ...zō (...gu) *vi.* bring (to). *Variant:* nu ...n ...zō.
nu ...ma *vi.* come on.
nua *ptcl.* coming.
nua ta *vt.* find opportunity to come.
nudii *n/adv.* coming, arrival.
nuji [nuji] *ptcl.* coming.
-nu [nù] *ptcl.* Proper noun plural marker.
 Sulenu nù. Sule and friends came.
nuba [nubà] *n.* guest, stranger.
 — *adj.* strange.
nubake [nubàke] *n.* hospitality.
nubake gbagbakpa *vi.* hospitable to (be).
nubake [nubàke kè] *vi.* live as alien.
nubakeā *n.* pilgrimage.
nubaladō [nubàladō làdō] *vt.* hospitable to (be), entertain.
nubaladō(ā) [nubàladōā] *n.* hospitality.
nuga *n.* pearl millet.
nuga'ee [nuga'ee] *n.* banner. *Lit:* "millet tie".
nuguje [nuguje] *n.* vomit.
nuguje'o [nuguje'o 'ò] *vi.* vomit, reflected (be).

nuhe *n.* girl, fiancée.

nuhe gba *n.* young woman.

nuhe kawee *n.* brideprice.

O - o

o₁ ['o 'ò] *vt.* do (body function). Ex. bee'o 'dance', dāa'o 'cough', ii'o 'sleep', nanaa'o 'dream', nugeje'o vomit', ta'o 'walk'.

o₂ ['o 'ò] *vt.* pull out/up.

o₃ ['ó 'ò] *vi.* cry, shout, sound (musical).

o ...ma *vi.* cry out to.

ó ma *vt.* hear cry, accept plea.

ó(ã) *n.* cry.

oda *n.* mourner.

o'o ['o'ò] *vi.* cry.

o'o(ã) *n.* crying, mourning.

ò ['ò] *ptcl.* just. ñ wee ò. Just go.

obi ['obi] *n.* monkey.

obicē *n.* patas monkey. *Erythrocebus patas*.

obishi ['obiʃi] *n.* vervet monkey. *Chlorocebus pygerythrus*.

obiã'u ['obiã'u] *n.* African peach. *Sarcocephalus latifolius*.

oda ['óda dà] *vi.* sound horn.

oo ['oo] *n.* hand, arm. *Variant:* ɔɔ (Kawama).

o'o ['o'ò] *intj.* oh.

òo ['òò] *n.* river, stream.

òo nù *vt.* river is full.

òo gàa *vi.* river is dry.

ooni ['òòni] *n.* tributary.

oobĩbĩ ['oobĩbĩ bĩbĩ] *vi.* wave hands.

oobĩbĩ ...la *vi.* gloat over.

oobo ['oobo bò] *vt.* extend/put out hand.

oocĩi ['oocĩi] *n.* finger.

oocĩi gba *n.* thumb.

oocĩi gudoodobi *n.* middle finger.

oocĩi məkōni *n.* little finger.

oocĩiho ['oocĩiho] *n.* ring.

oocĩikūsũ ['oocĩikūsũ] *n.* knuckle.

oocĩinɔɔ ...ma ['oocĩinɔɔ nɔɔ] *vi.* point to, indicate.

oocĩinɔɔ wa *vt.* obey instruction.

oocĩinɔɔbo *n.* index finger.

ooda ['ooda] *n.* help.

ooda ...ma ['ooda dà] *vi.* help, aid, put

hand on.

oodabāanaje *n.* helpless person.

oodada ...ma *vi.* put hands on.

oodake *n.* help, service.

oodanaje *n.* helper.

oodani *n.* young helper.

oo'εε ['òò'εε] *n.* riverbed.

oogã ...ũ ['oogã gã] *vi.* get involved.

oogbee ['oogbèè] *n.* fingerprint.

oogbeekē ['oogbèèkē kē] *vi.* write with finger (on ground).

oogegee ['oogègee] *adv.* empty-handed.

ooheehee ['oohééhee hèhèè] *vt.* wash hands.

ooho ['ooho] *n.* wealth.

oohobāanaje *n.* poor person.

oohoke *n.* riches, wealth.

oohonaje *n.* rich man.

oohokpa ...ma ['oohokpa kpà] *vi.* give wealth/riches to.

oohokpada *n.* philanthropist.

oohoo ...n ['oohoo hò] *vi.* extend hand to, generous to (be).

oohwaahwaa ['oomaamaa] *adv.* with two hands, eagerly.

oo'i₁ ['oo'i] *n.* forearm.

oo'i laaũ *n.* upper arm.

oo'i₂ ['òò'i] *n.* river water.

ooje ...miima ['ooje jè] *vi.* put hands on head.

oojegu ['oojegu] *n.* armrest.

ooji ['ooji] *post.* 1) direction. 2) about (time).

oojii ['oojii] *n.* trade, handwork.

oojiiidookeda ['oojiiidookèda] *n.* fellow tradesman.

oojiiike ['oojiiike kè] *vi.* practise a trade.

oojiikeã *n.* trade, handiwork.

oojiiikeda *n.* tradesman.

ooke ...n ['ooke kè] *vi.* signal with hand.

ookōkū ['ookōkū kū] *vi.* embrace.

ookōkū ima *vi.* dive into water.

ookpa ...ma ['ookpa kpà] *vi.* put hand to,

begin.
ookpɛɛji ['ookpɛɛ̀ji] *adv.* unjustly.
ookpite ['ookpite] *n.* right hand.
ookpite kawa *post.* on the right, right hand direction.
ookutu ['ookùtù] *n.* fist. Short hand = /ookutù/.
ookutu bībī ...n *vt.* shake fist at (in derision).
ookũ ...zo ['ookũ kɪ] *vt.* withhold.
ookũkũ *adv.* guaranteed, securely.
ookūsũ ['ookūsɿ] *n.* elbow.
oolago ...n ['oolago lagò] *vi.* open hand to.
oolakpatɛɛ ...n ['oolakpatɛɛ kpàtɛɛ] *vi.* support (raise hand to).
oolakpatɛɛda *n.* supporter.
oolokoci ...ji ['oolokoci ci] *vi.* embrace, care for.
oomaho ['oomàho] *n.* amulet, bracelet.
oona ...ma ['oona nà] *vi.* touch, put hands on.
oonana ['oonana nà̀nà] *vi.* grope around.
oonana ...ma *vi.* lay hands on.
ooni ['óoni] *n.* shadow, type.
ooniake ['ò̀niake kè] *vi.* form tributaries.
oonida ...la ['óonida dà] *vi.* shade.

oonɔ̀nɔ̀ ...ji ['oonɔ̀nɔ̀ nɔ̀nɔ̀] *vi.* stretch hand towards.
oosɔ̀tɔ̀ ...ũ ['oosɔ̀tɔ̀ sòtò] *vi.* insert hand in.
ootata ...ma ['ootata tàtà] *vi.* protect, close with hand (mouth).
ootātā ['ootātā] *n.* hand.
— *cn.* span.
ootõ ...ma ['ootõ tõ] *vt.* lay hands on.
oo'ubee ['oo'ubee] *n.* right hand.
oo'ubee kawa/ooji *adv.* right hand direction.
oo'ubeebo *n.* right hand. *Syn:* ookpite.
ooũ ['ooũ] *post.* in/from hand of.
oowaawaa ...ma ['oowàawàa wà̀wà̀wà̀] *vi.* stroke.
oowēwē ['oowēwē wēwē] *vi.* clap.
oowie ['oowíé] *n.* wrist bone.
oowiekashikõ ['oowíékaʃikõ] *n.* wrist.
oozɛɛ ['oozègè] *n.* left hand.
oozɛɛ kawa *post.* left hand direction.
Syn: zage'oo.
oozuga ['oozuga zùgà] *vi.* spread out/abroad.
oozuga ...n *vi.* generous (be).
oozuganaje *n.* generous person.

 ɔ - ɔ

ɔ ['ɔ] *n.* gum (of tree).

 ɔ̃ - ɔ̃

ɔ̃ ['ɔ̃] *n.* earthworm.

 P - p

pakada [pakada pàkàdà] *vt.* shake out, drive out.
pakada ...ji *vt.* disassociate oneself from. À a gɛɛ kua pakada'aji. Shake off the dust of your feet against them.
pantini [pantìni] *n.* pants. *From:* English.
papala *n.* Sodom apple, Swallow wort.

Calotropis procera.
paya [paya pàyà] *vt.* burst, break open.
— *vi.* 1) bloom. 2) burst, explode.
pāmpām [pā́mpā́m] *ideo.* full, fully satisfied.
pān [pā̀n] *cn.* pound. *From:* English.
petɛɛ [petéé pètéé] *vt.* crush (insect), mash.

pitipiti [pítípítí] *ideo.* very dark.
putuputu [pútúpútú] *adv.* very tired, very

old.

R - r

ragama *n.* bridle (for donkey). *From:*
 Hausa.

raiza [raizà] *n.* razor blade. *From:* English.

rigo *n.* fish hook.

rigokpa [rigokpa kpà] *vi.* fish with many
 hooks.

rigosõni *n.* baited hook.

S - s

sa *adj.* high, far.

sa məkõ *adj.* a short distance.

saa [sàa] 1) *adj.* long, tall.

saake *n.* length, height.

saake laaũ *n.* height.

saa₂ *n.* bow.

sa'a [sa'à] *n.* generation. Yesu sa'a in Jesus'
 generation *From:* Hausa.

sàa [sàa] *adj.* male.

-saa *adj.* male, large.

saa'a [sáa'à] *n.* success. *From:* Hausa.

saa'a ta *vi.* find/get/have success.

saa'anaje *n.* successful person.

saabo [sààbò] *adv.* better, rather.

saabo ...la *post.* better than. *Syn:* da ...la.

saabu [sáábú] *n.* thanks, commendation.

saabuke ...zo [saabuke kè] *vt.* get used to,
 accustomed to (be). *Syn:* jiike ...zo.

From: Hausa.

saabukpa [sáábúkpá kpà] *vt.* thank, praise.
 — *n.* commendation.

saabukpa ...n *vi.* commend to.

saabukpa(ã) *n.* thanksgiving,
 commendation.

saabukpabãanaje *n.*

thankless/ungrateful person.

saabukpabo *n.* thank offering.

saabukpasanga [sáábúkpásanġa] *n.*
 thank offering.

saahe *n.* sock.

sa'ai *conj.* then, and after that. *From:* Hausa.

saake [sáake kè] *vi.* grow up, lengthen.

sa'akõn [sa'akõń] *adv.* always, every day.
Syn: gudəkõ.

saasaa *adv.* very/too early.

saazo [saazò] *adv.* in early morning. Sai
 saazo. Until the morning.

saazo dii *adv.* this morning.

saazosaa *adv.* very/too early in the
 morning.

saazo'ee [saazò'ee èè] *vi.* have breakfast.
 — *n.* breakfast.

saboni [sabòni] *n.* calf of leg.

sada ...la [sàda sàdà] *vi.* pass over.

sada (...ma) *vi.* cross over (to), pass
 away.

sadaã *n.* crossing, traversing.

sadagu [sàdagu] *n.* bridge.

sadaka [sadakà] *n.* offering. *From:* Hausa.

sadakake ...n [sadakàke kè] *vi.* make
 offering.

saga [sàgà] *n.* rice.

sagaa [sàgàà] *n.* abandoned farm.

sagaa ututu *n.* whirlwind.

sai *conj.* unless, except. *Variant:* shee.
From: Hausa.

saidiikeeke ...n [saidiikeeke kè] *vi.* say
 goodbye to.

Sakace [sàkàce] *n.* Sakache.

sakani [sàkàni] *n.* wide reed basket.

sakatee [sàkàtee] *n.* cockroach.

sako [sakò] *n.* sponge, vine on which
 sponge grows.

sala [sàlà] *n.* holiday, religious festival.

saladii *n/adv.* holiday.

saladi [saladi] *n.* salad, lettuce. *From:*
 English.

salake [sàlàke kè] *vi.* celebrate holiday.

salakebo *n.* holiday sacrificial victim.
salakũkeke [sálàkũkeke kè] *vi.* celebrate festival.
saleele [saleelè] *n.* white-faced whistling duck.
salika *n.* chain. *From:* Hausa.
sama *n.* tamarind. *Tamarindus indica.*
samahwa [sàmama] *n.* plough, hoe.
samahwa diinabo *n.* plough.
samawha oobo *n.* hoe.
Sameejidii *n/adv.* Thursday. Sameeji (Samanaji) market day.
Samia [sámíá] *n.* Tsamia. *Syn:* Kawama.
sanga [saŋga] *n.* sacrifice, invocation.
sanga sɔɔ *n.* sacrificial meat/animal.
sanga yãa *n.* blessing (human).
sanga yãa ke ...n *vt.* bless, make good invocation.
sanga zeze ke ...n *vt.* curse, give bad invocation.
sangakii *n.* chief priest.
sanganaje *n.* idol worshipper (one who makes sacrifice to bush spirit).
sangakeda *n.* 1) priest. 2) idol worshipper, pagan.
sanga'i [saŋga'i] *n.* libation.
sangake ...ma/gu [saŋgake kè] *vi.* sacrifice to/on.
sangakeã *n.* sacrifice (action).
sangakebo *n.* victim, sacrificial offering.
sangakeda *n.* priest.
sangakedii *n/adv.* time of sacrifice.
sangakegu *n.* altar.
sangakeyãa *n.* sacrifice matter.
sangake'ago [saŋgake'ago] *n.* firewood for sacrifice.
sangakejii [saŋgakejii] *n.* priestly service.
sangakeke [saŋgakeke kè] *vi.* perform as priest.
sangakesɔɔ [saŋgakesɔɔ] *n.* meat/animal offered in sacrifice.
sangakii [saŋgakii] *n.* high priest.
sangayãake ...n [saŋgayaake kè] *vi.* bless. — *n.* blessing.
sanwee [saŋwéé] *n.* African oil palm. *Elaeis guineensis.*
sasaa [sàsaa] *adv.* early, first, at first. — *adj.* early.
sasa'ite [sasa'ité] *n.* long-tailed

cormorant. *Phalacrocorax africanus.*
sasakpa [sasakpa kpà] *n.* sieve with sideways movment.
Sawa [sàwà] *n.* Sawa.
sã [sã sà] *vi.* lost (be). — *vt.* lead astray.
sã ...ma *vi.* lost to (be).
sãsa (...zo) [sãsa sàsà] *vi.* forget. Ma sàsã. I forgot.
sãyãa *n.* deception.
sãakpa [sãakpa kpà] *vi.* wait.
sãhwa [sãmà] *n.* rosella, sorrel. *Hibiscus sabdariffa.*
Sãngã [sãŋgã] *n.* 1) Shanga (race). 2) Shanga town.
sãngee [sãngee] *n.* smooth mussel.
sãsadõzo [sãsadõzò] *n.* plant species. *Lit:* 'forgets-mother'.
sãzee *n.* deceptive way.
sese [sésé] *n.* 1) wisdom, cleverness, cunning. 2) deception, craftiness, cunning, trickery.
sesebãa(ke) *n.* lack of wisdom, foolishness.
sesebãanaje *n.* fool.
sesenaje *n.* wise/clever person, cunning/crafty person.
seseyãa *n.* wisdom.
sesebãake [sésébãake kè] *vi.* act foolishly.
sesebãakeã *n.* folly, foolish behaviour.
seseke [séséke kè] *vi.* get smart/wise.
sese ke ...n *vi.* deceive.
sesekeda *n.* deceiver, cheat.
sesekũ [sésékũ kũ] *vi.* get wise/smart.
seseta [séséta tá] *vi.* get wise, find wisdom.
seshi [seʃi] *n.* tree species. *Senna singueana.*
sebe [sèbè] *n.* venom, poison. — *adj.* bitter. — *adv.* bitter.
sebecẽ *n.* poison.
sebenaje *adj.* poisonous.
sebeni *n.* gall bladder. *Variant:* zũusebeni.
sebeni'i *n.* bitter substance, bile.
see *n.* false abura. *Mitragyna inermis.*
sementi [sementi] *n.* cement. *From:* English.
shaka [ʃaka] *n.* doubt. *From:* Hausa.

- shakanaje** *n.* doubter.
shakashaka *adv.* hesitant, doubtful.
- shambo** [ʃambo ʃambò] *vt.* despise, dishonour. *Variant:* shembo (Kawama).
shambo ...zo *vi.* over-familiar with (be), blaspheme.
shamboã *n.* blasphemy, contempt, disregard.
- Shanga** [ʃaŋga] *n.* Shanga town.
shango [ʃaŋgo] *n.* large water pot.
shawala gee [ʃawala] *n.* hepatitis, jaundice. *From:* Hausa.
shāshā [ʃáʃá] *n.* surety, exactness. — *ideo.* surely, certainly.
shée [ʃéé] *n.* louse.
shèè [ʃèè] *n.* skin, hide.
sheeda [ʃèèda] *n.* sign.
sheeda bushenaje *n.* false witness.
sheeda tata ...ma *vt.* seal.
sheeda yāa *n.* testimony.
sheedake *n.* witness, testimony.
sheedanaje *n.* witness.
sheedake ...ma [ʃèèdake kè] *vi.* put sign/mark on, certify, testify.
sheedake ...n *vi.* make sign to/for.
sheedakeã *n.* testimony.
sheedakebo *n/aadj.* seal.
sheedakeda *n.* witness.
sheedakeyāa *n.* word of witness, testimony.
sheekū [ʃèèkū kù] *vt.* save, rescue.
sheekūa *n.* salvation.
sheekūbo *adj.* rescue (boat- lifeboat).
sheekūda *n.* saviour, rescuer.
sheekūdii *n/adv.* day of salvation.
sheekūgu *n/adv.* refuge.
sheekūyāa *n.* message of salvation.
sheekūzεε *n.* way of salvation.
- Sheela** [ʃèèlà] *n.* Niger River.
sheeshee [ʃèèʃèè] *n.* urine.
sheesheecē *n.* bilharzia.
sheesheebaa [ʃèèʃèèbaa] *n.* 1) bladder. *Variant:* sheesheetɔɔ. 2) urinal.
sheesheebo [ʃèèʃèèbo bò] *vi.* urinate.
sheesheebogu *n.* urinal.
sheesheetɔɔ [ʃèèʃèèɔɔ] *n.* bladder. *Variant:* sheesheebaa.
sheetugbeda [ʃèètùgbèda] *n.* leather worker, tanner.
- She** [ʃè] *n.* Reshe (tribe).
sheebo [ʃεεbo bò] *vi.* sprout. — *vt.* create.
sheeboã *n.* creation, creature.
sheebobo *vt.* create (many).
sheeboda *n.* creator.
Shekii [ʃèkii] *n.* Satan.
shenge [ʃèŋgè] *n.* hawk.
shengecē *n.* Montagu's harrier. *Circus pyrgargus.*
shengehu *n.* dark chanting goshawk.
shēε [ʃèε] *n.* 1) grass. 2) retribution. *Variant:* shēeni.
shēε bee *vt.* cheat, defraud. — *n.* fraud, cheating.
shēε shishi *vt.* ruminate.
shēε so *vt.* eat grass.
shēεcē *n.* weed species.
shēeni *n.* speck of grass.
shēεbee [ʃèεbee bèè] *vt.* deceive, cheat.
shēεbeeda *n.* cheat, deceiver.
shēεbee(na) *n.* deception.
shēεbeeyāa *n.* corrupt speech.
shēεbeehe [ʃèεbeehe] *n.* false measure.
shēεbo [ʃèεbo bò] *vt.* give justice to, vindicate. Lakii di ì wa shēεboa lahū. God will give us justice in the future.
shēεce [ʃèεce] *n.* grass torch.
shēε'i [ʃèε'i] *adj.* green.
shēεkāa [ʃèεkáá] *n.* swamp grass species.
shēεkē [ʃèεkē kè] *vi.* cut grass.
shēεkēbo *n.* sickle.
shēεkū [ʃèεkū kù] *vi.* overrun with weeds (be).
shēεlala [ʃèεlala] *n.* blade of grass.
shēεlamani [ʃèεlamani] *n.* African green snake. *Chlorphis chlorophis.*
shēεsebeni [ʃèεsèbèni] *n.* bitter grass species.
shēεshi [ʃèεʃi ʃi] *vt.* cheat.
shēεshi ... miima [ʃèεʃi ʃi] *vt.* bring retribution on.
shēεshishida [ʃèεʃiʃida] *n.* ruminant.
shi₁ [ʃi ʃi] *vi.* return.
shiã *n.* return.
shidii *n/adv.* return.
shi₂ [ʃi ʃi] *vt.* receive, take, carry. — *vi.* agree, accept.
shi yaaho *vt.* treat as laughing stock.
shiã *n.* carriage, carrying.

- shida** *n.* receiver, taker.
shidii *n/adv.* day of return, wedding day (woman).
shishi *vt.* take/pick up many.
shishida *n.* carrier.
shi₃ [ʃí] *adj.* black.
-shi *ptcl.* black.
shike *n.* blackness.
shishi [ʃiʃi ʃiʃi] *vi.* blacken, darken.
shishi(ã) *adj.* dark-coloured.
shia [ʃia ʃia] *vi.* climb up.
 — *cn.* floor, level.
shiaã *adj.* steep.
 — *n.* ascent.
shiabo *n.* vehicle, means of transportation.
shiagu *n.* steps.
shiada *n.* rider.
shi'ago [ʃ'ago] *n.* carrying pole.
shiazo [ʃiazò] *n/adv.* north.
shiazo kawa *adv.* north, northerly direction.
shiba [ʃibà] *n.* blacksmith.
shibaa [ʃibàà] *n.* scrotum.
shibaa wē *vt.* castrate.
shibani (gbɛũbo) *n.* inguinal hernia.
shibaawɛ [ʃibààwɛ́] *n.* testicle (removed from scrotum).
shibe [ʃibɛ] *n.* oribi antelope. *Ourebia ourebi quadriscopa*.
shibɔ [ʃibò] *n.* pancreas.
shii₁ [ʃii] *n.* preparation, plan.
shii₂ [ʃíí] *num.* four.
shiiɔabo *adj.* fourth.
shiishii *adv.* in fours.
shiike [ʃiike kè] *vi.* prepare, plan.
 — *vt.* prepare.
shiikeã *n.* preparation.
shiishiigaa [ʃiiʃiigaa] *n.* Egyptian sesban. *Sesbania sesban*.
shika [ʃíka] *n.* palmyra palm. *Borassus flabellifer*.
shike [ʃíke kè] *vi.* blacken.
shikita [ʃikita tà] *vi.* limp.
shikitada *n.* lame person.
shikoshikonike [ʃikòʃikònike kè] *vi.* hiccup.
shiliki [ʃilìkì] *n.* silk. *From: English.*
shililishilili [ʃililishilìlì] *ideo.* withered.
shimashishi [ʃimaʃiʃi ʃiʃi] *vi.* wrinkle, crease.
shimashishi *n.* wrinkle, crease.
shimɔ [ʃimò] *n.* lion. *Panthera leo*.
shinge₁ [ʃiŋge] *n.* flying ant.
shinge₂ [ʃiŋgé] *n.* 1) spear (metal tip).
 2) pillar (smoke).
shinge gaa *n.* javelin (no metal tip).
shingenaje *n.* spearman.
shingi₁ [ʃiŋgi] *n.* enclosure, pen.
shingi₂ [ʃiŋgi] *n.* spirit of dead person, ghost.
shingiã kabuu [ʃiŋgiã kábùu] *n.* castor oil plant. *Ricinus communis*.
shishi [ʃíʃi ʃiʃi] *vt.* call, invite.
shishi to zezezo *vt.* call by bad name, defame.
shishi wayazo *vt.* telephone.
shishiã *n.* calling, invitation.
shishida *n.* host.
shishigu *n/adv.* place of worship.
Shitadii [ʃitadii] *n.* Tuesday. *Lit: 'Shita day (Dugu Tsofo market day)'*.
shii [ʃii] *n.* frankincense tree. *Boswellia dalzielli*.
shii gɔ́ *n.* frankincense latex.
shii ɔ *n.* frankincense.
shĩle [ʃĩlé] *n.* chest.
shĩle gudoodoobii *n.* breastbone.
shĩlelago ...n [ʃĩlélagò] *vt.* challenge.
shĩshĩda [ʃĩʃĩda] *n.* eagle.
shĩshĩn [ʃĩʃĩŋ] *ideo.* 1) silently, quietly.
 2) alone, only.
sigali [sìgaalì] *n.* cigarette.
so [só sò] *vt.* chew, consume.
soã *n.* consumption.
soso [sóso sòsò] *vt.* gnaw, chew on.
Soho *n.* Dugu Tsofo.
soje [sojè] *n.* soldier. *From: English.*
sojeni *n.* uncommissioned soldier.
soo₁ [soo sò] *vi.* fall.
soo (...ma) *vi.* 1) fail. 2) fall on, attack.
soogu *n/adv.* setting (sun).
soo₂ [sò] *n.* stream, small river.
 1) 2) riverside. ì wèe sooũ he went to the riverside
soo'i [sò'o'i] *n.* river water.
sɔ *post.* beside. See: lɛɛ ... sɔ.
sɔ ...ma [só sò] *vt.* pour (libation).
sɔbo [sɔbo sɔbò] *vt.* remove husk.

sɔbo'aa [sɔbo'àà] *num.* eight. *Variant:* saba'aa (Sakace).
sɔbo'aabɔ́abo *adj.* eighth.
sɔbo'aasɔbo'aa *adv.* seven each, in/by sevens.
sɔbodoo [sɔbodòò] *num.* six.
sɔbodoobɔ́abo *adj.* sixth.
sɔbodoosɔbodoo *adv.* six each, in/by sixes.
sɔdi [sɔdi sɔdì] *vi.* turn back, turn over, capsize.
 — *vt.* change (clothes, mind).
sɔdi ...n *vi.* avoid, dodge.
sɔdiã *adj.* capsized, upsidedown inverted.
sɔdi ...ji *vi.* turn against.
sɔdida *adj.* next (week).
sɔdoshii [sɔdosjii] *num.* nine.
sɔdoshiiboãbo *adj.* ninth.
sɔhia *num.* seven.
 — *cn.* week.
sɔhia tá gãgã *adv.* last week.
sɔhia tá nua *adv.* next week.
sɔhiabɔ́abo *adj.* seventh.
sɔhiasɔhia *adv.* seven by seven, week by week.
sɔkɔ *n.* widower.
sɔkɔ́n [sɔkɔ́n] *n.* second (time). *From:* English.
sɔɔ [sɔɔ] *num.* five.
sɔɔboãbo *adj.* fifth.
sɔɔɔɔ *adv.* in/by fives, five each.
sɔ̀ɔ [sɔ̀ɔ] *n.* 1) deep basket, receptacle. 2) shed skin, skin (= body). Lokaci tá ma bee ma sɔ̀ɔũ. While I am in my body. 3) beehive, fish trap.
sɔ̀ɔbo [sɔ̀ɔbo bò] *vi.* shed skin/husk.
sɔ̀ɔni [sɔ̀ɔni] *n.* star.
sɔ̀ɔni kokoodɔ́ ì niazɔ *n.* Great Bear constellation.
sɔ̀ɔni'aa [sɔ̀ɔni'àà] *n.* Pleiades.
sɔ̀ɔniyãadɔ́da [sɔ̀ɔniyãádɔ́da] *n.* astrologer.
sɔ̀ɔɔkpa [sɔ̀ɔɔkpa kpà] *vt.* sieve.
sɔ̀ɔɔkpabo *n.* wire sieve.
sɔ̀ɔtɔ [sɔ̀ɔtɔ sɔ̀ɔtɔ] *vt.* insert, conceal.
 — *vi.* conceal oneself.
sɔ̀ɔtã *padj.* inserted, concealed.
sɔ̀kã [sɔ̀kã] *n.* large mussel.
sɔ̀ɔ *n.* 1) animal. 2) meat. 3) two hundred

naira note.

sɔ̀ɔ so *vt.* eat meat.

sɔ̀ɔ zɛɛ *vt.* butcher meat.

sɔ̀ɔhu *n.* leopard, cheeta. *Panthera pardus.*

sɔ̀ɔshi [sɔ̀ɔʃi] *n.* manate. *Trichechus senegalensis.*

sɔ̀ɔ [sɔ̀ɔ] *n.* tooth, fang.

sɔ̀ɔ ɛɛbo *n.* front tooth.

sɔ̀ɔ gba *n.* molar.

sɔ̀ɔ laaũbo *n.* upper tooth.

sɔ̀ɔ tɛɛbo *n.* lower tooth.

sɔ̀ɔ [sɔ̀ɔ] *n.* pocket, socket.

sɔ̀ɔgã ...ma [sɔ̀ɔgã gã] *vi.* bite, sink teeth into. *Syn:* ïi.

sɔ̀ɔgba *n.* elephant.

sɔ̀ɔgba'oo *n.* elephant trunk.

sɔ̀ɔgbasɔ̀ɔ [sɔ̀ɔgbasɔ̀ɔ] *n.* elephant tusk, ivory.

sɔ̀ɔlago ...ma [sɔ̀ɔlago làgò] *vi.* bear teeth, snarl.

sɔ̀ɔshee [sɔ̀ɔʃèè] *n.* animal hide.

sɔ̀ɔso(ã) [sɔ̀ɔsoã] *n.* feasting.

sɔ̀ɔyayagu *n/adv.* butcher shop.

sɔ̀ɔzɛɛda [sɔ̀ɔzɛɛda] *n.* butcher.

sɔ̀ɔzɛɛgu *n.* abbatoir.

sɔ̀sɔ [sɔ̀sɔ sɔ̀sɔ] *vt.* insult, abuse.

sɔ̀sɔ(a) *n.* insult.

sɔ̀sɔda *n.* abuser.

su [su sù] *vi.* bark (dog), shout.

— *n.* bark, shout, thunder.

su ...ma *vi.* shout at, rebuke. *Syn:* leekɛ.

su(ã) *n.* insult, abuse.

suka *n.* smog, fog, harmattan dust (in air).

sukua [sùkùà] *n.* soup ingredient.

sululu [sùlùlù] *ideo.* glide down.

susugee [susugèè] *n.* epilepsy.

susugeenaje *n.* epileptic.

susukũ [susukũ kũ] *vi.* go mad.

susukũda *n.* madman.

susukũgee [susukũgèè] *n.* insanity, madness.

susu *adj.* straight.

susuwɛɛ [susuwéé] *n.* clitoris.

susuwɛɛ zɛɛ *vi.* female circumcision.

suta₁ [sùtá sùtá] *vi.* crouch, squat.

suta ...n *vi.* bow before (squat).

sutagu *n/adv.* latrine. *Syn:* bɔ́bogu.

suta₂ [sutà] *n.* harpoon.

T - t

- ta₁** [ta tà] *vt.* find, hold, get, accost, happen to, infect, reach.
— *vi.* find opportunity.
taã *n.* acquisition, getting.
- ta₂** *ptcl.* HAB marker.
- ta₃** [tá tà] *vi.* walk, fly, leave, depart.
— *n.* journey.
ta bii *vi.* walk in, move in.
tadii *cn.* day's travel.
tata [táta tàtà] *vi.* travel around.
tatabo *n.* vehicle (for personal travel).
tata gugu *vi.* go from place to place.
tatada *n.* nomad.
tatanaje *n.* traveller.
- tá₁** *cnj.* when (PRF).
— *ptcl.* 1) Relative Pronoun (who, that). 2)
— *ptcl.* Complementiser. Follows verb, especially /dõ/.
- tà** *ptcl.* 1) UNAC marker.
- taa** *n.* water pot. *Variant:* itaa.
- taaba** [taabà] *n.* tobacco.
- taaga** [taagà] *n.* window. *From:* Hausa.
- taaki** *n.* fertiliser. *From:* Hausa.
taakinaje *adj.* fertile.
- taba** *n.* large fig species. *Ficus thonningii*.
- tabaa** [tàbàà] *n.* swamp.
- tabada** *n.* Mandinka cola. *Cola cordifolia*.
- tabaibaia** *n.* shackle.
- tabaibaiake** [tabaibaiake kè] *vi.* shackle (animals).
- tabalítabali** [tabalítabali] *n.* spot, stain.
- tabi'a** *n.* character. *Variant:* dabi'a. *From:* Hausa.
- tabii** *adj.* walking, travelling.
- taibu** [taibù] *n.* table. *From:* English.
- taji** [taji] *n.* daughter-in-law.
- taji** [táji tàji] *vi.* travel.
- talaka** *n.* commoner, poor person.
- tandi** [tàndí] *adv.* now.
tandi di *adv.* right now.
tanditandi [tàndítàndi] *adv.* immediately.
- tanga** [tàngá tàngà] *vi.* stagger, nod, turbulent (be).
- tani** *n.* plate.
- tashitashi** [táʃítáʃí] *ideo.* bright white.
- tasungbe** [tasungbe] *n.* smoke.
- tasungbebo** [tasungbebo bò] *vi.* smoke.
- tata (...la/ma)** [tata tàtà] *vt.* close (over), cover.
tataã *n.* covering, closure.
— *adj.* closed.
tataboni *n.* cover, lid, bar (on gate).
- tatabazani** [tatabàzàni] *n.* firefly.
- tawali** [tawali] *n.* towel. *Syn:* bashe zuubo. *From:* English.
- tã** [tã tà] *vt.* weave, braid, spin.
- tãa** *n.* sheep.
tãa dã *vt.* graze sheep.
tãa hõngõ
tãa zõa *n.* castrated sheep.
tãadõ *n.* ewe.
tãani *n.* lamb.
tãasaa *n.* ram.
- tãa** [tãá] *n.* 1) shadow (of person), reflection (of person). 2) spirit (of human).
Tãa *n.* Spirit (of God).
tãa ... bo *vi.* release spirit (at death).
tãake *n.* spiritual life/state.
- tãadãda** [tãadãda] *n.* shepherd. *Syn:* tãahõngõda.
tãadãgu *n.* pasture.
- tãagbadanaje** [tãágbàdànàje] *n.* strong spirited person.
- tãahõngõda** [tãahõngòda] *n.* shepherd.
- tãakaka** *n.* wool.
tãakaka bo *vt.* shear wool.
- tãakakaboda** [tãakakabòda] *n.* shearer.
- tãni** [tãni] *n.* dish, bowl (clay).
- teku** *n.* sea. *From:* Hausa.
teku'i *n.* sea water.
- tekuleemanaa** [tekuléémànaa] *n.* coastal people.
- tee** *n.* earth, ground, land, nation.
— *adv.* down, on the ground.
- tee de** *vt.* trouble a country.
- tee lólõã** *n.* floor.
- teelólõã mii** *adv.* on floor.
- teecẽ** *n.* red soil.
- teena** *n.* people of the land.
- teeni** *n.* indigene, local.
- teeshi** *n.* black soil.

tɛtɛɛ(zo) [tɛtɛ̀ɛ̀zò] *adv.* country by country.

tɛtɛɛ gbāia *n.* people of all lands.

tee'ia [tɛɛ'ia] *n.* land tax, tribute.

tee'ia kpa ...n *vt.* pay tax.

tee'ia shi ...ma *vt.* receive tax from.

tee'iake [tɛɛ'iake] *n.* tax office.

tee'iashida [tɛɛ'iaʃida] *n.* rax-collector.

teelugbegbe *n.* earthquake.

teesanaa [teesanàa] *n.* people from distant nation.

teesɔɔ *n.* aardvark. *Lit:* 'ground animal'.
Otycteropus afer.

teewēke [teewēke kè] *vi.* divine, augur.
Variant: teewē.

teewē(ke)ã *n.* black magic, divination, augury.

teewēkeda *n.* diviner, augur, magician, soothsayer.

tehe [tèhè] *adj.* brackish.

telabijì [télabijì] *n.* television. *From:* English.

tetebaze *n.* firefly.

tetee *n.* south.
tetee kawa *adv.* south.

tēe *n.* clay, mud.
tēe gu'ee *n.* excavation.
tēe bo *vt.* work with clay.
tēe kpateã *n.* baked clay.

tēebojii *n.* clay work.

to₁ [tó] *n.* name. *Variant:* tó (Kawama).
to shambo *vt.* blaspheme.
to wii *vt.* slander.
tobāanaje *n/aadj.* unknown.
tonaje *n/aadj.* famous, well-known.

to₂ [tó tò] *vt.* leave, release, abandon, cause.
to ...ma *vi.* forgiven (be).
toda *n.* guardian.

tobe [tòbè] *n.* hunter.

tobeã'u [tòbèã'u] *n.* unleavened bread.

tobeke [tòbèke kè] *vi.* hunt.
tobekeda *n.* hunter, one who seeks life of.
tobekegu *n.* hunting spot.

tobo *vi.* glorified (be), famous (be).
— *vt.* glorify.
toboã *n.* praise, glorification.
toboda *n.* praiser.

togo [tógó] *adj.* useless, empty, ordinary.

— *adj.* for nothing.

togotogo [tógótogo] *adv.* uselessly, for no reason.

togohoke [tógóhoke kè] *vi.* live luxuriously/wastefully.

togohokeã *n.* debauchery.

togohokeda *n.* wasteful person.

togoke [tógóke kè] *vi.* become useless.

togokeã *adj.* deserted, abandoned.

togoke ...ji *vi.* abandon, neglect.

tokpa ...n [tókpa kpà] *vi.* name, give name to.

tomato [tomatò] *n.* tomato. *From:* English.

too₁ [too tò] *vt.* rear, bring up, feed, fatten.
tooda *n.* rearer, guardian.
toona *adj.* fattened.
— *n.* rearing, training.

too₂ [toò] *intj.* OK, so. *Variant:* too.

toozee *n.* antimony, eye shadow.

toozeewaa [toozeewàa wàa] *vi.* apply eye shadow.

tosai [tosà] *n.* mercy, compassion, pity.
From: Hausa.
tosai lee *n.* lament.
tosai wa *vt.* have mercy on.
tosaibāanaje *n.* pitiless, uncaring, uncompassionate.
tosaiho *n.* pitiful/wretched person.
tosainaje *n.* merciful person.
tosaitosai *adv.* pitifully.

tosaike ...n [tosàike kè] *vi.* merciful toward (be), forgive.
tosaikeã *n.* compassionate behaviour.

tosaima [tosàima mà] *vt.* feel pity for.

tosã [tosã tòsã] *vi.* confused (be).
— *vt.* confuse.
tosãa *n.* confusion.

toshi [tósí] *vt.* call on name of.

toshishi [tósíʃi ʃíʃi] *vt.* call on name of, worship.
toshi(shi)(ã) *n.* worship, praise.
toshishida *n.* worshipper.

toto [totò] *n.* cob.

tòto [tòtò] *n.* idiot, fool.
totoke *n.* folly.
totototo *adv.* generously.

totoke [tòtòke kè] *vi.* foolish (be).
— *n.* foolishness.

towiida [tówiida] *n.* slanderer.
towiina *n.* slander.
tɔɔ *n.* shirt, robe.
tɔɔ bɔɔgɛɛzo *n.* clothes.
tɔɔhugãnaa [tɔɔhugãnaa] *n.* people in white robes.
tɔɔlɔɔ [tɔɔlɔɔ] *adv.* stretch out (corpse).
tɔn [tɔn] *cn.* ton.
tɔɔ₂ *n.* mistake, error, transgression, guilt.
tɔɔ [tɔɔ tɔɔ] *vi.* make mistake, fail.
tɔɔ ...ma *vi.* miss (when shooting).
tɔɔ ta/wa *vt.* find fault with.
tɔɔbãake *n.* innocence. *Syn:* yãabãake.
tɔɔbãanaje *n.* innocent person. *Syn:* yãabãanaje.
tɔɔda *n.* criminal, transgressor.
tɔɔnaje *n.* guilt person, offender.
tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *n.* gourd, castanet.
tɔɔ de *vi.* play castanet.
tɔɔda ...n [tɔɔda dà] *vi.* make guilty.
tɔɔke ...n [tɔɔke kè] *vi.* offend.
tɔɔkɛda *n.* offender, transgressor.
tɔɔkpa ...ma [tɔɔkpa kpà] *vi.* give guilty verdict, convict.
tɔɔkũ (...n) [tɔɔkũ kũ] *vi.* transgress (against), offend. *Variant:* tɔɔke.
tɔɔkũa *n.* transgression.
tɔɔkũashi [tɔɔkũaʃi ʃi] *vi.* admit guilt.
tɔɔta [tɔɔta tà] *vt.* find fault with, criticise.
tɔɔtada *n.* faultfinder, judge.
tɔɔtɔ [tɔɔtɔ tɔɔ] *vt.* draw (water).
tɔɔ₁ [tɔɔ tɔɔ] *vt.* 1) sow, plant. 2) squeeze, press, suppress (affair).
tɔɔ ...ma *vi.* lean on, drip on.
 — *vt.* lay on, make fall on.
tɔɔda *n.* sower, planter.
tɔɔtɔ *vi.* drip.
 — *vt.* massage.
tɔɔla [tɔɔlá] *n.* ear.
tɔɔlabãanaje *adj.* without handles (pot).
tɔɔlanaje *adj.* with handles (pot).
tɔɔlabatamaa [tɔɔlabatamaa] *n.* deafness.
tɔɔlagaa [tɔɔlagáá gàà] *vt.* rebuke.
tɔɔlagaana *n.* rebuke, rebuking.
tɔɔlagbada [tɔɔlagbàdà] *n.* stubbornness (abstract).
tɔɔlagbadanaje *n.* stubborn person.
tɔɔlagbadake [tɔɔlagbàdàke kè] *vi.* stubborn (be).
tɔɔlagbadakeã *n.* stubbornness

(behaviour).

tɔɔlaho [tɔɔláhó] *n.* earring.
tɔɔlahoo [tɔɔláhòó] *n.* earhole.
tɔɔlakũda [tɔɔlákũda] *n.* great grandchild.
Lit: 'ear-holder'.
tɔɔlale (...ji/n) [tɔɔlálé lè] *vi.* listen (to).
tɔɔlalele *vi.* keep on listening.
tɔɔlayãabãanaje [tɔɔlájãábãanaje] *n.* disobedient person.
tɔɔlayɔɔ [tɔɔlájóó] *n.* earwax.
tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *n.* fart.
tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *adv.* first.
tɔɔda *adv.* not yet.
tɔɔhɔ [tɔɔhɔ hɔ] *vi.* fart.
tɔɔtɔ₁ *n.* leech.
tɔɔtɔ₂ [tɔɔtɔɔ] *n.* bacilliary dysentery.
tu [tu tũ] *vt.* beat. *Syn:* wɛ, fata.
tuã *n.* beating.
tubo *n.* rod.
tutu [tutũ tutũ] *vt.* beat, flog, discipline.
tutuã *n.* beating, flogging.
tugbe [tũgbè tũgbè] *vt.* mix, stir.
tugbe ...ma *vt.* apply.
tuhuni [tũhúní] *n.* ash.
tuhunihu *n.* white ash.
tuhwa [tũmà] *n.* hoe.
tuhwaa [tũmaa] *n.* garment.
tuhwaana *n.* clothes.
tuhwaajegu [tũmaaajegu] *n.* clothes box/hanging place.
tuhwaanagã ...n [tũmaanagã gã] *vi.* clothe, dress.
tuhwagaa [tũmàgáá gàà] *vi.* hoe, cultivate.
tulale *n.* perfume. *Variant:* tulale'i. *From:* Hausa.
tulalecici *n.* incense.
tulalecici kpate *vi.* burn incense.
tulalecicikpategu [tulalecicikpatègu] *n.* incense altar.
tulale'i *n.* perfume.
tun [tũj] *prep.* since, from (locational).
tungba [tũngbà] *n.* "linen", traditional cloth.
tungbe ...ji [tũngbè tũngbè] *vi.* go around, deviate, incline towards.
tungbe ...ma *vi.* lean against, rely on.
tungbe(ã) *adj.* leaning, depending.
tungbɛɛ [tũngbèè] *n.* fireplace.
tungbeeji [tũngbèèjĩ] *adv.* around

- fireplace.
tuta [tutà] *n.* flag, banner. *From:* Hausa.
tuta kihe *vt.* erect flag.
tuu *n.* southern ground hornbill. *Bucorvus cafer.*

- túu** [túú] *n.* African green pigeon. *Treron calva.*
tuubɔ̀ɔ̀ [tuubɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* local peanut brittle. *Lit:* 'hornbill droppings'.
tũu *n.* hip.

U - u

- u** [ú] *n.* food, mash made from the flour of any grain.
ua [ua] *n.* grass for making building blocks.
ubee [úbee bèè] *vi.* eat food. *Variant:* hobe.
ubeedii *n/adv.* meal-time.
ubeena *n.* solid food.
ulahai [ulahai] *n.* Abyssinian roller. *Coracias abyssinica.* *From:* Hausa.
usasala [ùsàsàlà] *n.* east.
usasala kawa *adv.* easterly direction.
usalanaje *adj.* eastern.
usã [usã 'ùsã] *vi.* rest.
usãdii *n/adv.* rest-day.
usãgu *n.* resting place.
usɔ̀ [usɔ̀ 'ùsɔ̀] *vt.* pluck, pull out hair.
usɔ̀ɔ̀ [ú'sɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* sun.
usɔ̀ɔ̀ ... bo *vi.* rise (sun).
usɔ̀ɔ̀ ... ɛɛ *vi.* decrease heat (sun) (2-4 pm).
usɔ̀ɔ̀ ... ɛ̃ɛ̃ *vi.* cooling (sun) (4-5 pm).
usɔ̀ɔ̀ ga kutu sooji *vi.* decline (sun) (5-6 pm).
usɔ̀ɔ̀ gudoodoobii *n.* midday.
usɔ̀ɔ̀ hida *n.* hot sun.
 — *adv.* heat of day.
usɔ̀ɔ̀ ... kpateɛ *vi.* rising of sun (7-11 am).
usɔ̀ɔ̀ shia *vi.* increase heat (sun) (11 am -1 pm).
ũsɔ̀ɔ̀ soo *vi.* set (sun).
usɔ̀ɔ̀bii [ú'sɔ̀ɔ̀bíí] *adv.* day (in contrast to night), in daytime (especially between 9 am to 3 pm).
usɔ̀ɔ̀bogɔ̀ [ú'sɔ̀ɔ̀bogɔ̀] *n/adv.* sunrise.
ususu [ú'susu] *n.* bubble (in water).
ututu [útútú] *n.* wind, air.
ututu bũ *vt.* blow air.
ututu ... detɛɛ *vt.* blow down (wind).
ututu ... shi *vt.* blow away (wind).
ututuni *n.* bastard.
ututugãgu [útútúgãgu] *n.* window. *Lit:* 'air-enter-place'.
ututuhe [útútúhe hɛ̀] *vi.* lie. *Syn:* bashehe.
ututuke [útútúke kɛ̀] *vi.* pass wind. *Syn:* tɔ̀ɔ̀hɔ̀.
ututuke ...zo [útútúke kɛ̀] *vi.* ignore (someone).
ututushi [útútúʃí ʃí] *vi.* boast. *Syn:* kɔ̀ɔ̀bo.
ututushi ...zo *vi.* avoid (someone).
ututushi(ã) *n.* pride.
ututushibo *n.* pride, boast.
ututushida *n.* proud person.

Û - ù

- ũ** [ú] *n.* shame.
ũbāa *n.* shamelessness.
ũ(bāa)ho *n.* shameless thing/act.
ũbāanaje *n.* shameless person.
ũbāayāa *n.* shameless matter.
 — *adj.* shameful.
ũnaje *adj.* shy.
-ũ [ú] *post.* INES postposition, in. Benefactive = /-n/. *Variant:* /gũ/ after syllabic nasal.
 — *pro.* 3inan.INES.
ũ(bāa)hoke [ú'bāahoke kɛ̀] *vi.* act

shamelessly.
ũbāahokeã *n.* shameless behaviour.
ũbāayāa [ˈmbāapáá] *n.* shamelessness, shamefulness.
ũbāayāahe [ˈmbāapááhe hè] *vi.* talk shamelessly.
ũbāayāaheã *n.* filthy language.
ũbo ...n [ˈmbò bò] *vi.* remove shame/disgrace.
ũda [ˈũda] *n.* mould.
ũdanaje *adj.* mouldy.
ũdake [ˈũdake kè] *vi.* to go mouldy.
ũgã ...n [ˈgã gã] *vi.* shame.

ũjĩ [ˈnjĩ] *n.* message.
ũjĩ ...n *vt.* send (message/thing).
ũkaa ...ma [ˈjkaa kàà] *vi.* embarrass, shame, humiliate, bring disgrace on.
ũkaana *n.* disgrace, embarrassment.
ũma (...zo) [ˈma m̀à] *vi.* ashamed (be), embarrassed (feel).
ũu [ˈŋŋ ˈŋŋ] *vt.* push, incite.
ũu'ũu *vt.* persuade, incite, talk into.
ũzεε [ˈũzεε zèè] *vi.* beg.
ũzεεda *n.* beggar.
ũzεena *adj.* begging.

V - v

vĩi *n.* mole cricket. *Gryllotalpa africana.*

W - w

wa₁ *pro.* 1p.PRF, 1p.OBJ, 1p.POSS.
wa ginde *pro.* ourselves.
wa ginden *pro.* by ourselves.
wa kpee *pro.* we alone, just us.
wa kpeekõn *pro.* all of us.
wabata *pro.* 1p.HAB.NEG.
wata *pro.* 1p.HAB.
watà *pro.* 1p.UNAC.
wa₂ [wa wà] *vt.* see, look at, think.
waã *n.* seeing.
wawa [wawà wàwà] *vt.* look at (many).
wá *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.
wá kpee *pro.* we exclusively.
wá kpeekõn *pro.* all of us.
wába *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.NEG, 1p.STAT.NEG.
wábai *pro.* 1p.PROG.NEG.
wábi *pro.* 1p.PROG.
wábagõa *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG.
wágõa *pro.* 1p.IMPRF.CONT.
wà₁ *pro.* 3indef.PRF, 3indef.IMPRF, 3indef.SBJ.
wàba *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.NEG, 3indef.SBJ.NEG.

wàbagõ *pro.* 3indef.SBJ.NEG.CONT.
wàbagõa *pro.* 3indef.IMPRF.CONT.
wàbai *pro.* 3indef.PROG.NEG.
wàbata *pro.* 3indef.HAB.NEG.
wàbi *pro.* 3indef.PROG.
wàta [wàta] *pro.* 3indef.HAB.
wàta [wàtà] *pro.* 3indef.UNAC.
wà₂ *pro.* 1p.SBJ.
wàba *pro.* 1p.SBJ.NEG.
wàbagõ *pro.* 1p.SBJ.CONT.
wàgõ *pro.* 1p.SBJ.CONT.
waa [wàa wàà] *vt.* sweep, wipe, caress.
waa ...ma *vt.* wipe from, cancel out.
waana *adj.* swept, level.
waawaana *n.* caress, caressing.
wáa [wáá] *pro.* 1p.PAT.
wàa [wàà] *pro.* 3indef.PAT.
waakín [wáákín] *pro.* 1p.TOP. *Variant:* waanè (Kawama).
wa'azi *n.* preaching. *From:* Hausa.
wa'azi ma *vt.* hear preaching.
wa'azike ...n [wa'azike kè] *vt.* preach to.
wa'azikeã *n.* preaching.
wa'azikedã *n.* preacher.

- wada** *vi.* go (IMPRF and PROG).
wada da ...ma *vt.* head toward.
- wadɔ** [wádɔ wádò] *vt.* look at, check, examine.
wadɔda *n.* examiner.
wadɔdɔ [wádɔdɔ d̀d̀d̀] *vt.* search, examine.
wadɔ(dɔ)ã *n.* examination, check.
- wahai** *n.* vision. *From:* Hausa.
- waiyoo** [wàiyoo] *intj.* woe. *Variant:* wai.
waiyooke ...n [wàiyooke k̀è] *vi.* express woe for.
- wajeenajegbagba** [wàjèènjègbàgbà] *n.* gerbil. *Lit:* 'farmer is outrun'. *Taterillus species.*
- wakee** [wákee] *intj.* welcome!
wakeeke ...n [wákeeke k̀è] *vi.* welcome.
- wasá** *n.* midrib of leaf.
wasaa *n.* fear.
wasaa zo *vt.* have fear, afraid (be).
wasáaho *n.* awe. Lakii wasáaho zo God is awesome.
wasáanaje *n.* fearful person, coward.
 — *adj.* fearful, timid.
- wasáakpa ...n** [wasáakpa kpà] *vt.* frighten, threaten.
wasáakpaã *n.* threat.
- wasáama** [wasáama mà] *vt.* fear, feel fear of.
wasáamada *n.* fearer of.
- wasábo** [wasábo b̀] *vi.* bloom (maize).
wasáwasa [wásáwásá] *ideo.* clean, perfect.
- wata** *pro.* 1p.HAB.
watà [watà] *pro.* 1p.UNAC.
wàta₁ [wàtə] *pro.* 3indef.UNAC.
wàta [wàtə] *pro.* 3indef.HAB.
- waũ** [waŋ] *n.* face. *Variant:* wagũ (Kawama).
waũ ... wii *vi.* downcast (be).
waũ ... zuga *vi.* relax face, brighten up.
- waũhehe** [waŋhehe h̀h̀h̀] *vi.* wash face.
- waya** [wayà] *n.* wire. *From:* English.
waya wē *vt.* telephone, make call to.
- wazã** [wazã wàzã] *vi.* spread, break up.
wazãa *adj.* scattered.
- wazii** *n.* second in command, vice chairman. *From:* Hausa.
- wã** [wã wã] *vi.* burn.
 — *vt.* pain.
- wãa** *n.* pain.
wãabãa *adj.* painless.
wãanaje *adj.* painful.
wãdii *n/adv.* day of pain.
- wãa** [wãá] *pro.* 1p.APPO. *Variant:* wãane (Kawama).
wãakín [wãákíŋ] *pro.* 1p.TOP.
- wãama** [wãama mà] *vi.* feel pain, feel conviction (heart).
wãkpa ...ji [wãkpa kpà] *vi.* torment, inflict pain on.
- wãsãa** [wãsãa] *n.* facial marking, design.
wãsãa ke ...ma *vt.* put mark/design on.
wãsãanaje *adj.* embroidered.
- wee** [wèè wèè] *vi.* go.
wee ... gɔɔ ...n *vi.* accompany.
wee ...ma *vi.* go towards.
wee ... yãazo ...gu *vi.* charge someone before.
wèè ...zo *vi.* accompany.
weedii *n/adv.* departure time.
weegu *n/adv.* destination, final destination/death.
weena *n.* departure, going.
- weeji** [wèèjì] *prep.* going as far as.
wete *n.* millet (all kinds).
wɛ [wɛ wè] *vi.* breathe.
 — *n.* breath.
wɛã *n.* breathing.
- wè** *n.* scale-less fish with spine on back.
wɛbũ ...ma [wɛbũ b̀] *vi.* breathe on.
wɛɛ₁ [wɛɛ wèè] *vi.* subside (water), grow thin (person).
wɛɛna *adj.* emmaciated.
wɛɛ₂ [wèè] *n.* playing field, open area.
wéé [wéé] *n.* 1) kernel, tablet, coin.
 2) blade of axe, knife etc (no handle).
wɛɛnaje *adj.* seeded.
- wɛɛma** [wɛɛma mà] *vi.* mature, ripe.
wɛɛmada *n.* mature person.
- wɛɛní** [wééní] *n.* in-law.
wé'i [wé'í] *n.* tears.
wé'ibo [wé'íbo b̀] *vi.* weep.
wé'ikaa [wé'íkáá k̀à] *vi.* shed tears.
- wē** [wē wē] *vt.* hit, forge, beat, hammer.
Syn: tu.
wē ...ma kusazo *vt.* nail to.
wēa *n.* beating.
wēwē *vt.* beat.
-wěe [wěè] *pro.* 1p.BEN.

wia *n.* difficulty.
— *adj.* difficult.
wianaje *adj.* difficult.
wiake ...n [wiake kè] *vi.* difficult for (be).
wiama [wiama mà] *vi.* difficult (be), suffer.
wiami [wiami mì] *vi.* suffer.
wiamia *n.* suffering.
wie [wíé] *n.* 1) eye. 2) guineacorn, sorghum.
wie wē *vt.* thresh sorghum.
wiecē 1) *n.* trial, persecution, oppression, punishment. 2) insistence.
wiehu *n.* white of eye.
wieshi *n.* pupil (of eye).
wieũ [wíéũ] *post.* in sight of.
wiebobo [wíébobo bòbò] *vi.* stare at.
wieububu [wíéúbù] *n.* blight.
wiebutēē ...ji [wíébutéé bütéé] *vi.* look at eagerly/expectingly.
wiecēke [wíécēke kè] *vt.* persevere, try hard to.
wiecēke ...ma *vi.* disturb, upset, oppress, threaten.
wiecēke(ã) *n.* persecution, oppression.
wiecēkeda *n.* oppressor.
wiecēkedii *n/adv.* day of punishment.
wiecēmɔ ...n [wíécēmɔ m̀] *vi.* insist on, force, compel.
wiecēmɔda *n.* tormentor.
wiedawie [wíédawíé] *adv.* visibly.
wiedigi [wíédígí] *n.* eye glasses, spectacles.
wiedo ...ma [wíédɔ d̀] *vi.* watch over, look at.
wiedoɔdanga [wíédɔdangá] *n.* lust of the eyes.
wie'εε [wí'é'é 'èè] *vi.* blink.
— *n.* blink of an eye.
wiegã ...ji [wíégã gã] *vi.* hope in, set your hope on, expect.
wiegã ...ma *vi.* pay attention to, gaze at.
wiegã ...n *vi.* on the look out for (be) (for good or evil).
wiegã *n.* expectation, malice.
wiegãda *n.* busybody.
wiego ...ma [wíégo gò] *vi.* turn eyes from, overlook, hide face from.
wiehii [wíéhii] *n.* pupil of eye.
wiehugu [wíéhugu] *n.* vision.

wiehugu wa *vt.* see vision.
wiehuguwaã [wíéhuguwaã] *n.* vision.
wiehwa ...ji [wíéma mà] *vi.* look at closely, inspect.
wiehwa ...ma *vi.* 1) glance at, look at, take notice of. 2) hope in.
wiehwaã *adj.* hoping.
wiehwagu *n/adv.* view, what one is looking for/at.
wiehwahwa *vi.* look at often.
wie'ibo [wí'é'íbo b̀] *vi.* cry, weep.
wiekaka [wíékaka] *n.* eyelash.
wiekɔmala [wíékɔmala] *n.* eyebrow. *Syn:* kɔmala.
wiekukubo [wíékukubo] *adj.* veil.
wielago [wíélago làgo] *vi.* enlighten.
wielago *n.* enlightenment.
wielagoã *adj.* enlightening, enlightened.
wielagoda *n.* enlightened person, discerning.
wielakpatēē [wíélakpatéé] *vi.* lift/raise eyes, look up.
wielakpatēē ...ma *vi.* look haughtily at.
wieshee [wí'éšèè] *n.* eyelid.
wieshike ...zo [wí'éšíke kè] *vi.* see face to face, look upon.
wiewa [wíéwa wà] *vi.* have pity on.
wiewa(ã) *n.* partiality, favour.
wiewada *n.* compassionate person.
wiewajiike ...n [wíéwajiike kè] *vi.* work when being watched.
wiewēē [wíéwéé] *n.* guinea corn/sorghum grain.
wiewēgu [wíéwēgu] *n/adv.* threshing place.
wiezu [wíézu z̀] *vt.* look up.
wii [wii wii] *vt.* break down, shatter, spoil, ruin.
wii ...ma *vi.* have consequences for, condemn, bring suffering to.
wiina [wiinà] *n.* disrespect, ruin.
— *adj.* spoiled, ruined.
wiinazo *adj.* disrespectful.
wiwwii *vt.* break many, shatter.
wiinake ...n [wiinake kè] *vt.* show disrespect to.
wisawisa *n.* acaia species. *Acacia amythethophylla*.
wo'aa [wo'àà] *num.* three units. *Variant:*

wa'aa.
wo'aazo *num.* plus three. *Variant:*
 wa'aazo.
wo'aazobãabo *num.* third.
wobuteete ..ji [wóbuteéete bûtèètèè] *vi.*
 ogle at, stare at.
wodi *n.* tree species with thorns.
wodooni [wodòònì] *num.* one unit.
wodoonizo *num.* plus one.
wodoonizobãabo *num.* first.
wohwaa [womàà] *num.* two units.
wohwaazo [womààzò] *num.* plus two.
wokoi [wókòì] *num.* ten, plus ten.
wokoi wodoonizo *num.* eleven.
wokoi wodoonizobãabo *adj.* eleventh.
wokoi wohwaazo *num.* twelve.
wokoi wo'aazo *num.* thirteen.
wokoi woshiizo *num.* fourteen.
wokoi wɔwɔzo *num.* fifteen.
wokoi wɔwɔ wodoonizo *num.* sixteen.
wokoi wɔwɔ wohwaazo *num.*
 seventeen.
wokoi wɔwɔ wo'aazo *num.* eighteen.
wokoi wɔwɔ woshiizo *num.* nineteen.
wokoibãabo *adj.* tenth, tithe.
wokoikoi *adv.* in/by tens.
wokoinaje *adj.* ten. Doma bæ
 wokoinaje. Ten stringed harp.
woshii [wojí] *num.* four units.
woshiizo *num.* plus four.
woshiizobãabo *num.* fourth.
wɔwɔ *num.* five units.
wɔwɔzo *num.* plus five.
wɔwɔwɔwɔ *adv.* five each, in fives.
wɔwɔwɔobãbo *num.* fifth.
wu *n.* seed, grain.
wu boii *n.* grain, seed (variety).
wu'agada [wú'agàda] *n.* grain harvester.

wubutu *n.* balsam spurge. *Euphorbia*
balsamifera.
wucici [wúcící] *n.* flour.
wucici lɔ *vt.* grind flour.
wucicinaje *adj.* floury.
wucibeeni *n.* finch.
wucibeeni shē'i *n.* red-cheeked
 cordon-bleu. *Uraeginthus bengalus.*
wucibeenishi *n.* village indigobird.
Vidua chalebeata.
wucigbæ [wúcígbæ] *n.* millstone.
Variant: wucilɔgbæ.
wu'ee [wú'èè] *n.* bundle of grain.
wukaagu [wúkáágu] *n.* barn, granary.
wumii [wúmìi] *n.* husk (grain).
wusa₁ *n.* smell.
wusa₂ [wúsà] *n.* head of grain.
wusake₁ [wusake kè] *vi.* give off smell.
wusake₂ [wúsàke kè] *vi.* form head of
 grain.
wusama [wusama mà] *vt.* smell, sense
 smell.
wushi₁ [wùʃi] *n.* salt.
wushinaje *adj.* salty.
wushi₂ [wuʃi] *n.* black smut, blight.
wúshi [wúʃí] *n.* spiced flour drink.
wúshi kungu *n.* spiced flour ball.
wushilɔgbæ [wúʃilɔgbæ] *n.* grinding
 stone.
wushilɔgbæedõ *n.* lower grinding stone.
wushilɔgbæeni *n.* upper grinding stone.
wute *n.* millet, black fonio. *Digitaria*
iburua.
wuwæ *n.* grain. *Syn:* wu.
wuwæ tu/wẽ *vt.* thresh grain.
wuwæetugu [wúwæetugu] *n/adv.*
 threshing place.

 Y - y

ya₁ [yá ya] *ptcl.* end of sentence question
 marker (answer unknown).
ya₂ [yá yà] *vt.* chase.
yaã *n.* chase, driving out.
yagu *adv.* from pursuit of.
yaa [yaa yàà] *vt.* mix, slake.
yàa [yàà] *n.* love.

yaa ...ji [yaa] *vi.* love. Má yaa'àji. I love
 them. Mába yaa weejia. I do not want
 to go.
yàa mɔ ...n *vt.* show love to.
ba yaa wusayãajia *vi.* detest.
yaabãanaje [yààbãanàje] *n/adj.*
 loveless.

- yaaji** [yaaji] *vi.* want.
yaana *n.* love, loving.
yaanaje [yàànage] *n.* beloved one.
yaa (...ma) [yáá yàà] *vi.* laugh (about).
yáa [yáá] *n.* laughter.
yaaho *n.* object of ridicule/scorn, laughing stock.
yaagindeji [yaagindeji] *n.* selfishness.
yaahoji [yaahoji] *n.* greed, materialism.
yaahoke [yááhóke kè] *vi.* make laugh.
yaaji₁ [yaaji] *n.* chilli pepper. *From:* Hausa.
yaajiji [yaajiji] *n.* sloth. *Lit:* 'body-lover'.
yaakõji [yaakõji] *n.* love for each other, brotherly love.
yadake ...n [yadake kè] *vi.* allow, willing (be).
yadake ...zo *vi.* agree with. *From:* Hausa.
yagiyagi *ideo.* worn out, in tatters.
yaka *n.* gill.
yakayaka [yàkàyàkà] *adv.* swarming.
yaya (...n) [yáya yàà] *vt.* sell (for).
yaya ...ma *vt.* sell to.
yayaã *n.* sale.
yayada *n.* seller.
yazawa *n.* cashew tree. *Anacardium occidentale.*
yã (...ma) [na nà] *vi.* finish (for), gone from.
— *vt.* finish.
yãdii *n.* final day.
yãa [naa] *adj.* good.
yãa ma *vi.* feel good, comfortable (be), pleased (be).
yãake *n.* goodness, beauty.
yãanaje *adj.* good, righteous.
yãani *adj.* beautiful.
yãazo [naazò] *adv.* good, fair, just. Ì kè yãazo. Thank you!
yãazoyãazo *adv.* very well, devotedly.
yáa [náá] *n.* word, matter, affair.
-yãa *ptcl.* matter, affair.
yáa ... bo yãazo *vi.* acquitted (be).
yáa dada *vt.* learn.
— *n.* learning, teaching.
yáa go *vt.* annul, cancel. *Syn:* yãawaa.
yáa m̀kõni he *vt.* whisper.
... yáa shi *vt.* believe.
yãa shiike *vt.* make plan.
yáa susu *n.* justice.
- yáa ta** *vt.* get into trouble.
yáa to *vt.* leave message/will.
yãa zëe ...n *vt.* make judgment concerning.
yáa ... zutee ...ma *vi.* condemn.
yáa zutee ...zo *vt.* make decision/agreement.
yãabãanaje *n.* innocent person, naive person.
yãanaje *n.* person responsible.
yãa [nàà] *adv.* before.
— *n.* past, ancient time.
yãabo [nààbo] *adj.* former.
yãayãa *n.* ancient time.
yãabãamada [náábãamàda] *n.* non-speaker/hearer a language.
yãabo [naabo b̀] *vt.* commend, praise.
yãabutëe [náábutéé b̀tèé] *vi.* rave.
yãada [nááda dà] *vi.* take account of.
yãadada [náádàda dàdà] *vi.* learn.
— *n.* teaching.
yãadada ...n *vi.* teach.
yãadada(ã) *n.* teaching, instruction.
yãadadada *n.* teacher.
yãadadani *n.* learner, pupil.
yãadõa [náádõà] *n.* knowledge.
yãadõda *n.* knowledgeable person.
yãa'ëe [náá'èé] *n.* proverb.
yãa'ëe ke *vt.* quote a proverb.
yãa'ëë *adv.* proverbially.
yãagaa [náágáá gàà] *vi.* argue, quarrel.
— *n.* argument, objection.
yãagaada *n.* quarrelsome person.
yãagaata ...zo [náágááta tà] *vi.* find quarrel with, argue with.
yãagbagbahe [náágbagbahe h̀] *vi.* argue.
yãagbagbaheã *n.* argument.
yãagbagbaaheda *n.* quarreler.
yãahe [nááhe h̀] *vi.* speak, talk.
yãahe ...n *vi.* talk about to.
yãahe(ã) *n.* talking, conversation, saying.
yãaheda *n.* speaker, spokesman.
yãahehe *vi.* talk alot.
yãahoo(hoo) ...n [nááhoohoo hòhòhò] *vi.* interpret for, prove.
yãahoo [nááhoohoo] *n.* interpretation.
yãaje ...n [nááje j̀] *vt.* command.
yãaje ...zo *vt.* make agreement with,

promise.
yāaje(ã) *n.* command, commanding.
yāaji [naaji] *post.* reason, because of.
yāajinshi ...n/ma [náájìnʃi ʃi] *vt.*
 answer, reply.
yāajinshi(ã) *n.* answer, answering.
yāakaa(kaa) (...ji) [náákáákaa kààkàà]
vi. grumble (against).
yāakaakaa(na) *n.* grumbling.
yāakan [náákaŋ] *n.* nothing.
yāakashikō [náákafikō kàʃikō] *vi.* make
 trouble.
yāakashikōkō *vi.* rave.
yāakashikōda *n.* troublemaker.
yāakate [náákàte] *n.* trouble, disturbance.
yāakatebāanaje *n.* quarrelsome person.
yāakateda [náákàteda dà] *vi.* cause
 trouble/disturbance.
yāakee [náákee] *n.* something, anything,
 nothing.
yāake [nááke kè] *vi.* good (be).
yāakĩnkōn [náákĩŋkōŋ] *n.* every
 matter/affair.
yāakōw ...n [náákōw kōd] *vi.* cause trouble
 for, give problem to.
 — *n.* trouble, grief.
yāakpa ...n [náákpa kpà] *vi.* counsel,
 advise.
yāakpa *n.* counsel, advice.
yāakpā *n.* counselling.
yāakpa ...ma *vi.* take advice from.
yāakpada *n.* counsellor, adviser.
yāakpamada [náákpamàda] *n.* one who
 heeds advice.
yāakpazεε [náákpozεε] *n.* ability to
 counsel.
yāakpākpā (...n) [náákpākpā kpākpā] *vi.*
 judge, settle affair.
yāakpākpā *n.* judgment, arbitration.
yāakpāpāda *n.* judge, magistrate,
 arbiter, adviser.
yāaladi [nááladi ladì] *vi.* translate,
 interpret, answer.
yāaladi ...n *vi.* relate to.
yāalago [náálago lagò] *vi.* interpret.
yāalagoã *n.* interpretation.
yāalagoda *n.* interpreter.
yāalala ...ma [náálala làlà] *vt.*
 ask/question about.
yāalalaã *n.* investigation, questioning.

yāama₁ [naama mà] *vi.* enjoy
 comfort/luxury.
yāama(a) *n.* enjoyment, comfort,
 prosperity.
yāamabo *adj.* luxurious.
yāamada *n.* pleasure seeker.
yāama₂ [nááama mà] *vi.* hear, listen to.
yāamabāa *n.* disobedience.
yāamabāanaje *n.* disobedient person.
yāamada *adj.* obedient person.
yāamɔa [náámɔà] *n.* figure, type.
yāamɔkōniheã [náámɔkōniheã] *n.*
 whisper.
yāashi [nááʃi ʃi] *vi.* agree.
 — *n.* busybody.
yāasusuubāa [náásúsúúbāa] *n.* injustice.
yāato ...n [náátó tò] *vi.* leave will/final
 instructions.
yāatoã *n.* final instructions.
yāatoda *n.* will-maker.
yāawadɔ [nááawadɔ] *n.* controversy.
yāawã [nááãwa] *n.* calamity.
yāawii [nááawíi] *n.* condemnation.
yāawii ...ma [nááawíi wìi] *vt.* condemn.
yāawiina *n.* condemning.
yāazεε [náázεε] *n.* point of view.
yāazεenaje *n.* justice.
yāazεenaje ta *vt.* see point of view of.
yāazεenajebāa *n.* injustice.
yāazεenajebo *n.* instrument of justice.
yāazεedō [náázεedō] *n.* know-how,
 expertise.
yāazεεε [náázεεε] *n.* evil speech, bad
 verdict.
yāazεεε he *vt.* speak evil.
yāazεεhedã [náázεεzhèda] *n.* evil talker.
yāazēε (...zo) [náázēε zēē] *vi.* decide.
 — *vt.* convince, persuade.
yāazuga [náázuga zùgà] *vi.* betray a
 confidence.
yāazugada *n.* careless speaker.
yāazutεε ...ma [náázutεé zùtéé] *vi.*
 condemn.
yāazutεena *n.* agreement,
 condemnation.
yee [yèè] *ptcl.* what about, what if.
Yesu [yéù] *n.* Jesus. *Variant:* Yeesu. *From:*
 English.
yeye [yèye] *n.* filaria.
yē [ɲɛ] *n.* beer.

yē ... zuga *vt.* sober up.
yēdeã *n.* drunkenness.
yēde [ɲede dè] *vt.* get drunk (beer).
yēdeã *n.* drunkenness.
yēdeda *n.* drunkard.
yēε [ɲèε] *n.* year.
yēε dii *adv.* this year.
yēε kee *adv.* next year.
yēeyēε [ɲèɛɲèè] *adv.* yearly.
yēεgã [ɲèεgã] *adv.* last year.
yēmi(ã) [ɲemiã] *n.* beer drinking,
drinking bout.
yēmida *n.* beer drinker.
yishi [yiʃi] *n.* yeast. *Syn:* ihoka(koso)'inje.
yishinaje *adj.* containing yeast.
Yobã *n.* Yoruba (tribe).
yɔgwɔkε [yɔgɔ̀l̀kε kè] *vi.* become loose.
yɔgwɔkε ...ma *vi.* fall off (clothes).
yɔgwɔyɔgwɔ [yɔgɔ̀l̀yɔgɔ̀l̀] *ideo.*
uncontrolled movement due to
alcohol or hunger.
yɔgwɔyɔgwɔ [yɔgɔ̀yɔgɔ̀] *adv.* loose.
yɔngɔw [yɔŋgɔw] *n.* catfish.

yɔw [yɔ́ɔ yɔ̀ɔ] *vi.* melt.
— *vt.* melt.
yɔ [ɲɔ ɲɔ] *vt.* take by force.
yɔ̀kpa [ɲɔ̀kpa kpa] *vt.* taste.
yɔ̀w [ɲɔ̀w] *n.* 1) breast. 2) hand (bananas).
yɔ̀w hwaãlokobo *n.* clothes hanger.
yɔ̀w [ɲɔ̀w] *n.* 1) oil, fat. 2) petrol. *Syn:*
moota yɔ̀w.
yɔ̀w kaa (mii)ma *vt.* anoint with oil,
pour oil on head.
yɔ̀w keke ...ma *vt.* apply oil/fat.
yɔ̀wɔcē *n.* palm oil.
yɔ̀wɔnaje *adj.* fatty, oily, rich.
yɔ̀wshi *n.* engine oil.
yɔ̀w'i [ɲɔ̀w'i] *n.* milk (mother's).
yɔ̀wɔkpa ...ma [ɲɔ̀wɔkpa kpa] *vi.* breastfeed
child.
yɔ̀wmi (...ma) [ɲɔ̀wmi mi] *vi.* breastfeed
(from).
yɔ̀wmida *n.* breast-feeder.
— *adj.* breast-feeding.
yɔ̀wshi [ɲɔ̀wʃi] *n.* black coals, charcoal.

Z - z

zaa [zàa] *n.* raffia palm. *Raphia sudanica*.
zaa'i [zàa'i] *n.* palm wine.
Zabura *n.* Psalms. *From:* Arabic.
zagaa [zágaa] *n.* rag.
zagãa *n.* incisor tooth.
zalaga *n.* flywire.
zamba *n.* surprise, deceit.
zambanaje *n.* cheat.
zambake [zambake kè] *vt.* surprise, cheat,
spy on.
zato₁ [zàto] *n.* suspicion. *From:* Hausa.
zato₂ [zàto] *n.* saw.
zatoke [zàtoke kè] *vt.* suspect.
zazatē *n.* small red ant.
zãa₁ *n.* husband.
zãanaje *adj.* married (woman).
zãa₂ *n.* moss, slime.
zãanaje *adj.* slippery, slimy.
zãake (...zo) [zãake kè] *vi.* marry (a
man).
zãake(ã) *n.* marriage.
zãakeda *adj.* married (woman).

zãakekaweε *n.* brideprice.
zãakeshii [zãakeʃii] *n.* marriage
preparations.
zãaũ [zãaũ] *post.* between. Bu di wa
zãaũ'nzo? What is there between me
(us) and you?
zãia [zãia zãia] *vi.* able (be), can.
— *vt.* support, put up with.
zεε₁ [zèε zèε] *vt.* request, pray to.
zεε ...ma/gu *vt.* ask pardon, request.
Má sese zεεda Lakii gu. I will pray to
God for wisdom.
zεε ...n *vt.* pray for. Má Lakii zεεda'εε. I
will pray for you.
zεε *n.* prayer.
zεεgu *n/adv.* place of prayer.
zεεzεε *vt.* importune, plead.
zεεzεεda [zèèzèèda] *n.* beggar.
zεε₂ *n.* road.
zεε bagada *n.* crossroads, intersection.
zεε gude *vt.* look for way.
zεε kpãkpã *vt.* prepare way.

- zɛɛ lago ...n** *vt.* open way for.
zɛɛ lokociã *n.* deviation.
zɛɛ mɔkõni *n.* path.
zɛɛ shi susu *vt.* follow straight path.
zɛɛ ta *vt.* find way/opportunity.
zɛɛbãa *adj.* impossible, incredible.
zɛɛdɔ *n.* highway, major road.
zɛɛnaje *adj.* right, correct, helpful.
zɛɛzɛɛ *adv.* in order/detail, precisely.
- zèe** [zèè] *n.* Nile monitor lizard. *Varanus niloticu.*
- zɛɛbado** *n.* roadside.
zɛɛbo ...n [zɛɛbo bò] *vt.* make/open way for.
zɛɛdã ...n [zɛɛdã dã] *vi.* ambush.
zɛɛgoo [zɛɛgòò] *n.* mosque, church.
zɛɛgoonaje *n.* leader of mosque/church.
zɛɛkata *n.* Y junction in road.
zɛɛke [zɛɛke kè] *vi.* possible (be).
zɛɛke ...n [zèɛke kè] *vi.* make request to.
zɛɛkɛã *n.* prayer.
zɛɛkokodashida [zɛɛkokodaʃida] *n.* devious person.
zɛɛkpãkpãa [zɛɛkpãkpãa] *n.* inducement, incentive.
zɛɛlokaci *adv.* prayer time.
zɛɛmayãa [zɛɛmãjãa] *n.* journey affair.
zɛɛmiikũ ...n [zɛɛmiikũ kũ] *vi.* guide, show way to.
zɛɛmɔ ...n [zɛɛmɔ mɔ] *vi.* show way, set example for.
zɛɛshida [zɛɛʃida] *n.* adherent, client.
zɛɛyãashida [zɛɛjãaʃida] *n.* man of integrity.
zɛɛɛ [zègè] *n.* left handed person.
zɛɛɛ kawa *adv.* on the left, left hand direction.
zɛɛɛ'oo [zègè'oo] *n.* left hand. *Variant:* oozeɛɛ.
zɛzɛ [zèzè] *adj.* bad, evil, harsh, severe. — *padj.* badly.
zɛzɛke *n.* badness, evil.
zɛzɛke he/bo *vt.* criticise.
zɛzɛnaje *n.* cruel/harsh/severe person.
zɛzɛzɛzɛ *adv.* harshly, strictly, severely.
zɛzɛbo [zèzèbo bò] *vt.* criticise.
zɛzɛboda *n.* judge, critic.
zɛzɛke [zèzèke kè] *vi.* get worse/more severe. *Variant:* zɛzɛkũ.
zɛzɛke(ã) *n.* worsening.
- *adj.* worse, harsh, severe.
zɛzɛtɛ *n.* ant.
zɛ̃₂ [zɛ̃ zɛ̃] *vi.* skill (have).
zɛ̃a *n.* skill, know-how, ability.
zɛ̃anaje *adj.* skilled, expert, capable.
zɛ̃ (...zo)₁ [zɛ̃ zɛ̃] *vi.* tired (be) (with).
zɛ̃ɛ₁ [zèè zèè] *vt.* cut, carve, slice, chop.
zɛ̃ɛ zatuzo *vt.* saw.
zɛ̃ena [zèèena] *n.* suburb, quarter, division.
zɛ̃ɛzɛ̃ɛ *vt.* cut (many), cut into pieces.
zɛ̃ɛ₂ [zèèɛ] *n.* axe.
zɛ̃ɛwɛɛ [zèèwéé] *n.* axe-head.
zo [zò] *vt.* have.
-zo [zò] *post.* 1) Comitative postposition, with, from. 2) adverbializer, suffix to nouns to make adverb. — *pro.* 3inan.COM.
zɔɔ [zɔɔ] *n.* bee, honey.
zɔɔ bo *vt.* harvest honey.
zɔɔnaje *adj.* sweet.
zɔɔsaa *n.* honeycomb.
zɔ̀ɔ [zɔ̀ɔ] *n.* slave.
zɔ̀ɔke *n.* slavery, servitude.
zɔ̀ɔke bo *vt.* redeem slave.
zɔ̀ɔgɔ̀ɔ [zɔ̀ɔgɔ̀ɔ] *n.* beeswax.
zɔ̀ɔ'i [zɔ̀ɔ'í] *n.* honey. *Syn:* zɔ̀ɔ.
zɔ̀ɔjii [zɔ̀ɔjii] *n.* slave labour.
zɔ̀ɔke ...n [zɔ̀ɔke kè] *vi.* serve.
zɔ̀ɔke(ã) *n.* servitude, worship.
zɔ̀ɔkɛda *n.* servant, bond-slave.
zɔ̀ɔkebo [zɔ̀ɔkebo bò] *vt.* redeem.
zɔ̀ɔkeboda [zɔ̀ɔkebòda] *n.* redeemer.
zɔ̀ɔnuhe [zɔ̀ɔnuhe] *n.* slavegirl.
zɔ̀ɔ [zɔ̀ɔ zɔ̀ɔ] *vt.* stab, pierce, castrate, dip.
zɔ̀ɔ ...ji *vi.* approach.
zɔ̀ɔ ...ma *vi.* touch.
zɔ̀ɔa *adj.* castrated.
zɔ̀ɔzɔ̀ɔ *vt.* stab repeatedly.
zɔ̀ɔ ...ji [zɔ̀ɔ zɔ̀ɔ] *vi.* approach.
zɔ̀ɔ ...ma *vi.* find, come across.
zɔ̀ɔizɔ̀ɔi *ideo.* bright red.
zɔ̀ɔkpata [zɔ̀ɔkpatà] *n.* agama lizard (both sexes). *Syn:* komiicè (male), gazeɛ (female).
zɔ̀ɔkpatasoda [zɔ̀ɔkpatàsòda] *n.* lizard buzzard. *Kaupifalco monogrammicus.*
zɔ̀ɔ *n.* fish.
zɔ̀ɔhu [zɔ̀ɔhu] *n.* Nile perch. *Lates niloticus.*

zǎǎsaa [zǎǎsàà] *n.* long fish species.
zǎǎ [zǎǎ] *n.* Kob antelope. *Kobus kob*.
zǎǎ'awæ [zǎǎ'áwéé] *n.* fishbone.
zǎǎbaka [zǎǎbakà] *n.* scale (fish).
zǎǎkebekebe *n.* pied kingfisher. *Ceryle rudis*.
zǎǎkebekebeni *n.* shining-blue kingfisher. *Alcedo quadribrachys*.
zǎǎkpa ...zo [zǎǎkpa kpà] *vi.* chat with, discuss.
zǎǎkpa *n.* empty talk, nonsense.
zǎǎkpa(ã) *n.* discussion, chatting.
zǎǎkpada *n.* chatterer.
zǎǎkpagu *n/adv.* chatting place.
zu [zu zù] *vt.* throw, plant (tree).
 — *vi.* fall into.
zu ...ji *vt.* shoot at.
zu ...la *vt.* throw over.
zu ...n *vt.* throw to.
zuzu *vt.* throw, plant (many).
zuba [zùba] *n.* carp (large teeth).
zuga [zuga zùgà] *vt.* release, let go, relax.
zuga (...ma) *vt.* release, send to.
zuga ...n *vt.* forgive, release for.
zuga tee *vt.* drop.
zugaã *n.* release, abandon, relaxation.
 — *adj.* abandoned (child).
zugu [zùgù] *n.* forest, woods. *Syn:* agobaa.
From: Hausa.
zugubo *adj.* forest (bird).
zumba *n.* foreskin, uncircumcision.
zumbabãanaje *n.* circumcised man.
zumbanaje *n.* uncircumcised man.
 — *adj.* uncircumcised.
zumbakelokaci *n/adv.* day/time of circumcision.
zuni [zùní] *n.* rainbow.
zutee (...ma) [zutéé zùtéé] *vi.* sit.
 — *vt.* make sit down.
zutee yãa *vi.* live peacefully.
zutee yãa ke ...zo *vt.* live at peace with.
zutee zãia *vt.* put up with. maba zutee zãia gbãshĩ diizoa I can't put up with this dirt
zutee ...zo *vi.* settle/stay with.
zuteede [zutééde] *adj.* sitting down.
zuteegu *n.* abode, seat.
zuteena *n.* sitting, living.
zuteete *vi.* sit (many).
zuteeteede *adj.* sitting (many).

zuteeje [zutééje] *n.* neighbour.
zuteelahianaje [zutéélahiàanaje] *n.* peaceful person.
zuteeyãake (...zo) [zutééyãáake kè] *vi.* live peacefully.
zuu₁ [zùu] *n.* buffalo. *Syncerus caffer*.
zuu₂ [zùú zùù] *vi.* bathe.
zuubo *adj.* something used for bathing.
zuuda *n.* bather.
zuugu *n/adv.* bathing place, bathroom.
zuuhe [zùúhè] *n.* bathing bucket.
zuuna [zùúna nà] *vi.* have quick bath.
zuo'o [zùú'o 'ò] *vi.* bathe.
zũu [zũũ] *n.* 1) heart. 2) habit. Miba à zũu kee ii shia. Don't follow any of their habits.
zũu ẽ'ẽ *vi.* be at peace, be settled (mind).
 — *vt.* appease, comfort.
zũu ...gaa ...zo *vt.* tempt.
 — *vi.* tempted to (be).
zũu hwa *vt.* make angry.
zũu intee ...ma *vt.* pay attention to.
zũu ...kata *vi.* terrified (be).
zũu sebeni *n.* gall bladder.
zũu sebeni'i *n.* bile.
zũu ...shi *vi.* sad (be), depressed (be).
zũu ...soo *vi.* doubt.
zũu ...wã *vi.* have bad conscience (before God).
zũu ...wii *vi.* upset, disturb.
zũu wii ...n *vt.* upset, cause distress to.
zũu ...yãama *vi.* happy (feel).
zũuhu *n.* happiness, joy.
zũuhu mabena *n.* banquet, feast.
zũuhunaje *n.* happy person.
zũushi [zũũʃi] *n.* sadness, sorrow.
zũu'ãia *n.* gentleness.
zũu'ãianaje *n.* gentle person.
zũudooni [zũũdòòni] *n.* honesty, sincerity, wholeheartedness.
zũudooninaje *n.* honest person, upright.
zũudoonike ...zo [zũũdòònike kè] *vi.* united (be) with.
zũudoonikeã *n.* union.
zũu'ě'ě [zũu'ě'ě 'ě'ě] *vt.* comfort. *Variant:* gbæ'ě'ě; jii'ě'ě.
 — *n.* serenity, gentleness.
zũu'ě'ěa *adj.* comforted.

— *n.* comfort, encouragement.
zūu'ē'ēda *n.* comforter, encourager.
zūu'ē'ēnaje *n.* calm/serene/gentle person.
zūu'ē'ēyāa *n.* comforting/encouraging word.
zūugaa [zūṅgáá gàà] *vt.* tempt.
zūugaada *n.* tempter, temptress.
zūugaana *n.* temptation.
zūugã ...ji [zūṅgã gã] *vt.* hope in. /mata zūugã hoji/ NOT /ma zūu ta gã hoji/.
zūugã ...ma *vi.* covet, desire.
zūugã(a) *n.* hope, expectation.
zūugãho *n.* thing hoped for, hope.
zūugãji *n.* hope.
zūugãyāa *n.* matter hoped for, hope.
zūugbada [zūṅgbàdà] *n.* courage, boldness.
zūugbadagu *n/adv.* source of confidence.
zūugbadanaje *n.* bold/courageous person.
zūugbadake [zūṅgbàdàke kè] *vt.* courageous (be).
zūuguni [zūṅguni] *n.* spleen.
zūugũyāa [zūṅgũnáá] *n.* heart matter, of the inner self.
zūuhida *n.* ill-temper, rashness.
zūuhidanaje *n.* quick-tempered person.
zūuhuke (...zo) [zūuhuke kè] *vi.* happy (be), rejoice, celebrate. *Variant:* gbeehuke.
zūuhuke ...ma *vi.* gloat over.
zūuhuke(ã) *n.* happiness, celebration, revelry.
zūuhukebo *n.* object of joy, joy.
zūuhukeda *n.* reveller.
zūuhu'o [zūuhu'o 'ò] *vi.* cry for joy.
zūuhu'o'o *vi.* cry for joy (many).
zūuhwaa [zūuumàà] *n.* insincerity, hypocrisy, indecision.
zūuhwaanaje *n.* hypocrite, double minded person.
zūuhwaayāa *n.* hypocrisy.
zūuhwaake ...n [zūuumààke kè] *vi.* hypocritical/insincere towards (be).
zūuhwaakeã *n.* insincere/hypocritical behaviour.
zūu'intee ...ma [zūṅ'intéé 'intéé] *vi.* pay attention to, devoted to (be).

zūuje [zūṅje jè] *vi.* courageous (be).
 — *n.* sigh.
zūujeã *adj.* boldly.
 — *n.* courage.
zūukata [zūṅkata kàtà] *vi.* dread (feel).
 — *n.* dread.
zūukatayāa *n.* dreadful matter.
zūukpatee [zūṅkpatéé kpàtéé] *vt.* provoke.
zūukū [zūṅkū kù] *vt.* control/restrain oneself, patient (be).
zūukū *n.* apology, excuse. Ñ ì gba zūukū. Apologise to him.
zūukū ...n *vi.* forgive.
zūukūkpa [zūṅkūkpa kpà] *vi.* excuse oneself, conciliatory (be).
zūukūkpa ...n *n.* pacify, placate.
zūukūkpada *n.* comforter, pacifier.
zūulakpatee [zūṅlakpatéé] *vi.* violent (be).
 — *n.* violence.
zūulakpateeda *n.* violent person.
zūulakpateyāa *n.* violent speech.
zūulugbe [zūṅlugbe] *n.* turmoil, disturbance, anguish.
zūulugbeke [zūṅlugbeke kè] *vi.* agitated, disturbed (be).
zūuna [zūṅna nà] *vi.* patient (be).
zūuna(a) *n.* patience.
zūunanaje *n.* patient person.
zūunakpabo [zūṅakpabo] *n.* apology gift, peace offering.
zūu'o'o [zūṅ'o'o 'ò'ò] *vi.* troubled in heart/spirit (be).
zūushike [zūṅ'ʃike kè] *vi.* sad (be).
 — *vt.* sadden.
zūushikeda *n.* sad/depressed person.
zūusoonā [zūṅsòonà] *n.* apprehension, doubt.
zūusodi [zūṅsodi sòdì] *vi.* repent.
zūusodiã *n.* repentance.
zūusodida *n.* repentant person.
zūusodiyāa *n.* act of repentance.
zūusodizee [zūṅsodizee] *n.* way to repent.
zūu'usã [zūṅ'usã] *n.* heart at rest/peace.
zūuwã [zūuwã] *n.* heart pain, bad conscience.
zūuwãbãa *n.* good conscience. *Variant:* baa zūuwã.
zūuwãyāa *n.* hurtful/cruel word.
zūuyaa [zūṅyàà] *n.* willingness, will.
zūuyaa ke *vt.* do will of.

zũuyaakeã

zũuyaaho *n.* desire. Ì zũuyaa hokè. He did what he wanted.

zũuayanaje *n.* self-willed.

zũuyaakeã [zũyààkèã] *n.* self-indulgence.

zũuzeze

zũuzeze [zũzèzè] *n.* malice, evil disposition/nature.

zũuzenzenaje *n.* mean person.

English – Shanga finderlist

A - a

- a *adj.* kee₁.
- a bead *n.* kpata wée, *see:* kpataã.
- a certain person *n.* gbānkee.
- a certain place *adv.* gukee.
- a certain thing *pro.* hokee.
- a little *adv.* katekate, *see:* kate₂.
- a short distance *adj.* sa məkō, *see:* sa.
- aardvark *n.* tɛɛsō.
- abandon *n.* zugaã, *see:* zuga;
vi. togoke ...ji, *see:* togoke;
vt. to₂.
- abandoned *adj.* togokēã, *see:* togokē.
- abandoned (child) *adj.* zugaã, *see:* zuga.
- abandoned child *n.* ni zugaã, *see:* ni.
- abandoned farm *n.* sagaa.
- abbatoir *n.* sōzɛɛgu, *see:* sōzɛɛda.
- abcess *n.* boo gba, *see:* boo₂.
- ability *n.* zēa, *see:* zē₂.
- ability ro counsel *n.* yāakpazee.
- ability to perform miracles *n.*
mamaakikezee.
- able (be) *vi.* zāia.
- ablution *n.* alawala.
- ablutions (do) *vi.* alawalake.
- abode *n.* zutɛɛgu, *see:* zutɛɛ (...ma).
- abort *vi.* āmakomabo (1).
- about *post.* ii₂.
- about (time) *post.* ooji (2).
- about to (be) *vi.* gaa kutu (...ji), *see:* gaa₃.
- above *adv.* laaũ;
post. miima, *see:* mii;
post. miila.
- abrogation *n.* ladiã (1), *see:* ladi.
- abstraction suffix *ptcl.* -ke.
- abundance *n.* hodake;
n. kãa, *see:* kã.
- abundant (be) for *vi.* hwa ...gu, *see:* hwa (...ma/n)₁.
- abuse *n.* su(ã), *see:* su;
vt. sōsō.
- abuser *n.* gbānsōsōda, *see:* gbānsōsōa;
n. sōsōda, *see:* sōsō.
- Abyssinian roller *n.* ulahai.
- acacia species *n.* ɛɛhu, *see:* ɛɛ₅.
- acaia species *n.* wisawisa.
- accept *vi.* shi₂.
- accept plea *vt.* ó ma, *see:* o₃.
- accompany *vi.* gōō ...n, *see:* gōō;
vi. wee ... gōō ...n, *see:* wee;
vi. wèè ...zo, *see:* wee.
- accomplish *vt.* leekpɛɛhwa(hwa).
- accost *vt.* ta₁.
- accumulate *vi.* gbake;
vi. laake (1);
vt. laake ...zo, *see:* laake.
- accuse *vt.* je ...n, *see:* je₁.
- accuse falsely *vi.* busheje ...n;
vt. bushe ee ...ma, *see:* bushe.
- accuser *n.* bushejeda, *see:* busheje ...n.
- accustomed to (be) *vt.* saabuke ...zo.
- acknowledge greatness *vt.* kpasake kpa ...n,
see: kpa.
- acknowledge position of *vi.* kpasakɛkpa
...n.
- acknowledgement *intj.* mhmm.
- acquaintance *n.* dōanaje, *see:* dō₁;
n. gbān dōanaje, *see:* gbān.
- acquisition *n.* taã, *see:* ta₁.
- acquitted (be) *vi.* yáa ... bo yāazo, *see:* yáa.
- act *vi.* hoke.
- act foolishly *vi.* miibāhoke;
vi. sesebāake.
- act irresponsibly *vi.* hotogoke, *see:* hotogo.
- act of repentance *n.* zūusōdiyāa, *see:*
zūusōdi.
- act shamelessly *vi.* ũ(bāa)hoke.

- action *n.* hoke;
n. hokeã, *see:* hoke.
 activity *n.* hokeã, *see:* hoke.
 actor verb suffix *ptcl.* -da₂.
 Adam's apple *n.* lɔkɔni, *see:* lɔkɔ.
 add *vi.* laake (1);
vt. laake ...zo, *see:* laake.
 addition *n.* laha(ã), *see:* laha ...n.
 ADES postposition *post.* -ji₁.
 adherent *n.* zɛɛshida.
 adjacent rooms with door to outside *n.*
 keni (2), *see:* ke.
 admit guilt *vi.* tɔɔkũashi.
 adolescence *n.* jingekɛ, *see:* jinge;
n. jinge(kɛ)dii, *see:* jinge.
 adolescent *n.* jingeni, *see:* jinge.
 adult *n.* gbãn gba, *see:* gbãn.
 adulterer *n.* dɔneamanaje, *see:* dɔneama;
n. gbãshĩkeda, *see:* gbãshĩke.
 adultery *n.* dɔneama;
n. neagbãshĩ.
 adverbializer, suffix to nouns to make adverb
post. -zo (2).
 advice *n.* leeda(ã), *see:* leeda ...n;
n. yãakpa, *see:* yãakpa ...n.
 advise *vi.* leeda ...n;
vi. yãakpa ...n.
 adviser *n.* leedada, *see:* leeda ...n;
n. yãakpada, *see:* yãakpa ...n;
n. yãakpãpãda, *see:* yãakpãkpã
 (...n).
 aerial *n.* ɛɛlia.
 aeroplane *n.* góo laaũ, *see:* góo.
 affair *n.* yáa;
ptcl. -yãa, *see:* yáa.
 affect *vt.* kũ.
 affirm *vi.* intekpa ...ma.
 aforementioned *adj.* gyai.
 afraid (be) *vt.* wasaa zo, *see:* wasaa.
 African beauty snake *n.* maacẽ.
 African ebony *n.* lambɛ.
 African eggplant *n.* gauta.
 African fan palm *n.* kuba₂.
 African firefinch *n.* bucinicẽ.
 African green pigeon *n.* túu.
 African green snake *n.* shẽelamani.
 African grey hornbill *n.* kyandohu, *see:*
 kyando.
 African jacana *n.* gbãla bãani, *see:* gbãla.
 African mahogany *n.* mɔɔga.
 African mesquite — kpãngo.
 African oil palm *n.* sanwɛɛ.
 African peach *n.* obiã'u.
 African saw-scaled viper *n.* gajee.
 African spoonbill *n.* butu.
 after *post.* kpɛɛ₂.
 afterwards *adv.* kpɛɛzo, *see:* kpɛɛ₂.
 again *adv.* mɔɔ₃.
 against (be) *vi.* ge ...zo, *see:* ge ...ji.
 agama lizard (both sexes) *n.* zɔ̀kpata.
 agitated *vi.* zũulugbeke.
 agree *vi.* leedooke (...zo);
vi. shi₂;
vi. yãashi;
vt. kɔ̀ yáa shi, *see:* kɔ̀;
vt. leekashikɔ̀.
 agree with *vi.* yadake ...zo, *see:* yadake ...n.
 agreement *n.* kɔ̀yãashia;
n. yãazuteena, *see:* yãazutɛɛ
 ...ma.
 ah *intj.* e'e.
 aha *intj.* gwai.
 aid *vi.* ooda ...ma, *see:* ooda.
 air *n.* ututu.
 alcohol *n.* gogolo.
 alert *adv.* dãi.
 alert (be) *vi.* gɔ̀ɔ dãi, *see:* gɔ̀ɔ.
 algae *n.* dãa.
 alight *adj.* lakũa, *see:* lakũ.
 alight (be) *vi.* lakũ.
 alive *adv.* betezo, *see:* betɛ₂;
adj. betɛ₂.
 all *adv.* kɔ̀n;
post. kpɛɛ kɔ̀n, *see:* kpɛɛ₃.
 all around *adj.* lokoci(ci)ã, *see:* lokoci.
 all of them *pro.* à kpɛɛ kɔ̀n, *see:* à₁.
 all of us *pro.* wa kpɛɛkɔ̀n, *see:* wa₁;
pro. wá kpɛɛkɔ̀n, *see:* wá.
 all of you *pro.* a kpɛɛ kɔ̀n, *see:* a.
 all powerful one *n.* Gbãngba.
 all the time *adv.* gudɔ̀kɔ̀n.
 allow *vi.* yadake ...n.
 Almighty one *n.* Gbadakɔ̀nnaje.
 alone *ideo.* shĩshĩn (2);
post. do;
post. kpɛɛ₃.
 already *adv.* kɔ̀.
 also *adv.* mɔɔ₃.
 altar *n.* sangakegu, *see:* sangake
 ...ma/gu.

- although *cnj.* ko (1).
 aluminium *n.* mɔɔhu, *see:* mɔɔ₂.
 always *adv.* diikɔ̃n;
adv. gudɔkɔ̃n;
adv. lokacikɔ̃n;
adv. sa'akɔ̃n.
 ambassador *n.* lama.
 ambush *vi.* zɛɛdā ...n.
 amen *intj.* ami.
 among (them) *post.* bii.
 amulet *n.* oomaho.
 amuse *vt.* gbāia gba yāa, *see:* gbāia.
 amusement *n.* kũkɛkɛyāa, *see:* kũkɛkɛ.
 ancestor *n.* cīi.
 ancestors *n.* cīina, *see:* cīi.
 anchor *n.* hanga.
 ancient time *n.* yāa;
n. yāayāa, *see:* yāa.
 and *cnj.* mɔɔ₃.
 and after that *cnj.* sa'ai.
 and then *cnj.* di mɔɔ, *see:* di₃.
 angel *n.* mala'ika.
 anger *n.* hēdekeā, *see:* hēdeke ...ji;
n. hūnga.
 angry (be) *vi.* hūnga.
 angry person *n.* hūnganaje, *see:* hūnga.
 angry with (be) *vi.* hūnga ...zo, *see:* hūnga.
 anguish *n.* zūulugbe.
 animal *n.* sɔɔ (1).
 animal hair *n.* hokaka.
 animal hide *n.* sɔɔshee.
 animism *n.* jiijii.
 animistic spokesman/prophet *n.* jiijiiinaje,
see: jiijii.
 ankle *n.* gēewie.
 announcement *n.* maaba.
 annul *vt.* leede;
vt. yāa go, *see:* yāa.
 anoint with oil *vt.* yɔɔ kaa (mii)ma, *see:*
 yɔɔ.
 another person *n.* gbānkee.
 another place *adv.* gukee;
adv. gukeegu, *see:* gukee.
 another thing *pro.* hokee.
 answer *n.* jinshiā, *see:* jinshi ...ji/ma/n;
n. yāajinshi(ā), *see:* yāajinshi
 ...n/ma;
vi. jinshi ...ji/ma/n;
vi. yāaladi;
vt. yāajinshi ...n/ma.
 answering *n.* yāajinshi(ā), *see:* yāajinshi
 ...n/ma.
 ant *n.* bɔɔ;
n. zɛzɛtē.
 antenna *n.* ɛelia.
 antimony *n.* toozɛɛ.
 anus *n.* boekoo.
 anvil *n.* gā.
 anxiety *n.* daamukeā, *see:* daamuke ...zo.
 any *adj.* kee₁.
 any person *n.* gbānkee.
 any place *adv.* gukee.
 anything *n.* yāakee.
 apart *padj.* dabam.
 apart from *post.* kpɛɛ₂;
prep. baa₁.
 apologise *vi.* gaahwaazɛɛ.
 apologise to *vi.* gaahwaake ...n.
 apology *n.* gaahwaa;
n. gaahwaazɛɛna, *see:*
 gaahwaazɛɛ;
n. zūukū, *see:* zūukū.
 apology gift *n.* zūunakpabo.
 apostle *n.* jīni, *see:* jī ...gu/ma.
 apostleship *n.* jīnike, *see:* jī ...gu/ma.
 appear to *vi.* bo ... nu ... gu, *see:* bo₁.
 appease *vt.* cede;
vt. zūu ɛ'ɛ, *see:* zūu.
 apply *vt.* keke ...ma, *see:* ke₁;
vt. na ...ma, *see:* na ...ji;
vt. tugbe ...ma, *see:* tugbe.
 apply eye shadow *vi.* toozɛɛwaa.
 apply oil/fat *vt.* yɔɔ keke ...ma, *see:* yɔɔ.
 apply powder *vt.* hooda kaa, *see:* hooda.
 apply tar to *vt.* kɔɔta kaa ...ma, *see:* kɔɔta.
 apply to *vt.* dɔkɔ̃ ...ma;
vt. kaa ...ma, *see:* kaa₂.
 appoint *vt.* je₁;
vt. mɔ ...n.
 apprehension *n.* zūusoonā.
 approach *vi.* nu kutu ... gu, *see:* nu;
vi. zɔ̃ ...ji, *see:* zɔ̃;
vi. zɔ̃ ...ji.
 appropriate (be) *vi.* kū.
 Arab *n.* Lalaba.
 arbiter *n.* yāakpāpāda, *see:* yāakpākpā
 (...n).
 arbitration *n.* yāakpākpāa, *see:* yāakpākpā
 (...n).
 archer *n.* kaazuda, *see:* kaazu.

Archilles tendon	<i>n.</i> gēēkīi.	aside	<i>adv.</i> bado ₁ .
area outside compound entrance	<i>n.</i> kpale guhu, <i>see:</i> kpale.	ask	<i>vi.</i> lala ...ma; <i>vt.</i> ho zεε ...ma, <i>see:</i> ho.
argue	<i>vi.</i> yāagaa; <i>vi.</i> yāagbagbahe.	ask pardon	<i>vt.</i> zεε ...ma/gu, <i>see:</i> zεε ₁ .
argue with	<i>vi.</i> yāagaata ...zo.	ask/question about	<i>vt.</i> yāalala ...ma.
argument	<i>n.</i> gadama; <i>n.</i> yāagaa; <i>n.</i> yāagbagbaheā, <i>see:</i> yāagbagbahe.	assemble	<i>vt.</i> hakō.
argument (have)	<i>vi.</i> gadamake.	assemble around	<i>vi.</i> hakō ...ji, <i>see:</i> hakō.
arm	<i>n.</i> oo.	assembly	<i>n.</i> hakō(a), <i>see:</i> hakō.
armed (be)	<i>vt.</i> jēēkehoā kū, <i>see:</i> jēēke.	associate with	<i>vt.</i> kō ce shi ...zo, <i>see:</i> kō.
armed man	<i>n.</i> jēēkebonaje, <i>see:</i> jēēke.	asthma	<i>n.</i> huka (3).
armour-bearer	<i>n.</i> jēēkehoākūda; <i>n.</i> matashikūda.	astonish	<i>vt.</i> mamaakike.
armpit	<i>n.</i> gāsā.	astonished (be)	<i>vi.</i> mamaakike.
armrest	<i>n.</i> oojegu.	astounded (be)	<i>vi.</i> jiiigaga.
arms	<i>n.</i> jēēkehoā, <i>see:</i> jēēke.	astrologer	<i>n.</i> sōōniyāādōda.
army	<i>n.</i> jēēnaa, <i>see:</i> jēē; <i>n.</i> jēēkenaa.	at	<i>post.</i> kawa.
army commander	<i>n.</i> jēēkenaanaje, <i>see:</i> jēēkenaa.	at about this time	<i>post.</i> leena.
around	<i>post.</i> -ji ₁ .	at base of hill/mountain	<i>adv.</i> kasajī.
around fireplace	<i>adv.</i> tungbēejī.	at base of rock	<i>adv.</i> gbēejīn.
arousal	<i>n.</i> jiiikpatēna, <i>see:</i> jiiikpatē.	at base of tree	<i>adv.</i> agojīn.
aroused (be)	<i>vi.</i> jiiikpatē.	at daytime	<i>adv.</i> igita bii, <i>see:</i> igita.
arrange	<i>vt.</i> kashikō gudooni, <i>see:</i> kashikō ...n ...zo.	at first	<i>adv.</i> sasaa.
arrival	<i>n/adv.</i> nudii, <i>see:</i> nu.	at house of	<i>adv.</i> bà.
arrive	<i>vi.</i> boo ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> nu.	at least two days after today	<i>adv.</i> lahūke kada, <i>see:</i> lahūke.
arrive at	<i>vi.</i> boo ...gu/ma, <i>see:</i> boo ₁ .	at night	<i>adv.</i> gūmōzo, <i>see:</i> gūmō.
arrogance	<i>n.</i> miigbake(ā), <i>see:</i> miigbake.	at peace	<i>adv.</i> lahia.
arrogant (be)	<i>vi.</i> miigbake; <i>vt.</i> gindemama.	at the same place	<i>adv.</i> gudooni.
arrogant person	<i>n.</i> miigbakēda, <i>see:</i> miigbake.	at the same time	<i>adv.</i> lokaci dooni, <i>see:</i> lokaci.
arrow	<i>n.</i> kaa ₁ .	at the start/beginning	<i>adv.</i> hwaashiādii.
arrow shaft	<i>n.</i> guba.	at this time	<i>adv.</i> dii be, <i>see:</i> dii ₂ ; <i>adv.</i> diibedii.
arrow shot	<i>n.</i> kaazu.	at time of	<i>post.</i> lokaci.
arrowhead	<i>n.</i> kaamii.	at/around/near/by feet	<i>post.</i> gēēji.
as far as	<i>conj.</i> ha weejī, <i>see:</i> ha.	attack	<i>vi.</i> ku ...ma, <i>see:</i> ku; <i>vi.</i> soo (...ma) (2), <i>see:</i> soo ₁ .
as for	<i>post.</i> kīn.	attain to	<i>vi.</i> boo ...ji, <i>see:</i> boo ₁ .
as it is like this	<i>conj.</i> ho tá lee, <i>see:</i> ho.	attention	<i>n.</i> hānkali; <i>n.</i> kula.
ascend	<i>vi.</i> kpatē.	attentiveness	<i>n.</i> miiladi(ā), <i>see:</i> miiladi.
ascent	<i>n.</i> shiaā, <i>see:</i> shia.	augur	<i>n.</i> guwada, <i>see:</i> guwa; <i>n.</i> tēewēkeda, <i>see:</i> tēewēke; <i>vi.</i> tēewēke.
ascribe to	<i>vt.</i> dō ...n, <i>see:</i> dō ₁ .	augury	<i>n.</i> tēewē(ke)ā, <i>see:</i> tēewēke.
ash	<i>n.</i> tuhuni.	authority	<i>n.</i> iko.
ashamed (be)	<i>vi.</i> ūma (...zo).	authority (person)	<i>n.</i> ikonaje, <i>see:</i> iko.
		auxiliary.NEG marker	<i>ptcl.</i> -ba, <i>see:</i> ba ₁ .
		avenge	<i>vi.</i> hwansashi ...ma.
		average	<i>adv.</i> baadakea.
		avoid	<i>vi.</i> εε ...n, <i>see:</i> εε ₃ ;

vi. jiiḡaa ...n;
vi. sɔdi ...n, *see:* sɔdi.
 avoid (someone) *vi.* ututushi ...zo, *see:*
 ututushi.

awake *adv.* betezo, *see:* bete₂.
 awe *n.* wasaaho, *see:* wasaa.
 axe *n.* zēε₂.
 axe-head *n.* zēεwεε.

B - b

baboon *n.* akpata.
 baby *n.* ni.
 baby sling *n.* nikokobo.
 baby sling/blanket *n.* bashe nikokobo, *see:*
 bashe.
 bacilliary dysentery *n.* tɔtɔ₂.
 back (of body) *n.* kpεε₂.
 back of head *n.* miikpεε.
 backbone *n.* kpεε'awe.
 backrest *n.* kpεεnagu.
 backside *n.* boe;
n. busɔɔ.
 backwards *adv.* kpatakpata;
adv. kpεεkpεεzo, *see:* kpεε₂.
 bacteria *n.* geegbeeni.
 bad *adj.* zεze.
 bad conscience *n.* zūuwā.
 bad deed/thing/behaviour *n.* hozεze (1).
 bad luck/fortune *n.* kāa zεze, *see:* kāa₂.
 bad verdict *n.* yāazεze.
 bad/evil/cruel person *n.* gbān zεze, *see:*
 gbān.
 badly *adj.* zεze.
 badness *n.* zεzeke, *see:* zεze.
 bag *n.* banda;
n. kōnzɔḡɔ.
 bail out water *vt.* goo'i kɔkɔ, *see:* goo'i.
 baited hook *n.* rigoḡɔɔni.
 bake *vt.* kpate.
 baked *adj.* kpateā, *see:* kpate.
 baked clay *n.* tēε kpateā, *see:* tēε.
 baker *n.* ihokakēda.
 bald (head) *adj.* áa₃.
 bald man *n.* mii'aanaje, *see:* mii'aa.
 baldhead! *intj.* miitā.
 baldness *n.* mii'aa;
n. miitā.
 bale out water *vi.* ikɔkɔ.
 ball *n.* kolo.
 balsam spurge *n.* wubutu.
 Bambara groundnut *n.* cē gbada, *see:* cē₁.
 bamboo *n.* kàa.
 banana *n.* ayaba.

bank *n.* banki;
n. kɔkɔcē.
 banner *n.* nuga'ee;
n. tuta.
 banquet *n.* kūkeke mabena, *see:* kūkeke;
n. zūuhu mabena, *see:* zūu.
 banquet hall *n.* hobeke.
 baobab *n.* hōɔ.
 baobab leaves *n.* hōɔlala.
 baptise *vt.* da'ibiike.
 baptised (be) *vi.* da'ibiike.
 baptiser *n.* da'ibiikēda, *see:* da'ibiike.
 baptism *n.* da'ibii.
 bar (on gate) *n.* tataboni, *see:* tata
 (...la/ma).
 barber *n.* miiboda, *see:* miibo.
 bare (ground) *adj.* áa₃.
 bark *n.* baka;
n. su;
vi. leeke.
 bark (dog) *vi.* su.
 barn *n.* wukaagu.
 barren (animal) *n.* nesɔdiā.
 barren woman *n.* nēda.
 barrier *n.* ḡɔḡu, *see:* ḡɔḡ.
 base of tree *n.* agojīn.
 base (tree) *n.* jī₂.
 bastard *n.* ututuni, *see:* ututu.
 bat *n.* labu.
 bath *n.* heeheena, *see:* heehee.
 bathe *vi.* zuu₂;
vi. zuu'o.
 bather *n.* zuuda, *see:* zuu₂.
 bathing bucket *n.* zuuhe.
 bathing place *n/adv.* zuugu, *see:* zuu₂.
 bathroom *n/adv.* zuugu, *see:* zuu₂.
 baton *n.* gaa₁.
 battery *n.* batulu.
 battle against *vt.* jēeke ...zo, *see:* jēeke.
 battle armour *n.* jēekehoā, *see:* jēeke.
 battle tunic *n.* jēeketɔḡɔ.
 battlefield *adv.* jēegu, *see:* jēε.
 battlefird *n/adv.* jēekeḡu, *see:* jēeke.

- be *vi.* ke₁.
 be at peace *vi.* zūu ē'ē, *see:* zūu.
 be faithful *vt.* aminci zo, *see:* aminci.
 be on guard against *vi.* hānkali'intēē ...ji.
 be settled (mind) *vi.* zūu ē'ē, *see:* zūu.
 be there *vi.* bee₁.
 beak *n.* léé (1).
 bean cake *n.* buji.
 beans *n.* kpee.
 bear *vi.* ēē (1).
 bear teeth *vi.* sōlago ...ma.
 beard *n.* lokohikaka.
 bearer (of child) *n.* ēda (2), *see:* ē₂.
 beat *vt.* hwata₃;
 vt. tu;
 vt. tutu, *see:* tu;
 vt. wē;
 vt. wēwē, *see:* wē.
 beat wings *vi.* gambawē.
 beaten *ideo.* bugubugu.
 beating *n.* tuā, *see:* tu;
 n. tutuā, *see:* tu;
 n. wēa, *see:* wē.
 beautiful *adj.* yāani, *see:* yāa.
 beauty *n.* yāake, *see:* yāa.
 because *conj.* dun (1).
 because of *post.* yāaji.
 become *vi.* gō₂.
 become barren *vi.* nedakeke.
 become dark *vi.* gushike.
 become fat *vi.* jiike.
 become great *vi.* gbake.
 become loose *vi.* yōgōlōke.
 become many *vi.* dakeke.
 become narrow *vi.* nakō.
 become sweet *vi.* eheke.
 become tasteless *vi.* leebo.
 become useless *vi.* togoke.
 become/remain for *vi.* gō ...n, *see:* gō₂.
 bed *n.* intēbo, *see:* intē.
 bedroom *n.* ke'iibo.
 bee *n.* zō.
 beehive *n.* sō (3).
 beer *n.* yē.
 beer drinker *n.* yēmida, *see:* yēmi(ā).
 beer drinking *n.* yēmi(ā).
 beeswax *n.* zōgō.
 benefit *vi.* kū.
 before *adv.* yāa;
 conj. daaji.
 before (locational) *post.* ēē₂.
 befriend *vi.* ijeke ...zo.
 beg *vi.* ūzēē;
 vt. ho zēē ...ma, *see:* ho.
 beg from *vi.* hozēē ...ma.
 beggar *n.* hozēēda, *see:* hozēē ...ma;
 n. ūzēēda, *see:* ūzēē;
 n. zēzēēda, *see:* zēē₁.
 begging *n.* hozēē ...ma;
 adj. ūzēēna, *see:* ūzēē.
 begin *vi.* ookpa ...ma.
 begin to *vi.* hwaashi ...zo, *see:* hwaashi.
 begin (with) *vi.* hwaashi (...ma), *see:*
 hwaashi.
 beginning *adv.* hwaashiā(dii), *see:* hwaashi;
 n. hwaashiā, *see:* hwaashi.
 behave *vi.* hoke.
 behaviour *n.* hoke;
 n. hokeā, *see:* hoke.
 behind *adv.* kpēē₂;
 post. kpēē₂.
 being *n.* keā, *see:* ke₁.
 belch *vi.* igo.
 believe *vt.* ... yāa shi, *see:* yāa.
 believe in *vi.* intekpa ...ma;
 vt. amincike.
 believer *n./adj.* amincinaje, *see:* aminci.
 believer in God *n.* amincinaje Lakii gu, *see:*
 aminci.
 believer (in God) *n.* lakii'amincikēda, *see:*
 lakii'amincike(ā).
 believer in God *n.* lakii'intekpada.
 bellows *n.* cebūbo, *see:* cebū.
 belly *n.* gbèē.
 beloved one *n.* yaanaje, *see:* yāa.
 belt *n.* hīimabēē.
 BEN postposition suffix *post.* -n₁.
 bend *vi.* kōkōda.
 bend down *vi.* kutēē (...n), *see:* kutēē ...ma;
 vt. koko.
 bend (person) *vi.* jigo.
 benefit *n.* amhwaani;
 vt. amhwaani ke ...n, *see:*
 amhwaani.
 beside *post.* sō.
 beside (road, vehicle, house, hill) *post.*
 bado₁.
 betray *vi.* bo ... kpēē, *see:* bo₁.
 betray a confidence *vi.* yāazuga.
 betrayer *n.* bokpēēda.

better *adv.* saabo.
 better (be) *vi.* daamake.
 better condition *n.* daama.
 better than *post.* saabo ...la, *see:* saabo.
 between *post.* zāāũ.
 beware of *vi.* hānkaliḱe ...zo;
vi. miiladi ...zo, *see:* miiladi.
 bewitch *vi.* bōḱeḱe ...n.
 beyond *adv.* kawa dabia, *see:* kawa.
 bicycle *n.* keeke;
n. mɔɔ busu, *see:* mɔɔ₂.
 big *aadj.* gbagbaa, *see:* gba₂;
adj. gba₂.
 big man *n.* Gbāngba.
 big people *n.* gbāngbagbaana, *see:*
 Gbāngba.
 big person *n.* gbān gba, *see:* gbān.
 big toe *n.* gēḱcīi gba, *see:* gēḱcīi.
 bile *n.* seben'i, *see:* sebe;
n. zūu seben'i, *see:* zūu.
 bilharzia *n.* sheesheecē, *see:* sheeshee.
 biological father *n.* je'ēa.
 biological mother *n.* dō ēa, *see:* dō₁.
 bird *n.* bāa₁.
 bird droppings *n.* bāanibōō.
 bird's nest *n.* bāa(ni)ke.
 bird-trapper *n.* kushekpada, *see:*
 kushekpāā.
 bird-trapping *n.* kushekpāā.
 birthday *n.* ēadīi, *see:* ē₂;
n/adv. ni'ēdīi, *see:* ni'ē.
 birthing mother *n.* dō ēa, *see:* dō₁.
 birthpains *n.* ni'ēwā(a), *see:* ni'ēwā.
 birthright *n.* ni mahēḱe gbiina, *see:* ni.
 biscuit *n.* cēa tubōō, *see:* cē₂.
 bit (for horse) *n.* leemōō.
 bite *vi.* sōōgā ...ma.
 bite (dog) *vt.* īi₂.
 bite lip in determination/frustration *vi.*
 leeshee'īi.
 bitter *adv.* sebe;
adj. sebe.
 bitter grass species *n.* shēḱesebeni.
 bitter substance *n.* hosebe;
n. seben'i, *see:* sebe.
 black *aadj.* shi₃;
ptcl. -shi, *see:* shi₃.
 black ant *n.* bōōshi, *see:* bōō.
 black biting fly *n.* imbishi, *see:* imbi.
 black coals *n.* yōōshi.

black cobra *n.* dubashi, *see:* duba.
 black egret/heron *n.* buashi, *see:* bua₁.
 black fonio *n.* wute.
 black magic *n.* inje zēze, *see:* inje;
n. tēwē(ḱe)ā, *see:* tēwēḱe.
 black plum *n.* kūu.
 black pudding *n.* āmashi, *see:* āma.
 black smut *n.* wushi₂.
 black soil *n.* tēshi, *see:* tē.
 blackboard *n.* allo.
 blacken *vi.* shishi, *see:* shi₃;
vi. shike.
 blackness *n.* shike, *see:* shi₃.
 blacksmith *n.* shiba.
 bladder *n.* sheesheebaa (1);
n. sheesheetōō.
 blade of axe, knife etc. (no handle) *n.* wēḱe
 (2).
 blade of grass *n.* shēḱelala.
 blanket *n.* kukubo, *see:* kuku ...ma.
 blaspheme *vi.* shambo ...zo, *see:* shambo;
vt. to shambo, *see:* to₁.
 blasphemy *n.* shamboā, *see:* shambo.
 blazing *aadj.* celakūa, *see:* celakū.
 bleed *vi.* āmabo.
 bless *vi.* abaakakaa ...n;
vi. aliheḱeḱe ...ni;
vi. sangayāake ...n;
vt. sanga yāa ḱe ...n, *see:* sanga.
 blessed (be/get) *vi.* abaakata.
 blessed person *n.* abaakanaje, *see:* abaaka.
 blessing *n.* abaaka;
n. abakakaana, *see:* abaakakaa
 ...n;
n. sangayāake ...n.
 blessing (human) *n.* sanga yāa, *see:* sanga.
 blight *n.* wiebubu;
n. wushi₂.
 blind *vt.* bīake ...n, *see:* bīake.
 blind (be/become) *vi.* bīakū.
 blind man *n.* bīa (1).
 blindfold *vt.* ho ee ... wiema, *see:* ho.
 blindness *n.* bīa (2).
 blink *vi.* wie'ēḱe.
 blink of an eye *n.* wie'ēḱe.
 block *n.* bulo.
 blood *n.* āma.
 bloom *vi.* paya (1).
 bloom (maize) *vi.* wasabo.
 blow *vi.* bū₁;

- vt. *bũ*₁.
 blow air vt. *ututu bũ*, see: *ututu*.
 blow away (wind) vt. *ututu ... shi*, see:
ututu.
 blow down (wind) vt. *ututu ... detee*, see:
ututu.
 blow fire vi. *cebũ*.
 blow horn vt. *béé bũ*, see: *béé*.
 blow nose vt. *kéé hē*, see: *kéé*.
 blow trumpet vt. *kaakaaki bũ*, see:
kaakaaki.
 blow whistle vt. *bee bũ*, see: *bee*₅.
 blue adj. *bige'i*.
 blue or purple dye n. *gaalula*.
 blue or purple dyed *adj.* *gaalulanaje*, see:
gaalula.
 blunt *adj.* *ba leezoa*, see: *ba*₁;
adj. *baa léé*, see: *baa*₁;
 vt. *leede*.
 blurred *adv.* *dāadāa*.
 board n. *agokoto*.
 boast n. *kōbo*, see: *kōbo ...mii*;
 n. *ututushibo*, see: *ututushi*;
 vi. *ututushi*;
 vt. *gindemama*.
 boast about vi. *kōbo ...mii*.
 boast over vt. *gindemama ...ma*, see:
gindemama.
 boastful word n. *miigbakeyāa*, see:
miigbake.
 boasting n. *gindemama(a)*, see:
gindemama.
 boat n. *góo*;
 n. *goo'ibiibo*.
 boat owner n. *goonaje*, see: *góo*.
 bodily desire n. *jiidanga*.
 bodily remains n. *gee'awee*.
 bodily unity n. *jiidookeā*.
 body n. *jii*.
 body member n. *jiigu*, see: *jii*.
 boil vi. *hiihii*.
 boil water vt. *í hiihii*, see: *í*.
 boiled adj. *hiihina*, see: *hiihii*.
 boiled milk n. *diō hiihina*, see: *diō*.
 boiling adj. *hiihina*, see: *hiihii*.
 bold/courageous person n. *zūgbadanaje*,
 see: *zūgbada*.
 boldly *adj.* *zūujeā*, see: *zūuje*.
 boldness n. *zūgbada*.
 bond-slave n. *zōkeda*, see: *zōke ...n*.
 bone n. *awee*.
 bone marrow n. *aweeyōō*.
 book n. *lalahu*, see: *lala*;
 n. *lalahu gba*, see: *lala*.
 booklet n. *lalahu mākōni*, see: *lala*.
 Borgu n. *Gbahu kawa*, see: *Gbahu*.
 Borgu races n. *Bagu*.
 borrow from vi. *hindeshi ...ma/gu*.
 borrower n. *hindeshida*, see: *hindeshi*
...ma/gu.
 boss n. *baanaje*, see: *bà*.
 both of them *pro.* *à kpée*, see: *à*₁.
 both of you *pro.* *a kpée*, see: *a*.
 bother vi. *nindeke ...ma*, see: *nindeke*.
 bottle n. *cēa tōō*, see: *cē*₂;
 n. *kpalaba*.
 bottom n. *boe*;
 n. *busōō*.
 boundary n. *leekpée*.
 bow n. *saa*₂;
 vi. *ku*.
 bow before vi. *intee ...n*, see: *intee*.
 bow before (many) vi. *intetee ...n/ee*, see:
intee.
 bow before (squat) vi. *suta ...n*, see: *suta*₁.
 bow down (many) vi. *kuteete ...n*, see:
kutee ...ma.
 bow head (to) vi. *mii'eezō (...n)*.
 bow head to ground vi. *eezō tee*, see: *eezō*
...n;
 vi. *mii'eezō tee*, see: *mii'eezō*
(...n).
 bow (of boat) n. *goo'ee*.
 bowel n. *busheshe*.
 bowl n. *kwaanu (1)*.
 bowl (clay) n. *tāni*.
 box n. *adaka*.
 boy n. *nōgō(ni)*.
 bracelet n. *oomaho*.
 brackish *adj.* *tehe*.
 braid vt. *tā*.
 braid hair vi. *miitā*.
 braided hair n. *miitā(a)*, see: *miitā*.
 brain n. *miibalago*.
 bran n. *gāsā*.
 branch n. *bāa*₁;
 vi. *bāabo*;
 vi. *kata*₁.
 branch of tree n. *agobāa*.
 brass n. *mōcē*, see: *mōō*₂.

brave (be) *vi.* nɔgɔ̃nikɛkɛ.
 bravery *n.* nɔgɔ̃nikɛ, *see:* nɔgɔ̃(ni).
 bravo *intj.* nasaa.
 bread *n.* ihoka.
 break *vt.* ɛɛ₃.
 break apart *vt.* kata₁.
 break down *vt.* mɛ;
 vt. wii.
 break law *vt.* dɔɔka wii, *see:* dɔɔka.
 break (many) *vt.* ɛɛ'ɛɛ, *see:* ɛɛ₃.
 break many *vt.* wiiwii, *see:* wii.
 break open *vt.* paya.
 break promise *vt.* alkawali lakpatɛɛ, *see:*
 alkawali.
 break up *vi.* wazã.
 breakfast *n.* saazo'ɛɛ.
 break/pick (many) *vt.* katata, *see:* kata₁.
 breast *n.* yɔ̃ɔ (1).
 breastbone *n.* shĩnle gudoodooobii, *see:*
 shĩnle.
 breastfeed child *vi.* yɔ̃ɔkpa ...ma.
 breastfeed (from) *vi.* yɔ̃ɔmi (...ma).
 breast-feeder *n.* yɔ̃ɔmida, *see:* yɔ̃ɔmi
 (...ma).
 breast-feeding *aadj.* yɔ̃ɔmida, *see:* yɔ̃ɔmi
 (...ma).
 breath *n.* wɛ.
 breathe *vi.* wɛ.
 breathe last breath *vi.* ɛɛ (2).
 breathe on *vi.* wɛbũ ...ma.
 breathing *n.* wɛã, *see:* wɛ.
 bribe *n.* ãiso;
 n. ãisokawee.
 bribetaker *n.* ãisokaweeshida.
 bribe-taker *n.* ãisoda, *see:* ãiso.
 brick *n.* bulo.
 brick-making *n.* buloboã.
 bride *n.* lendɛ.
 bridegroom *n.* neshida, *see:* neshi.
 brideprice *n.* nuhe kawee, *see:* nuhe;
 n. zãakɛkawee.
 bridge *n.* sadagu, *see:* sada ...la.
 bridge of nose *n.* ãi'awɛ.
 bridle (for donkey) *n.* ragama.
 bright *aadj.* ceshiã, *see:* ceshi.
 bright red *ideo.* zɔ̃izɔ̃i.
 bright white *ideo.* tashitashi.
 brighten up *vi.* waũ ... zuga, *see:* waũ.
 bring disgrace on *vi.* ũkaa ...ma.
 bring down *vt.* intɛɛ.

bring retribution on *vt.* shẽeshi ... miima,
 see: shẽeshi.
 bring suffering to *vi.* wii ...ma, *see:* wii.
 bring (to) *vi.* nu ...zo (...gu), *see:* nu.
 bring up *vt.* lakpatɛɛ (1);
 vt. too₁.
 brittle *padj.* katataã, *see:* kata₁.
 broken and leaning over road *aadj.*
 ɛɛkpaãzɛɛũ.
 broken piece *n.* ɛɛna, *see:* ɛɛ₃;
 n. kaso₂.
 brokenhearted person *n.* gbɛeshikɛda, *see:*
 gbɛeshikɛ.
 broken/separated into pieces *vi.* katata,
 see: kata₁.
 bronze *n.* mɔɔcɛ, *see:* mɔɔ₂.
 broom *n.* mushe (1).
 broom made from palm leaf midribs *n.*
 mushe wasabo, *see:* mushe.
 brother *n.* ẽmbũani, *see:* ẽmbũa.
 brother-in-law *n.* dɛɛ zãa, *see:* dɛɛ₂.
 brotherly love *n.* yaakɔ̃ji.
 brow *n.* mii'ɛɛ.
 bryony vine with edible fruit *n.* hego.
 bubble (in water) *n.* ususu.
 bud *vi.* hwata₁.
 bud (many) *vi.* hwatata, *see:* hwata₁.
 buffalo *n.* zuu₁.
 buffalo gnat *n.* cicihwani.
 buffalo thorn *n.* kɔkɔmacɛ.
 build *vt.* bo₂.
 build house *vt.* ke bo, *see:* ke.
 build hut *vt.* buka dɔ, *see:* buka.
 build wall *vt.* kpata bo, *see:* kpata.
 builder *n.* boda, *see:* bo₂;
 n. keboda, *see:* keboa(ã).
 build/establish household *vt.* baa bo, *see:*
 bà.
 building (action) *n.* keboa(ã).
 building material *n.* boho, *see:* bo₂.
 building site *n/adv.* bogu, *see:* bo₂.
 bull *n.* diisaa, *see:* dii₁.
 bump *n.* kuma.
 bump into *vt.* laga₂ (1).
 bundle *n.* èe, *see:* ee₁.
 bundle of firewood *n.* ago'ee.
 bundle of grain *n.* wu'ee.
 burden *n.* aso (1).
 burial place *n.* geedagu.
 burn *vi.* cebo;

burn (heart)

vi. cekũ;
vi. wã.
 burn (heart) *vi.* hidabo.
 burn (incence) *vt.* kpatε.
 burn incense *vi.* tulalecici kpatε, *see:*
 tulalecici.
 burn (person, animal) *vt.* ce ... wã, *see:* ce.
 burn (roast) *vt.* ce ... kpatε, *see:* ce.
 burn (thing) *vt.* ce ... kũ, *see:* ce.
 burnt (be) *vt.* ce ... wã, *see:* ce.
 burst *ideo.* bùi;
vi. paya (2);
vt. paya.
 bury *vt.* da gu'εεn, *see:* da.
 bury corpse *vt.* gèe da gu'εεũ, *see:* gèe.
 Busa (person, tribe) *n.* Gbahu.
 bush *adj.* lateεbo, *see:* lateε;
n. lateε.
 bush animal *n.* lateεsṵṵ.
 bush man *n.* lateε gbace, *see:* lateε.
 bush pig *n.* béε₁.
 bush species *n.* bubuu.
 bush with bitter bark *n.* kṵṵṵṵṵ.
 bush with bitter root *n.* gṵni.
 bushbaby *n.* kuudawa.
 bush-meat *n.* lateεsṵṵ.
 business *n.* laga₁.

captain/owner of boat

business (do) *vi.* lagake.
 businessman *n.* atani, *see:* ata₁;
n. laganaje, *see:* laga₁;
n. lagakeda, *see:* lagake.
 busybody *n.* wiegãda, *see:* wiegã ...ji;
n. yãashi.
 but *conj.* amaa.
 butcher *n.* sṵṵzēēda.
 butcher meat *vt.* sṵṵ zēε, *see:* sṵṵ.
 butcher shop *n/adv.* sṵṵyayagu.
 butter *n.* homuyṵṵ.
 butterfly *n.* hwatala.
 buttocks *n.* boesṵṵ.
 buy *vt.* lu.
 buy (goods) *vt.* aso lu, *see:* aso.
 buy (many) *vt.* lulu, *see:* lu.
 buyer *n.* holuda.
 buyer (goods) *n.* asoluda.
 by cash *adv.* kaweezo tεε, *see:* kawee.
 by himself/herself *pro.* ì ginden, *see:* i₂.
 by myself *pro.* ma ginden, *see:* ma₁.
 by night *adv.* gũmṵzo, *see:* gũmṵ.
 by ourselves *pro.* wa ginden, *see:* wa₁.
 by -self *ptcl.* ginden, *see:* ginde.
 by talking *adv.* leezo.
 by yourself *pro.* n ginde, *see:* n;
pro. n ginden, *see:* n.

C - c

cabinet *n.* εεkenaa, *see:* εεke ...n;
n. εeshinaa, *see:* εeshi ...n.
 cake *n.* kpanjicē.
 calabash *n.* hè.
 calamity *n.* bala'i;
n. yãawã.
 calf *n.* diini, *see:* dii₁.
 calf of leg *n.* gēesaboni;
n. saboni.
 call *vt.* he (...n);
vt. shishi.
 call by bad name *vt.* shishi to zεzεzo, *see:*
 shishi.
 call on name of *vt.* toshi;
vt. toshishi, *see:* toshi.
 call to/on *vi.* leezu ...ji.
 calling *n.* shishiã, *see:* shishi.
 calm down *vt.* ē'ē.
 calm/serene/gentle person *n.* zũu'ē'ēnaje,
see: zũu'ē'ē.

camel *n.* kotosaanaje (1).
 camel's foot *n.* gēllaa.
 camp *n.* gaa₂ (1).
 campsite *n/adv.* gaajegu.
 can *n.* kwanko;
vi. zãia.
 cancel *vt.* yãa go, *see:* yãa.
 cancel out *vt.* waa ...ma, *see:* waa.
 candlewood *n.* kpã.
 cane rat *n.* ēēda.
 canoe *n.* góo.
 cap *n.* fula;
n. miiũho.
 capable *adj.* zēanaje, *see:* zē₂.
 capital *n.* lagakekawee.
 capsized *vi.* sṵdi.
 capsized *adj.* sṵdiã, *see:* sṵdi.
 capsule *n.* injewεε.
 captain/owner of boat *n.* goo'ibiibonaje,
see: goo'ibiibo.

car

car *n.* mootā;
n. mootā məkōni, *see:* mootā.
 card game *n.* caca.
 care *n.* hānkali;
n. kataā, *see:* kata₂.
 care for *vi.* oolokoci ...ji;
vt. inje ke ...n, *see:* inje.
 care for (children) *vt.* kata₂.
 careless speaker *n.* yāazugada, *see:*
 yāazuga.
 carer *n.* katada, *see:* kata₂.
 caress *n.* waawaana, *see:* waa;
vi. na ... jūima, *see:* na ...ji;
vt. waa.
 caressing *n.* waawaana, *see:* waa.
 carmine bee-eater *n.* cebāacēcēni, *see:*
 cebāani.
 carp *n.* dubii.
 carp (large teeth) *n.* zuba.
 carp species *n.* dubiihu, *see:* dubii;
n. dubiishi, *see:* dubii.
 carpenter *n.* gookpākpāda;
n. kəsəkeda, *see:* kəsəke.
 carpentry (do) *vt.* gōo kpākpā, *see:* gōo.
 carriage *n.* shiā, *see:* shi₂.
 carrier *n.* shishida, *see:* shi₂;
n./adj. asoshida.
 carry *vt.* shi₂.
 carry on back *vt.* koko.
 carrying *n.* shiā, *see:* shi₂.
 carrying pole *n.* shi'ago.
 cart *n.* guda.
 carve *vt.* kəsəkē;
vt. zēε₁.
 carved *adj.* kəsəkēā, *see:* kəsəkē.
 cashew tree *n.* yazawa.
 cassava *n.* ikashe.
 cast down *vt.* leekuteε.
 cast fishing net *vt.* biligi zu, *see:* biligi.
 cast in mould *vt.* alamuke.
 cast (nets) *vt.* hēhē, *see:* hē.
 cast (seed) *vt.* hē (1).
 castanet *n.* tōw.
 castor oil plant *n.* shingiā kabuu.
 castrate *vt.* shibaa wē, *see:* shibaa;
vt. zō.
 castrated *adj.* zōa, *see:* zō.
 castrated sheep *n.* tāa zōa, *see:* tāa.
 catch *vt.* kū.
 catch cold *vt.* kēε ... kū, *see:* kēε.

charge someone by

catch fire *vi.* cekū.
 catch thorn *n.* daagaza.
 catch/hold (many) *vt.* kūkū, *see:* kū.
 caterpillar *n.* bəlɔ.
 catfish *n.* yōngwɔ.
 cattle egret *n.* bua₁;
n. ibāahu.
 cause *vt.* to₂.
 cause distress to *vt.* zūu wii ...n, *see:* zūu.
 cause fight *vt.* jēε gaa, *see:* jēε.
 cause (for) *vt.* kɔw (...n).
 cause hunch *vt.* kōwke.
 cause trouble for *vi.* yāakwɔ ...n.
 cause trouble/disturbance *vi.* yāakateda.
 cave *n.* gbεekoo.
 celebrate *vi.* zūuhuke (...zo).
 celebrate festival *vi.* salakūkeke.
 celebrate holiday *vi.* salake.
 celebration *n.* zūuhuke(ā), *see:* zūuhuke
 (...zo).
 cement *n.* sementi.
 cemetery *n.* geebaa.
 censer *n.* ceshibo, *see:* ceshi.
 census *n./adv.* gōdii, *see:* gō₁.
 centipede *n.* ānga.
 certain people *n.* gbānkāa.
 certain places *n.* gukāa.
 certain things *pro.* hokāa.
 certainly *ideo.* shāshā.
 certify *vi.* sheedake ...ma.
 chaff *n.* kaka (3).
 chaff (refuse after tossing grain) *n.*
 buzugaci.
 chain *n.* mɔwbeε;
n. salika;
vt. mɔw fata ...ma, *see:* mɔw₂.
 chair *n.* kuba₁.
 chairman *n.* εekeda, *see:* εeke ...n.
 challenge *vt.* shīnlelago ...n.
 chameleon *n.* guduba.
 change *n.* ladiā (1), *see:* ladi;
vi. ladi (2);
vt. hwandi.
 change (clothes, mind) *vt.* sɔdi.
 character *n.* tabi'a.
 charcoal *n.* yōwshi.
 charge *vi.* mama ...ji, *see:* mama (...ma).
 charge someone before *vi.* wee ... yāazo
 ...gu, *see:* wee.
 charge someone by *vi.* kashikō ...n ...zo.

- charge with *vt.* detɛɛ ...ma, *see:* detɛɛ.
chariot *n.* busuguda;
n. guda.
charioteer *n.* gudanaje, *see:* guda.
chase *n.* yaã, *see:* ya₂;
vt. ya₂.
chat *vt.* labaii kpa ...n, *see:* labaii.
chat with *vi.* zɔzɔkpa ...zo.
chatterer *n.* zɔzɔkpada, *see:* zɔzɔkpa ...zo.
chatting *n.* zɔzɔkpa(ã), *see:* zɔzɔkpa ...zo.
chatting place *n/adv.* zɔzɔkpagu, *see:*
zɔzɔkpa ...zo.
cheap *adj.* aaha;
adj. baabaa;
adj. iabāanaje, *see:* ia.
cheat *n.* sesekeɗa, *see:* seseke;
n. shɛɛbeeda, *see:* shɛɛbee;
n. zambanaje, *see:* zamba;
vt. shɛɛ bee, *see:* shɛɛ;
vt. shɛɛbee;
vt. shɛɛshi;
vt. zambake.
cheating *n.* shɛɛ bee, *see:* shɛɛ.
check *n.* wadɔ(ɗɔ)ã, *see:* wadɔ;
vt. wadɔ.
cheek *n.* kpagu.
cheese *n.* diɔ hiihiina, *see:* diɔ.
cheeta *n.* sɔɔhu, *see:* sɔɔ.
chest *n.* shīnle.
chew *vt.* ho so, *see:* ho;
vt. so.
chew on *vt.* soso, *see:* so.
chick *n.* kokooni, *see:* kokoo.
chicken *n.* kokoo.
chicken egg *n.* kokoogbee.
chicken lice *n.* gūma.
chief *adj.* miinaje, *see:* mii;
n. kii.
chief priest *n.* sangakii, *see:* sanga.
child *n.* ni.
child home help *n.* keni (1), *see:* ke.
child-bearer *n.* ni'ɛda, *see:* ni'ɛ.
childbirth *n.* ni'ɛ(a), *see:* ni'ɛ.
childhood *n/adv.* nikɛdii, *see:* ni.
childless person *n.* nibāanaje, *see:* ni.
chilli pepper *n.* yaaji₁.
chin *n.* lokohi.
chisel *n.* guzumbo;
n. kpasani.
choke *vi.* lɔkɔkū;
vt. lɔkɔ tɔ, *see:* lɔkɔ.
cholera *n.* bɔɔhɔ nugujezo, *see:* bɔɔ.
choose *vt.* bobii.
chop *vt.* zɛɛ₁.
chop/cut down grain stalks *vt.* ho aga, *see:*
ho.
chosen *adj.* bobiina, *see:* bobii.
chosing *n.* bobiina, *see:* bobii.
Christ *n.* Kilishi.
Christian *n.* Kilishita.
Christianity *n.* Isa zɛɛ, *see:* Isa.
church *n.* aduakeke;
n. cɛa zɛɛgoo, *see:* cɛ₂;
n. gòo;
n. Isa zɛɛ gòo, *see:* Isa;
n. Lakii zɛɛ goo, *see:* Lakii;
n. zɛɛgoo.
cigarette *n.* sigaali.
circumcised man *n.* zumbabāanaje, *see:*
zumba.
circumciser *n.* hɔɔzɛɛda, *see:* hɔɔzɛɛ.
circumcision *n.* hɔɔzɛɛna, *see:* hɔɔzɛɛ.
circumcision matter *n.* hɔɔzɛɛyāa, *see:*
hɔɔzɛɛ.
circumference *n.* lokociã, *see:* lokoci.
circumsise *vi.* hɔɔzɛɛ ...n, *see:* hɔɔzɛɛ.
circumsised (be) *vi.* hɔɔzɛɛ.
civet cat *n.* juda.
clap *vi.* oowɛwɛ.
claw *n.* akɔshii.
clay *n.* tɛɛ.
clay work *n.* tɛɛbojii.
clean *adj.* gbāshībāa, *see:* gbāshī;
adv. gbāshī bāa, *see:* gbāshī;
ideo. wasawasa.
clean out (well) *vt.* kɔkɔ.
clean/holy person *n.* gbāshībāanaje, *see:*
gbāshī.
cleanse *vt.* gbāshībo (...n).
cleansing *n.* gbāshīboã, *see:* gbāshībo
(...n).
clear throat *vt.* lɔkɔ kpapā, *see:* lɔkɔ.
cleverness *n.* sese (1).
client *n.* zɛɛshida.
climb on/over (vine) *vi.* hici ...ma, *see:*
hici.
climb up *vi.* shia.
clitoris *n.* susuwɛɛ.
close *adj.* kutu;
adj. kutun, *see:* kutu.

- close door (on) *vt.* kpale tata (...ma), *see:* kpale.
- close (friend, relative) *adj.* læbo, *see:* læ ... sɔ.
- close (over) *vt.* tata (...la/ma).
- close to *post.* læ ... sɔ.
- close with hand (mouth) *vi.* ootata ...ma.
- closed *adj.* tataã, *see:* tata (...la/ma).
- closure *n.* tataã, *see:* tata (...la/ma).
- cloth *n.* bashe.
- clothe *vi.* tuhwaanagã ...n;
vt. gã₂;
vt. gã ...n, *see:* gã₂.
- clothes *n.* tɔgɔ bɔgɔgɛzo, *see:* tɔgɔ;
n. tuhwaana, *see:* tuhwaa.
- clothes box/hanging place *n.* tuhwaajegu.
- clothes hanger *n.* yɔɔ hwaãlokobo, *see:* yɔɔ.
- cloud *n.* gigije.
- clown *n.* gbãiaɓadaya.
- coastal people *n.* tekuleemanaa.
- cob *n.* toto.
- cobra *n.* duba.
- cock *n.* kokoosaa, *see:* kokoo.
- cockroach *n.* sakatɛɛ.
- coconut palm *n.* kwaakwa.
- coffee *n.* kɔfi.
- coffin *n.* akpati.
- coil *vi.* hici;
vt. hici.
- coil head pad *vt.* ma'i hĩ, *see:* ma'i.
- coils of thatch *n.* kehĩ.
- coin *n.* kawewɛɛ;
n. wɛɛ (1).
- cola nut/tree *n.* goo₁.
- cold *adj.* ãia (1);
n. gu'ãia.
- colleague *n.* ãmbũa;
n. jũike'ije.
- collect taxes *vt.* kawee shi, *see:* kawee.
- collection box *n.* kaweeshibanda.
- colt *n.* busuni nɔgɔni, *see:* busu.
- comb *n.* miilalakpatɛɛho.
- comb (cock) *n.* kuta.
- come *vi.* nu.
- come across *vi.* zɔ ...ma, *see:* zɔ ...ji.
- come down *vi.* intɛɛ.
- come down to *vi.* intɛɛ ...ma, *see:* intɛɛ.
- come into existence *vi.* gɔ₂.
- come into leaf *vt.* lalabo.
- come near *vi.* nu kutu ... gu, *see:* nu.
- come on *vi.* nu ...ma, *see:* nu.
- come out *vi.* bo₁;
vi. bobo.
- come to/across *vi.* bo ...ma, *see:* bo₁.
- come true *vi.* inteke.
- comfort *n.* yãama(a), *see:* yãama₁;
n. zũu'ẽ'ẽa, *see:* zũu'ẽ'ẽ;
vt. gbɛɛ'ẽ'ẽ;
vt. jii'ẽ'ẽ ...n;
vt. zũu ẽ'ẽ, *see:* zũu;
vt. zũu'ẽ'ẽ.
- comfortable (be) *vi.* yã ma, *see:* yãa.
- comforted *adj.* zũu'ẽ'ẽa, *see:* zũu'ẽ'ẽ.
- comforted (be) *vi.* ẽ'ẽ, *see:* ẽ₂;
vi. gbɛɛ'ẽ'ẽ.
- comforter *n.* zũu'ẽ'ẽda, *see:* zũu'ẽ'ẽ;
n. zũukũkpada, *see:* zũukũkpa.
- comforting/encouraging word *n.* zũu'ẽ'ẽyãa, *see:* zũu'ẽ'ẽ.
- coming *n/adv.* nudii, *see:* nu;
ptcl. nua, *see:* nu;
ptcl. nuji, *see:* nu.
- Comitative postposition *post.* -zo (1).
- command *n.* dɔka;
n. ikoyãa, *see:* iko;
n. yãaje(ã), *see:* yãaje ...n;
vt. gba iko, *see:* gba₁;
vt. yãaje ...n.
- commanding *n.* yãaje(ã), *see:* yãaje ...n.
- commend *vt.* yãabo.
- commend to *vi.* saabukpa ...n, *see:* saabukpa.
- commendation *n.* saabu;
n. saabukpa;
n. saabukpa(ã), *see:* saabukpa.
- commit immorality *vt.* gbãshike (2).
- commitment *n.* í (2).
- common bulbul (in forest) *n.* bototo zugubo, *see:* bototo kpebo.
- common bulbul (in garden) *n.* bototo kpebo.
- common cold *n.* kɛɛ.
- common fly *n.* imbi.
- common jackal *n.* lateɛgbẽ mɔkɔni, *see:* lateɛgbẽ.
- common sense *n.* miiladi(ã), *see:* miiladi.
- common sense (have) *vi.* miiladi.
- common warthog *n.* bée₁.
- commoner *n.* talaka.

- commotion *n.* lito;
n. litokēã, *see:* litokē.
 compare with *vi.* gbadikpa ...zo, *see:*
 gbadikpa;
vt. kamantake ...zo;
vt. kwatancike ...zo.
 comparison *n.* gbadikpaã, *see:* gbadikpa;
n. kamanta;
n. kwatanci.
 compassion *n.* tosaí.
 compassionate behaviour *n.* tosaíkeã, *see:*
 tosaíke ...n.
 compassionate person *n.* wiewada, *see:*
 wiewa.
 compel *vi.* wíecēmɔ ...n.
 compensation *n.* hindebobo, *see:* hindebo
 ...ma.
 compete *vt.* gumbakpa ...zo.
 complaint *n.* lito.
 Complementiser *ptcl.* tá₁.
 complete *adj.* hwaã, *see:* hwa (...ma/n)₁;
vi. laka;
vt. laka;
vt. leekpēehwa(hwa).
 completely *adv.* kōnkōn, *see:* kōn.
 completely covered *adv.* naai.
 compose song about *vt.* lee kē ...ji, *see:*
 lee₂.
 compose story *vt.* hūigai kē, *see:* hūigai.
 composer *n.* leekēda.
 compound *n.* kpēebata.
 conceal *vt.* sɔɔ.
 conceal oneself *vi.* sɔɔ.
 concealed *adj.* sɔɔã, *see:* sɔɔ.
 conceive *vi.* gbēeshi₂;
vi. ni'ēgbēeshi.
 concern *n.* í (2).
 concerning *post.* mii;
post. miima, *see:* mii.
 conciliatory (be) *vi.* zūukūkpa.
 concubine(s) *n.* nēkee/kāa, *see:* nē.
 condemn *vi.* kiiwēeke (...ma);
vi. wii ...ma, *see:* wii;
vi. yáa ... zutēē ...ma, *see:* yáa;
vi. yāazutēē ...ma;
vt. yāawii ...ma, *see:* yāawii.
 condemnation *n.* yāawii;
n. yāazutēena, *see:* yāazutēē
 ...ma.
 condemning *n.* yāawiina, *see:* yāawii.
 conditional marker *conj.* dà₂.
 confine *vt.* lē.
 confirm *vi.* intekpa ...ma.
 confirmation *n.* intekpaã, *see:* intekpa
 ...ma.
 confronting (thief) *adj.* ēeda'ēē.
 confuse *vt.* kashikō (...zo), *see:* kashikō
 ...n ...zo;
vt. tosä.
 confused (be) *vi.* tosä.
 confusion *n.* tosäa, *see:* tosä.
 congealed blood *n.* āmashi, *see:* āma.
 congratulate *vi.* hookpa ...ma.
 conquer *vi.* jēēbee (...ma).
 conqueror *n.* jēēbeeda, *see:* jēēbee (...ma).
 conspirator *n.* leekashikōda, *see:*
 leekashikō.
 consume *vt.* so.
 consumption *n.* soã, *see:* so.
 containing yeast *adj.* yishinaje, *see:* yishi.
 contempt *n.* shamboã, *see:* shambo.
 CONT.IMPRF marker *ptcl.* gōa₂.
 continue *vi.* gāgā (1), *see:* gā.
 continue with — laake ...zo, *see:* laake.
 contradict *vi.* bo yáa kpēē, *see:* bo₁.
 control *vt.* lē.
 control oneself *vt.* ginde kū, *see:* ginde.
 control speech *vt.* lée kū, *see:* lée.
 control/restrain oneself *vt.* zūukū.
 controversy *n.* yāawadō.
 CONT.SBJ marker *ptcl.* gō₃.
 conversation *n.* heã, *see:* he (...n);
n. yāahe(ã), *see:* yāahe.
 convict *vi.* tɔɔkpa ...ma.
 convince *vt.* yāazēē (...zo).
 cook *n.* mabenakuuda;
vt. hiihii;
vt. kuu₁.
 cook (for) *vi.* cegã (...n), *see:* cegã ...ma.
 cook soup *vt.* doo kuu, *see:* doo₂.
 cooked *adj.* maà, *see:* ma₃.
 cooked (be) *vi.* ma₃.
 cooking *adj.* cegãbo, *see:* cegã ...ma.
 cooking pot *n.* luguda cegãbo, *see:* luguda.
 cool *vi.* ē'ē;
vt. ē'ē.
 cool (tongue) *vt.* ē'ē, *see:* ē₂.
 cooling (sun) (4-5 pm) *vi.* usɔɔ ... ē'ē, *see:*
 usɔɔ.
 coolness *n.* gu'ē'ēa.

- cooperate with *vt.* gbada kashikō ...zo, *see:* gbada.
- cooperate with each other *vt.* kō kuku, *see:* kō.
- copper *n.* mɔɔcɛ̃, *see:* mɔɔ₂.
- copula *ptcl.* -n₂.
- copulate (animals) *vi.* baabaake₁.
- coral tree *n.* kokoosaawie.
- corn *n.* mashe.
- corn cob (seedless) *n.* mashee toto, *see:* mashe.
- corn husk *n.* mashee baka, *see:* mashe.
- corner *n.* gutū;
n. kūsū.
- cornered *adj.* kūsūnaje, *see:* kūsū.
- corpse *n.* gèe.
- corpses *n.* gèena, *see:* gèe.
- correct *adj.* zɛɛnaje, *see:* zɛɛ₂.
- corrugated iron *n.* kwaanu (2).
- corrupt *adj.* dɔgubāa(naje), *see:* dɔgu.
- corrupt (be) *vt.* īiso.
- corrupt money *n.* īisokawee.
- corrupt person *n.* īisoda, *see:* īiso.
- corrupt speech *n.* shēɛbeeyāa, *see:* shēɛbee.
- corruption *n.* gbāshīkeā, *see:* gbāshīke.
- costly *adj.* kaweenaji, *see:* kawee.
- cotton *n.* abu (1).
- cotton thread/string *n.* abubɛɛ.
- cottonwool *n.* abuhu, *see:* abu.
- cough *n.* dāa;
vi. dāa'o.
- council *n.* ɛɛkenaa, *see:* ɛɛke ...n;
n. ɛɛshinaa, *see:* ɛɛshi ...n.
- counsel *n.* leeda(ā), *see:* leeda ...n;
n. yāakpa, *see:* yāakpa ...n;
vi. leeda ...n;
vi. yāakpa ...n.
- counselling *n.* yāakpaā, *see:* yāakpa ...n.
- counsellor *n.* leedada, *see:* leeda ...n;
n. yāakpada, *see:* yāakpa ...n.
- count *vt.* gō₁.
- counting book *n.* hogōlalahu.
- country by country *adv.* tɛɛtɛɛ(zo), *see:* tɛɛ.
- coup coup *n.* ada.
- courage *n.* zūugbada;
n. zūujeā, *see:* zūuje.
- courageous (be) *vi.* zūuje;
vt. zūugbadake.
- course *n.* dɔgu.
- court *n.* kiiwɛɛkegu, *see:* kiiwɛɛke (...ma);
n. kiiwɛɛkeke.
- covenant *n.* alkawali;
n. ibee'àzo.
- covenant with *vi.* í bee ...zo, *see:* í.
- cover *n.* tataboni, *see:* tata (...la/ma);
vi. kutɛɛ ...ma;
vt. kutɛɛ ...ma;
vt. tata (...la/ma).
- cover up *vt.* lala kaa...la, *see:* lala;
vt. lala tata ...ma, *see:* lala.
- cover with leaves *vt.* lala kaa...la, *see:* lala;
vt. lala tata ...ma, *see:* lala.
- covered *vi.* hīhīa ...ma, *see:* hī (...ma).
- covered in (be) *vi.* hakō ...ma, *see:* hakō.
- covering *n.* kukubo, *see:* kuku ...ma;
n. tataā, *see:* tata (...la/ma).
- covet *vi.* dangake ...ji/zo;
vi. zūugā ...ma, *see:* zūugā ...ji.
- covetous person *n.* danganaje, *see:* danga₂.
- cow *n.* dii₁;
n. diidō, *see:* dii₁.
- cow manure *n.* diibō.
- coward *n.* wasaanaje, *see:* wasaa.
- coworker *n.* jīike'ije.
- cowrie shell *n.* kaweehu, *see:* kawee.
- cow-tick *n.* diiwishi.
- crab *n.* kagua.
- craftiness *n.* sese (2).
- crafty person *n.* bēɛɛzenaje.
- cramped position *n.* jīizuga bāa, *see:* jīizuga.
- crave *vi.* jīikakakpatɛɛ ...ji.
- crawl *vt.* kohishi.
- crawl (reptile) *vi.* gbɛɛgaa.
- crawling thing *n.* gbɛɛgaadateɛma.
- crease *n.* ɛɛnawāsā;
n. shimashishi, *see:* shimashishi;
vi. shimashishi.
- create *vt.* sheebo.
- create (many) *vt.* sheebobo, *see:* sheebo.
- creation *n.* keā, *see:* ke₁;
n. sheeboā, *see:* sheebo.
- creation of world *n/adv.* duniashɛebodii.
- creator *n.* keda, *see:* ke₁;
n. sheeboda, *see:* sheebo.
- creature *n.* sheeboā, *see:* sheebo.

creditor *n.* hindekpada, *see:* hindekpa ...ma.
 crest (bird) *n.* kuta.
 crested *adj.* kutanaje, *see:* kuta.
 crested dove *n.* baduani kutanaje, *see:* baduani.
 crested porcupine *n.* búsu.
 crevass *n.* kaakaa.
 crevice *n.* gbēzāaũ.
 criminal *n.* hozēzekēda, *see:* hozēzekē; *n.* tɔɔda, *see:* tɔɔ₂.
 cringe (before) *vi.* muuna (...n).
 cripple *n.* guugu;
n. hōmɔnekūa, *see:* hōmɔnē;
vt. kōɔke.
 crippled (become) *vi.* hōmɔnē kū, *see:* hōmɔnē.
 critic *n.* zēzēboda, *see:* zēzēbo.
 criticise *vt.* tɔɔta;
vt. zēzekē he/bo, *see:* zēzē;
vt. zēzēbo.
 crooked *adj.* kɔkɔdaã, *see:* kɔkɔda;
adj. kɔkɔdanaje, *see:* kɔkɔda;
adj. kukudaã (2), *see:* kukuda;
adj. mɔngɔdaã, *see:* mɔngɔda.
 crop (of bird) *n.* bɔlɔkɔtɔ.
 cross *n.* bagada;
n. kata₃.
 cross over *vi.* bagada ...ma.
 cross over (to) *vi.* sada (...ma), *see:* sada ...la.
 crossing *n.* sadaã, *see:* sada ...la.
 crossroads *n.* zēzē bagada, *see:* zēzē₂.
 crouch *vi.* natēz;
vi. suta₁.
 crouch before *vi.* natēz ...n, *see:* natēz.
 crouching *adj.* natēede, *see:* natēz.
 crow *vt.* jīnda.
 crowd *n.* dake;
n. gbān dakeã, *see:* gbān.
 crowd pleasing *n.* gbāiwiewa.
 crown *n.* kii fula, *see:* kii.
 cruel/harsh/severe person *n.* zēzenaje,
see: zēzē.
 crumb *n.* kutu.
 crush *vt.* lɔ;
vt. lólɔ, *see:* lɔ.

crush (insect) *vt.* pētēz.
 crust *n.* baka.
 cry *n.* jīnda;
n. ó(ã), *see:* o₃;
vi. o₃;
vi. o'o, *see:* o₃;
vi. wie'ibo.
 cry for joy *vi.* zūuhu'o.
 cry for joy (many) *vi.* zūuhu'o'o, *see:* zūuhu'o.
 cry loudly *vi.* jīnda gba, *see:* jīnda.
 cry out *vi.* jīnda'o.
 cry out (help or victory) *vt.* jīnda.
 cry out in birthpain *vt.* niēwā o, *see:* ni'ēwā.
 cry out to *vi.* o ...ma, *see:* o₃.
 crying *n.* o'o(ã), *see:* o₃.
 cultivate *vi.* jeeke;
vi. tuhwagaa.
 cunning *n.* sese (1);
n. sese (2).
 cunning/crafty person *n.* sesenaje, *see:* sese.
 cup *n.* imibo, *see:* imi;
n. kohi₁.
 curdled *adj.* hiihiina, *see:* hiihii;
adj. kūma.
 curdled milk *n.* diō kūma, *see:* diō.
 curds *n.* diō hiihiina, *see:* diō.
 current *n.* ibaa.
 curse *n.* leeheã, *see:* leehe ...ma;
vi. leehe ...n, *see:* leehe ...ma;
vi. leeke ...n, *see:* leeke;
vt. sanga zēzē ke ...n, *see:* sanga.
 cursed *adj.* hēboã, *see:* hēbo.
 cursing *n.* leeke(ã), *see:* leeke.
 curtain *n.* labule.
 curve *vi.* kɔkɔda.
 curved *adj.* kūsübāanaje, *see:* kūsū;
adj. kɔkɔdanaje, *see:* kɔkɔda.
 custom *n.* gaado.
 cut *vt.* zēzē₁.
 cut down/off *vt.* aga (1).
 cut grass *vi.* shēekē.
 cut into pieces *vt.* zēzēzēzē, *see:* zēzē₁.
 cut (many) *vt.* zēzēzēzē, *see:* zēzē₁.
 cut open *vt.* hwaa₁.
 cutlas *n.* ada.
 cyclist *n.* keekenaje, *see:* keeke.

D - d

- daily *adv.* gudɔkɔn.
 dais *n.* kasani, *see:* kasa₂.
 dam *n.* ijeã.
 damp *adj.* ãia (1);
adj. busãa, *see:* busã₁.
 dampen *vi.* ikpa ...ma.
 dance *n.* béé₂;
vi. bee'o.
 danger! *intj.* hadali.
 dark brown *aadj.* ishishinaje, *see:* ishishi.
 dark chanting goshawk *n.* shengehu, *see:* shenge.
 dark storm clouds *n.* lakiishiã.
 dark-coloured *aadj.* shishi(ã), *see:* shi₃.
 darken *vi.* shishi, *see:* shi₃.
 darken (eyes) *vi.* gushike.
 dark/gloomy *adv.* gushi gu, *see:* gushi.
 darkish colour *n.* ishishi.
 darkness *n.* gushi (1).
 DAT postposition *post.* -ma (1).
 date *n.* dabinu;
n. dii₂.
 daughter *n.* nene;
n. ninene(ni).
 daughter-in-law *n.* taji.
 dawn *n.* gudɔ;
vi. dɔ;
vi. gu dɔ, *see:* gu.
 day *n.* dii₂.
 day after tomorrow *adv.* lahũke.
 day before yesterday *adv.* gumadiigɔ.
 day by day *adv.* diidii, *see:* dii₂.
 day (in contrast to night) *adv.* usɔɔbii.
 day of adversity *n/adv.* nindekedii, *see:* nindeke.
 day of anger/wrath *n/adv.* hũngadii, *see:* hũnga.
 day of baptism *n/adv.* da'ibiidii, *see:* da'ibii.
 day of battle *n/adv.* jẽekedii, *see:* jẽeke.
 day of cleansing/purification *n/adv.* gbãshĩbodii, *see:* gbãshĩbo (...n).
 day of death *n/adv.* gadii, *see:* ga₁.
 day of fasting *n/adv.* imijĩikedii, *see:* imijĩike.
 day of favour *n/adv.* gãtadii.
 day of favour/acceptance *n/adv.* gãtadii.
 day of pain *n/adv.* wãdii, *see:* wã.
 day of punishment *n/adv.* wiecekẽkedii, *see:* wiecekẽke.
- day of return *n/adv.* shidii, *see:* shi₂.
 day of salvation *n/adv.* sheekũdii, *see:* sheekũ.
 day of slaughter *n/adv.* lɔkɔzẽedii, *see:* lɔkɔzẽe;
n/adv. lɔkɔzẽedii.
 day of vengeance *n/adv.* hwansadii, *see:* hwansa;
n/adv. hwansashidii, *see:* hwansashi ...ma.
 day of wrath *n/adv.* hẽdekedii, *see:* hẽdeke ...ji.
 daydreamer *n.* gugegeeyada.
 days of reign *n/adv.* kiikedii, *see:* kiike (...ma).
 day's travel *cn.* tadii, *see:* ta₃.
 daytime *n.* igita.
 day/time of circumcision *n/adv.* zumbakelokaci.
 day/time of happening/action *n/adv.* kedii, *see:* ke₁.
 dead body *n.* gèe.
 deaf *n.* gbãntu.
 deafness *n.* tɔlabatamaa.
 death *n.* ga₁.
 debate *vi.* gadamake.
 debauchery *n.* togohokẽã, *see:* togohokẽ.
 debt *n.* hinde.
 debtor *n.* hindenaje, *see:* hinde.
 decay *vi.* bũ₂.
 deceit *n.* zamba.
 deceitful *aadj.* kabami.
 deceive *vi.* sese ke ...n, *see:* seseke;
vt. shẽẽbee.
 deceiver *n.* sesekeɗa, *see:* seseke;
n. shẽẽbeɗa, *see:* shẽẽbee.
 deception *n.* sãyãa, *see:* sã;
n. sese (2);
n. shẽẽbee(na), *see:* shẽẽbee.
 deceptive way *n.* sãzẽe.
 decide *vi.* yãazẽe (...zo).
 declare righteous *vi.* inteyãabo ...zo.
 decline (sun) (5-6 pm) *vi.* usɔɔ ga kutu sooji, *see:* usɔɔ.
 decorate *vi.* kɔliake ...n;
vt. adoke.
 decorated *aadj.* kɔliakeã, *see:* kɔliake ...n.
 decoration *n.* ado.
 decrease *n.* laboã, *see:* labo;
vi. labo;

vt. labo.
 decrease heat (sun) (2-4 pm) vi. usḱḱ ... εε,
 see: usḱḱ.
 deed n. hoke.
 deep adj. dà₁.
 deep basket n. sḱḱ (1).
 deep place n. gu dà, see: gu.
 deep water n. í dà, see: í.
 defame vt. shishi to zεzεzo, see: shishi.
 defeat vt. bee₂ (2).
 defecate vt. bḱḱbo;
 vt. bḱḱhḱ.
 defective *adj.* laboã, see: labo.
 defence n. miiboyãa, see: miibo.
 defend vt. miibo (2).
 defend oneself vi. gḱḱ ... gindazo, see: gḱḱ.
 defender n. gḱḱda (...zo), see: gḱḱ.
 defiled *adj.* laboã, see: labo.
 defraud vt. shēε bee, see: shēε.
 deity n. lakiike, see: Lakii.
 delay vi. gḱḱgḱḱ, see: gḱḱ.
 deliberately (do) vi. gīke.
 deliver (baby) vi. ni'ēshi.
 delusion n. miisāyãa.
 demand payment (from) vi. hinde lala
 ...ma, see: hinde.
 demon n. jii (1).
 den n. gu'εε;
 n. ke (2).
 denial n. l'εεkeã, see: l'εεke ...ji.
 deny vi. l'εεke ...ji;
 vt. cēεke.
 depart vi. ta₃.
 departure n. weena, see: wee.
 departure time *n/adv.* weedii, see: wee.
 depend on vi. gḱḱ ...ma, see: gḱḱ.
 depending *adj.* tungbe(ã), see: tungbe ...ji.
 depreciated *adj.* laboã, see: labo.
 depressed *adj.* intēena, see: intēε.
 depressed (be) vi. zūu ... shi, see: zūu.
 depth n. dàke, see: dà₁;
 n. gu dà, see: gu.
 depthless *adj.* baa dà, see: baa₁.
 descendant n. boii (2).
 desert n. gumasa.
 deserted *adj.* kango;
adj. togokeã, see: togoke.
 deserted place n. kango.
 design n. wāsãa.
 desirable thing n. dangaho, see: danga₂.

desire n. danga₂;
 n. hodanga;
 n. zūuyaaho, see: zūuyaa;
 vi. zūugã ...ma, see: zūugã ...ji.
 despise vi. ciogaa (...ma);
 vt. shambo.
 despised *adj.* hēεboã, see: hēεbo.
 despite *conj.* ko (3).
 despite that *conj.* amaa.
 destination n. lakagu, see: laka;
n/adv. weegu, see: wee.
 destroy vt. bala'ike;
 vt. basukuke;
 vt. hasaake.
 destroyer n. basukukēda, see: basukuke;
 n. hobasukukēda.
 destroying *adj.* basukubo, see: basuku.
 destruction n. basuku;
 n. basukuke, see: basuku;
 n. hasaa;
 n. hasaake(ã), see: hasaake.
 destructive *adj.* basukunaje, see: basuku.
 detest vi. ba yaa wusayãajia, see: yaa.
 deviate vi. tungbe ...ji.
 deviation n. zεε lokociã, see: zεε₂.
 Devil n. Ibilishi.
 devious person n. zεεkokodashida.
 devoted to (be) vi. zūu'intēε ...ma.
 devotedly *adv.* yãazoyãazo, see: yãa.
 dew n. hii.
 diarrhea n. bḱḱhḱ.
 diarrhoea/dysentery (have) vi. bḱḱhḱke.
 die vi. ga₁;
 vt. dunia to, see: dunia.
 die (many) vi. gaga, see: ga₁.
 different kinds *adv.* ii'ii, see: ii₂.
 differentiate vt. gbiigbii, see: gbii ...ma₁.
 difficult *adj.* wianaje, see: wia;
adj. wia.
 difficult (be) vi. wiama.
 difficult for (be) vi. wiake ...n.
 difficult (matter) *adj.* nindenaje, see: ninde.
 difficulty n. wia.
 dig vt. ēε.
 dig up vi. gu'ēε.
 dig up/out vt. butēε.
 digger n. diga;
 n. ēεda, see: ēε.
 dignity n. gbãnkpasake (1), see:
 gbãnkpasa.

dim *adv.* gushigushizo, *see:* gushi;
adv. mususu.

diminutive marker (nouns and adjectives)
ptcl. -ni, *see:* ni.

diner *n.* hobeeda, *see:* hobe; *n.* mabenabeeda, *see:* mabenabee.

dining room *n.* hobeke, *see:* hobe; *n/adv.* hobeegu, *see:* hobe.

dip *vt.* kashi;
vt. zō.

dipper *n.* ikashibo.

direct one's steps *vt.* gēesaboni dɔdɔ ...n, *see:* gēesaboni.

direct (steps) *vt.* dɔdɔ, *see:* dɔ.

direction *post.* -ma (2);
post. ooji (1).

direction of *post.* kawa.

direspect *n.* wiina, *see:* wii.

dirt *n.* gbāshī.

dirty *adv.* gbāshī.

dirty (be) *vt.* gbāshīke (1).

dirty/immoral person *n.* gbāshīnaje, *see:* gbāshī.

disabled *n.* labokeā, *see:* labo.

disabled (be/become) *vi.* laboke, *see:* labo.

disagreement *n.* kōyāamabāa.

disappear *vi.* gushi'ike.

disappearance *n.* gushi'ikeā, *see:* gushi'ike.

disassociate oneself from *vi.* bo ... yāa bii, *see:* bo₁;
vt. pakada ...ji, *see:* pakada.

disaster *n.* bala'i.

discerning *n.* wielagoda, *see:* wielago.

discerning/sensible person *n.* miiladida, *see:* miiladi.

discernment *n.* miiladi(ā), *see:* miiladi.

disciple *n.* dadani, *see:* dada₁;
n. dɔda, *see:* dɔ.

discipline *n.* holo;
vi. jēeke ...n, *see:* jēeke;
vt. holoke;
vt. tutu, *see:* tu.

discipline body *vt.* jii holoke, *see:* jii.

discourage *vt.* jiiakaka de, *see:* jiiakaka.

discouraged (be) *vi.* jiiakaka ... ga, *see:* jiiakaka.

discouragement *n.* jiiakagaā.

discriminate/differentiate between *vt.* banbanke ...zo.

discrimination *n.* bambam.

discuss *vi.* zōzōkpa ...zo.

discussion *n.* zōzōkpa(ā), *see:* zōzōkpa ...zo.

disdain *vt.* heebo.

disgrace *n.* ūkaana, *see:* ūkaa ...ma.

dish *n.* tāni.

dishonest person *n.* bushenaje, *see:* bushe.

dishonour *vt.* shambo.

dislike *vi.* bo ... zūuu, *see:* bo₁.

dislocate *vi.* gokō.

dislocate (many) *vi.* gogokō, *see:* gokō.

disobedience *n.* yāamabāa, *see:* yāama₂.

disobedient *adj.* ge'oji.

disobedient person *n.* ge'oji;
n. tōlayāabāanaje;
n. yāamabāanaje, *see:* yāama₂.

disobedient to God *n.* Lakii yāamabāanaje, *see:* Lakii.

disorder *n.* kōyāamabāa.

disown *vi.* le'ēeke ...ji.

display to *vt.* mɔ ...n.

dispute *n.* jēe (1).

disregard *n.* miigoā, *see:* miigo ...ma;
n. shamboā, *see:* shambo.

disrespectful *adj.* wiinazo, *see:* wii.

dissipation *n.* hotogo.

disturb *vi.* na ... yāama, *see:* na ...ji;
vi. wicēke ...ma, *see:* wicēke;
vi. zūu ... wii, *see:* zūu.

disturbance *n.* yāakate;
n. zūulugbe.

disturbed (be) *vi.* zūulugbeke.

dive head-first *vi.* kihe miizo, *see:* kihe.

dive into water *vi.* ookōkū ima, *see:* ookōkū.

divide *vi.* gbii ...ma₁;
vi. gbii kōma, *see:* gbii ...ma₁;
vt. gbii ...ma₁.

divide up *vt.* gbiigbii, *see:* gbii ...ma₁.

divination *n.* tēwē(ke)ā, *see:* tēwēke.

divine *vi.* tēwēke.

divine power *n.* lakiikegbada.

diviner *n.* guwada, *see:* guwa;
n. tēwēkeda, *see:* tēwēke.

division *n.* zēena, *see:* zēe₁.

divorce *n.* nezuga.

dizziness *n.* gulokociā.

dizzy (be) *vi.* gu lokoci ...zo, *see:* gu.

do *vi.* hoke;
vt. ke₁.

- do again *vi.* ladi (1).
do (body function) *vt.* o₁.
do evil *vi.* hozezeke.
do for *vt.* ke ...n, *see:* ke₁.
do in advance *vi.* hwaashi ...zo, *see:*
hwaashi.
do will of *vt.* zūuyaa ke, *see:* zūuyaa.
do wonder/miracle *vt.* dabudabu ke, *see:*
dabudabu.
dock *n/adv.* goo'eegu.
doctor *n.* ambekeda.
dodge *vi.* εε ...n, *see:* εε₃;
vi. jiigaa ...n;
vi. kata ...n, *see:* kata₁;
vi. sɔdi ...n, *see:* sɔdi.
doer of God's will *n.* lakiizūyaaahokeda.
dog *n.* gbē.
doing *n.* keā, *see:* ke₁.
doing nothing *n.* hokanke(ā).
domestic animal *n.* hue.
domestic cat *n.* naani.
domestic pig *n.* alēde.
domestic pigeon *n.* kpàkpa kpeebo, *see:*
kpàkpa.
dominion *n/adv.* kiikegu, *see:* kiike (...ma).
donkey *n.* jeki.
donkey foal *n.* jekinii, *see:* jeki.
donkey saddle *n.* kahu.
door *n.* kpale;
n. kpaletatabo(ni).
doorkeeper *n.* kpaledāda.
double *adj.* hwaanaje, *see:* hwa₃.
double minded person *n.* zūuhwaanaje, *see:*
zūuhwaa.
double-edged *adj.* leehwaa.
double-spurred francolin *n.* akɔɔ.
doubt *n.* shaka;
n. zūusoonā;
vi. jii ... gaga, *see:* jii;
vi. zūu ... soo, *see:* zūu.
doubter *n.* shakanaje, *see:* shaka.
doubtful *adv.* shakashaka, *see:* shaka.
Doum palm *n.* gāa.
dove *n.* baduani.
down *adv.* tē.
downcast (be) *vi.* waū ... wii, *see:* waū.
down-payment *n.* kūkūtɔɔ.
drag *vt.* gaa₃;
vt. gaa tē, *see:* gaa₃.
dragon *n.* kɔɔkaaki.
dragonfly *n.* geegege.
draw *vt.* hooto gaa, *see:* hooto.
draw lot *vi.* agokpa.
draw near *vi.* gaa₃.
draw up battle formation *vi.* jēε'oolago
(...ji/ma).
draw (water) *vt.* tɔtɔ.
draw water (from well) *vt.* i gaa, *see:* í.
drawing *n.* hooto.
dread *n.* zūukata.
dread (feel) *vi.* zūukata.
dreadful matter *n.* zūukatayāa, *see:*
zūukata.
dream *n.* nanaa, *see:* nana (...zo).
dream (about) *vi.* nana (...zo);
vi. nanaa'o (...zo).
dregs *n.* gāsā.
dress *vi.* tuhwaanagā ...n.
drink *vi.* imi;
vt. mi₁.
drink strong drink *vt.* ho gbada mi, *see:*
ho.
drinking *adj.* imibo, *see:* imi.
drinking bout *n.* yēmi(ā).
drinking cup (in water pot) *n.* lɔlɔni.
drinking place *n/adv.* imigu, *see:* imi.
drinking water pot *n.* itaa.
drip *vi.* tɔtɔ, *see:* tɔ₁.
drip on *vi.* tɔ ...ma, *see:* tɔ₁.
dripping *n.* itɔtɔa, *see:* itɔa.
drive (any vehicle) *vt.* kuu₂.
drive on *vi.* cekpa ...n, *see:* cekpa.
drive out *vt.* pakada.
driver *n.* kuuda, *see:* kuu₂.
driving out *n.* yaā, *see:* ya₂.
drop *vt.* zuga tē, *see:* zuga.
drop in status *n.* kpasakezuga.
drop of blood *n.* āmatɔtɔ.
drop of water *n.* itɔa.
dropsy *n.* kosogee.
drought *n.* laabāa, *see:* laabā.
drown *vi.* ga í bii, *see:* ga₁.
drowsiness *n.* jiigaga(ā), *see:* jiigaga.
drum *n.* bāa₂.
drunkard *n.* hogbadamida;
n. yēdēda, *see:* yēde.
drunkenness *n.* yēdeā, *see:* yē;
n. yēdeā, *see:* yēde.
dry *adj.* gegee.
dry land *n.* galla.

dry out/up	<i>vi.</i> baa ₂ ; <i>vi.</i> gegeeke.	dumb person	<i>n.</i> leni'eenaje.
dry season	<i>n/adv.</i> kpεε ₄ .	dung beetle	<i>n.</i> bōōkōkō.
duck	<i>n.</i> agbagba; <i>n.</i> koti.	during (day, night)	<i>post.</i> bii.
duck species	<i>n.</i> kwāakwāa.	during night-time	<i>n.</i> gūmō bii, <i>see:</i> gūmō.
Dugu Tsofo	<i>n.</i> Soho.	dusk	<i>n.</i> gushigushi, <i>see:</i> gushi; <i>n.</i> igeeshi.
duiker	<i>n.</i> bèè.	dust	<i>n.</i> kua.
Duka (tribe)	<i>n.</i> Bāngo.	dwarf	<i>n.</i> gbān kutu, <i>see:</i> gbān.
dumb (be/become)	<i>vi.</i> leni ... εε, <i>see:</i> leni ₁ .	dwarf spirit	<i>n.</i> lateenia.
		dying	<i>n.</i> gaā, <i>see:</i> ga ₁ .

E - e

each one	<i>n.</i> koji.		<i>n.</i> kalatuke, <i>see:</i> kalatu;
each other	<i>pro.</i> kō.		<i>n.</i> kalatuke(ā), <i>see:</i> kalatuke.
eager (be)	<i>vt.</i> hidake.	eel	<i>n.</i> kūnkāa.
eagerly	<i>adv.</i> oohwaahwaa.	effort	<i>n.</i> hima.
eagle	<i>n.</i> kúu; <i>n.</i> shīshīda.	egg	<i>n.</i> gbee(ni) (1).
ear	<i>n.</i> tōla.	eggshell	<i>n.</i> gbeebaka.
earhole	<i>n.</i> tōlahoo.	Egypt	<i>n.</i> Masa.
early	<i>adj.</i> sasaa; <i>adv.</i> sasaa.	Egyptian mimosa	<i>n.</i> baani.
earring	<i>n.</i> tōlaho.	Egyptian sesban	<i>n.</i> shiishiigaa.
earth	<i>n.</i> tεε.	eight	<i>num.</i> sōbo'aa.
earth destroyer	<i>n.</i> duniadēda.	eighteen	<i>num.</i> wokoi wōsōwō wo'aazo, <i>see:</i> wokoi.
earthquake	<i>n.</i> tεεlugbegbe.	eighth	<i>adj.</i> sōbo'aabōabo, <i>see:</i> sōbo'aa.
earthworm	<i>n.</i> ɔ̄.	eighty	<i>num.</i> kashii.
earwax	<i>n.</i> tōlayō̄.	elbow	<i>n.</i> ookūsū.
east	<i>n.</i> usasala.	elder	<i>n.</i> gbānkpassa.
easterly direction	<i>adv.</i> usasala kawa, <i>see:</i> usasala.	elders	<i>n.</i> gbāngbagbaana, <i>see:</i> Gbāngba.
eastern	<i>adj.</i> usasalanaje, <i>see:</i> usasala.	eldest brother	<i>n.</i> daji gba, <i>see:</i> daji.
easy	<i>adj.</i> aaha.	elect	<i>adj.</i> bobiina, <i>see:</i> bobii.
eat	<i>vi.</i> hobee; <i>vt.</i> bee ₂ (1).	election	<i>n.</i> bobiina, <i>see:</i> bobii.
eat food	<i>vi.</i> mabenabee; <i>vi.</i> ube.	electric fish	<i>n.</i> leni ₂ .
eat grass	<i>vt.</i> shēε so, <i>see:</i> shēε.	elephant	<i>n.</i> sōōgba.
eat meat	<i>vt.</i> sōō so, <i>see:</i> sōō.	elephant trunk	<i>n.</i> sōōgba'oo.
eater	<i>n.</i> hobeeda, <i>see:</i> hobee; <i>n.</i> mabenabeeda, <i>see:</i> mabenabee.	elephant tusk	<i>n.</i> sōōgbasōō.
eating implement	<i>n.</i> hobeebo, <i>see:</i> hobee.	eleven	<i>num.</i> wokoi wodoonizo, <i>see:</i> wokoi.
eating place	<i>n/adv.</i> hobeeegu, <i>see:</i> hobee.	eleventh	<i>adj.</i> wokoi wodoonizobōabo, <i>see:</i> wokoi.
eczema	<i>n.</i> kakania, <i>see:</i> kaka.	emaciate	<i>vt.</i> igaa.
edge	<i>n.</i> léε (2).	emaciated	<i>adj.</i> kangaakūa, <i>see:</i> kangaakū.
edge of	<i>post.</i> leeji.	embarrassed (feel)	<i>vi.</i> ūma (...zo).
educated (be)	<i>vi.</i> kalatuke.	embarras	<i>vi.</i> ūkaa ...ma.
education	<i>n.</i> kalatu;	embarrasment	<i>n.</i> ūkaana, <i>see:</i> ūkaa ...ma.
		embrace	<i>vi.</i> ku ...ma, <i>see:</i> ku; <i>vi.</i> kuku ...ma; <i>vi.</i> ookōkū;

- vi.* oolokoci ...ji;
vt. kō kuku, *see:* kō.
- embroidered *adj.* wāsānaje, *see:* wāsāa.
- emir *n.* kiida, *see:* kii.
- emit *vi.* dō.
- emmaciated *adj.* wēena, *see:* wēe₁.
- empry-handed *adv.* oogegee.
- empty *adj.* togo.
- empty talk *n.* zōzōkpa, *see:* zōzōkpa ...zo.
- encamp *vt.* gaa kpākpā, *see:* gaa₂.
- encircle *vi.* lokoci ...ji, *see:* lokoci.
- enclosure *n.* shingi₁.
- encounter *vi.* kōta ...zo, *see:* kōta.
- encounter each other *vi.* gā kōu, *see:* gā₂.
- encountering *n.* kōtaā, *see:* kōta.
- encourage (heart) *vt.* ē'ē, *see:* ē₂.
- encouragement *n.* zūu'ē'ēa, *see:* zūu'ē'ē.
- encourager *n.* zūu'ē'ēda, *see:* zūu'ē'ē.
- end *n.* lakagu, *see:* laka.
- end of clause.NEG marker *ptcl.* -a₁;
ptcl. -da₁.
- end of sentence question marker *ptcl.* nē.
- end of sentence question marker (answer unknown) *ptcl.* ya₁.
- end of sentence question marker implying positive answer *ptcl.* -a₂.
- end of world *n/adv.* dunialakadii.
- endless *adj.* lakabāa, *see:* laka.
- enemies *n.* gejinaa, *see:* ge ...ji.
- enemy *n.* gaabaje.
- engaged to (get) *vi.* baikooke ...n.
- engagement *n.* baikoo.
- engine oil *n.* yōshi, *see:* yō.
- enjoy comfort/luxury *vi.* yāama₁.
- enjoyment *n.* yāama(a), *see:* yāama₁.
- enlarge *vi.* laake (1);
vt. laake ...zo, *see:* laake.
- enlighten *vi.* guhuke ...n;
vi. wielago.
- enlightened *adj.* wielagoā, *see:* wielago.
- enlightened person *n.* wielagoda, *see:* wielago.
- enlightening *adj.* wielagoā, *see:* wielago.
- enlightenment *n.* wielago, *see:* wielago.
- enmity *n.* gaaba;
n. gaabakeā, *see:* gaabake ...zo.
- enough (be) *vi.* ke₁.
- enough (be) for *vi.* boo ...zo, *see:* boo₁.
- enter *vi.* gā₂.
- enter in *vi.* gā ...n, *see:* gā₂.
- entertain *vt.* ladō;
vt. nubaladō.
- entertainer *n.* ladōda, *see:* ladō.
- entrance *n.* gāa, *see:* gā₂;
n. gāgu, *see:* gā₂;
n. kpale.
- entry *n.* gāgu, *see:* gā₂.
- envious person *n.* hasadada, *see:* hasadake.
- envy *n.* gbēūshi;
n. gbēūshikeā, *see:* gbēūshike ...n;
n. hasada;
vt. hasadake.
- epilepsy *n.* susugee.
- epileptic *n.* susugeenaje, *see:* susugee.
- equal *adj.* miidoo.
- erect *vi.* kihe;
vt. kihe.
- erect flag *vt.* tuta kihe, *see:* tuta.
- erect (many) *vt.* kihehe, *see:* kihe.
- erect pole *vt.* ago kihe, *see:* ago.
- erected *adj.* kihede, *see:* kihe.
- erosion *n.* kaakaa.
- error *n.* tō₂.
- escape *vi.* bo₁.
- escape from *vi.* hē ...ma, *see:* hē.
- escort *vi.* gō ...n, *see:* gō.
- especially *n.* hade.
- establish *vi.* kaashekihe;
vt. je₁.
- established *adj.* kaashekiheā, *see:* kaashekihe.
- establisher *n.* jeda, *see:* je₁.
- establishment *n.* kaashekiheā, *see:* kaashekihe.
- Eternal *adj.* Kobusanaje, *see:* kobusa.
- eternal *adj.* kobusabo, *see:* kobusa.
- eternal life *n.* aljanna;
n. bēteke kobusabo, *see:* bēteke.
- Eternal One *n.* Kobusanaje, *see:* kobusa.
- eternally *adv.* kobusa.
- eucalyptus tree *n.* cēa ago, *see:* cē₂.
- European bee-eater *n.* cebāani.
- evade *vi.* kata ...n, *see:* kata₁.
- evangelise (any religion) *vi.* da'awake.
- evangelist *n.* da'awa;
n. labaiiyāakpada, *see:* labaiiyāakpa ...n.
- evaporate *vi.* gaa₃ (2).
- even *adv.* mā₂;

- cnj.* ko (1);
padj. lədole.
 even if *cnj.* in ha, *see:* in;
cnj. ko in, *see:* ko.
 even if/though *cnj.* ko ha, *see:* ko.
 even though *cnj.* ko tá, *see:* ko.
 evening *n.* egee.
 evening (4 to 7 pm) *n.* igeē (2).
 evening (6 to 7 pm) *n.* igeeshi.
 ever *adv.* abada.
 everlasting *aadj.* kobusabo, *see:* kobusa.
 every day *adv.* diikōn;
adv. sa'akōn.
 every matter/affair *n.* yāakīnkōn.
 everybody *n.* koji.
 everyone *n.* gbānkōn.
 everything *n.* hokīnkōn.
 everywhere *adv.* komai.
 evil *aadj.* zεzε;
n. hozεzεkε(ā), *see:* hozεzεkε;
n. jīizεzε;
n. zεzεkε, *see:* zεzε.
 evil day *n/adv.* diizezedii.
 evil disposition/nature *n.* zūuzεzε.
 evil (do) *vi.* jīizεzεkε ...n.
 evil speech *n.* hozεzεhe;
n. yāazεzε.
 evil talker *n.* yāazεzεheda.
 evil thinker *n.* hozεzεbēēkεda, *see:*
 hozεzεbēēkεā.
 evil/crooked minded person *n.*
 bēēkεkōdakεda.
 evildoer *n.* hozεzεkεda, *see:* hozεzεkε;
n. jīizεzεkεda, *see:* jīizεzεkε ...n.
 evil-scheming *n.* hozεzεbēēkεā.
 ewe *n.* tāadō, *see:* tāa.
 exactly *adv.* deede.
 exactness *n.* shāshā.
 exalt oneself *vt.* ginde shi laaū, *see:* ginde.
 exalted *padj.* lakpatεede, *see:* lakpatεε.
 examination *n.* wadō(dō)ā, *see:* wadō.
 examine *vt.* wadō;
vt. wadōdō, *see:* wadō.
 examiner *n.* wadōda, *see:* wadō.
 excavation *n.* tēε gu'εε, *see:* tēε.
 exceed *vi.* hee (...la).
 except *cnj.* sai.
 exchange with *vi.* litokpa ...zo.
 exclusively *post.* do;
post. kpεε₃.
 exorcism *n.* jiiboā.
 excreta *n.* bōō.
 excuse *n.* gaahwaa;
n. zūukū, *see:* zūukū;
vi. gaahwaake ...zo, *see:*
 gaahwaake ...n.
 excuse oneself *vi.* gaahwaake ...n;
vi. zūukūkpa.
 exercise book *n.* lalahu mōkōni, *see:* lala.
 exhausted *ideo.* bugubugu.
 exodus *n.* boā, *see:* bo₁.
 exorcise *vt.* bo ...ū, *see:* bo₁.
 exorcise demon for/from *vt.* jii bo ...n, *see:*
 jii.
 exorcist *n.* jiiiboda, *see:* jiiboā.
 expand *vi.* koso.
 expansion *n.* kosoā, *see:* koso.
 expansive *adj.* lagoā, *see:* lago (...n).
 expect *vi.* wiegā ...ji.
 expectation *n.* wiegā, *see:* wiegā ...ji;
n. zūugā(a), *see:* zūugā ...ji.
 expectorate *vt.* kàa kε, *see:* kàa.
 expense *n.* ia.
 expensive *aadj.* kaweenaji, *see:* kawee;
adj. ianaje, *see:* ia.
 expensive (be) *vi.* iakε.
 experience difficulties *vi.* nindema.
 expert *aadj.* zēanaje, *see:* zē₂.
 expertise *n.* yāazεedō.
 explain *vt.* bo ... zéε, *see:* bo₁.
 explain to *vt.* hoo₂ ...n, *see:* hoo₂.
 explain (to) *vt.* lago (...n).
 explanation *n.* hoo₂(nà), *see:* hoo₂;
n. lagoā, *see:* lago (...n).
 explode *vi.* paya (2).
 express displeasure *vi.* ciogaa (...ma).
 express woe for *vi.* waiyooke ...n.
 expression *n.* heā, *see:* he (...n).
 extend *vt.* hoo₂.
 extend hand to *vi.* oohoo ...n.
 extend wings *vi.* gambahoo.
 extended (hand) *padj.* hoona, *see:* hoo₂.
 extend/put out hand *vt.* oobo.
 extent *n.* leekpεε.
 extent of *post.* leekpεε.
 extinguish *vt.* de.
 extremely *adv.* hale.
 eye *n.* wie (1).
 eye glasses *n.* wiedigi.
 eye of needle *n.* ambεhoo.

eye shadow *n.* toozεε.
eyebrow *n.* wiewōmala.

eyelash *n.* wiewkaka.
eyelid *n.* wiewshee.

F - f

- face *n.* waū;
vi. εεdō ...ma.
- face to face *adv.* εεda'εε.
- facial marking *n.* wāsāa.
- faction *n.* gbiinakōma, *see:* gbiinakōji.
- fade *vi.* ihushi.
- fading *adv.* mususu.
- fading light (of lamp or fire) *n.* ce mususu,
see: ce.
- faeces *n.* bōō.
- fail *vi.* gandedε ...ma, *see:* gandedε;
vi. soo (...ma) (1), *see:* soo₁;
vi. tōō, *see:* tōō₂.
- failure *n.* gandedεda, *see:* gandedε.
- faint *vi.* kpisa.
- fair *adv.* yāazo, *see:* yāa.
- fairly old *n.* kpasakpasani.
- faith in God *n.* lakii'amincike(ā).
- faithful *n/adj.* amincinaje, *see:* aminci.
- faithfulness *n.* aminci;
n. amincike, *see:* aminci.
- fall *n.* gēeshiā, *see:* gēeshi ...ma;
vi. soo₁.
- fall into *vi.* zu.
- fall off (clothes) *vi.* yōōlōke ...ma, *see:*
yōōlōke.
- fall on *vi.* soo (...ma) (2), *see:* soo₁.
- fall on face *vi.* leekutεεke.
- fallen down *adj.* mēmea, *see:* mē.
- false *adj.* bushebo, *see:* bushe.
- false abura *n.* sεε.
- false measure *n.* shēshee.
- false witness *n.* sheeda bushenaje, *see:*
sheeda.
- familiar with (be) *vi.* jiike ...zo (1), *see:*
jiike.
- family *n.* baa gbāia, *see:* bà;
n. ēmbuāa, *see:* ēmbūa.
- family by family *adv.* ēmbūa'ēmbūa, *see:*
ēmbūa.
- famine *n.* laabāa, *see:* laabā;
n/adv. nōōmadii, *see:* nōōma.
- famous *n/adj.* tonaje, *see:* to₁.
- famous (be) *vi.* tobo.
- fan *n.* hwalehwale;
- vt. hwalehwale ke, *see:*
hwalehwale.
- fang *n.* sōō.
- far *adj.* sa.
- far side of *post.* dabia, *see:* dabi.
- farewell *n.* iikpa'oā'ama, *see:* iikpa'o
...ma;
vi. iikpa'o ...ma.
- farm *n.* jee;
vi. jeekε.
- farm produce *n.* jee ho, *see:* jee.
- farmer *n.* jeenaje, *see:* jee;
n. jeekeda, *see:* jeekε.
- farming *adj.* jeebo, *see:* jee.
- fart *n.* tōō;
vi. tōōhō.
- fast *adv.* baazo;
adv. hidahida, *see:* hida;
n/adv. imijīikedii, *see:* imijīike;
vi. imijīike.
- fast (be) *vi.* hidahidake.
- fasten *vt.* ee₁.
- fat *adj.* jiikeā, *see:* jiike;
n. yōō (1).
- Father *n.* Baaba.
- father *n.* je₂.
- fatherless person *n.* jebāanaje, *see:* je₂.
- fatten *vt.* too₁.
- fattened *adj.* jiikeā, *see:* jiike;
adj. toona, *see:* too₁.
- fatty *adj.* yōōnaje, *see:* yōō.
- fault *n.* laboā, *see:* labo.
- faultfinder *n.* tōōtada, *see:* tōōta.
- fault-finding *n.* kōōtōōwāā.
- faultless *adj.* labobāanaje, *see:* labo.
- faulty *adj.* laboā, *see:* labo.
- favour *n.* aliheε;
n. āmahu;
n. gāa, *see:* gā₂;
n. wiewa(ā), *see:* wiewa;
vi. aliheεke ...ni.
- favouritism *n.* āmahuta.
- fear *n.* wasaa;
vt. wasaama.
- fearer of *n.* wasaamada, *see:* wasaama.

- fearful *adj.* wasaanaje, *see:* wasaa.
fearful person *n.* wasaanaje, *see:* wasaa.
feast *n.* kũkeke mabena, *see:* kũkeke;
n. zũuhu mabena, *see:* zũu.
feasting *n.* s̄so(ã).
feather *n.* bãanikaka;
n. kaka (1).
feed *vt.* too₁.
feel *vt.* ma₂ (2).
feel cold *vi.* ãiama;
vi. gu'ãiama.
feel conviction (heart) *vi.* wãama.
feel fear of *vt.* wasaama.
feel fine *vi.* eheema.
feel good *vi.* yãa ma, *see:* yãa.
feel pain *vi.* wãama.
feel pity for *vt.* tosaima.
feel sleepy *vt.* ii ma, *see:* ii₁.
feel strong *vt.* gbada ma, *see:* gbada.
feel thirsty *vi.* imijĩma.
feel/get better *vi.* daamata.
fellow *adj.* ije.
fellow citizens *n.* loo doo gbãia, *see:* loo.
fellow tradesman *n.* oojĩdookeda.
fellowship *n.* indakekeãkõn.
fellow-wife *n.* gumba (1).
fellow-worker *n.* jũike'ẽmbũa.
female *adj.* d̄so.
female agama lizard *n.* gazeε.
female camel *n.* kotosaanajed̄so, *see:*
kotosaanaje.
female circumcision *vi.* susuweε z̄εε, *see:*
susuweε.
female donkey *n.* jekid̄so, *see:* jeki.
fence *n.* danga₁.
ferment *vi.* ãmakomabo (2).
ferocious *adj.* j̄εnaje, *see:* j̄εε.
fertile *adj.* taakinaje, *see:* taaki.
fertiliser *n.* taaki.
fetch water *vt.* í t̄t̄, *see:* í.
fetish priest *n.* lashinge.
fetter *vt.* m̄w̄ fata ...ma, *see:* m̄w̄₂.
fever *n.* jiihida.
fever (have) *vi.* jiihidake.
few *adj.* m̄k̄d̄.
fiancé *n.* jinge.
fiancée *n.* nuhe.
fiery *adj.* cenaje, *see:* ce.
fifteen *num.* wokoi w̄sozo, *see:* wokoi.
fifth *adj.* sōboãbo, *see:* sō;
num. w̄sozob̄bo, *see:* w̄sozo.
fiftieth *adj.* kahwaab̄abo, *see:* kahwaa.
fifty *num.* kahwaa wokoi, *see:*
kahwaa.
fight *n.* j̄ε (1);
vi. j̄εke.
fight war (against) *vt.* j̄εke ...zo, *see:* j̄εke.
fighter *n.* j̄εnaje, *see:* j̄εε;
n. j̄εkeda, *see:* j̄εke.
fighting *n.* j̄εkeã, *see:* j̄εke.
fig-tree species *n.* gooc̄ε, *see:* goo₁;
n. nib̄ofuta.
figure *n.* yãam̄a.
filaria *n.* yeye.
fill *vi.* hwa (...ma/n)₁;
vt. hwa (...ma/n)₁.
fill in *vt.* kaakaa, *see:* kaa₂.
fill up *vt.* gbahwa.
filled with (be) *vi.* hwa (...ma/n)₁.
filth *n.* b̄t̄.
filthy language *n.* ùbãayãheã, *see:*
ùbãayãhe.
final *adj.* leekp̄εbo, *see:* leekp̄ε.
final day *n.* yãdii, *see:* yã (...ma).
final destination/death *n/adv.* weegu,
see: wee.
final end *n.* lakakaã, *see:* laka.
final instructions *n.* yãatoã, *see:* yãato ...n.
finally *adv.* kp̄εzo, *see:* kp̄ε₂.
finch *n.* wucicibeeni.
find *vi.* kaa ...ma, *see:* kaa₂;
vi. z̄o ...ma, *see:* z̄o ...ji;
vt. ta₁.
find fault with *vt.* t̄o ta/wa, *see:* t̄o₂;
vt. t̄ota.
find favour *vi.* alih̄eta.
find favour with *vi.* ãmahu ta ...gu, *see:*
ãmahu;
vt. gãa ta ...gu, *see:* gã₂.
find innocent *vi.* inteyãa bo ...zo yãazo, *see:*
inte.
find opportunity *vi.* ta₁.
find opportunity to come *vt.* nua ta, *see:* nu.
find quarrel with *vi.* yãagaata ...zo.
find strength *vi.* gbadata.
find way/opportunity *vt.* z̄ε ta, *see:* z̄ε₂.
find wisdom *vi.* seseta.
find/gain life *vt.* bet̄ke ta, *see:* bet̄ke.
find/get/have success *vi.* saa'a ta, *see:* saa'a.
fine *n.* leekũkaweε;

- vi. leekūkawee shi ...ma, *see*:
 leekūkawee.
- finger *n.* oocīi.
- finger root *n.* lacē.
- fingernail *n.* akōshīi.
- fingerprint *n.* oogbee.
- finish *vi.* laka;
vt. laka;
vt. yā (...ma).
- finish (for) *vi.* yā (...ma).
- finish up *vt.* lakaka, *see*: laka.
- fire *n.* ce (1).
- fire gun *vt.* kpanga wē, *see*: kpanga.
- fire up *vi.* cebū ...n, *see*: cebū.
- fireball *n.* Lakii shinge, *see*: Lakii.
- firefly *n.* tatabazani;
n. tetebaze.
- fireplace *n.* tungbē.
- firewood *n.* agocegābo.
- firewood for sacrifice *n.* sangake'ago.
- firm *adv.* jīnjīn.
- firmly *adv.* gbadagbada, *see*: gbada.
- first *aadj.* mahēbo, *see*: mahē;
adv. mahē;
adv. sasaa;
adv. tōō;
num. wodoonizobōabo, *see*:
 wodooni;
adj. mahēzo, *see*: mahē.
- first sign of dawn *n.* gudōlee.
- firstborn *n.* ni mahē, *see*: ni.
- first/early (do) *vi.* hwaashi.
- fish *n.* zōō;
vi. kaabeke.
- fish hook *n.* rigo.
- fish net (casting) *n.* biligi.
- fish species *n.* dōgō;
n. gishicē, *see*: gishi₂;
n. gishihu, *see*: gishi₂;
n. gishishi, *see*: gishi₂;
n. hwata₂.
- fish trap *n.* gua;
n. hako;
n. sōō (3).
- fish with hand held net *vt.* homa ke, *see*:
 homa.
- fish with line and hook *vt.* hwasā ke, *see*:
 hwasā.
- fish with many hooks *vi.* rigokpa.
- fishbone *n.* zōō'awē.
- fisherman *n.* kaabe.
- fishing line *n.* hwasabē.
- fishing rod *n.* hwasagaa.
- fishing with line *n.* hwasā.
- fish-net *n.* muso(ā)ke.
- fist *n.* ookutu.
- five *num.* sōō.
- five each *adv.* sōōsōō, *see*: sōō;
adv. wōsōōwōsōō, *see*: wōsōō.
- five units *num.* wōsōō.
- flag *n.* tuta.
- flamboyant tree *n.* ashagada.
- flame *n.* celeni.
- flash *vi.* ceshi.
- flatten (floor) *vt.* dabekē.
- flatter *vi.* leeyāake ...n;
vt. kilalike.
- flatterer *n.* leeyāakeda, *see*: leeyāake ...n.
- flattery *n.* leeyāa.
- flautist *n.* beehēda.
- flaw *n.* laboā, *see*: labo.
- flawless *aadj.* labobāanaje, *see*: labo.
- flee *vi.* baashi (...n).
- float on *vi.* bee ...la, *see*: bee₁.
- flock *n.* garike.
- flog *vt.* tutu, *see*: tu.
- flogging *n.* tutuā, *see*: tu.
- flood *n.* iguhwaā.
- flood (water) *vt.* gu hwa, *see*: gu.
- flooded *adv.* naai.
- floodwater *n.* ihu (2).
- floor *cn.* shia;
n. tē lōlōā, *see*: tē.
- flour *n.* ihokacici;
n. wucici.
- floury *adj.* wucicinaje, *see*: wucici.
- flow *vi.* baashi (...n).
- flow from *vi.* butē ...zo, *see*: butē.
- flower *n.* buu;
vi. buuke.
- fluorescent light *n.* gbeesaa.
- flute *n.* bee₅.
- fly *vi.* bua₂;
vi. gambawē;
vi. lokoci ...ji, *see*: lokoci;
vi. ta₃.
- flying ant *n.* shinge₁.
- flywire *n.* zalaga.
- foal *n.* busuni, *see*: busu.
- foam *n.* hoka;

n. huka (1);
vi. hokabo.
 foe *n.* jě̃ekeje.
 foetus *n.* āmakoma.
 fog *n.* suka.
 fold *vt.* kukuda.
 folded *adj.* kukudaã (1), *see:* kukuda.
 folk of tree *n.* agokata.
 follow *vi.* dɔ ...ma, *see:* dɔ.
 follow (many) *vi.* dɔdɔ, *see:* dɔ.
 follow straight path *vt.* zεε shi susu, *see:*
 zεε₂.
 follower *n.* dɔda, *see:* dɔ.
 folly *n.* miibāa, *see:* mii;
n. miiladibāa, *see:* miiladi;
n. sesebāakeã, *see:* sesebāake;
n. totoke, *see:* tòto.
 food *n.* mabena;
n. mabenabee;
n. u.
 food preparation *n.* mabenake(ã).
 food (prepared) *n.* hobee(na), *see:* hobee.
 food provision *n.* humabee.
 foodstore *n.* mabenakaagu.
 foodstuff *n.* mabena.
 fool *n.* miibāanaje, *see:* mii;
n. sesebāanaje, *see:* sese;
n. tòto.
 foolish *adj.* miibāa, *see:* mii.
 foolish (be) *vi.* totoke.
 foolish behaviour *n.* sesebāakeã, *see:*
 sesebāake.
 foolishness *n.* miibāake, *see:* mii;
n. sesebāa(ke), *see:* sese;
n. totoke.
 foot *n.* gě̃ε₁;
n. gě̃etātā.
 foot soldier *n.* gě̃ε jě̃enaje, *see:* gě̃ε₁.
 football player *n.* koloni, *see:* kolo.
 footprint *n.* gbee (1).
 footstool *n.* gě̃edabo, *see:* gě̃eda.
 for *conj.* dun (1).
 for no reason *adv.* togotogo, *see:* togo.
 for nothing *adj.* togo.
 for some time *adv.* diihwaa.
 forbid from *vi.* dādā ...ji, *see:* dādā.
 forbid to speak *vt.* lée go, *see:* lée.
 force *vi.* mama ...ji, *see:* mama (...ma);
vi. wicē̃mɔ ...n.
 ford *n.* isadagu.

forearm *n.* oo'i₁.
 forehead *n.* εε₁;
n. mii'εε.
 foreskin *n.* zumba.
 forest *n.* agobaa;
n. lateε gba, *see:* lateε;
n. zugu.
 forest (bird) *adj.* zugubo, *see:* zugu.
 forever *adv.* kobusa.
 forge *vi.* mɔɔwē;
vt. wē.
 forge metal *vi.* mɔɔyɔ.
 forget *vi.* sāsā (...zo), *see:* sā.
 forgive *vi.* gaahwaake ...zo, *see:*
 gaahwaake ...n;
vi. tosaïke ...n;
vi. zūukū ...n, *see:* zūukū;
vt. zuga ...n, *see:* zuga.
 forgive sin *vt.* asozeze kata, *see:* asozeze.
 forgive (sins) *vi.* kata ...ma, *see:* kata₁.
 forgiven (be) *vi.* to ...ma, *see:* to₂.
 forgiving *adj.* gaahwaanaje, *see:*
 gaahwaa.
 form dew on *vi.* hii ... kpa ...ma, *see:* hii.
 form head of grain *vi.* wusake₂.
 form tributaries *vi.* ooniake.
 former *adj.* yā̃abo, *see:* yā̃a.
 fornicator (male) *n.* neabeebeeda.
 fortress *n.* gbadakpa.
 fortune *n.* kāa₂;
n. lenishi.
 fortune teller *n.* lenishinaje, *see:* lenishi.
 forty *num.* kahwaa.
 forward *adv.* εε₂.
 foundation *n.* kp̃ii.
 foundational (stone) *adj.* hwaashiābo,
see: hwaashi.
 four *num.* shii₂.
 four hundred *num.* koi hwaa, *see:* koi.
 four units *num.* woshii.
 four-banded sandgrouse *n.* lateεkokoo.
 fourteen *num.* wokoi woshiizo, *see:*
 wokoi.
 fourth *adj.* shiibōabo, *see:* shii₂;
num. woshiizobōabo, *see:* woshii.
 frankincense *n.* shīi ɔ, *see:* shīi.
 frankincense latex *n.* shīi gǔɔ, *see:* shīi.
 frankincense tree *n.* shīi.
 fraud *n.* shēε bee, *see:* shēε.
 free (be) *vi.* gambahoo;

vi. jiizuga.
 free person *n.* gambahooda, *see:* gambahoo;
n. jiizuganaje, *see:* jiizuga.
 freedom *n.* gambahoonā, *see:* gambahoo;
n. jiizugaā, *see:* jiizuga;
n/adv. gambahoogu, *see:*
 gambahoo.
 fresh (grass) *adj.* bútu.
 fresh milk *n.* diō deε, *see:* diō.
 Friday *n.* Diigbitee.
 fried *adj.* εεna, *see:* εε₄.
 friend *n.* ije.
 frighten *vt.* wasaakpa ...n.
 frog *n.* bōō.
 from *post.* -zo (1).
 from before *adv.* koyāa.
 from farm (return from) *adv.* jeeū, *see:* jee.
 from hall to hall *adv.* googoo, *see:* gōo.
 from (locational) *prep.* tun.
 from place to place *adv.* gugu, *see:* gu.
 from pursuit of *adv.* yagu, *see:* ya₂.
 front tooth *n.* sōō εεbo, *see:* sōō.
 froth at mouth *vi.* le'i ... hokabo, *see:* le'i.
 fruit *n.* agoni, *see:* ago.
 fruit bat *n.* labushi, *see:* labu.

fruit bearing *adj.* ni'ēda, *see:* ni'ē.
 fruitful *adj.* ni'ēda, *see:* ni'ē;
adj. ni'ēda, *see:* ni'ē;
n. ninaje, *see:* ni.
 fry *vt.* εε₄.
 Fulani *n.* Homutē.
 fulfill desire *vt.* danga ta, *see:* danga₂.
 fulfilled (be) in *vi.* hwahwa ...ma, *see:* hwa
 (...ma/n)₁.
 fulfilment *n.* hwahwaā, *see:* hwa (...ma/n)₁.
 full *ideo.* pāmpām;
padj. hwaā, *see:* hwa (...ma/n)₁.
 full to brim *ideo.* malemaleε.
 fully satisfied *ideo.* pāmpām.
 funeral (not burial) *n.* gudaje.
 funeral ritual *vt.* guwaa ke, *see:* guwaa.
 fungal infection *n.* makelu.
 furious (be) at *vi.* hēdeke ...ji.
 furnace *n.* mōoyogu, *see:* mōoyo.
 fury *n.* hēde;
n. hēdeke, *see:* hēde.
 fuss over *vi.* jiilugbegbe ...n;
vi. ke ...n kyāakyāa, *see:* ke₁.
 future *n.* lahū.

G - g

gain *n.* laha(ā), *see:* laha ...n.
 gain paradise *vt.* aljanna ta, *see:* aljanna.
 gall bladder *n.* sebeni, *see:* seβε;
n. zūu sebeni, *see:* zūu.
 gallon *cn.* galan.
 Gambian sun squirrel *n.* āmalaaū;
n. ēēlaaū.
 gamble *vi.* cacake;
vi. lidoke.
 gambling *n.* caca.
 game *n.* kūkekekeā, *see:* kūkeke.
 garden *n.* lambu.
 gardener *n.* lambunaje, *see:* lambu.
 garment *n.* tuhwaā.
 gate *n.* kpale.
 gate (town) *n.* bikalee.
 gatekeeper *n.* kpaledāda.
 gather *vi.* naakō;
vt. hakō.
 gather around *vt.* hakō ...ji, *see:* hakō.
 gather (many) *vt.* hakōkō, *see:* hakō.

gather together *vt.* kashikō (...zo), *see:*
 kashikō ...n ...zo.
 gathering *n.* hakō(a), *see:* hakō.
 gaze at *vi.* wiegā ...ma, *see:* wiegā ...ji.
 gecko *n.* aleeni.
 generation *n.* sa'a.
 generosity *n.* indake, *see:* inda₁;
n. indakeā'ēε, *see:* indake ...n.
 generous (be) *vi.* oozuga ...n, *see:* oozuga.
 generous person *n.* indakeda, *see:* indake
 ...n;
n. oozuganaje, *see:* oozuga.
 generous to (be) *vi.* oohoo ...n.
 generously *adv.* totototo, *see:* tōto.
 genesis *n.* hwaashiā, *see:* hwaashi.
 gentle *adj.* āia (2).
 gentle person *n.* zūu'āianaje, *see:* zūu'āia.
 gentleness *n.* zūu'āia;
n. zūu'ē'ē.
 gently *adv.* busābusā, *see:* busā₁.
 genuine *adj.* inte;
n. inte (2).

- gerbil *n.* wajeenajegbagba.
 germ *n.* geegbeeni.
 get *vt.* ta₁.
 get advice *vt.* leeda ta, *see:* leeda ...n.
 get better *vi.* baabaake₂.
 get dark *vi.* gu shii, *see:* gu.
 get defiled/dirty *vt.* gbāshīshi.
 get drunk (beer) *vt.* yēde.
 get fat *vi.* gbake;
 vt. jii gbake, *see:* jii.
 get increase/profit *vi.* lahata.
 get into trouble *vt.* yāa ta, *see:* yāa.
 get involved *vi.* oogā ...ū.
 get light *vi.* gu hu, *see:* gu.
 get result of sin *vt.* asozeze shi, *see:*
 asozeze.
 get reward *vt.* gbee ta, *see:* gbee.
 get smart/wise *vi.* seseke.
 get thin *vi.* igaa;
 vi. iyā;
 vi. kangaakū.
 get used to *vi.* jiike ...zo (1), *see:* jiike;
 vt. saabuke ...zo.
 get well *vi.* ē₂;
 vt. lahiata.
 get wet *vi.* busā₁ (2).
 get wise *vi.* seseta.
 get wise/smart *vi.* sesekū.
 get worse/more severe *vi.* zezekē.
 get/gain knowledge *vt.* dōa ta, *see:* dō₁.
 getting *n.* taā, *see:* ta₁.
 ghost *n.* shingi₂.
 gift *n.* inda₁.
 gift-giver *n.* indakpada, *see:* indakpaā.
 gift-giving *n.* indakpaā.
 gill *n.* yaka.
 giraffe *n.* kotosaanaje latēbo, *see:*
 kotosaanaje.
 girl *n.* nuhe.
 give *vt.* gba₁.
 give back *vt.* ladi ...n (2), *see:* ladi.
 give bad invocation *vt.* sanga zeze ke ...n,
 see: sanga.
 give birth *vi.* ni'ē;
 vt. ē₂ (1).
 give birth by *vi.* ni'ē ...zo, *see:* ni'ē;
 vt. ē ...zo, *see:* ē₂.
 give birth (many) *vi.* ni'ē'ē, *see:* ni'ē.
 give credit *vt.* gba hinde, *see:* gba₁.
 give credit/payment *vi.* hindekpa ...ma.
 give gift *vi.* indake ...n.
 give guilty verdict *vi.* tōkpa ...ma.
 give haircut *vt.* miibo (1).
 give in pledge *vt.* kūkūtō kpa, *see:* kūkūtō.
 give increase for *vi.* laha ...n.
 give injection *vt.* ambe ke, *see:* ambe.
 give instruction to *vi.* da ...n, *see:* da.
 give justice to *vt.* shēebo.
 give light *vi.* guhukpa.
 give name to *vi.* tokpa ...n.
 give news *vt.* labaii kpa ...n, *see:* labaii.
 give off smell *vi.* wusake₁.
 give oneself to (work) *vi.* jii kpa ...ma;
 vi. miikpa ...ma, *see:* miikpa.
 give permission *vt.* gba zee, *see:* gba₁.
 give problem to *vi.* yāakō ...n.
 give respect to *vi.* gbagbakpa ...ma.
 give to *vt.* kpa ...ma, *see:* kpa ...ji.
 give up *vi.* miikata ...ma;
 vi. miikpa.
 give wealth/riches to *vi.* oohokpa ...ma.
 give work to *vi.* jīda ...n.
 give/pay back *vi.* hindebo ...n, *see:*
 hindebo ...ma;
 vt. hindebo ...n, *see:* hindebo
 ...ma.
 Giver *n.* Kpaāje.
 giver *n.* indakēda, *see:* indake ...n;
 n. kpada, *see:* kpa ...ji.
 giving *n.* kpaā, *see:* kpa ...ji.
 glance at *vi.* wiewwa ...ma (1), *see:*
 wiewwa ...ji.
 glass *n.* digi.
 glide down *ideo.* sululu.
 gloat over *vi.* oobībī ...la, *see:* oobībī;
 vi. zūuhuke ...ma, *see:* zūuhuke
 (...zo).
 gloat/triumph over *vi.* kilalike ...la, *see:*
 kilalike.
 gloom of forest *n.* gushi (2).
 gloomy *adv.* gushigushizo, *see:* gushi.
 glorification *n.* toboā, *see:* tobo.
 glorified (be) *vi.* tobo.
 glorify *vt.* tobo.
 glorious *adj.* daajanaje, *see:* daaja.
 glory *n.* daaja.
 glutton *n.* hobeezenaje.
 gnash teeth at *vi.* leesaake ...ji.
 gnaw *vt.* soso, *see:* so.
 go *vi.* wee.

go around

go around *vi.* tungbe ...ji.
 go away *vi.* gāgā (2), *see:* gā₂.
 go back *vi.* ladi (1).
 go before *vi.* di ... εε.
 go blind *vi.* bīake.
 go from place to place *vi.* tata gugu, *see:* ta₃.
 go (IMPRF and PROG) *vi.* wada.
 go mad *vi.* susukū.
 go out *vi.* bo₁.
 go round *vi.* lokoci ...ji, *see:* lokoci.
 go straight *vi.* nɔnɔ (2).
 go towards *vi.* wee ...ma, *see:* wee.
 go without sleep *vi.* iibāake.
 goat *n.* bee₄.
 go-between *n.* gādazāāũ.
 God *n.* Kpaāje;
n. Lakii.
 God fearer *n.* lakiwasaamada.
 God forbid! *intj.* jam.
 godless/impious/profane person *n.* lakiiyāabāamada.
 godlessness *n.* lakiidōbāa.
 God's covenant *n.* Lakii'ibee'azo.
 going *n.* weena, *see:* wee.
 going as far as *prep.* weeji.
 gold *n.* jinali.
 Goliath heron *n.* bua sàa, *see:* bua₁.
 gone from *vi.* yā (...ma).
 gonorrhoea *n.* āiahu, *see:* āia;
n. dōneamasheeshee.
 good *adj.* yāa;
adj. yāanaje, *see:* yāa;
adv. yāazo, *see:* yāa.
 good afternoon/evening *intj.* ageta.
 good (be) *vi.* yāake.
 good behaviour *n.* hoyāake(ā), *see:* hoyāake ...n.
 good conscience *n.* zūuwābāa, *see:* zūuwā.
 good deed/thing *n.* hoyāa.
 good luck/fortune *n.* kāa yāa, *see:* kāa₂.
 good morning *intj.* ilai.
 good news *n.* labaii yāa, *see:* labaii.
 good to (do) *vi.* hoyāake ...n.
 goodness *n.* yāake, *see:* yāa.
 good/tighteous person *n.* gbān yāa, *see:* gbān.
 Gospel *n.* Injila.
 gossip *n.* gbaceyāahe;
n. gbāiaheda;

graze sheep

n. gbānhe;
n. gbānheda, *see:* gbānhe;
vt. gbān he, *see:* gbān.
 gossip about *vt.* he (...n).
 gossip (person) *n.* gbānyāaheda.
 gossipper *n.* gbaceyāaheda, *see:* gbaceyāahe.
 gourd *n.* tóɔ.
 govern *vi.* kiiwēeke (...zo), *see:* kiiwēeke (...ma).
 grace *n.* inda₁;
n. indake, *see:* inda₁;
n. indakeāǎēε, *see:* indake ...n.
 gracious/generous (be) *vi.* indake ...n.
 graft *n.* agozāake;
n. agozāake'eena.
 graft in *vt.* agozāake ee ...ũ, *see:* agozāake.
 grain *n.* wu;
n. wu boii, *see:* wu;
n. wuwεε.
 grain fungus *n.* booshi.
 grain harvester *n.* wu'agada.
 grain head after grain is removed *n.* kaka (3).
 gram *n.* garam.
 granary *n.* dǎɔ;
n. wukaagu.
 grandchild *n.* cīini, *see:* cīi.
 grandmother *n.* cīineneni, *see:* cīi.
 grandparent *n.* cīi.
 grandparents *n.* cīina, *see:* cīi.
 granuals *n.* gāsā.
 grape *n.* inabini, *see:* inabi.
 grape-picker *n.* inabikatada.
 grapevine *n.* inabi.
 grass *n.* shēε (1).
 grass cutter *n.* ēēda.
 grass for making building blocks *n.* ua.
 grass species *n.* danga₁.
 grass species used for thatching *n.* hēε.
 grass torch *n.* shēεce.
 grasshopper *n.* hwaala.
 grave *n.* kasala.
 grave stone *n.* kasala gbεε, *see:* kasala.
 gravel *n.* gbεεwεε.
 graze *vt.* dā (3);
vt. hōngɔ.
 graze for some time *vt.* hōngɔɔ, *see:* hōngɔ.
 graze sheep *vt.* tāa dā, *see:* tāa.

grazier *n.* hōngɔda, *see:* hōngɔ.
 Great Bear constellation *n.* sɔɔni kokoodɔ̀ ì
 niazo, *see:* sɔɔni.
 great grandchild *n.* tōlakūda.
 great great grandchild *n.* kpaasosɔ̀sɔ̀kpada.
 great great great grandchild *n.*
 gēētōdakasalama.
 greatness *n.* gbake, *see:* gba₂;
n. gbāngbake, *see:* Gbāngba;
n. kpasake, *see:* kpasā.
 greed *n.* yaahoji.
 greedy *n.* danganaje, *see:* dangā₂.
 greedy person *n.* hodanganaje, *see:* hodanga.
 green *adj.* lala'i;
adj. shēē'i.
 green (become) *vi.* lala'ike.
 green leaves for soup *n.* aleahu.
 green wood-hoopoe *n.* lɔgɔlɔgɔ₂.
 green-monkey orange *n.* bioni.
 greet *vi.* hookpa ...ma.
 greet (many) *vi.* hookpakpa ...ma, *see:*
 hookpa ...ma.
 greeting *intj.* hoo₁.
 greetings *n.* hookpaã('àma), *see:* hookpa
 ...ma.
 grey crowned crane *n.* dankaa.
 grey rat *n.* ēehuni.
 grey woodpecker *n.* ago'agada;
n. iko'ikoni.
 grief *n.* yāakɔɔ ...n.
 grill *vt.* kpate.
 grilled *adj.* kpateã, *see:* kpate.
 grind *vt.* lɔ;
vt. lólɔ, *see:* lɔ.
 grind flour *vt.* wucici lɔ, *see:* wucici.
 grind grain *vt.* ho lɔ, *see:* ho.
 grind to powder *vi.* cicibo.
 grinding stone *n.* wushilɔgbēē.
 groan *vi.* ēē (2).
 groin *n.* gbēē zaaũ, *see:* gbēē₂.
 groom *n.* lendenaje, *see:* lēndē.
 grope around *vi.* oonana, *see:* oona ...ma.
 ground *n.* tēē.
 ground baobab leaf *n.* bige.
 ground level house *n.* baatēē.
 groundnut *n.* cē₁.
 group *cn.* kee₂;
n. gaa₂ (2);

n. kungia.
 group by group *adv.* gaagaa, *see:* gaa₂.
 group member *n.* kungianaje, *see:* kungia.
 grow *vi.* gbake.
 grow moss/algae *vi.* dāake.
 grow old *vt.* kpasake.
 grow talon *vi.* kashebo.
 grow thin (person) *vi.* wēē₁.
 grow tired of *vi.* busā ...zo, *see:* busā₁.
 grow up *vi.* saake.
 grow warm *vi.* hidashi.
 grow weak/soft/wet *vi.* busā₁ (1).
 growl *vi.* hōkē.
 grumble *vi.* gīa (...ji);
vi. gīake.
 grumble (against) *vi.* yāakaa(kaa) (...ji).
 grumbling *n.* yāakaakaa(na), *see:*
 yāakaa(kaa) (...ji).
 guaranteed *adv.* ookūkū, *see:* ookū ...zo.
 guarantor *n.* gbiteeshida, *see:* gbiteeshi ...n.
 guarantor for (be) *vi.* gbiteeshi ...n.
 guard *n.* dāda, *see:* dā;
vt. dā (2);
vt. dā ...n, *see:* dā.
 guard gate/door *vi.* kpale dā, *see:* kpale.
 guard (place) *vt.* gu dā, *see:* gu.
 guardian *n.* toda, *see:* to₂;
n. tooda, *see:* too₁.
 guava *n.* gwaiba.
 guest *n.* nuba.
 guide *n.* ēeshida, *see:* ēeshi ...n;
vi. di ... ēē;
vi. ēēke ...n;
vi. zēemiikū ...n;
vt. ēē shi ...n, *see:* ēē₂.
 guilt *n.* tɔɔ₂.
 guilt person *n.* tɔɔnaje, *see:* tɔɔ₂.
 guinea corn/sorghum grain *n.* wiewēē.
 Guinea worm *n.* kunukunu.
 guineacorn *n.* wie (2).
 guinea-corn stalk *n.* hwaace.
 guitar *n.* jitaa.
 guitarist *n.* domadeda.
 gulp down *vt.* mɔmɔ zēzē, *see:* mɔ.
 gum *n.* ago'ɔ.
 gum (of tree) *n.* ɔ.
 gun *n.* kpanga.

H - h

- HAB marker *ptcl.* ta₂.
HAB NEG pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -bata, *see:*
bata.
habit *n.* dabia;
n. hali;
n. zūu (2).
HAB.NEG marker *ptcl.* bata.
Hades *n.* lahira.
haggard *ideo.* kpayukpayu.
haggle *vi.* lagake.
hail *n.* laagbɛɛ.
hair *n.* kaka (2).
hair (body) *n.* jikaka.
hair braider *n.* miitāda, *see:* miitā.
hair (head) *n.* miikaka;
n. miila.
haircut *n.* miibo(ã), *see:* miibo.
hairry *adj.* kakabo, *see:* kaka.
hairy caterpillar *n.* gēllaacē kōkōni, *see:*
gēllaa.
half *n.* gbiina;
n. kutu.
half measure *n.* gandsɛɛ.
hall *n.* gòo.
halter *n.* leebɛɛ.
hamlet *n.* bado₂.
hammer *n.* gāndonī, *see:* gāndo;
n. kāni, *see:* kã₂;
vt. wē.
hamstring (horse) *vt.* gēekīi zēezēɛ, *see:*
gēekīi.
hand *n.* oo;
n. ootātā.
hand (bananas) *n.* yōo (2).
hand held fishing net *n.* homa.
handcuff *n.* ankwa;
vi. mōogã ...ma;
vt. ankwa ee ...ma, *see:* ankwa.
handicapped person *n.* labokēã, *see:* labo.
handiwork *n.* oojīikēã, *see:* oojīike.
handle *n.* ba₂.
handwork *n.* oojīi.
hang *vt.* loko.
hang (many) *vt.* lokoko, *see:* loko.
hanger *n.* hanga.
hanging *adj.* lokode, *see:* loko.
hankkerchief *n.* lahaawaabo.
happen to *vt.* ta₁.
happiness *n.* gbɛɛhu, *see:* gbèɛ;
n. zūuhu, *see:* zūu;
n. zūuhuke(ã), *see:* zūuhuke
(...zo).
happy (be) *vi.* gbɛɛhuke;
vi. zūuhuke (...zo).
happy (feel) *vi.* zūu ... yāama, *see:* zūu.
happy person *n.* gbɛɛhunaje, *see:* gbèɛ;
n. zūuhunaje, *see:* zūu.
hard *adj.* gbada.
hard stone for sharpening tools *n.*
gbɛɛtuboni.
harden *vi.* i₁ (1);
vt. gbada_{kū}.
harden (like rubber) *vt.* gōōkɛ.
hardness *n.* gbada.
hardship *n.* ninde;
n. nindeke, *see:* ninde;
n. nindeke.
hard-worker *n.* himanaje, *see:* hima.
hare *n.* hīi.
harmattan *n.* gu'āia;
n/adv. āialokaci.
harmattan dust (in air) *n.* suka.
harmful *adj.* ke'indanaje, *see:* ke'inda.
harmonious *n.* leedoonaje, *see:* leedoo.
harmony *n.* leedoo.
harpoon *n.* suta₂.
harsh *adj.* zɛzɛ;
adj. zɛzɛkɛ(ã), *see:* zɛzɛkɛ;
adj. hēã.
harshly *adv.* zɛzɛzɛzɛ, *see:* zɛzɛ.
harvest *n.* ho'aga(ã);
vt. aga (1);
vt. agaga, *see:* aga;
vt. ho aga, *see:* ho.
harvest honey *vt.* zōo bo, *see:* zōo.
harvest time *n/adv.* agadii, *see:* aga;
n/adv. ho'agadii, *see:* ho'aga(ã).
harvest yams *vt.* áa ēɛ, *see:* áa₁.
harvested *adj.* agaã, *see:* aga.
harvested food *vt.* mabena agaã, *see:*
mabena.
harvester *n.* ho'agada, *see:* ho'aga(ã).
hasten *vi.* hanzɛkɛ.
hat *n.* fula.

hatch	<i>vi.</i> bobo; <i>vi.</i> nibobo.	hear	<i>vi.</i> yāama ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> ma ₂ (1).
hate	<i>vi.</i> bo ... zūuu, <i>see:</i> bo ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> ge ...ji.	hear cry	<i>vt.</i> ó ma, <i>see:</i> o ₃ .
hatred	<i>n.</i> gekōji.	hear from	<i>vt.</i> ma ...ma, <i>see:</i> ma ₂ .
Hausa	<i>n.</i> Mεε.	hear news	<i>vt.</i> labaii ma, <i>see:</i> labaii.
have	<i>vt.</i> zo.	hear preaching	<i>vt.</i> wa'azi ma, <i>see:</i> wa'azi.
have authority over	<i>vi.</i> ikoke ...ma; <i>vt.</i> iko zo ...ma, <i>see:</i> iko.	hearer	<i>n.</i> mada, <i>see:</i> ma ₂ .
have bad conscience (before God)	<i>vi.</i> zūu ... wā, <i>see:</i> zūu.	heart	<i>n.</i> zūu (1).
have breakfast	<i>vi.</i> saazo'εε.	heart at rest/peace	<i>n.</i> zūu'usā.
have cold (to)	<i>vt.</i> kēε zo, <i>see:</i> kēε.	heart matter	<i>n.</i> zūugūyāa.
have consequences for	<i>vi.</i> wii ...ma, <i>see:</i> wii.	heart pain	<i>n.</i> zūuwā.
have fear	<i>vt.</i> wasaa zo, <i>see:</i> wasaa.	heartless person	<i>n.</i> gbānyāabāanaje.
have good luck (have)	<i>vi.</i> kāake.	heat	<i>n.</i> guhida.
have haircut	<i>vi.</i> miibo.	heat of day	<i>adv.</i> usō hida, <i>see:</i> usō.
have mercy on	<i>vt.</i> tosai wa, <i>see:</i> tosai.	heathen	<i>n.</i> lakiidōbāanaje, <i>see:</i> lakiidōbāa.
have pity on	<i>vi.</i> wiewa.	heaven	<i>adv.</i> lakiiba, <i>see:</i> lakiibaa; <i>n.</i> laaū (1); <i>n.</i> lakiibaa.
have quick bath	<i>vi.</i> zuuna.	heavenly body	<i>n.</i> guhukpada, <i>see:</i> guhukpa.
have sex	<i>vi.</i> hōō gā ...n, <i>see:</i> hōō.	heavy	<i>adj.</i> gbitee (1).
have sex with	<i>vi.</i> jikashikō ...zo.	heavy (become/be)	<i>vi.</i> gbiteeke.
have sins forgiven	<i>vi.</i> asozezekēā ... kata ...ma, <i>see:</i> asozezekē (...n).	hedghog	<i>n.</i> bushia.
have small sores/excema	<i>vi.</i> bookateke.	heed warning	<i>vt.</i> leego ma, <i>see:</i> leego.
have too much	<i>padj.</i> dake ...ji, <i>see:</i> dake.	heel	<i>n.</i> gētitiijī.
have vision/sight	<i>vi.</i> guwa.	heifer	<i>n.</i> diinuhe, <i>see:</i> dii ₁ .
havings springs	<i>adj.</i> isōōnaje, <i>see:</i> isōō.	height	<i>n.</i> kpatεna, <i>see:</i> kpatεε; <i>n.</i> saake, <i>see:</i> saa; <i>n.</i> saake laaū, <i>see:</i> saa.
hawk	<i>n.</i> shenge.	heir	<i>n.</i> gaadonaje, <i>see:</i> gaado; <i>n.</i> gaadobeeda.
head	<i>adj.</i> miinaje, <i>see:</i> mii; <i>n.</i> mii.	helmeted guinea fowl	<i>n.</i> gāa.
head covering	<i>n.</i> bashe (mii)kukubo, <i>see:</i> bashe; <i>n.</i> miikukubo.	helmsman	<i>n.</i> gookuuzēda.
head for	<i>vi.</i> miida ...ma.	help	<i>n.</i> ooda; <i>n.</i> oodake, <i>see:</i> ooda; <i>vi.</i> ooda ...ma, <i>see:</i> ooda.
head of grain	<i>n.</i> kàba; <i>n.</i> wusa ₂ .	help on (right) way	<i>vt.</i> da zεema, <i>see:</i> da.
head pad	<i>n.</i> ma'i.	helper	<i>n.</i> oodanaje, <i>see:</i> ooda.
head toward	<i>vt.</i> wada da ...ma, <i>see:</i> wada.	helpful	<i>adj.</i> zεenaje, <i>see:</i> zεε ₂ .
headache (have)	<i>vt.</i> mii .. wā(wā), <i>see:</i> mii.	helpless person	<i>n.</i> oodabāanaje, <i>see:</i> ooda.
head-shaving	<i>n.</i> miibo(ā), <i>see:</i> miibo.	hem	<i>n.</i> kukudaā, <i>see:</i> kukuda; <i>vi.</i> kukudaā labi, <i>see:</i> kukuda.
heal	<i>vi.</i> ē ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> ē ₂ (2); <i>vt.</i> gba lahia, <i>see:</i> gba ₁ ; <i>vt.</i> lahiata.	hepatitis	<i>n.</i> shawala gee.
healed	<i>padj.</i> lahiataā, <i>see:</i> lahiata.	herald	<i>n.</i> maabakeda, <i>see:</i> maabake (...n).
healer	<i>n.</i> ēda (1), <i>see:</i> ē ₂ .	here	<i>adv.</i> guii; <i>padj.</i> gii.
health	<i>n.</i> lahia.	herself	<i>pro.</i> ì ginde, <i>see:</i> i ₂ .
healthy person	<i>n.</i> lahianaje, <i>see:</i> lahia.	he/she/it alone	<i>pro.</i> ì do, <i>see:</i> i ₂ .
heap	<i>n.</i> kasani, <i>see:</i> kasa ₂ .		

hesitant

hesitant *adv.* shakashaka, *see:* shaka.
hesitate *vi.* j̄i ... gaga, *see:* j̄i.
hesitation *n.* jiigaga(ã), *see:* jiigaga.
hey! *intj.* kai.
hiccup *vi.* shikoshikonike.
hidden *adj.* duduã, *see:* dudu (...n).
hide *n.* shèe;
vi. dudu (...n);
vt. dudu (...n).
hide face from *vi.* miikpèedɔ ...n;
vi. wiego ...ma.
high *adj.* kpateena, *see:* kpateɛ;
adj. sa.
high priest *n.* sangakii.
highway *n.* zɛɛd̄ɔ, *see:* zɛɛ₂.
hill *n.* kasa₂;
n. kasa məkōni, *see:* kasa₂;
n. kasani, *see:* kasa₂.
hillside *n.* kasakiheã.
hilly *adj.* kasanaje, *see:* kasa₂.
himself *pro.* ì ginde, *see:* i₂.
hinder *vt.* dādã;
vt. le.
hinge *n.* lilokɛbo, *see:* lilokɛ.
hip *n.* t̄uu.
hippopotamus *n.* k̄umbo.
hire *vt.* hayake.
hired worker *n.* gaa'aikikɛda;
n. j̄iini, *see:* j̄i₁.
hiss *n.* cio;
vi. ciogaa (...ma).
history *n.* labaii.
hit *vt.* hwa₂;
vt. hwahwa, *see:* hwa₂;
vt. wě.
hoe *n.* samahwa;
n. samawha oobo, *see:* samahwa;
n. tuhwa;
vi. tuhwagaa.
hold *vt.* k̄u;
vt. ta₁.
hold/grab in hand *vt.* k̄u ... ooma, *see:* k̄u.
hole *n.* gu'ɛɛ.
hole (animal) *n.* ke (2).
hole digging hoe *n.* kate₁.
hole (in something) *n.* guhooni.
hole (in something, not ground) *n.* hoo₃.
hole (in tree) *n.* agokoo.
hole (tree, ground) *n.* kòo₂.
holiday *n.* sala;

hospitable (be) to

n/adv. saladii, *see:* sala.
holiday sacrificial victim *n.* salakebo, *see:*
salake.
hollow out *vt.* kɔkɛ.
holy *adj.* gbāshībāa, *see:* gbāshī;
adv. gbāshī bāa, *see:* gbāshī;
adj. dabam.
Holy Spirit *n.* Lakii Tāa, *see:* Lakii.
home *adv.* kpɛɛ₁.
home person *n.* batabokpɛɛda.
homosexual *n.* luadi.
honest person *n.* z̄uudooninaje, *see:*
z̄uudooni.
honest/truthful person *n.* intenaje, *see:* inte;
n. inteheda.
honesty *n.* z̄uudooni.
honey *n.* z̄ɔɔ;
n. z̄ɔɔ'ì.
honeycomb *n.* z̄ɔɔsaa, *see:* z̄ɔɔ.
honorable *adj.* daajanaje, *see:* daaja.
honorable person *n.* daajanaje, *see:* daaja.
honour *n.* daaja;
n. gbagbake ...n;
n. gbānkpasake (1), *see:*
gbānkpasa;
vi. gbagbake ...n;
vi. kpasakɛkpa ...n;
vt. daajake;
vt. gbānkpasake.
honoured *adj.* gbagbakpaã, *see:* gbagbakpa
...ma.
hooded vulture *n.* d̄uu.
hoof *n.* kohoto.
hoopoe *n.* lateenia kokoo, *see:* lateenia.
hop *vi.* heehee, *see:* hee (...la).
hope *n.* z̄uugã(a), *see:* z̄uugã ...ji;
n. z̄uugãho, *see:* z̄uugã ...ji;
n. z̄uugãji, *see:* z̄uugã ...ji;
n. z̄uugãyāa, *see:* z̄uugã ...ji.
hope in *vi.* wiegã ...ji;
vi. wiehwa ...ma (2), *see:*
wiehwa ...ji;
vt. z̄uugã ...ji.
hoping *adj.* wiehwaã, *see:* wiehwa ...ji.
horn *n.* b̄ɛɛ.
horn blast *n.* b̄u₁.
hornbill *n.* kyando.
horse *n.* busu.
horseman *n.* busunaje, *see:* busu.
hospitable (be) to *vt.* ladɔ.

- hospitable person *n.* ladɔda, *see:* ladɔ.
hospitable to (be) *vi.* nubake gbagbakpa,
see: nuba;
vt. nubaladɔ.
hospitality *n.* nubake, *see:* nuba;
n. nubaladɔ(ã), *see:* nubaladɔ.
host *n.* kenaje, *see:* ke;
n. shishida, *see:* shishi.
hot *adj.* hida.
hot (be) *vi.* jiihidake;
vi. ke hida, *see:* ke₁;
vt. hidake.
hot coals *n.* ceyɔɔ.
hot season *n.* guhida.
hot sun *n.* usɔɔ hida, *see:* usɔɔ.
hot-tempered person *n.* hēdenaje, *see:*
hēde.
hour *cn.* mɔɔ₂;
n. awa.
house *n.* baa, *see:* bà;
n. ke (1).
house builder *n.* baaboda.
house (many rooms) *n.* kea, *see:* ke.
house rat *n.* kũyãamaida.
household *n.* baa, *see:* bà;
n. baa gbãia, *see:* bà.
household by household *adv.* baabaa, *see:*
bà.
household manager *n.* baakũda.
householder *n.* kenaje, *see:* ke.
hover *vi.* lokoci ...ji, *see:* lokoci.
how *cnj.* lata (2);
iw. la;
iw. la di ...ji, *see:* la.
how (emphasized form) *iw.* bumi di, *see:*
bumi.
how ever so many *iw.* gũngbeegũngbee,
see: gũngbee.
how many *iw.* gũngbee.
how much more *cnj.* bale.
how (OBJ) *iw.* bumi.
howl *vi.* jĩnda gba, *see:* jĩnda.
human *n.* gbace.
human body *n.* gbacekejii, *see:* gbace.
- humanity *n.* gbaceke, *see:* gbace.
humble *vt.* labo.
humble oneself *vt.* ginde labo, *see:* ginde.
humble person *n.* gindelaboda, *see:*
gindelabo(ã).
humiliate *vi.* ũkaa ...ma.
humility *n.* gindelabo(ã).
hump *n.* dodoo.
hunch *n.* k'ɔɔ.
hunchback *n.* k'ɔɔnaje, *see:* k'ɔɔ.
hunger *n.* nɔɔ₁.
hungry (be) *vi.* nɔɔde.
hungry (be/feel) *vi.* nɔɔma.
hungry person *n.* nɔɔnaje, *see:* nɔɔ₁;
n. nɔɔdena, *see:* nɔɔde;
n. nɔɔmada, *see:* nɔɔma.
hunt *vi.* tobeke.
hunter *n.* tobe;
n. tobekeda, *see:* tobeke.
hunting spot *n.* tobekegu, *see:* tobeke.
hurray *intj.* nasaa.
hurriedly *ideo.* kyãakyãa.
hurry *vi.* hanzeeke.
hurry away (after) *vi.* homba ...ji.
hurt *vi.* nindekpa ...ma.
hurtful/cruel word *n.* zũuwãya, *see:*
zũuwã.
husband *n.* nenaje, *see:* ne;
n. zãa₁.
husband of one wife *n.* nēdoonaje.
husk (grain) *n.* wumii.
hut *n.* buka;
n. ke jeebo, *see:* ke.
hut made of branches *n.* lateeke.
hut made of leafy branches *n.* lalake.
hyena *n.* kpabo.
hypocrisy *n.* mɔnafiki;
n. zũuhwaa;
n. zũuhwaayãa, *see:* zũuhwaa.
hypocrite *n.* mɔnafikinaje, *see:* mɔnafiki;
n. zũuhwaanaje, *see:* zũuhwaa.
hypocritical/insincere towards (be) *vi.*
zũuhwaake ...n.

I - i

- I alone *pro.* ma do, *see:* ma₁.
identical *aadj.* iidoonaje.
idiot *n.* tòto.
- idol *n.* ii₂ (2);
n. jii (1).

idol worhipper *n.* sangakɛda (2), *see:*
sanga.
idol worshipper (one who makes sacrifice to
bush spirit) *n.* sanganaje, *see:*
sanga.
idolator *n.* jiijiiɛda, *see:* jiijiiɛ.
idolatry *n.* jiijiiɛɛ, *see:* jiijiiɛ.
if *conj.* in;
conj. ko (2).
if it is like that *conj.* in leen, *see:* in.
if not *conj.* in ba, *see:* in.
ignorance *n.* dɔ̄abāa(kɛ), *see:* dɔ̄₁;
n. miigushiū.
ignorant (be) *n.* mii bee gushiū, *see:* mii.
ignorant/uncivilised person *n.*
miigushiūnaje, *see:* miigushiū.
ignore *vt.* kpɛɛkpa ...n.
ignore (someone) *vi.* ututuke ...zo.
illiterate person *n.* lalahubāanaje, *see:* lala.
ill-temper *n.* zūuhida.
image *n.* ii₂ (2).
imitate *vt.* dada₁.
imitator *n.* dadada, *see:* dada₁.
immaturity *n.* bɔ̄tɔ̄kɛ, *see:* bɔ̄tɔ̄.
immediately *adv.* tanditandi, *see:* tandi.
immerse *vt.* ishintɛɛ.
immersed (be) *vi.* ishintɛɛ.
immoral (be) (woman) *vi.* gɔ̄aso.
immoral person *n.* dɔ̄neamanaje, *see:*
dɔ̄neama;
n. gbāshīkɛda, *see:* gbāshīkɛ.
immoral woman *n.* dɔ̄gɔ̄ama;
n. gɔ̄asoda, *see:* gɔ̄aso.
immorality *n.* dɔ̄neama;
n. gbāshīkɛ;
n. gɔ̄asoã, *see:* gɔ̄aso.
imorailty *n.* gbāshīkɛã, *see:* gbāshīkɛ.
impatience *n.* jiiwɛɛ.
impatient person *n.* jiiwɛɛnaje, *see:* jiiwɛɛ.
impiety *n.* lakiiyāamabāa.
implicate *vt.* da yāan, *see:* da.
importance *n.* gbitee.
important *adj.* gbiteenaje, *see:* gbitee;
adj. gbitee (1).
importune *vt.* zɛɛzɛɛ, *see:* zɛɛ₁.
impossible *adj.* zɛɛbāa, *see:* zɛɛ₂.
impotent person *n.* hɔ̄ɔ̄bāanaje, *see:* hɔ̄ɔ̄.
impregnate *vi.* gbɛɛkɛ ...n;
vi. ni'ɛgbɛɛkɛ ...n.

IMPRF aspect verb suffix after long vowels.
Use /a/ after short vowels.
ptcl. -da₃.
IMPRF verb aspect marker *ptcl.* -a₃.
IMPRF.CONT.NEG marker *ptcl.* bagɔ̄a,
see: bagɔ̄.
impudence *n.* kalambaani.
impudent *n.* kalabaaninaje, *see:*
kalambaani.
in *post.* gū;
post. -ū.
in a rush *ideo.* b̄ui.
in daytime (especially between 9 am to 3
pm) *adv.* usɔ̄ɔ̄bii.
in early morning *adv.* saazo.
in fire *adv.* ce bii, *see:* ce.
in (fire, water) *post.* bii.
in fives *adv.* wɔ̄sɔ̄wɔ̄sɔ̄wɔ̄, *see:* wɔ̄sɔ̄wɔ̄.
in fours *adv.* shiishii, *see:* shii₂.
in front *adv.* ɛɛ₂.
in front of *post.* ɛɛ₂.
in good health *adv.* lahia.
in groups *adv.* keekɛ, *see:* kee₂;
adv. looloo, *see:* loo.
in little bits *adv.* katekate, *see:* kate₂.
in middle of (ex. surrounding crowd) *post.*
gudoodooonii.
in order/detail *adv.* zɛɛzɛɛ, *see:* zɛɛ₂.
in place of *post.* gbeeū, *see:* gbee;
post. gɛɛ₂.
in place/stead *post.* guū.
in presence of *post.* ɛɛda'ɛɛ;
post. ɛɛū.
in rows *adv.* dɔ̄gudɔ̄gu, *see:* dɔ̄gu.
in ruins *adj.* memɛa, *see:* mɛ.
in sight of *post.* wieū, *see:* wie.
in suspense *adj.* lokode, *see:* loko.
in tatters *ideo.* yagiyagi.
in the future *adv.* lahū.
in this way *adv.* lee₁.
in threes *adv.* aa'aa, *see:* àa.
in tight/cramped position *adj.* eena, *see:* ee₁.
in twos *adv.* hwaahwaa, *see:* hwaa₃.
inactive (body) *adj.* āia (2).
inactivity *n.* hokanke(ã).
in/by fives *adv.* sɔ̄sɔ̄sɔ̄, *see:* sɔ̄ɔ̄.
in/by sevens *adv.* sɔ̄bo'aasɔ̄bo'aa, *see:*
sɔ̄bo'aa.
in/by sixes *adv.* sɔ̄bodoosɔ̄bodoo, *see:*
sɔ̄bodoo.

- in/by tens *adv.* wokoikoi, *see:* wokoï.
 incense *n.* tulalecici.
 incense altar *n.* tulalecicikpategu.
 incentive *n.* zεεkpākpāa.
 incisor tooth *n.* zagāa.
 incite *vi.* cekpa ...n, *see:* cekpa;
vt. ũu;
vt. ũu'ũu, *see:* ũu.
 incline towards *vi.* tungbe ...ji.
 increase *n.* laakeā, *see:* laake;
n. laha(ā), *see:* laha ...n;
vi. laake (1);
vt. laake ...zo, *see:* laake.
 increase heat (sun) (11 am -1 pm) *vi.* usōō
 shia, *see:* usōō.
 incredible *adj.* zεebāa, *see:* zεε₂.
 incubate *vi.* intεε gbee mii, *see:* intεε.
 indecision *n.* zūuhwaa.
 index finger *n.* oocīinōnōbo, *see:* oocīinōnō
 ...ma.
 indicate *vi.* oocīinōnō ...ma.
 indigene *n.* kpεeni, *see:* kpεε₁;
n. tεeni, *see:* tεε.
 indigo dye *n.* baba.
 inducement *n.* zεεkpākpāa.
 industrious (be) *vi.* himake.
 industrious person *n.* himanaje, *see:* hima.
 industriousness *n.* hima.
 ineloquent person *n.* leegbiteenaje.
 INES postposition *post.* -ũ.
 infant *n.* ni mōkōni, *see:* ni;
n. nihicēni.
 infect *vt.* kũ;
vt. ta₁.
 infection *n.* boo₂.
 inferior *adj.* kpεεbo, *see:* kpεε₂;
adv. kpεε₂;
adj. gandedeā, *see:* gandede;
adj. laboā, *see:* labo.
 infested with maggots (be) *vt.* kōkō kaa,
see: kōkō.
 inflict on *vt.* kaa ...ma, *see:* kaa₂;
vt. kpa ...ji.
 inflict pain on *vi.* wākpa ...ji.
 inform *vt.* kaakaa, *see:* kaa₂.
 information *n.* labaii.
 in/from hand of *post.* ooũ.
 inguinal hernia *n.* shibani (gbeeũbo), *see:*
 shibaa.
 inhabitants *n.* gbāia.
 inhabitants of heaven *n.* laaũnaa, *see:* laaũ.
 inhabitants of town *n.* hwaanaa, *see:* hwa₂.
 inherit *vi.* gaadota;
vt. bee₂ (2);
vt. gaado bee ...n, *see:* gaado;
vt. gaado ta ...n, *see:* gaado.
 inheritance *n.* gaado.
 iniquity *n.* jīizezeke(ā), *see:* jīizezeke ...n.
 injure *vt.* ke inda, *see:* ke₁.
 injured (be) *vi.* ke inda, *see:* ke₁.
 injury *n.* inda₂;
n. ke'inda.
 injustice *n.* yāasusuubāa;
n. yāazεenajebāa, *see:* yāazεε.
 in-law *n.* wεeni.
 inn *n.* intεegu, *see:* intεε.
 inner room *n.* kegũbo.
 inn-keeper *n.* intεegunaje, *see:* intεε.
 innocence *n.* tōbāake, *see:* tō₂.
 innocent person *n.* tōbāanaje, *see:* tō₂;
n. yāabāanaje, *see:* yāa.
 insanity *n.* susukūgee.
 insect *n.* kōkō.
 insert *vt.* sōtō.
 insert hand in *vi.* oosōtō ...ũ.
 inserted *adj.* sōtōā, *see:* sōtō.
 inside *post.* gũ.
 inside well *n.* gu'εε kōdo, *see:* gu'εε.
 insignificant (NEG form) *adj.* gbitee (2).
 insincere person *n.* leehwaanaje, *see:*
 leehwaa.
 insincere/hypocritical behaviour *n.*
 zūuhwaakeā, *see:* zūuhwaake
 ...n.
 insincerity *n.* zūuhwaa.
 insist *vi.* mama (...ma).
 insist on *vi.* wieceēmō ...n.
 insistence *n.* wiece (2), *see:* wie.
 insisting *adj.* gōō(gōō)de, *see:* gōō.
 insolence *n.* kalambaani.
 insolent *n.* kalabaaninaje, *see:*
 kalambaani.
 inspect *vi.* wiewha ...ji.
 instead of *post.* madedi.
 instruct *vi.* leeje ...n.
 instruction *n.* leejeā, *see:* leeje ...n;
n. yāadada(ā), *see:* yāadada.
 instrument *ptcl.* -bo (1).
 instrument of evil *n.* hozεzekebo, *see:*
 hozεzeke.

- instrument of justice *n.* yāazεεnajebo, *see:* yāazεε.
- instrument used to vent anger *n.* hūngabobobo, *see:* hūngabobo ...ma.
- insufficient *vi.* gandede ...ma, *see:* gandede.
- insult *n.* gbānsōsōa;
n. sōsō(a), *see:* sōsō;
n. su(ā), *see:* su;
vt. sōsō.
- intelligent (be) *vi.* hikimake.
- intelligent person *n.* miinaje, *see:* mii.
- interest *n.* hinde'i.
- internal organs *n.* gbèè hoā, *see:* gbèè;
n. gū hoā, *see:* gū.
- interpret *vi.* yāaladi;
vi. yāalago.
- interpret for *vi.* yāahoo(hoo) ...n.
- interpretation *n.* yāahoo(hoo), *see:* yāahoo(hoo) ...n;
n. yāalagoā, *see:* yāalago.
- interpreter *n.* yāalagoda, *see:* yāalago.
- interrogation *n.* lalaā, *see:* lala ...ma.
- intersection *n.* bagada;
n. zεε bagada, *see:* zεε₂.
- intestinal *adj.* gbεεūbo.
- intestine *n.* nōni.
- into the light/open *adv.* guhuma, *see:* guhu.
- into water *adv.* í bii, *see:* í.
- intransitive participle marker *ptcl.* -de.
- intrude *vi.* gā ...ji, *see:* gā₂.
- invade *vi.* gā ...ji, *see:* gā₂.
- investigation *n.* yāalalaā, *see:* yāalala ...ma.
- invitation *n.* shishiā, *see:* shishi.
- invite *vt.* shishi.
- invocation *n.* sanga.
- involve *vt.* da yāan, *see:* da.
- iron *n.* mōō₂;
n. mōōshi, *see:* mōō₂.
- iron pot *n.* mōō luguda, *see:* mōō₂.
- ironmonger *n.* mōōyōda, *see:* mōōyō.
- irrational person *n.* miiladibāanaje, *see:* miiladi.
- irregular *adj.* lēebetē.
- irreligious person *n.* adinibāanaje, *see:* adini.
- is it not so? *intj.* ko ba leenda, *see:* ko.
- island *n.* loo.
- Israel *n.* Isra'ila.
- it is necessary *conj.* dole.
- itch *n.* kaka (4).
- itching *n.* kakania, *see:* kaka.
- itch-producing *adj.* kakanaje, *see:* kaka.
- itchy sore *n.* kakani, *see:* kaka.
- item for destruction *n.* basukuho, *see:* basuku.
- item worn or put on *n.* gāho.
- itself *pro.* ì ginde, *see:* i₂.
- ivory *n.* sōōgbasōō.

J - j

- jailer *n.* kedāda;
n. kegushidāda.
- jar *n.* kō.
- jaundice *n.* shawala gee.
- javelin (no metal tip) *n.* shinge gaa, *see:* shinge₂.
- jawbone *n.* kpag'oawē.
- jealous (be) *vt.* gumbakpa ...zo.
- jealous/envious (be) *vi.* gbεεūshike ...n.
- jealousy *n.* gbεεūshi;
n. gbεεūshikeā, *see:* gbεεūshike ...n.
- jealousy; envy *n.* gumba (2).
- Jesus *n.* Isa;
n. Yesu.
- jewellery *n.* adohoā, *see:* ado.
- jigger *n.* gbii₂.
- join *vi.* na ...ma, *see:* na ...ji.
- join forces with *vt.* gbada kashikō ...zo, *see:* gbada.
- join with *vi.* kashikō (...zo), *see:* kashikō ...n ...zo.
- joined/united to each other *vi.* nakōma ...zo.
- joint *n.* kūsū.
- journey *n.* ta₃.
- journey affair *n.* zεemayāa.
- joy *n.* zūuhu, *see:* zūu;
n. zūuhukebo, *see:* zūuhuke (...zo).
- judge *n.* kiiwεekeda, *see:* kiiwεeke (...ma);
n. tōōtada, *see:* tōōta;

	<i>n.</i> yāakpāpāda, <i>see:</i> yāakpākpā (...n);		<i>n.</i> yāakpākpāa, <i>see:</i> yāakpākpā (...n).
	<i>n.</i> zεzεboda, <i>see:</i> zεzεbo;	jump around	<i>vi.</i> heehee, <i>see:</i> hee (...la).
	<i>vi.</i> kiiwεεke (...ma);	jump (over)	<i>vi.</i> hee (...la).
	<i>vi.</i> kiiwεεke (...zo), <i>see:</i> kiiwεεke (...ma);	just	<i>adv.</i> yāazo, <i>see:</i> yāa;
	<i>vi.</i> yāakpākpā (...n).		<i>ptcl.</i> ò.
judgement day	<i>n/adv.</i> kiiwεεkedii, <i>see:</i> kiiwεεke (...ma).	just as	<i>cnj.</i> lata (1).
judgement seat	<i>n.</i> kiiwεεkekuba.	just us	<i>pro.</i> wa kpeε, <i>see:</i> wa ₁ .
judgment	<i>n.</i> kiiwεεke(ā), <i>see:</i> kiiwεεke (...ma);	justice	<i>n.</i> yāa susu, <i>see:</i> yāa;
			<i>n.</i> yāazεenaje, <i>see:</i> yāazεε.
		justification	<i>n.</i> inteyāa, <i>see:</i> inte.
		justify	<i>vi.</i> inteyāa bo ...zo yāazo, <i>see:</i> inte.

K - k

Kambari	<i>n.</i> Koko.		<i>n.</i> kiikeke, <i>see:</i> kiike.
kapok (tree and fibre)	<i>n.</i> kɔngɔɔ.	king's bodyguard	<i>n.</i> kiidāda.
keep	<i>vt.</i> kũ.	kiss	<i>n.</i> leekpāā, <i>see:</i> leekpa ...ma;
keep head above water	<i>vi.</i> miisada ...ila.		<i>vi.</i> leekpa ...ma.
keep on listening	<i>vi.</i> tɔlalele, <i>see:</i> tɔlale (...ji/n).	kiss (many)	<i>vi.</i> leekpakpa ...ma, <i>see:</i> leekpa ...ma.
keep vigil	<i>vi.</i> iibāake.	kitchen	<i>n.</i> kàte;
kernel	<i>n.</i> wéε (1).		<i>n/adv.</i> cegāgu, <i>see:</i> cegā ...ma.
kerosene	<i>n.</i> balahuni.	knead	<i>vt.</i> lusuda.
kerosene cooker	<i>n.</i> cegābo, <i>see:</i> cegā ...ma.	knee	<i>n.</i> gēεkūsū;
key	<i>n.</i> kasoni, <i>see:</i> kàso.		<i>n.</i> kūsū.
kick	<i>vt.</i> hwa gēεzo, <i>see:</i> hwa ₂ .	kneel	<i>vi.</i> kūsūkutεε.
kick ball	<i>vt.</i> kolo hwa, <i>see:</i> kolo.	kneel down (to)	<i>vi.</i> kutεε (...n), <i>see:</i> kutεε ...ma.
kid	<i>n.</i> beeni, <i>see:</i> bee ₄ .	kneeling down	<i>adj.</i> kutεede, <i>see:</i> kutεε ...ma.
kidney	<i>n.</i> guni.	knife	<i>n.</i> hēε.
kidney disease	<i>n.</i> kosogee.	knock	<i>vt.</i> kɔhwa.
kill	<i>vt.</i> dε.	knot	<i>n.</i> kuma;
kill (many)	<i>vt.</i> dεdε, <i>see:</i> dε.		<i>vt.</i> kuma hwa, <i>see:</i> kuma.
killer	<i>n.</i> deda, <i>see:</i> dε.	knot in wood	<i>n.</i> agowie.
killing	<i>n.</i> deā, <i>see:</i> dε.	know	<i>vt.</i> dɔ ₁ .
kilogram	<i>cn.</i> kilo.	know how to swim	<i>vt.</i> da'ĩ zē, <i>see:</i> da'ĩ.
kilometre	<i>cn.</i> kilo;	know-how	<i>n.</i> yāazεedɔ;
	<i>cn.</i> kilomita.		<i>n.</i> zēa, <i>see:</i> zē ₂ .
kind	<i>n.</i> ii ₂ (1).	knowledgable person	<i>n.</i> yāadɔda, <i>see:</i> yāadɔa.
kind (be)	<i>vi.</i> kiikike.	knowledge	<i>n.</i> dɔa, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₁ ;
kind person	<i>n.</i> alihεenaje, <i>see:</i> alihεε;		<i>n.</i> yāadɔa.
	<i>n.</i> kiikikedā, <i>see:</i> kiikike.	knowledgeable person	<i>n.</i> dɔda, <i>see:</i> dɔ ₁ .
kindle	<i>vi.</i> cebū ...n, <i>see:</i> cebū;	knuckle	<i>n.</i> oocīkūsū.
	<i>vi.</i> cegā ...ma.	Kob antelope	<i>n.</i> zɔɔ.
kindle fire	<i>vt.</i> celakū.	kobo	<i>cn.</i> kɔbo.
kindness	— kiikikeā, <i>see:</i> kiikike;	kwashiorkor	<i>n.</i> kosogee.
	<i>n.</i> kiiki.		
king	<i>n.</i> kiida, <i>see:</i> kii.		
kingdom	<i>n.</i> kiike;		

Kyanga *n.* Kyāngāa.

L - 1

- lace (shoe) *n.* ñibɛɛ.
 lack *n.* gandedɛ;
vi. gandedɛ ...ma, *see:* gandedɛ.
 lack of *post.* bāa₂.
 lack of wisdom *n.* sesebāa(kɛ), *see:* sese.
 ladder *n.* dōɔgaa.
 ladle *n.* abani.
 lake *n.* igũ.
 lamb *n.* tāani, *see:* taa.
 lame person *n.* guugu;
n. shikitada, *see:* shikita.
 lament *n.* tosai lee, *see:* tosai.
 lamp *n.* fitila;
n. guhukpada, *see:* guhukpa.
 lamp-snuffer *n.* fitiladebo.
 lampstand *n.* fitilajebo.
 land *n.* tɛɛ.
 land tax *n.* tɛɛ'ia.
 language *n.* boiiyāa, *see:* boii.
 language speaker *n.* boiiyāaheda.
 lap *n.* gbɛɛtɔɔ.
 large *adj.* -saa, *see:* sàa.
 large crocodile *n.* kōɔkaaki.
 large fig species *n.* taba.
 large grinding stone *n.* gbɛɛgba, *see:*
 gbɛɛ₁.
 large hoe *n.* kalimi.
 large intestine *n.* nɔni gba, *see:* nɔni.
 large locust *n.* laabeeda.
 large mussel *n.* sōkã.
 large termite hill *n.* kasa₁.
 large toad *n.* bōɔda.
 large water pot *n.* shango.
 larva *n.* kɔkɔni, *see:* kōkɔ.
 last *aadj.* leekpɛɛbo, *see:* leekpɛɛ;
adj. kpɛɛbo, *see:* kpɛɛ₂.
 last one *adj.* kpɛɛgei.
 last week *adv.* sɔhia tá gāgā, *see:* sɔhia.
 last year *adv.* yēegã.
 later *adv.* kpɛɛzo, *see:* kpɛɛ₂.
 latex *n.* g'ó.
 latrine *n/adv.* bōɔbogu, *see:* bōɔbo;
n/adv. sutagu, *see:* suta₁.
 latter *adj.* kpɛɛbo, *see:* kpɛɛ₂.
 laugh (about) *vi.* yaa (...ma).
 laughing dove *n.* hootẽ.
 laughing stock *n.* yaaho, *see:* yaa (...ma).
 laughter *n.* yáa, *see:* yaa (...ma).
 law *n.* dōɔka;
n. ikoyāa, *see:* iko.
 law of Moses *n.* Ataula.
 law teacher *n.* ikoyāadada (2).
 law-abider *n.* dōɔkakūda.
 law-breaker *n.* dōɔkawiida.
 lawkeeper *n.* dōɔkakūda, *see:* dōɔkakū.
 law-keeper *n.* ikoyāadada (1).
 lawless person *n.* dōɔkabāanaje, *see:*
 dōɔka;
n. dōɔkabāanaje;
n. dōɔkayāamabāanaje;
n. ikoyāabāanaje, *see:* iko.
 lawlessness *n.* dōɔkabāa, *see:* dōɔka.
 lawmaker *n.* dōɔkadada.
 lawyer *n.* dōɔkayāadōda.
 lay egg *vt.* gbee da, *see:* gbee(ni).
 lay foundation *vt.* kp̄ii je, *see:* kp̄ii.
 lay hands on *vi.* oonana ...ma, *see:* oona
 ...ma;
vt. ootō ...ma.
 lay on *vt.* tō ...ma, *see:* tō₁.
 laziness *n.* busōɔgbiteeke;
n. mi'ã.
 lazy person *n.* mi'ānaje, *see:* mi'ã.
 lead *n.* dalama;
vi. di ... ɛɛ;
vi. ɛɛke ...n;
vi. ɛɛshi ...n.
 lead astray *vt.* sã.
 leader *n.* ɛɛkɛda, *see:* ɛɛke ...n;
n. kpasã.
 leader of mosque/church *n.* zɛɛgoonaje, *see:*
 zɛɛgoo.
 leaders *n.* kpasã, *see:* kpasã.
 leadership *n.* ɛɛkenaa, *see:* ɛɛke ...n;
n. ɛɛshinaa, *see:* ɛɛshi ...n;
n. gbānkpasake (2), *see:*
 gbānkpasã;
n. kpasake, *see:* kpasã.
 leading *aadj.* miinaje, *see:* mii.
 leaf *n.* lala (1).
 leafy *aadj.* lalanaje, *see:* lala.
 leak *vi.* bo₁;

- vi. butee.
 lean against vi. tungbe ...ma, see: tungbe ...ji;
 vt. jigo ...ma, see: jigo.
 lean on vi. jigo ...ma, see: jigo;
 vi. le ... ji, see: le;
 vi. tō ...ma, see: tō₁.
 lean over vi. ku ...gu, see: ku.
 leaning *adj.* tungbe(ā), see: tungbe ...ji.
 learn vi. dada₁;
 vi. yāadada;
 vt. yāa dada, see: yāa.
 learner n. dadada, see: dada₁;
 n. dadani, see: dada₁;
 n. yāadadani, see: yāadada.
 learning n. dadaā, see: dada₁;
 n. yāa dada, see: yāa.
 leather worker n. sheetugbeda.
 leather work-shorts n. laba.
 leave vi. kata ...ma, see: kata₁;
 vi. ta₃;
 vt. to₂.
 leave message/will vt. yāa to, see: yāa.
 leave (place) vi. go (...ma).
 leave will/final instructions vi. yāato ...n.
 leave world vt. dunia to, see: dunia.
 leaves on corn cob n. baka.
 leaving n. boā, see: bo₁.
 leech n. tōtō₁.
 left hand n. oozege;
 n. zεge'oo.
 left hand direction *adv.* zεge kawa, see: zεge;
post. oozege kawa, see: oozege.
 left handed person n. zεge.
 leg n. gēe₁.
 lemon n. lemuu.
 lender n. honaje, see: ho.
 length n. saake, see: saa.
 length of *post.* leekpεε.
 lengthen vi. saake.
 leopard n. sōhu, see: sō.
 leper n. kutuunaje, see: kutuu.
 leprosy n. kutuu;
 n. kutuuke, see: kutuu.
 less *adj.* gandedēā, see: gandede.
 less important (be) vt. gbitee lago, see: gbitee.
 let go vt. zuga.
 let water vt. izεε wē, see: izεε.
- letter n. lalahu, see: lala.
 lettuce n. saladi.
 level *cn.* shia;
adj. lēdole;
adj. waana, see: waa;
 vt. lolō.
 liar n. bushenaje, see: bushe;
 n. busheheda, see: bushehe.
 libation n. sanga'i.
 liberty n. jiizugaā, see: jiizuga.
 lick vt. hūige.
 lid n. tataboni, see: tata (...la/ma).
 lie n. bushe;
 vi. bushehe;
 vi. bushekaa ...n;
 vi. ututuhe.
 lie down vi. intee.
 lie down/sleep with vi. intee ...zo, see: intee.
 lie in wait for vi. kpakpa ...ji;
 vt. dā (1).
 life n. beteke.
 life giving person/thing n. betekεkpada.
 life possessing *adj.* betekebo, see: beteke;
adj. betekenaje, see: beteke;
adj. betenaje, see: bete₂.
 lifeboat n. gooni, see: gōo.
 lifetime *n/adv.* betekedii, see: beteke.
 lifter n. lakpatεda, see: lakpatεε.
 lift/raise eyes vi. wielakpatεε.
 ligament n. kīi.
 light brown colour n. icēcē.
 light *adj.* gbitee (2);
adj. lēhēlēhē;
 n. guhu.
 light bearer n. guhukpada, see: guhukpa.
 light brown *adj.* icēcēnaje, see: icēcē.
 light bulb n. cegbee.
 light (fire) vt. lakū.
 light globe n. gbee(ni) (2).
 lighten vi. guhuke ...n.
 lighten, brighten vi. huke.
 lightning n. lakiiceshiā.
 like *cnj.* doo ...zo, see: doo₁.
 like powder *ideo.* lukuluku.
 like that *adv.* lee₁.
 like this and like that *adv.* leelee, see: lee₁.
 limbs (of body) n. guā, see: gu.
 limit n. lée (2).
 limp vi. shikita.
 line n. dōgu.

"linen"	<i>n.</i> tungba.	look	<i>vi.</i> guwa.
lion	<i>n.</i> shimᵌ.	look after	<i>vt.</i> kũ; <i>vt.</i> kũkũ, <i>see:</i> kũ.
lip	<i>n.</i> leeshee.	look at	<i>vi.</i> wiedo ...ma; <i>vi.</i> wiewha ...ma (1), <i>see:</i> wiewha ...ji; <i>vt.</i> wa ₂ ; <i>vt.</i> wadᵌ.
listen (to)	<i>vi.</i> tᵌlale (...ji/n).	look at closely	<i>vi.</i> wiewha ...ji.
listen to	<i>vi.</i> yāama ₂ .	look at eagerly/expectingly	<i>vi.</i> wiebutee ...ji.
literate person	<i>n.</i> kalatukeda, <i>see:</i> kalatuke; <i>n.</i> lalahudᵌda.	look at (many)	<i>vt.</i> wawa, <i>see:</i> wa ₂ .
litre	<i>cn.</i> lita.	look at often	<i>vi.</i> wiewwahwa, <i>see:</i> wiewha ...ji.
little	<i>adj.</i> mᵌkᵌni, <i>see:</i> mᵌkᵌ; <i>adj.</i> kate ₂ .	look for way	<i>vt.</i> zee gude, <i>see:</i> zee ₂ .
little by little	<i>adv.</i> mᵌkᵌmᵌkᵌ, <i>see:</i> mᵌkᵌ.	look for wife	<i>vt.</i> ne gude, <i>see:</i> ne.
little egret	<i>n.</i> buahu, <i>see:</i> bua ₁ .	look haughtily at	<i>vi.</i> wielakpatee ...ma, <i>see:</i> wielakpatee.
little finger	<i>n.</i> oocii mᵌkᵌni, <i>see:</i> oocii.	look up	<i>vi.</i> wielakpatee; <i>vt.</i> wizu.
little one	<i>n.</i> kateni, <i>see:</i> kate ₂ .	look upon	<i>vi.</i> wieshike ...zo.
live	<i>vi.</i> bee ₁ ; <i>vi.</i> betekeke.	lookout	<i>n.</i> guwagu, <i>see:</i> guwa.
live as alien	<i>vi.</i> nubake.	loose	<i>adv.</i> yᵌgyᵌgyᵌ; <i>vt.</i> hoo ₂ .
live as stranger	<i>vi.</i> bee nuba, <i>see:</i> bee ₁ .	loose (become)	<i>vi.</i> hoo ₂ .
live as widow	<i>vi.</i> nesᵌkᵌke.	loosen	<i>vi.</i> hoo ...ma, <i>see:</i> hoo ₂ .
live at peace with	<i>vt.</i> zutee yāa ke ...zo, <i>see:</i> zutee (...ma).	Lopo	<i>n.</i> Lapo.
live luxuriously/wastefully	<i>vi.</i> togohoke.	Lord	<i>n.</i> Baanaje, <i>see:</i> bà.
live peacefully	<i>vi.</i> zutee yāa, <i>see:</i> zutee (...ma); <i>vi.</i> zuteeyāake (...zo).	lord	<i>n.</i> baanaje, <i>see:</i> bà.
liver	<i>n.</i> huhu.	Lord of heaven	<i>n.</i> Laaūnaje, <i>see:</i> laaū.
living	<i>adj.</i> bete, <i>see:</i> bete ₂ ; <i>adj.</i> betekebo, <i>see:</i> beteke; <i>adj.</i> betekenaje, <i>see:</i> beteke; <i>n.</i> zuteena, <i>see:</i> zutee (...ma).	lord (vocative)	<i>n.</i> gbānkpasani, <i>see:</i> gbānkpasa.
lizard buzzard	<i>n.</i> zᵌkpatasoda.	lose	<i>vi.</i> kaa ...ji, <i>see:</i> kaa ₂ .
load	<i>n.</i> aso (1).	lose appetite	<i>vi.</i> lee ... ga, <i>see:</i> lee.
local	<i>n.</i> kpeeni, <i>see:</i> kpee ₁ ; <i>n.</i> teeni, <i>see:</i> tee.	lose honour/respect	<i>vi.</i> kpasake zuga, <i>see:</i> kpas.
local peanut brittle	<i>n.</i> tuubᵌ.	loser	<i>n.</i> gandededa, <i>see:</i> gandede.
locals	<i>n.</i> loo doo gbāia, <i>see:</i> loo.	loss of vitality	<i>n.</i> jiigaga(ā), <i>see:</i> jiigaga.
lock	<i>n.</i> kàso (2).	lost (be)	<i>vi.</i> sā.
locust	<i>n.</i> hwaala.	lost to (be)	<i>vi.</i> sā ...ma, <i>see:</i> sā.
locust bean	<i>n.</i> kpāa.	loudly	<i>adj.</i> gbagba, <i>see:</i> gba ₂ .
locust bean cake	<i>n.</i> hūnke.	loud-mouth	<i>n.</i> leenaje, <i>see:</i> lee.
locust bean picker	<i>n.</i> kpāaboho.	louse	<i>n.</i> shée.
log	<i>n.</i> agokutu.	love	<i>n.</i> yāa; <i>n.</i> yaana, <i>see:</i> yāa; <i>vi.</i> yaa ...ji, <i>see:</i> yāa.
long	<i>adj.</i> saa.	love as brothers	<i>vi.</i> ēmbūake ...zo.
long fish species	<i>n.</i> zᵌᵌsaa, <i>see:</i> zᵌ.	love for each other	<i>n.</i> yaakᵌji.
long fishing net	<i>n.</i> bilili.	loveless	<i>n./adj.</i> yaabānaje, <i>see:</i> yāa.
long flute	<i>n.</i> bee sàa, <i>see:</i> bee ₅ .	loving	<i>n.</i> yaana, <i>see:</i> yāa.
long for	<i>vt.</i> beegeke.		
long time (be)	<i>vi.</i> diihwaake.		
long-tailed cormorant	<i>n.</i> sasa'ite.		

low *adj.* intēena, *see:* intē.
 low area *n.* gu'intēena.
 lower *padj.* gandēdēã, *see:* gandēde;
vt. intē.
 lower back *n.* kpii;
n. kpiinagu.
 lower grinding stone *n.* wushilōgbēedō,
see: wushilōgbēe.
 lower lip *n.* leeshee tēbo, *see:* leeshee.
 lower region *n.* hīi.
 lower tooth *n.* sōō tēbo, *see:* sōō.
 lucky (be) *vi.* kāake.

lump *n.* kuma.
 lump (in body, porridge) *n.* kūma.
 lungs *n.* huka (2).
 lust *n.* jiidanga;
n. neadanga;
vi. jiidangake.
 lust of the eyes *n.* wiedōdanga.
 lustful person *n.* jiidangakēda, *see:*
 jiidangake.
 luxurious *adj.* yāamabo, *see:* yāama₁.
 lying *n.* bushehe.
 lying down *padj.* intēede, *see:* intē.

M - m

machete *n.* ada.
 machine *n.* mashīi.
 madman *n.* susukūda, *see:* susukū.
 madness *n.* miibāake, *see:* mii;
n. susukūgee.
 maggot *n.* kōkōni, *see:* kōkō.
 magic *n.* dabudabu;
n. inje.
 magic (do) *vt.* inje ke ...n, *see:* inje.
 magician *n.* dabudabukēda;
n. tēwēkēda, *see:* tēwēke.
 magistrate *n.* yāakpāpāda, *see:* yāakpākpā
 (...n).
 maize *n.* mashe.
 maize cob *n.* mashee toto, *see:* mashe.
 maize husk *n.* mashee baka, *see:* mashe.
 major road *n.* zēedō, *see:* zēe₂.
 make *vt.* ke₁.
 make agreement *vi.* leedooke (...zo).
 make agreement with *vt.* yāaje ...zo, *see:*
 yāaje ...n.
 make angry *vt.* zūu hwa, *see:* zūu.
 make blocks/bricks *vt.* bulo bo, *see:* bulo.
 make body weak *vt.* jii dēde, *see:* jii.
 make call to *vt.* waya wē, *see:* waya.
 make crooked *vt.* mōngōda.
 make deaf/mute *vt.* gbāntu ke, *see:* gbāntu.
 make decision/agreement *vt.* yāa zutēe ...zo,
see: yāa.
 make drunk *vi.* ikaakaa ...n.
 make effort *vi.* himake;
vi. mama (...ma).
 make enmity with *vi.* gaabake ...zo.
 make enter *vt.* gā₂.
 make entry *vi.* gā ...ji, *see:* gā₂.

make faint *vt.* kpisa.
 make fall *vt.* mē.
 make fall down *vt.* detēe.
 make fall on *vt.* tō ...ma, *see:* tō₁.
 make food *vt.* mabena ke, *see:* mabena.
 make good invocation *vt.* sanga yāa ke ...n,
see: sanga.
 make guilty *vi.* tōda ...n.
 make hole in *vt.* hō.
 make home *vt.* baa ke, *see:* bà.
 make judgment concerning *vt.* yāa zēe ...n,
see: yāa.
 make knot *vt.* kuma hwa, *see:* kuma.
 make laugh *vi.* yaahoke.
 make law/rule/order/regulation *vt.* dōka
 je, *see:* dōka.
 make mistake *vi.* tō, *see:* tō₂.
 make nest *vt.* ke da, *see:* ke.
 make noise *vt.* jīnda.
 make noise/commotion *vi.* litoke.
 make noise/vibration *vi.* bībī, *see:* bī.
 make obsolete *vt.* ladi kpa, *see:* ladi.
 make offering *vi.* sadakake ...n.
 make plan *vt.* leekashikō;
vt. yāa shiike, *see:* yāa.
 make pot *vt.* luguda bo, *see:* luguda.
 make profit *vt.* amhwaani ta, *see:*
 amhwaani.
 make request to *vi.* zēeke ...n.
 make ridges (farming) *vt.* kāa ke, *see:* kāa.
 make sign to/for *vi.* sheedake ...n, *see:*
 sheedake ...ma.
 make sit down *vt.* zutēe (...ma).
 make soap *vt.* kpaaso ke, *see:* kpaaso.
 make space *vi.* guhukpa.

- make successful *vi.* k̄āake ...n, *see:* k̄āake.
 make taboo of *vt.* c̄ēke.
 make trouble *vi.* yāakashikō.
 make vow to *vi.* jiida ...ma, *see:* jiida ...n.
 make yam hills *vt.* k̄āa ke, *see:* k̄āa.
 make/bake bread *vt.* ihoka ke, *see:* ihoka.
 make/open way for *vt.* zεεbo ...n.
 male *adj.* s̄aa;
 adj. -saa, *see:* s̄aa.
 male agama lizard *n.* komiicē.
 male donkey *n.* jekisaa, *see:* jeki.
 male goat *n.* beekohi;
 n. kohi₂.
 male paw-paw *n.* kabuu n̄gōni, *see:*
 kabuu.
 malice *n.* wiegā, *see:* wiegā ...ji;
 n. zūuzεε.
 man *n.* n̄gō(ni).
 man of integrity *n.* zεεyāashida.
 man (usually) *n.* gbace.
 manage household *vt.* baa k̄ū, *see:* bà.
 management *n.* gbānkpasake (2), *see:*
 gbānkpasa.
 manager *n.* εekeda, *see:* εeke ...n.
 manate *n.* s̄ōshi, *see:* s̄ō.
 Mandinka cola *n.* tabada.
 mango *n.* mango.
 manhood *n.* n̄gōnike, *see:* n̄gō(ni).
 manioc *n.* ikashe.
 manure heap *n/adv.* diib̄ōbindegu.
 many *adj.* dake.
 many kinds of *adj.* ii'iina, *see:* ii₂.
 mare *n.* busud̄ō, *see:* busu.
 market *n.* ata₁.
 marriage *n.* zāake(ā), *see:* zāake (...zo).
 marriage preparations *n.* zāakeshii.
 married (woman) *adj.* zāanaje, *see:* zāa₁;
 adj. zāakeda, *see:* zāake (...zo).
 married woman *n.* ne zāakeda, *see:* ne.
 marry (a man) *vi.* zāake (...zo).
 marry (a woman) *vi.* neshi.
 marvel *n.* mamaakike.
 marvellous *adj.* mamaakinaje, *see:*
 mamaaki.
 mash *vt.* petεε.
 mash made from the flour of any grain *n.*
 u.
 mason wasp *n.* mad̄ōd̄ōshi, *see:* mad̄ōd̄ō.
 massage *vt.* nana;
 vt. t̄ōt̄ō, *see:* t̄ō₁.
 master *n.* baanaje, *see:* bà.
 mat *n.* ḡii.
 mat made with guinea corn stalks *n.*
 kembu.
 match *vi.* k̄ōshi ...zo.
 material *n.* kebo, *see:* ke₁.
 materialism *n.* yaahoji.
 matter *n.* yāa;
 ptcl. -yāa, *see:* yāa.
 matter hoped for *n.* zūugāyāa, *see:* zūugā
 ...ji.
 matter of grace *n.* indakeyāa, *see:* indake
 ...n.
 mature *vi.* wεema.
 mature person *n.* wεemada, *see:* wεema.
 maul *vt.* katata, *see:* kata₁.
 maybe *conj.* ikeā.
 meal *n.* mabenabee.
 mealtime *n/adv.* hobeedii, *see:* hobe;
 n/adv. hobeedii, *see:* hobe.
 meal-time *n/adv.* ubeedii, *see:* ube.
 mean person *n.* zūuzεzenaje, *see:* zūuzεε.
 meaning *n.* ma'ana.
 means of transportation *n.* shiabo, *see:*
 shia.
 measure *cn.* le;
 cn. léé;
 n. dabo;
 n. daboni, *see:* dabo;
 vi. gbadikpa ...ma, *see:*
 gbadikpa.
 measure (calabash gourd) *cn.* kumbu.
 measure for *vt.* gbadikpa ...n, *see:*
 gbadikpa.
 measuring instrument *n.* gbadikpabo, *see:*
 gbadikpa.
 meat *n.* s̄ō (2).
 meat/animal offered in sacrifice *n.*
 sangakes̄ō.
 meddle *vt.* gbān he, *see:* gbān.
 meddler *n.* gbānheda, *see:* gbānhe.
 mediator *n.* gādazāaū.
 medication *n.* ēbo, *see:* ē₂.
 medicine *n.* inje.
 medicine man *n.* injenaje, *see:* inje.
 meekness *n.* gindedudu.
 meet *vi.* k̄ōta ...zo, *see:* k̄ōta.
 meeting house *n.* k̄ōtake.
 melt *vi.* ȳō;
 vt. ȳō.

- members *n.* guã, *see:* gu.
members of the same body *n.* jiidoonaa.
memorial stone *n.* bobogbɛɛ.
men *n.* gɔ̃a₁.
mend *vt.* hooɔɔ;
vt. labi₁.
menstruate *vi.* ãmawa.
menstruation cloth *n.* ãmawazagaa.
mentrusation *n/adv.* ãmawadii, *see:*
ãmawa.
merciful person *n.* tosainaje, *see:* to sai.
merciful toward (be) *vi.* to saike ...n.
merciless *n.* kiikibãanaje, *see:* kiiki.
mercy *n.* to sai.
message *n.* lakpale;
n. ùjĩ.
message of salvation *n.* sheekũyãa, *see:*
sheekũ.
messenger *n.* jĩni, *see:* jĩ ...gu/ma;
n. keni (1), *see:* ke.
Messiah *n.* Almashihu.
Messiahship *n.* Almashihuke, *see:*
Almashihu.
metal *n.* mɔɔ₂.
meteorite *n.* lakiizɛɛ.
method of judging *n.* kiiwɛɛkɛzɛɛ.
microbe *n.* geegbeeni.
microscope *n.* geegbeeniwabo, *see:*
geegbeeni.
midday *n.* usɔɔ gudoodooonii, *see:* usɔɔ.
middle *n.* gudoodooonii.
middle finger *n.* oocĩ gudoodooobi, *see:*
oocĩ.
midnight *n/adv.* gũmɔ gudoodooonii, *see:*
gũmɔ.
midrib of leaf *n.* wasa.
midwife *n.* ni'ɛshida, *see:* ni'ɛshi.
mile *cn.* meli.
military leader *n.* jɛɛ'ɛkɛda.
milk *n.* diɔ̃.
milk (mother's) *n.* yɔ̃ɔ'i.
millet *n.* wute.
millet (all kinds) *n.* wete.
million *num.* milian.
millipede *n.* kukuyãni.
millstone *n.* wucicigbɛɛ.
mine *n.* kuzã.
minister *n.* dɔda, *see:* dɔ;
n. ɛkɛda, *see:* ɛkɛ ...n.
minute *cn.* minti.
miracle — mamaakiho, *see:* mamaaki;
n. dabudabu;
n. mamaakike.
miracle-working *n.* mamaakikeã, *see:*
mamaakike.
mirror *n.* digi.
miscarriage (have) *vt.* gbèɛ bende, *see:*
gbèɛ.
miscarry *vi.* ãmakomabo (1).
misdemeanour *n.* kpatankala.
miss *vi.* kaa ...ji, *see:* kaa₂;
vt. beegeke.
miss (not find) *vi.* gandɛɔ ...ma, *see:*
gandɛɔ.
miss (when shooting) *vi.* tɔɔ ...ma, *see:*
tɔɔ₂.
mistake *n.* tɔɔ₂.
mistreat *vi.* nindekpa ...ma.
mistreatment *n.* nindekpãa, *see:* nindekpa
...ma.
misundersanding *n.* kɔ̃yãamabãa.
mix *vt.* kashikɔ̃ (...zo), *see:* kashikɔ̃
...n ...zo;
vt. kashikɔ̃ gudooni, *see:* kashikɔ̃
...n ...zo;
vt. tugbe;
vt. yaa.
mixed *adj.* kashikɔ̃a, *see:* kashikɔ̃ ...n
...zo.
mixed (alcoholic) drink *n.* ikashikɔ̃a.
mock *vi.* ciogaa (...ma);
vt. ba'ake.
mockery *n.* ciogaada, *see:* ciogaa (...ma);
n. gbaceyaada;
n. gbãnyaada.
mockery *n.* ba'a;
n. ciogaa(na), *see:* ciogaa (...ma).
moisten *vt.* ãia kpa ...ma, *see:* ãia.
moisture *n.* ãia.
molar *n.* sɔɔ gba, *see:* sɔɔ.
mole cricket *n.* vĩi.
molten silver *n.* azuhwa'i.
Monday *n.* Bagudodii.
money *n.* kawee.
money bag *n.* kaweebanda.
money-changer *n.* kaweeladida.
monkey *n.* obi.
Montagu's harrier *n.* shengɛcɛ, *see:* shenge.
month by month *adv.* mɔɔmɔɔ, *see:* mɔɔ₁.
moon *n.* mɔɔ₁.

- moonlight *n.* mɔɔbeegba.
 more than *post.* -la.
 more than (be) *vi.* da ...la, *see:* da.
 morning star *n.* Gānzaki.
 morsel *n.* looma.
 mortar *n.* guda.
 Moses *n.* Musa.
 mosque *n.* aduakeke;
n. gòo;
n. Lakii zɛɛ goo, *see:* Lakii;
n. zɛɛgoo.
 mosquito *n.* muso.
 mosquito net *n.* muso(ã)ke.
 moss *n.* dāa;
n. zāa₂.
 mother *n.* dɔ̃.
 mother hen *n.* kokoodɔ̃, *see:* kokoo.
 mother of children *n.* nianaje.
 motherless child *n.* dɔ̃bāanaje, *see:* dɔ̃.
 motobike *n.* mashīi.
 motor car *n.* góo gallabo, *see:* góo.
 motorbike *n.* gēehwaanaje.
 mould *n.* ūda.
 mouldy *adj.* ūdanaje, *see:* ūda.
 mound (yam) *n.* káa.
 mountain *n.* kasa₂;
n. kasa gba, *see:* kasa₂.
 mountain inhabitant *n.* kasanaje, *see:*
 kasa₂.
 mountainous *adj.* kasanaje, *see:* kasa₂.
 mourn *vi.* gajīnda;
vt. jīnda.
 mourn (dead) *vt.* ga'o.
 mourn dead *vt.* gazutɛɛke.
 mourner *n.* gajīndada, *see:* gajīnda;
n. jīndanaje, *see:* jīn₂;
n. oda, *see:* o₃.
 mourning *n.* gazutɛena;
n. o'o(ã), *see:* o₃.
 moustache *n.* leekaka.
 mouth *n.* léé (1).
 mouthful *n.* looma.
 move *vi.* bī;
vi. gaa₃;
vi. go (...ma).
 move away *vi.* jiiɡaa ...n.
 move in *vi.* ta bii, *see:* ta₃.
 move/draw near *vi.* gaa kutu (...ji), *see:*
 gaa₃.
 movement *n.* bībī(a), *see:* bī.
 much *adj.* dake;
adj. gbagba, *see:* gba₂.
 mud *n.* tɛɛ.
 mud (at river) *n.* mɔɔɔ.
 mud dauber *n.* madɔɔdɔshi, *see:* madɔɔɔ.
 mule *n.* alhwadali.
 multistory building *n.* baalaaũ.
 multi-story building *n.* kedadakɔ̃la.
 murder *n.* deã, *see:* de;
n. gbacedɛ(ã);
vt. gbace de, *see:* gbace.
 murderer *n.* gbacedɛda, *see:* gbacedɛ(ã).
 murmur *vi.* gĩa (...ji).
 mushroom *n.* guregure.
 music of small harp *n.* fiide.
 musical instrument *n.* kũkekeho, *see:*
 kũkeke.
 must *conj.* dole.
 mute *n.* gbāntu.
 muzzle *n.* leesɔɔ;
vt. leesɔɔ kpa ...n, *see:* leesɔɔ.
 my own *pro.* ma ginde, *see:* ma₁.
 myself *pro.* ma ginde, *see:* ma₁.

N - n

- nail *n.* kusa.
 nail to *vt.* wē ...ma kusazo, *see:* wē.
 naira *cn.* lala;
n. lala (2).
 naive person *n.* yāabāanaje, *see:* yāa.
 naked *adj.* hīitogo.
 nakedness *n.* hīitogo.
 namaqua dove *n.* baduani muusaanaje,
see: baduani.
 name *n.* to₁;
vi. tokpa ...n.
 name of spirit believed to cause polio *n.*
 hōmɔne.
 nanny goat *n.* beedɔ̃, *see:* bee₄.
 narrate to *vt.* ladi ...n (1), *see:* ladi.
 narration *n.* ladiā (2), *see:* ladi.
 narrow *adj.* nakɔ̃.
 nation *n.* boii (2);
n. tɛɛ.

nature/bush spirit that is sacrificed to	<i>n.</i>	nobody	<i>n.</i> gbānkan.
	jii (1).	nod	<i>vi.</i> tanga; <i>vt.</i> jigida.
navel	<i>n.</i> káta.	nod (head)	<i>vi.</i> jigida.
near	<i>adj.</i> kutu; <i>post.</i> -ji ₁ .	nod off to sleep	<i>vi.</i> iijigoke.
neck	<i>n.</i> koto.	nod to	<i>vi.</i> jiiigoke ... <i>n.</i> ; <i>vi.</i> miiijigoke ... <i>n.</i>
neckchain	<i>n.</i> buε.	noise	<i>n.</i> bībī(a), <i>see:</i> bī; <i>n.</i> jīn ₂ .
necklace	<i>n.</i> buε.	nomad	<i>n.</i> tatada, <i>see:</i> ta ₃ .
need	<i>n.</i> hobāa.	non-believer in God	<i>n.</i> lakii'aminci(ke)bāanaje, <i>see:</i> lakii'aminci(ke)bāa.
needle	<i>n.</i> ambε.	none	<i>adj.</i> kee ₁ .
needy person	<i>n.</i> gandεdεda, <i>see:</i> gandεdε.	none of	<i>pro.</i> hokan.
needy/poor person	<i>n.</i> hobāanaje, <i>see:</i> hobāa.	none of them	<i>n.</i> gbānkan.
neem tree	<i>n.</i> lii.	non-existent	<i>adj.</i> bāa ₂ .
NEG marker for.IMPRF and.SBJ	<i>ptcl.</i> ba ₁ .	nonsense	<i>n.</i> miisɔdiyāa; <i>n.</i> zōzōkpa, <i>see:</i> zōzōkpa ...zo.
neglect	<i>vi.</i> togoke ...ji, <i>see:</i> togoke.	non-speaker/hearer a language	<i>n.</i> yāabāamada.
neighbour	<i>n.</i> zutεεje.	noose	<i>n.</i> leεleεa.
-ness	<i>ptcl.</i> -ke.	normal/straight person	<i>n.</i> dɔgunaje, <i>see:</i> dɔgu.
net trap	<i>n.</i> abu (2).	north	<i>adv.</i> shiazo kawa, <i>see:</i> shiazo; <i>n/adv.</i> shiazo.
neutralise	<i>vt.</i> leedε.	northerly direction	<i>adv.</i> shiazo kawa, <i>see:</i> shiazo.
never	<i>ptcl.</i> bata.	nose	<i>n.</i> īi ₁ .
never (if negative)	<i>adv.</i> abada.	nose hair	<i>n.</i> īikaka.
new	<i>adj.</i> dεε.	nose ring	<i>n.</i> īiho.
new moon	<i>n.</i> mɔɔbodii.	nose string	<i>n.</i> īibεε.
new moon festival	<i>n.</i> mɔɔbosala.	nostalgia	<i>n.</i> beεge.
New Testament	<i>n.</i> Injila.	nostril	<i>n.</i> īihoo.
news	<i>n.</i> labaii.	not any	<i>adj.</i> kan.
news-teller	<i>n.</i> labaiikpada, <i>see:</i> labaiikpa(ā).	not at all	<i>adv.</i> ko doo, <i>see:</i> ko.
next (week)	<i>adj.</i> sɔdida, <i>see:</i> sɔdi.	not even one	<i>adv.</i> ko doo, <i>see:</i> ko.
next week	<i>adv.</i> sɔhia tá nua, <i>see:</i> sɔhia.	not possessing	<i>ptcl.</i> -bāanaje, <i>see:</i> bāa ₂ .
next year	<i>adv.</i> yēε kee, <i>see:</i> yēε.	not yet	<i>adv.</i> tōɔda, <i>see:</i> tōɔ.
next/future generation	<i>n.</i> lahūnaa, <i>see:</i> lahū.	nothing	<i>n.</i> yāakan; <i>n.</i> yāakee; <i>pro.</i> hokan.
Niger River	<i>n.</i> Sheela.	now	<i>adv.</i> tandi.
night	<i>n.</i> gūmɔ.	nowhere	<i>n.</i> gukan.
night after night	<i>adv.</i> gūmɔgūmɔ, <i>see:</i> gūmɔ.	nudity	<i>n.</i> hīitogo.
Nile crocodile	<i>n.</i> kōɔ.	number	<i>n.</i> dakeke, <i>see:</i> dake; <i>n.</i> lamba.
Nile monitor lizard	<i>n.</i> zēε.	numerous	<i>adj.</i> dake; <i>adv.</i> dakezo, <i>see:</i> dake.
Nile perch	<i>n.</i> zōɔhu, <i>see:</i> zōɔ.	nurse	<i>n.</i> katada, <i>see:</i> kata ₂ .
nine	<i>num.</i> sɔdoshii.		
nineteen	<i>num.</i> wokoi wɔsɔɔ woshiizo, <i>see:</i> wokoi.		
ninety	<i>num.</i> kashii wokoi, <i>see:</i> kashii.		
ninth	<i>adj.</i> sɔdoshiiboābo, <i>see:</i> sɔdoshii.		
no	<i>adj.</i> kan; <i>intj.</i> aa'a; <i>prep.</i> baa ₁ .		
no movement	<i>ideo.</i> cip.		
no part of	<i>n.</i> gukan.		

O - o

- oar *n.* baabu.
oath *n.* jii (2);
n. jiida ...n.
oath-taking *n.* jiidaã, *see:* jiida ...n.
obedience to the law *n.* dɔɔkakũ.
obedient person *adj.* yáamada, *see:*
yāama₂.
obey instruction *vt.* oocĩinɔɔ wa, *see:*
oocĩinɔɔ ...ma.
obey/keep law *vt.* dɔɔka kũ, *see:* dɔɔka.
object of joy *n.* zũuhukebo, *see:* zũuhuke
(...zo).
object of ridicule/scorn *n.* yaaho, *see:* yaa
(...ma).
objection *n.* yāagaa.
obstruct *vt.* dādā.
occasion *n.* lokaci.
ocra *n.* kpèe.
oedema *n.* kosogee.
oedematous person *n.* kosogeenaje, *see:*
kosogee.
of the inner self *n.* zũugũyāa.
offend *vi.* tɔɔke ...n;
vi. tɔɔkũ (...n).
offender *n.* tɔɔnaje, *see:* tɔɔ₂;
n. tɔɔkɛda, *see:* tɔɔke ...n.
offer to *vt.* nɔɔɔ ...n, *see:* nɔɔɔ.
offering *n.* kpaã, *see:* kpa ...ji;
n. sadaka.
officials *n.* gbāngbagbaana, *see:*
Gbāngba.
off-white *adj.* huhuhuhu, *see:* hu.
often *adv.* kù dake, *see:* kù;
adv. mɔɔmɔɔ, *see:* mɔɔ₁.
ogle at *vi.* wobutɛɛɛ ...ji.
ogling eye *n.* gɔ̃awawie.
oh *intj.* o'o.
oil *n.* y'ó (1).
oily *adj.* y'ɔɔnaje, *see:* y'ó.
OK *intj.* too₂.
old *adj.* kpasa.
old age *n.* kpasake, *see:* kpasa.
old man *n.* gɔ̃kpasani.
old men *n.* kpasaa, *see:* kpasa.
old person *n.* gbānkpasas;
n. gbānkpasani, *see:* gbānkpasas.
old woman *n.* nekpasani.
older *adj.* kpasa.
older brother *n.* daji.
older sister *n.* dɛɛ₂.
older woman (title) *n.* Nekpasani, *see:*
nekpasani.
on credit *adv.* hinde.
on floor *adv.* tɛɛlɔɔã mii, *see:* tɛɛ.
on guard *adv.* dāi.
on pilgrimage *adv.* haji.
on the ground *adv.* tɛɛ.
on the left *adv.* zɛge kawa, *see:* zɛge.
on the look out for (be) (for good or evil)
vi. wiegā ...n, *see:* wiegā ...ji.
on the right *post.* ookpite kawa, *see:*
ookpite.
on the same day *adv.* dii dooni, *see:* dii₂.
on this day *adv.* dii be, *see:* dii₂;
adv. diibedii.
on this side *adv.* kawa dii, *see:* kawa.
on top of *post.* miima, *see:* mii.
once *adv.* kù doo, *see:* kù.
one *adj.* doo₁;
num. doo₁.
one by one *adv.* doodoo, *see:* doo₁.
one hundred and twenty *num.* kasɔɔ nizo
kadoo, *see:* kasɔɔ.
one hundred *num.* kasɔɔ.
one hundred and five *num.* kasɔɔ wɔɔɔɔ,
see: kasɔɔ.
one hundred and seventy *num.* kasɔbo'aa
wokoi, *see:* kasɔbo'aa.
one hundred and seventy five *num.*
kasɔbo'aa wokoi wɔɔɔɔzo, *see:*
kasɔbo'aa.
one hundred and sixty *num.* kasɔbo'aa.
one hundred and ten *num.* kasɔɔ nizo
wokoi, *see:* kasɔɔ.
one hundred each *adv.* kasɔɔkasɔɔ, *see:*
kasɔɔ.
one of *adj.* dooni, *see:* doo₁.
one of them *n.* gbānkee;
pro. hokee;
pro. ì dooni, *see:* i₂.
one passing through *n.* gāgāda, *see:* gā₂.
one person, one person *n.* gbān doo, *see:*
gbān.

- one suffering from gonorrhoea *n.*
 āiahunaje, *see:* āia.
- one thousand *cn.* dubu;
num. kasɔɔ wokoi, *see:* kasɔɔ.
- one unit *num.* wodooni.
- one who answers discreetly *n.* jinshidɔda.
- one who chases fantasies *n.* gugegeeyada.
- one who curses people *n.* hozezegāda.
- one who does good *n.* hoyāakēda, *see:*
 hoyāake ...n.
- one who heeds advice *n.* yāakpamada.
- one who heeds discipline *n.* holomada.
- one who seeks life of *n.* tobekēda, *see:*
 tobekε.
- one who stand by one *n.* gɔɔda (...zo), *see:*
 gɔɔ.
- one year old *adj.* doonaje, *see:* doo₁.
- one/some day *adv.* dii kee, *see:* dii₂.
- onion *n.* albasa.
- only *adj.* doonaje, *see:* doo₁;
ideo. shīshīn (2).
- only/just yesterday *adv.* gumaagumaa, *see:*
 gumaa.
- open *vt.* lago (...n).
- open area *n.* guhuni, *see:* guhu;
n. wεε₂.
- open (book) *padj.* hoonā, *see:* hoo₂.
- open door *vt.* kpale lago, *see:* kpale.
- open (flower) *adj.* lagoā, *see:* lago (...n).
- open flower *n.* buu lagoā, *see:* buu.
- open hand to *vi.* oolago ...n.
- open (many) *padj.* lagogoā, *see:* lago (...n);
vt. lagogo, *see:* lago (...n).
- open mouth *vi.* leelago.
- open way for *vt.* zεε lago ...n, *see:* zεε₂.
- opponent *n.* gaaje;
n. gumbakpada, *see:* gumbakpa
 ...zo;
n. jēεkeje.
- opportune *vi.* gɔɔ ...la, *see:* gɔɔ.
- oppose *vi.* gaabada ..zo, *see:* gaabada
 ...zaaū;
vi. ge ...zo, *see:* ge ...ji;
vi. jēεke ...n, *see:* jēεke.
- opposite (be) *vt.* kɔ waa, *see:* kɔ.
- opposition *n.* gaaje.
- oppress *vi.* gbadamɔ ...n;
vi. wieceke ...ma, *see:* wieceke.
- oppressed *n.* gbadamɔnaje, *see:* gbadamɔ
 ...n.
- oppression *n.* wiece, *see:* wie;
n. wieceke(ā), *see:* wieceke.
- oppressor *n.* gbadamɔda, *see:* gbadamɔ ...n;
n. nindekpada, *see:* nindekpa
 ...ma;
n. wiecekēda, *see:* wieceke.
- order *n.* dɔɔka.
- ordinal suffix *ptcl.* -bɔabo.
- ordinary *adj.* togo.
- oribi antelope *n.* shibe.
- orphan *n.* dɔbāanaje, *see:* dɔ₂.
- other *adj.* kee₁.
- other one *adj.* dooni, *see:* doo₁.
- other place *n.* gukāa.
- other side *adv.* kawa dabia, *see:* kawa.
- other things *pro.* hokāa.
- others *n.* gbānkāa;
pro. kāa₁.
- ourselves *pro.* wa ginde, *see:* wa₁.
- outrun *vt.* gbagba.
- outside *adv.* guhu.
- outside (cup) *n.* kpεε₂.
- over *post.* -la;
post. mii;
post. miima, *see:* mii;
post. miila.
- over there *adv.* dabi.
- overcast (become) *vi.* laa ... shike, *see:* laa.
- overcome *vi.* da ...ma, *see:* da.
- overcome (by sleep) *vt.* naakɔ.
- over-familiar with (be) *vi.* shambo ...zo, *see:*
 shambo.
- overfamiliar with (be) *vi.* jiike ...zo (2), *see:*
 jiike.
- overflow *vi.* binde ...ma.
- overlook *vi.* miigo ...ma;
vi. wiego ...ma.
- overpower *vi.* gbadabee ...ma;
vi. ikoke ...ma.
- overrun with weeds (be) *vi.* shēεkū.
- overshadow *vi.* kutεε ...ma.
- overtake *vi.* kɔta ...ji, *see:* kɔta.
- overthrow *vt.* leekuteε;
vt. leekuteεke.
- overthrow (many) *vt.* leekuteεteεke, *see:*
 leekuteεke.
- overturn *vt.* leekuteεke.
- owl *n.* koo.
- owner *n.* honaje, *see:* ho.
- ox *n.* dii₁.

ox cart *n.* dii guda, *see:* dii₁.

P - p

- pacifier *n.* zūukūkpada, *see:* zūukūkpa.
 pacify *n.* zūukūkpa ...n, *see:* zūukūkpa.
 pack *vt.* aso kaa, *see:* aso.
 paddle *n.* baabu;
vt. góo kuu, *see:* góo;
vt. kuu₂.
 pagan *n.* lakiidǎbāanaje, *see:*
 lakiidǎbāa;
n. sangakēda (2), *see:* sanga.
 pagans *n.* lakiiyāabāamanaa, *see:*
 lakiiyāabāamada.
 page *n.* lalahu, *see:* lala;
n. lalahu wéé, *see:* lala.
 pain *n.* wāa, *see:* wā;
vt. wā.
 painful *adj.* wāanaje, *see:* wā.
 painless *adj.* wāabāa, *see:* wā.
 palace guard *n.* dogali.
 palate *n.* léé laaū, *see:* léé.
 pale colored *adj.* huhuhuhu.
 palm oil *n.* yǎcǎ, *see:* yǎcǎ.
 palm wine *n.* zaa'i, *see:* zaa.
 palmyra palm *n.* shika.
 pancreas *n.* shibǎ.
 pants *n.* pantini.
 'pap' (thin porridge) *n.* kǎcǎ.
 parable *n.* gbadikpaǎ, *see:* gbadikpa;
n. kwatanci;
n. kwatanciyāa, *see:* kwatanci.
 paradise *n.* aljanna.
 paralysed (be) *vi.* mi.
 parent *n.* ēda (2), *see:* ē₂.
 parents *n.* ēnaa, *see:* ē₂.
 part *n.* gbiina.
 partiality *n.* āmahu;
n. wiewa(ǎ), *see:* wiewa.
 Participle marker *ptcl.* -ǎ₂;
ptcl. -na₂.
 Participle marker (intransitive verbs) *ptcl.*
 -ji₃.
 particle for transforming a noun or adverb
 into an adjective *ptcl.* -bo (2).
 partner *n.* hwaabǎabo, *see:* hwaab₃.
 pass away *vi.* sada (...ma), *see:* sada ...la.
 pass by *vi.* gǎgǎ (2), *see:* gǎ₂.
 pass on way *vi.* gǎgǎ zēela, *see:* gǎ₂.
 pass over *vi.* sada ...la.
 pass to *vt.* gba₁.
 pass wind *vi.* ututuke.
 passage *n.* gǎgǎgu, *see:* gǎ₂.
 passer-by *n.* gǎgǎzēela.
 past *n.* yǎa.
 pasture *n.* tāadǎgu, *see:* tāadǎda.
 PAT pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -be.
 patas monkey *n.* obicē, *see:* obi.
 path *n.* zēē mǎkǎni, *see:* zēē₂.
 patience *n.* zūuna(a), *see:* zūuna.
 patient (be) *vi.* zūuna;
vt. zūukū.
 patient person *n.* zūunanaje, *see:* zūuna.
 paw-paw *n.* kabuu.
 pay attention to *vi.* zūu'intēē ...ma.
 pay attention *vi.* hǎnkali'intēē ...ma, *see:*
 hǎnkali'intēē ...ji;
vi. miiladi ...zo, *see:* miiladi.
 pay attention (to) *vi.* kulaladi (...ma).
 pay attention to *vi.* miiladi ...ma, *see:*
 miiladi;
vi. wiegǎ ...ma, *see:* wiegǎ ...ji;
vt. zūu intēē ...ma, *see:* zūu.
 pay back *vi.* hindebo ...ma.
 pay tax *vt.* tē'ia kpa ...n, *see:* tē'ia.
 payment *n.* hindebobo, *see:* hindebo ...ma.
 peace *n.* lahia;
n. leedoo.
 peace (have) *vi.* lahia ... zutēē, *see:* lahia.
 peace offering *n.* gaahwaakebo, *see:*
 gaahwaake ...n;
n. zūunakpabo.
 peaceful *n.* leedonaje, *see:* leedoo.
 peaceful person *n.* zutēelahianaje.
 peaceful place *n.* gu'ē'ēa.
 peacemaker *n.* gaabalakakaada.
 peacock *n.* dawisu.
 peafowl *n.* dawisu.
 pearl millet *n.* nuga.
 pearl-spotted owlet *n.* makacī.
 peel *n.* baka.
 peer *n.* miidoonaje, *see:* miidoo.
 pen *n.* danga₁;
n. lalakēbo, *see:* lala(hu)kē;
n. shingi₁.

pen door-keeper

pen door-keeper *n.* dangaleedāda.
 penalty *n.* gbee (2).
 penis *n.* hōō.
 Pentateuch *n.* Ataula.
 people *n.* gbāia.
 people assembled *n.* hakōnaa, *see:* hakō.
 people from distant nation *n.* teesanaa.
 people in white robes *n.* tōgohugānaa.
 people of all lands *n.* tēteē gbāia, *see:* tēē.
 people of the island *n.* loo(ma) gbāia, *see:* loo.
 people of the land *n.* tēnaa, *see:* tēē.
 perch *n.* jegu, *see:* je₁;
vi. je₁.
 perch (many) *vi.* jeje, *see:* je₁.
 perfect *ideo.* wasawasa.
 perform as priest *vi.* sangakeke.
 perfume *n.* tulale;
n. tulale'i.
 perhaps *conj.* ikeā.
 period *n/adv.* āmawadii, *see:* āmawa.
 permit *vt.* gba zēē, *see:* gba₁.
 persecute *vi.* nindekpa ...ma.
 persecution *n.* nindekpāa, *see:* nindekpa ...ma;
n. wicēē, *see:* wie;
n. wicēēke(ā), *see:* wicēēke.
 persecutor *n.* nindekpada, *see:* nindekpa ...ma.
 persevere — laake ...zo, *see:* laake;
vt. wicēēke.
 person *n.* gbān;
n. gūn.
 person associated with water *n.* igbān.
 person of that place *n.* gubenaje, *see:* gube.
 person on wall *n.* bikamiinaje.
 person responsible *n.* yāanaje, *see:* yāa.
 person who does such things *n.* hodii'iikedā.
 person who speaks evil *n.* leezēzenaje.
 person with headache *n.* miiwāda.
 perspiration *n.* lahaa.
 persuade *vt.* ūu'ūu, *see:* ūu;
vt. yāazēē (...zo).
 perverse *adj.* kukudaā (2), *see:* kukuda.
 perverse person *n.* dōgubāayāakēda.
 perversity *n.* dōgubāayāa, *see:* dōgu.
 pervert *vt.* leekutēēke.
 perverted *adj.* dōgubāa(naje), *see:* dōgu.
 pestle *n.* gudani, *see:* guda.
 petrol *n.* mootā yōō, *see:* mootā;

place of destruction/ruin

n. yōō (2).
 philanthropist *n.* oohokpada, *see:* oohokpa ...ma.
 phlegm *n.* kēē.
 photo *n.* hooto.
 photograph *vt.* hooto shi, *see:* hooto.
 pick *n.* diga;
vt. kata₁.
 picture *n.* hooto.
 pied crow *n.* kōkōnda.
 pied kingfisher *n.* zōōkebekebe.
 pierce *vt.* hō;
vt. zō.
 pigeon *n.* kpākpa.
 pilgrim (Mecca) *n.* alhaji.
 pilgrimage *n.* hajijīikeā, *see:* hajijīike;
n. nubakeā, *see:* nubake.
 pilgrimage activities (do) *vi.* hajijīike.
 pillar *n.* ginshiki.
 pillar (smoke) *n.* shinge₂ (2).
 pillow *n.* miijebo.
 pilot *n.* gookuuda, *see:* gookuubo;
n. gookuuzēda.
 pineapple *n.* abaraba.
 pink-backed pelican *n.* futaa.
 pin-tailed widow *n.* bāamuusaa;
n. dogone.
 pious person *n.* lakiiyāamada.
 pipistrelle *n.* labukacēni.
 pit *n.* gu'ēē.
 pitch black *ideo.* gīnigīni;
ideo. nikiniki.
 pitifully *adv.* tosaitosai, *see:* tosai.
 pitiful/wretched person *n.* tosaiho, *see:* tosai.
 pitiless *n.* tosaibāanaje, *see:* tosai.
 pity *n.* tosai.
 pivot *n.* lilokebo, *see:* liloke.
 PL marker *ptcl.* -ā₁.
 pl. marker after long vowels, tone follows previous vowel *ptcl.* -na₁.
 placate *n.* zūukūkpa ...n, *see:* zūukūkpa.
 place *n.* gu;
post. gu.
 place (many) *vt.* jeje, *see:* je₁.
 place of atonement *n/adv.* gaahwaakegu, *see:* gaahwaake ...n.
 place of destruction/ruin *n/adv.* basukukegu, *see:* basukuke.

place of escape *n/adv.* miibogu, *see:* miibo.
 place of prayer *n/adv.* zεεgu, *see:* zεε₁.
 place of safety/refuge *n/adv.* lahiatagu, *see:* lahiata.
 place of worship *n/adv.* shishigu, *see:* shishi.
 place to put something *n.* jegu, *see:* je₁.
 place to sleep *n.* iigu, *see:* ii₁.
 placed *adj.* kpaã, *see:* kpa ...ji.
 plague *n.* bala'i;
n. gagee.
 plain *n.* guhuma, *see:* guhu.
 plaintain *n.* ayaba.
 plan *n.* dibaa;
n. shii₁;
vi. shiike.
 plane *vt.* lol.
 plank *n.* agokoto.
 plant *n.* lala (1);
vt. tã₁ (1).
 plant (many) *vt.* zuzu, *see:* zu.
 plant species *n.* sããdãzo.
 plant (tree) *vt.* zu.
 planter *n.* tãda, *see:* tã₁.
 plastic dish/bowl *n.* gãã (2).
 plastic mat *n.* eni.
 plastic/china bowl *n.* cãa hẽ, *see:* cẽ₂.
 plate *n.* tani.
 platform *n.* hwaalika;
n. kasani, *see:* kasa₂.
 play *n.* kũkeke;
n. kũkekekeã, *see:* kũkeke.
 play ball/soccer *vt.* kplo ke, *see:* kolo.
 play cards *vi.* cacake.
 play castanet *vi.* tã de, *see:* tã.
 play dice *vi.* lidoke.
 play drum *vt.* bãa de, *see:* bãa₂.
 play flute *vt.* bee hẽ, *see:* bee₅.
 play (flute) *vt.* hẽ (2).
 play game *vt.* kũkeke ke, *see:* kũkeke.
 play guitar *vt.* doma de, *see:* doma.
 play small harp *vt.* fii de, *see:* fii.
 play tambourine *vt.* ceki wẽ, *see:* ceki.
 play tension drum *vt.* dãdãni de, *see:* dãdãni.
 play violin *vt.* goge de, *see:* goge.
 play with *vi.* kũkeke ke ...zo, *see:* kũkeke.
 player *n.* kũkekekeda, *see:* kũkeke.
 playing field *n.* wεε₂.

plaza *adv.* gwale.
 plead *vi.* gaahwaake ...n;
vi. kokoowieke ...n;
vt. zεεzεε, *see:* zεε₁.
 pleading *n.* gaahwaakeã, *see:* gaahwaake ...n.
 pleasant *adj.* ehee;
adj. eheezo, *see:* ehee.
 please *vi.* ke ...n (...yãazo), *see:* ke₁.
 pleased (be) *vi.* yã ma, *see:* yã.
 pleasure seeker *n.* yãamada, *see:* yãama₁.
 pledge *n.* kũkũtãbo, *see:* kũkũtã.
 Pleiades *n.* sããni'aa.
 plenty *n.* hodake;
n. kãa, *see:* kã.
 plot evil *vt.* hozεε kashikã, *see:* hozεε.
 plot/plan against *vi.* leekashikã ...ji, *see:* leekashikã.
 plough *n.* samahwa;
n. samahwa diinabo, *see:* samahwa;
vi. jeekuu.
 plougher *n.* jeekuuda, *see:* jeekuu.
 plover *n.* jantoo.
 pluck *vt.* usã.
 plumb line *n.* idawabo.
 plunder *vi.* naakã.
 plural form of proprietor suffix /naje/
ptcl. -naa (1).
 plural form of verb actor suffix /da/ *ptcl.* -naa (2).
 plus five *num.* wããããã, *see:* wãããã.
 plus four *num.* woshiizo, *see:* woshii.
 plus one *num.* wodoonizo, *see:* wodooni.
 plus ten *num.* wokoi.
 plus three *num.* wo'aazo, *see:* wo'aa.
 plus two *num.* wohwaazo, *see:* wohwaa.
 pocket *n.* sãã.
 point *vt.* ñã.
 point mouth towards *vi.* leedã ...ma.
 point of view *n.* yãazεε.
 point to *vi.* oocĩĩñã ...ma.
 point with lips to *vi.* leesheke ...n.
 poison *n.* hosebe;
n. hozεε (2);
n. sebe;
n. sebecẽ, *see:* sebe.
 poisonous *adj.* sebenaje, *see:* sebe.
 polio victim *n.* hãmãnekũa, *see:* hãmãne.
 polished *adj.* lolã, *see:* lol.

pond

pond *n.* ijeã.
 pool *n.* ijeã.
 poor person *n.* nindenaje, *see:* ninde;
n. oohobãanaje, *see:* ooho;
n. talaka.
 poor state *n.* gbadabãake, *see:* gbada.
 poor work *n.* kesa.
 poor work (do) *vi.* kesa ke, *see:* kesa.
 poorly done work *n.* bõtòke jīn, *see:* bõtò.
 popular (be) *vi.* ãmahuke.
 popular person *n.* ãmahunaje, *see:* ãmahu.
 popularity *n.* ãmahu;
n. ãmahuke, *see:* ãmahu.
 portion *n.* kutu.
 position *n.* kpasake, *see:* kpasas.
 position fishing net *vt.* bilili kpa, *see:* bilili.
 possess (evil spirit) *vi.* gã ...n, *see:* gã.
 possessed (be) by demon (first time) *vt.* jii
 ... kũ, *see:* jii.
 possessed person *n.* jiinaje, *see:* jii.
 possessing spirit *n.* jii (1).
 possession *n.* bó.
 possessor of *n.* naje;
ptcl. -naje, *see:* naje.
 possible (be) *vi.* zeeke.
 potable *adj.* imibo, *see:* imi.
 pot-holed *adj.* gu'εεgu'εεzo, *see:* gu'εε.
 potsherd *n.* gbalaga.
 potter *n.* lugudaboda.
 poulet *n.* kokooda, *see:* kokoo.
 pounce on *vi.* ku ...ma, *see:* ku.
 pound *cn.* pān.
 pounded yam *n.* aa'u.
 pour *vt.* kaa.
 pour (libation) *vt.* so ...ma.
 pour oil on head *vt.* y'ó kaa (mii)ma, *see:*
 y'ó.
 pour out anger on *vi.* hēdebobó ...ji.
 pour out/vent anger on *vi.* hūngabobo
 ...ma.
 pour over *vt.* kaa ...la, *see:* kaa.
 pout *vi.* leenɔnɔ ...ma.
 poverty *n.* gbadabãa, *see:* gbada;
n. honinde;
n. ninde.
 powder *n.* cici.
 power *n.* gbadake, *see:* gbada.
 powerful *adj.* gbadanaje, *see:* gbada.
 practise a trade *vi.* oojūike.
 practise religion *vi.* adinike.

priest

praise *n.* kilalikeã, *see:* kilalike;
n. toboã, *see:* tobo;
n. toshi(shi)(ã), *see:* toshi;
vt. kilalike;
vt. saabukpa;
vt. yãabo.
 praiser *n.* toboda, *see:* tobo.
 pray *vt.* Lakii zεε, *see:* Lakii.
 pray for *vt.* zεε ...n, *see:* zεε.
 pray to *vt.* zεε.
 pray (to) (for) *vi.* aduake (...gu) (...n).
 prayer *n.* adua;
n. zεε, *see:* zεε;
n. zεεkeã, *see:* zεεke ...n.
 prayer house *n.* aduakeke.
 prayer time *adv.* zεεlokaci.
 praying mantis *n.* busukòkò.
 preach to *vt.* wa'azike ...n.
 preacher *n.* wa'azikeda, *see:* wa'azike ...n.
 preaching *n.* wa'azi;
n. wa'azikeã, *see:* wa'azike ...n.
 preach/spread good news/gospel *vi.*
 labaiiyãakpa ...n.
 precede *vt.* gbagba.
 precious *adj.* daajanaje, *see:* daaja.
 precise time *n.* lokaci.
 precisely *adv.* zεεzεε, *see:* zεε.
 pregnancy *n.* ni'ēgbεε (2).
 pregnant (become) *vi.* ni'ēgbεεshi.
 pregnant woman *n.* ni'ēgbεεnaje, *see:*
 ni'ēgbεε.
 premature state *n.* bõtòke, *see:* bõtò.
 preparation *n.* shii;
n. shiikeã, *see:* shiike.
 prepare *vi.* shiike;
vt. kpãkpã;
vt. shiike.
 prepare way *vt.* zεε kpãkpã, *see:* zεε.
 press *n.* itōgu;
vt. tō (2).
 prevent *vt.* dādã;
vt. le.
 prevention *n.* leã, *see:* le.
 price *n.* ia.
 pride *n.* ïishiã;
n. ututushi(ã), *see:* ututushi;
n. ututushibo, *see:* ututushi.
 priest *n.* sangakeda (1), *see:* sanga;
n. sangakeda, *see:* sangake
 ...ma/gu.

priestly service

priestly service *n.* sangakɛjii.
 prince *n.* kiini, *see:* kii.
 prison *n.* kegushi.
 prisoner *n.* kegushini, *see:* kegushi.
 private *adj.* duduã, *see:* dudu (...n).
 proclaim (to) *vt.* maabakɛ (...n).
 proclaimer *n.* maabakɛda, *see:* maabake (...n).
 proclamation *n.* maaba;
n. maabakɛ(ã), *see:* maabake (...n).
 produce *vt.* ẽ₂ (1).
 produce descendants *vi.* boiike.
 produce fruit *vi.* ni'ẽ.
 profit *n.* alihɛɛ;
n. amhwaani;
n. laakɛã, *see:* laake;
n. laha(ã), *see:* laha ...n.
 profitable *adj.* amhwaaninaje, *see:* amhwaani.
 profitable for (be) *vi.* laakeke ...n, *see:* laake.
 profitable to (be) *vi.* laake ...n, *see:* laake.
 PROG aspect marker *ptcl.* bi.
 PROG aspect pronoun suffix *ptcl.* -bi, *see:* bi.
 PROG.NEG marker (follows NP) *ptcl.* bai.
 PROG.NEG suffix for pronouns *ptcl.* -bai, *see:* bai.
 promise *n.* alkawali;
vi. alkawalike ...n;
vt. yãaje ...zo, *see:* yãaje ...n.
 Proper noun plural marker *ptcl.* -nu.
 prophecy *n.* annabijiikeyãa, *see:* annabijiike.
 prophesy *vi.* annabijiike.
 prophet *n.* annabi.
 prophethood *n.* annabike, *see:* annabi.
 proprietor *n.* naje.
 proprietor of *ptcl.* -naje, *see:* naje.
 prosperity *n.* laakɛã, *see:* laake;
n. yãama(a), *see:* yãama₁.
 prostitute *n.* gãagõni.
 prostitute oneself *vi.* gãagõnike.
 protect *vt.* dã (2);
vt. dã ...n, *see:* dã.
 protection belt (made by medicine man) *n.* beehii.
 protector *n.* dãda, *see:* dã.
 proud of (be) *vt.* man.

put enmity between

proud person *n.* gindemamada, *see:* gindemama;
n. iishida, *see:* iishiã;
n. ututushida, *see:* ututushi.
 prove *vi.* yãahoo(hoo) ...n.
 prove to be liar *vi.* bushekaa ...n ...ooũ, *see:* bushekaa ...n.
 proverb *n.* yãa'ɛɛ.
 proverbially *adv.* yãa'ɛɛũ, *see:* yãa'ɛɛ.
 provoke *vt.* zũukpatɛɛ.
 prudent person *n.* hãnkalinaje, *see:* hãnkali.
 prune *vt.* miibo (1).
 Psalms *n.* Zabura.
 ptotect *vi.* ootata ...ma.
 public praise *n.* kilali.
 publicly *adv.* ɛɛda'ɛɛ.
 puff adder *n.* busukasa.
 pull *vt.* gaa₃.
 pull apart *vt.* gokõ.
 pull out hair *vt.* usõ.
 pull out/up *vt.* o₂.
 pumpkin *n.* kanji.
 punish *vi.* nindekpa ...ma.
 punishment *n.* ninde;
n. wicɛ, *see:* wie.
 pupil *n.* yãadadani, *see:* yãadada.
 pupil (of eye) *n.* wieshi, *see:* wie.
 pupil of eye *n.* wihii.
 pure (gold) *ideo.* ikpɛ'ikpɛ.
 pure/plain water *n.* ihu (1).
 purple swamphen *n.* kokoo bãashi, *see:* kokoo.
 Purpose marker *ptcl.* -ji₂.
 purse *n.* alaba;
n. kaweebanda;
n. kaweesõ.
 purse lips *vi.* leenɔɔ ...ma.
 pursuit *n.* hombaã, *see:* homba ...ji.
 pus *n.* boo'i.
 push *vt.* ũu.
 push down (at toilet or in childbirth) *vi.* ẽɛ (1).
 put *vt.* da.
 put cord in nose *vt.* bɛɛ kaa ...'iĩũ, *see:* bɛɛ.
 put corrugated roof on *vt.* kwaanu wẽ, *see:* kwaanu.
 put down *vt.* je₁.
 put down root *vi.* kaashekihe.
 put enmity between *vi.* gaabada ...zaaũ.

put hand on *vi.* ooda ...ma, *see:* ooda.
 put hand to *vi.* ookpa ...ma.
 put hands on *vi.* oodada ...ma, *see:* ooda;
vi. oona ...ma.
 put hands on head *vi.* ooje ...miima.
 put in order (for) *vi.* kpākpā ...n, *see:*
 kpākpā.
 put in/on *vt.* gā ...n, *see:* gā₂.
 put into hands/care of *vt.* na ...n ...ooū, *see:*
 na ...ji.
 put many *vt.* kaa₂.
 put mark/design on *vt.* wāsāa ke ...ma, *see:*
 wāsāa.
 put on (bracelet, clothes) *vt.* gā₂.
 put on drip *vt.* í gā ...ū, *see:* í.
 put on head pad *vt.* ma'i je, *see:* ma'i.

put on top of each other *vt.* dada kōla, *see:*
 da.
 put on weight *vt.* jii gbake, *see:* jii.
 put on/wear cap *vt.* fula gā (...n), *see:* fula.
 put sign/mark on *vi.* sheedake ...ma.
 put spell on *vi.* bōeke ...n.
 put tail between legs *vi.* muukukuda.
 put to test *vt.* gbadiķpa.
 put to work *vi.* jīida ...n.
 put up with *vi.* kpeekpa ...n;
vt. gōō zāia, *see:* gōō;
vt. zāia;
vt. zutee zāia, *see:* zutee (...ma).
 put/snuff out fire *vt.* cede.
 pygmy mouse *n.* ēekpasa.
 python *n.* maada.

Q - q

qbuse *n.* gbānsōsōa.
 quail *n.* bubuliji.
 quarrel *vi.* yāagaa.
 quarreler *n.* yāagbagbaaheda, *see:*
 yāagbagbahe.
 quarrelsome person *n.* yāagaada, *see:*
 yāagaa;
n. yāakatebāanaje, *see:* yāakate.
 quarry *n/adv.* gbēehwaagu.
 quarter *n.* zēena, *see:* zēe₁.
 question *vi.* lala ...ma.
 questioning *n.* lalaā, *see:* lala ...ma;

n. yāalalaā, *see:* yāalala ...ma.
 quickly *adv.* hidahida, *see:* hida;
ideo. kyāakyāa.
 quick-tempered person *n.* zūuhidanaje, *see:*
 zūuhida.
 quiet *ideo.* cip;
ideo. kitikiti.
 quiet place *n.* gushī(shī).
 quietly *ideo.* shīshīn (1).
 quiver *n.* goo₂.
 quota *n.* dakeke, *see:* dake.
 quote a proverb *vt.* yāa'ee ke, *see:* yāa'ee.

R - r

race *n.* baa₃;
n. boii (2).
 radio *n.* ledio.
 raffia palm *n.* zaa.
 rag *n.* zagaa.
 rain *n.* laa;
vi. bā (...ma);
vi. laabā.
 rain down (on) *vi.* bā (...ma).
 rainbow *n.* zuni.
 rainwater *n.* laa'i.
 raise spirits *vi.* jiiķaka kpatēē, *see:* jiiķaka.
 raise up *vt.* lakpatēē (1).
 raised *adj.* lakpatēēde, *see:* lakpatēē.
 raiser *n.* lakpatēēda, *see:* lakpatēē.
 ram *n.* tāasaa, *see:* tāa.

ransom *n.* jiiżugabo, *see:* jiiżuga.
 raphia palm stem *n.* gāa.
 rash (be) *vi.* hidahidake.
 rashness *n.* zūuhida.
 rat *n.* ēē₁.
 rather *adv.* saabo.
 rave *vi.* yāabutēē;
vi. yāakashikōkō, *see:*
 yāakashikō.
 raw *adj.* bútu.
 rax-collector *n.* tēē'iashida.
 razor blade *n.* raiza.
 reach *vi.* boo₁;
vt. ta₁.
 read *vi.* kalatuke.
 reader *n.* kalatukēda, *see:* kalatuke.

- reading *n.* kalatu;
n. kalatuke(ã), *see:* kalatuke.
- real *n.* inte (2).
- reality *n.* inteyāa, *see:* inte.
- really *ptcl.* fa.
- rear *vt.* lakpatεε (1);
vt. too₁.
- rearer *n.* tooda, *see:* too₁.
- rearing *n.* toona, *see:* too₁.
- reason *n.* kpaaji;
post. yāaji.
- reason to boast *n.* kōɔbobo, *see:* kōɔbo ...mii.
- rebuke *n.* tōlagaana, *see:* tōlagaa;
vi. su ...ma, *see:* su;
vt. tōlagaa.
- rebuking *n.* tōlagaana, *see:* tōlagaa.
- recall *vi.* bēɛda ...ji, *see:* bēɛda.
- recede *vi.* bobo ...ma, *see:* bobo.
- receive *vt.* shi₂.
- receive tax from *vt.* tεɛ'ia shi ...ma, *see:* tεɛ'ia.
- receiver *n.* shida, *see:* shi₂.
- recently *adv.* dεɛdεε, *see:* dεε.
- receptacle *n.* kaagu, *see:* kaa₂;
n. sòò (1).
- recline on elbow/side *vi.* kòndò.
- recline (sun) *vi.* jigo.
- reclining *adj.* kòndòã, *see:* kòndò.
- recognise *vt.* dō₁.
- recompense *n.* gbee (2).
- rectangular *adj.* kūsū.
- red *adj.* cē₂;
adv. cē_ε;
ptcl. -cē, *see:* cē₂.
- red kapok *n.* bεεε.
- red soil *n.* tεεcē, *see:* tεε.
- red thread *n.* bεεcē, *see:* bεε.
- red-beaked hornbill *n.* kyandoshi, *see:* kyando.
- red-cheeked cordon-bleu *n.* wucicibeeni shēɛ'i, *see:* wucicibeeni.
- redde *vi.* cēke.
- redeem *vt.* bo₁;
vt. zòkεbo.
- redeem pledge *vt.* kūkūtòò hindebo, *see:* kūkūtòò.
- redeem slave *vt.* zòkε bo, *see:* zòò.
- redeemer *n.* boda, *see:* bo₁;
n. zòkεboda, *see:* zòkεbo.
- red-eyed dove *n.* hoototo.
- redness *n.* cēke, *see:* cē₂.
- red-tailed fish species *n.* gishi muucēni,
see: gishi₂.
- red-throated bee-eater *n.* cebāashēɛ'i, *see:* cebāani.
- reduce *vt.* laboke, *see:* labo.
- reduction *n.* laboke, *see:* labo.
- refine *vt.* hiihii.
- reflected (be) *vi.* nuguje'o.
- reflection (of person) *n.* táa (1).
- refuge *n/adv.* dudugu, *see:* dudu (...n);
n/adv. miigāgu;
n/adv. sheekūgu, *see:* sheekū.
- refuse *vi.* ge ...n, *see:* ge ...ji.
- refuse sleep *vi.* iicēεke.
- regularly *adv.* mɔɔmɔɔ, *see:* mɔɔ₁.
- regulation *n.* dɔɔka;
n. dɔɔkayāa, *see:* dɔɔka.
- reign (over) *vi.* kiike (...ma).
- reject *vi.* ge ...ji.
- rejoice *vi.* zūuhuke (...zo).
- relate to *vi.* yāaladi ...n, *see:* yāaladi.
- relative *n.* ēmbūa;
n. ēmbūani, *see:* ēmbūa.
- Relative Pronoun (who, that) *ptcl.* tá₁ (1).
- relax *vt.* zuga.
- relax face *vi.* waū ... zuga, *see:* waū.
- relaxation *n.* zugaã, *see:* zuga.
- release *n.* zugaã, *see:* zuga;
vt. to₂;
vt. zuga;
vt. zuga (...ma), *see:* zuga.
- release for *vt.* zuga ...n, *see:* zuga.
- release spirit (at death) *vi.* táa ... bo, *see:* táa.
- released (be) from *vi.* hoo ...ma, *see:* hoo₂.
- relief *n.* gambahoo lokaci, *see:* gambahoo.
- religion *n.* adini;
n. Lakii zεε, *see:* Lakii.
- religious adherent *n.* adininaje, *see:* adini.
- religious festival *n.* sala.
- religious practitioner *n.* adinikeda, *see:* adinike.
- religious teacher *n.* maalami.
- religious worker *n.* lakijjikeda.
- relinquish *vi.* miikata ...ma.
- rely on *vi.* tungbe ...ma, *see:* tungbe ...ji.
- remain *vi.* gō₂.

remain on *vi.* gō ...ma, *see:* gō₂.
 remain with *vi.* gō ...zo, *see:* gō₂.
 remaining *adj.* kutu (2).
 remaining ones *n.* gbānkutuā.
 remains *n.* kutu.
 remember *vi.* bobo (...zo), *see:* bobo.
 remind (about) *vi.* bobo ...n (...zo), *see:*
 bobo.
 remnant *n.* gbān kutuā, *see:* gbān;
n. gbānkutuā.
 remote bush *n.* lateεkoko.
 remove from on *vt.* go (...ma).
 remove from over *vt.* go ...la, *see:* go
 (...ma).
 remove husk *vt.* sɔbo.
 remove (many) *vt.* gogo, *see:* go (...ma).
 remove shame/disgrace *vi.* ũbo ...n.
 renew *vt.* dεεke.
 repair *vt.* kpākpā.
 repair holes *vt.* hooɔe.
 repay *vi.* hindeladi ...n.
 repent *vi.* zūusɔdi.
 repentance *n.* zūusɔdiā, *see:* zūusɔdi.
 repentant person *n.* zūusɔdida, *see:* zūusɔdi.
 replace *vi.* gēεbee.
 replacement *n.* gēε₂;
n. gēεbeena, *see:* gēεbee.
 reply *vt.* yāajinshi ...n/ma.
 representative *n.* lama.
 reptile *n.* gbεεgaadataεma.
 request *vt.* ho zεε ...ma, *see:* ho;
vt. zεε₁;
vt. zεε ...ma/gu, *see:* zεε₁.
 rescue *vt.* sheekū.
 rescue (boat- lifeboat) *adj.* sheekūbo, *see:*
 sheekū.
 rescuer *n.* sheekūda, *see:* sheekū.
 resemble *vi.* bo ...ji, *see:* bo₁.
 resevoir *n.* ijeā.
 Reshe (tribe) *n.* She.
 residue *n.* gāsā.
 resin *n.* ago'ɔ.
 respect *n.* gbagbake ...n;
n. gbānkpasake (1), *see:*
 gbānkpasā;
n. kpasakekpaā, *see:* kpasakekpa
 ...n;
vi. kpasakekpa ...n;
vt. gbānkpasake.

respected *adj.* gbagbakpaā, *see:* gbagbakpa
 ...ma.
 responsibility *n.* gbitee.
 rest *vi.* usā.
 rest-day *n/adv.* usādii, *see:* usā.
 resting place *n.* usāgu, *see:* usā.
 restore *vi.* kpākpā ...n, *see:* kpākpā.
 restraint *n.* leā, *see:* le.
 result *n.* gbee (2).
 resurrect *vi.* kpatεε.
 resurrection *n.* kpatεεna, *see:* kpatεε;
n. lakpatεεna, *see:* lakpatεε.
 resurrection day *n/adv.* kpatεεdii, *see:*
 kpatεε.
 retreat *vi.* gaa kpεε, *see:* gaa₃.
 retribution *n.* shēε (2).
 return *n.* shiā, *see:* shi₁;
n/adv. shidii, *see:* shi₁;
vi. hindebo ...n, *see:* hindebo
 ...ma;
vi. shi₁;
vt. hindebo ...n, *see:* hindebo
 ...ma;
vt. ladi ...n (2), *see:* ladi.
 return to *vi.* ladi ...ma, *see:* ladi.
 reveal secret *vi.* ashiibute.
 reveller *n.* zūuhukεda, *see:* zūuhuke
 (...zo).
 revelry *n.* zūuhuke(ā), *see:* zūuhuke
 (...zo).
 revenge *n.* hwansa.
 revengeful person *n.* hwansashida, *see:*
 hwansashi ...ma.
 revive *vi.* jii hoho, *see:* jii.
 revive : comfort (body) *vt.* ē'ē, *see:* ē₂.
 reward *n.* laada.
 rib *n.* awaza awεε, *see:* awaza.
 rice *n.* saga.
 rich *adj.* yōɔnaje, *see:* y'ɔɔ.
 rich man *n.* oohonaje, *see:* ooho.
 riches *n.* oohoke, *see:* ooho.
 rich/wealthy person *n.* kaweenaji, *see:*
 kawee.
 rider *n.* shiada, *see:* shia.
 ridge (farming) *n.* kāa.
 right *adj.* zεεnaje, *see:* zεε₂;
adj. dɔgu.
 right hand *n.* ookpite;
n. oo'ubee;
n. oo'ubeebo, *see:* oo'ubee.

right hand direction	<i>post.</i> ookpite kawa, <i>see:</i> ookpite.	rod	<i>n.</i> tubo, <i>see:</i> tu.
right hand directiuon	<i>adv.</i> oo'ubee kawa/ooji, <i>see:</i> oo'ubee.	roll	<i>vi.</i> bigogo; <i>vt.</i> bigogo.
right now	<i>adv.</i> tandi di, <i>see:</i> tandi.	roll up	<i>vt.</i> kukuda.
right time	<i>n.</i> lokaci.	rolled up	<i>adj.</i> kukudaã (1), <i>see:</i> kukuda.
righteous	<i>adj.</i> yāanaje, <i>see:</i> yāa.	roof	<i>n.</i> laaũ (2).
righteousness	<i>n.</i> hoyāake ...n.	room	<i>n.</i> gambahoona, <i>see:</i> gambahoo; <i>n/adv.</i> gambahoogu, <i>see:</i> gambahoo.
ring	<i>n.</i> oocīho.	room (front or back)	<i>n.</i> ke (1).
ring (for finger)	<i>n.</i> mɔɔ'oo.	room (have)	<i>vi.</i> gambahoo.
ringworm	<i>n.</i> makelu.	root	<i>n.</i> kaashe.
riot	<i>n.</i> litokeã, <i>see:</i> litoke.	rope	<i>n.</i> bæε.
ripe	<i>adj.</i> maà, <i>see:</i> ma ₃ ; <i>vi.</i> wεema.	rope trap	<i>n.</i> kushe.
ripe (be)	<i>vi.</i> ma ₃ .	rosella	<i>n.</i> sãhwa.
ripple	<i>n.</i> itanga.	rot	<i>vi.</i> bũ ₂ .
rise	<i>vi.</i> kpatεε.	rotten	<i>aadj.</i> bũa, <i>see:</i> bũ ₂ .
rise from the dead	<i>vi.</i> kpatεε gaũ, <i>see:</i> kpatεε.	rough	<i>aadj.</i> betebāanaje, <i>see:</i> betε ₁ ; <i>adj.</i> lεεbetε.
rise (sun)	<i>vi.</i> usɔɔ ... bo, <i>see:</i> usɔɔ.	round	<i>adj.</i> lokoci.
rise up against	<i>vi.</i> kpatεε ...zo, <i>see:</i> kpatεε.	round worm	<i>n.</i> maani gbεεũbo, <i>see:</i> maani.
rise up from	<i>vi.</i> kpatεε ...ma, <i>see:</i> kpatεε.	rounded	<i>aadj.</i> kūsübāanaje, <i>see:</i> kūsũ.
rising of sun (7-11 am)	<i>vi.</i> usɔɔ ... kpatεε, <i>see:</i> usɔɔ.	row	<i>vt.</i> góo kuu, <i>see:</i> góo.
rising (sun)	<i>n.</i> boã, <i>see:</i> bo ₁ .	rower	<i>n.</i> gookuuda, <i>see:</i> gookuubo.
risk life for	<i>vt.</i> betεke yaya ...yãaji, <i>see:</i> betεke.	royal robes	<i>n.</i> kiikehoã, <i>see:</i> kiike (...ma).
rival	<i>n.</i> gumba (1).	rub	<i>vt.</i> lusuda.
rival (be a)	<i>vt.</i> gumbakpa ...zo.	rubber	<i>n.</i> gúú.
rivalry	<i>n.</i> gumbakpaã, <i>see:</i> gumbakpa ...zo.	rubbish heap	<i>n.</i> gushẽε.
river	<i>n.</i> òo.	rudder	<i>n.</i> gookuubo; <i>n.</i> kuubo, <i>see:</i> kuu ₂ .
river is dry	<i>vi.</i> òo gàa, <i>see:</i> òo.	rufous rat	<i>n.</i> êékã.
river is full	<i>vt.</i> òo nù, <i>see:</i> òo.	ruin	<i>n.</i> basuku; <i>n.</i> basukuke, <i>see:</i> basuku; <i>n.</i> wiina, <i>see:</i> wii; <i>vt.</i> basukuke; <i>vt.</i> wii.
river water	<i>n.</i> oo'i ₂ ; <i>n.</i> soo'i.	ruined	<i>adj.</i> wiina, <i>see:</i> wii.
riverbed	<i>n.</i> oo'εε.	rule	<i>n.</i> dɔɔka; <i>n.</i> dɔɔkayāa, <i>see:</i> dɔɔka; <i>n.</i> kiike; <i>n.</i> kiikeke, <i>see:</i> kiike; <i>vi.</i> kiike (...ma).
river/sea faring	<i>aadj.</i> ibiibo.	ruler	<i>n.</i> kiikenaje, <i>see:</i> kiike.
riverside	<i>n.</i> soo ₂ (2).	ruminant	<i>n.</i> shēeshishida.
road	<i>n.</i> zεε ₂ .	ruminant	<i>vt.</i> shēε shishi, <i>see:</i> shēε.
roadside	<i>n.</i> zεεbado.	run (from)	<i>vi.</i> baashi (...n).
roar	<i>n.</i> lito.	running	<i>n.</i> baa ₃ .
roast	<i>vt.</i> kpatε.	rush	<i>vi.</i> hõhõ.
roasted	<i>adj.</i> kpatεã, <i>see:</i> kpatε.		
robber	<i>n.</i> kpānji wiedawie, <i>see:</i> kpānji.		
robbery	<i>n.</i> hoshiã'ama; <i>n.</i> kpānjike(ã), <i>see:</i> kpānjike.		
robe	<i>n.</i> tɔɔɔ.		
rock	<i>n.</i> gbεε ₁ .		

S - s

- sack *n.* asokaabo.
sacrifice *n.* sanga.
sacrifice (action) *n.* sangakeã, *see:* sangake ...ma/gu.
sacrifice matter *n.* sangakeyãa, *see:* sangake ...ma/gu.
sacrifice to/on *vi.* sangake ...ma/gu.
sacrificial meat/animal *n.* sanga sɔɔ, *see:* sanga.
sacrificial offering *n.* sangakebo, *see:* sangake ...ma/gu.
sad (be) *vi.* gbɛɛshikɛ;
vi. zūu ... shi, *see:* zūu;
vi. zūushikɛ.
sad person *n.* gbɛɛshinaje, *see:* gbɛɛshi₁;
n. gbɛɛshikɛda, *see:* gbɛɛshikɛ.
sadden *vt.* zūushikɛ.
sad/depressed person *n.* zūushikɛda, *see:* zūushikɛ.
sadness *n.* gbɛɛshi₁;
n. zūushi, *see:* zūu.
safe/secure (be) *vi.* miisada ...ila.
sailor *n.* goonaje, *see:* góo;
n. igbãn.
Sakache *n.* Sakace.
salad *n.* saladi.
salary *n.* jīikɛ'ia;
n. laada.
sale *n.* yayaã, *see:* yaya (...n).
saliva *n.* lɛ'i.
salt *n.* wushi₁.
salty *adj.* wushinaje, *see:* wushi₁.
salvation *n.* sheekūa, *see:* sheekū.
same *adj.* doo₁.
same as *conj.* doo ...zo, *see:* doo₁.
same kind *adv.* ii₂.
same place *n.* gudooni.
Samia *n.* Kawama.
sanctuary *n/adv.* lakiibeegu.
sand *n.* ciãa;
n. ñaa.
sandal *n.* baace.
sandfly *n.* bɔbɔ.
Satan *n.* Shekii.
satisfaction *n.* kãa, *see:* kã.
satisfied (be) *vi.* kã.
satisfy *vt.* gbahwa.
Saturday *n.* Ashibidii.
savannah monitor *n.* bɛɛ.
save *vt.* bo₁;
vt. sheekū.
saviour *n.* sheekūda, *see:* sheekū.
saw *n.* zato₂;
vt. zɛɛ zatuzo, *see:* zɛɛ₁.
Sawa *n.* Sawa.
say goodbye to *vi.* saidiikeeke ...n.
(say) in advance *vi.* hwaashi.
say (to) *vi.* kɛ (...n)₂.
say to *vt.* he (...n).
saying *n.* yãahe(ã), *see:* yãahe.
SBJ.CONT.NEG marker *ptcl.* bagɔ̃.
scabies *n.* kakania, *see:* kaka.
scale *n.* baka.
scale (fish) *n.* zɔɔbaka.
scale-less fish with spine on back *n.* wɛ.
scales *n.* dabo;
n. daboni, *see:* dabo.
scar from burn *n.* cewākɛpasa.
scatter *vt.* hɛ (1).
scattered *adj.* wazãa, *see:* wazã.
sceptre *n.* kiikɛgaa.
scheme *n.* dibaa.
schemer *n.* hozɛzɛbɛɛkɛda, *see:* hozɛzɛbɛɛkɛã.
school *n.* kalatuke.
scoop *vt.* kashi.
scoop/bail out (water) *vt.* kɔkɔ;
vt. kɔɔ.
scorch *vi.* hidake ...ma, *see:* hidake.
scorpion *n.* cii.
scrape *vt.* kɔkɔkɔkɔ, *see:* kɔkɔ;
vt. kɔɔkɔɔ, *see:* kɔɔ.
scratch *vt.* kɔkɔ;
vt. kɔkɔkɔkɔ, *see:* kɔkɔ;
vt. kɔɔ (2);
vt. kɔɔkɔɔ, *see:* kɔɔ.
screw up (paper) *vt.* lusuda.
Scriptures *n.* Lakii lalahu, *see:* Lakii.
scrotum *n.* shibaa.
sea *n.* tekú.
sea water *n.* tekú'i, *see:* tekú.
seal *n/adj.* sheedakebo, *see:* sheedake ...ma;
vt. sheeda tata ...ma, *see:* sheeda.

- search *vt.* gude;
vt. wadɔɔ, *see:* wadɔ.
- searcher *n.* gudedɔ, *see:* gude.
- seat *n.* zutɛɛgu, *see:* zutɛɛ (...ma).
- second *adj.* hwaabɔabo, *see:* hwa₃.
- second in command *n.* wazii.
- second (time) *n.* sɔkɔn.
- secret *n.* ashii.
- secret matter *n.* ashiiyāa, *see:* ashii.
- secretly *adv.* dudui.
- secure *adv.* jīnjīn.
- securely *adv.* ookūkū, *see:* ookū ...zo.
- see *vi.* guwa;
vt. wa₂.
- see face to face *vi.* wieshike ...zo.
- see off *vi.* gɔɔ ...n, *see:* gɔɔ.
- see point of view of *vt.* yāazɛnaje ta, *see:* yāazɛɛ.
- see vision *vt.* wihugu wa, *see:* wihugu.
- seed *n.* boii (1);
n. wu.
- seed variety *n.* boii ii, *see:* boii;
n. ho boii, *see:* ho.
- seed (variety) *n.* wu boii, *see:* wu.
- seeded *adj.* wɛɛnaje, *see:* wɛɛ.
- seed-time *n.* hotɔa, *see:* hotɔ.
- seeing *n.* waã, *see:* wa₂.
- seek quarrel *vt.* lée gude, *see:* lée.
- seeker *n.* gudedɔ, *see:* gude.
- seer *n.* guwada, *see:* guwa.
- segment *n.* kaso₂.
- self *n.* ginde.
- self controlled/disciplined person *n.* gindekūnaje, *see:* gindekū.
- self important person *n.* gindemamada, *see:* gindemama.
- self-control *n.* gindekū.
- self-discipline *n.* gindekū.
- self-indulgence *n.* zūuyaakeã.
- selfish ambition *n.* gumbakpaã, *see:* gumbakpa ...zo.
- selfishness *n.* yaagindeji.
- self-willed *n.* zūuyaanaje, *see:* zūuyaa.
- sell (for) *vt.* yaya (...n).
- sell goods *vt.* aso yaya, *see:* aso.
- sell to *vt.* yaya ...ma, *see:* yaya (...n).
- seller *n.* hoyayada;
n. yayada, *see:* yaya (...n).
- send for *vt.* jī ...n, *see:* jī ...gu/ma.
- send message to *vi.* lakpaleke ...n.
- send (message/thing) *vt.* ūjī ...n, *see:* ūjī.
- send to *vt.* jī ...gu/ma;
vt. zuga (...ma), *see:* zuga.
- sender *n.* jīda, *see:* jī ...gu/ma.
- Senegal coucal *n.* buciiii.
- Senegal eremomela *n.* kuubeeni.
- Senegal galago *n.* kuudawa.
- Senegal parrot *n.* kyaa.
- senior *adj.* kpa₁.
- senior son *n.* ni nɔgɔni maɛɛ, *see:* ni.
- sense smell *vt.* wusama.
- sensible/serious person *n.* miiladinaje,
see: miiladi.
- separate *vi.* gokɔ;
vt. kata₁.
- separate from *vi.* kata ...ji, *see:* kata₁;
vt. kɔ gbii ...ma/zo, *see:* kɔ.
- separate from each other *vi.* gbii kɔma, *see:* gbii ...ma₁;
vi. kata kɔji, *see:* kata₁.
- separation *n.* gbiinakɔji;
n. kataã, *see:* kata₁.
- separator (of fighters) *n.* gbiida, *see:* gbii ...ma₁.
- serenity *n.* zūu'ɛ'ɛ.
- serious (be) *vi.* miiladi.
- servant *n.* jīkeda, *see:* jīke (...n);
n. zɔkeda, *see:* zɔke ...n.
- serve *vi.* zɔke ...n.
- serve (food) for *vt.* gbii ...n, *see:* gbii ...ma₁.
- serve God professionally *vi.* Lakii jīke, *see:* Lakii.
- service *n.* oodake, *see:* ooda.
- servitude *n.* zɔke, *see:* zɔɔ;
n. zɔke(ã), *see:* zɔke ...n.
- set ablaze *vt.* celakū.
- set aside money *vt.* kawee je, *see:* kawee.
- set example for *vi.* zɛɛmɔ ...n.
- set fire to *vi.* cegã ...ma;
vi. cegã ...ũ, *see:* cegã ...ma;
vi. cezɔ ...ũ/ma.
- set foot *vi.* gɛɛda.
- set (sun) *vi.* ūsɔɔ soo, *see:* usɔɔ.
- set trap for *vt.* kushe kpa ...n, *see:* kushe.
- set up camp *vt.* gaa je, *see:* gaa₂.
- set your hope on *vi.* wiegã ...ji.
- setting (sun) *n/adv.* soogu, *see:* soo₁.
- settle affair *vi.* yāakpākpā (...n).
- settle on (dew) *vi.* kpa ...ma, *see:* kpa ...ji.

- settle/stay with *vi.* zutεε ...zo, *see:* zutεε (...ma).
- seven *num.* sɔhia.
- seven by seven *adv.* sɔhiasɔhia, *see:* sɔhia.
- seven each *adv.* sɔbo'aasɔbo'aa, *see:* sɔbo'aa.
- seventeen *num.* wokoi wɔsɔw wohwaazo, *see:* wokoi.
- seventh *adj.* sɔhiabɔabo, *see:* sɔhia.
- seventy *num.* ka'aa wokoi, *see:* ka'aa.
- seventy five *num.* ka'aa wokoi wosɔzo, *see:* ka'aa.
- severe *adj.* zεzε;
adj. zεzεkε(ã), *see:* zεzεkε;
adj. hēa.
- severely *adv.* zεzεzεzε, *see:* zεzε.
- sew *vt.* labi₁.
- sewn garment *n.* labi₁.
- sexual desire *n.* hɔɔ'i (2).
- shackle *n.* tabaibaia.
- shackle (animals) *vi.* tabaibaiake.
- shackle with rope *vt.* bεε gã ...ma, *see:* bεε.
- shade *vi.* oonida ...la.
- shadow *n.* ooni.
- shadow (of person) *n.* táa (1).
- shake *vi.* bībī, *see:* bī;
vi. jigida;
vi. jiigogo;
vi. lugbe;
vi. lugbegbe, *see:* lugbe;
vt. bībī, *see:* bī;
vt. jigida;
vt. jiigogo.
- shake fist at (in derision) *vt.* ookutu bībī ...n, *see:* ookutu.
- shake out *vt.* pakada.
- shaking *n.* bībī(a), *see:* bī.
- shallow *adj.* baa dà, *see:* baa₁;
adj. gallagalla, *see:* galla.
- shallow water *n.* í gallagalla, *see:* í.
- shame *n.* kpasakezuga;
n. ũ;
vi. ũgã ...n;
vi. ũkaa ...ma.
- shameful *adj.* ũbāayāa, *see:* ũ.
- shamefulness *n.* ũbāayāa.
- shameless behaviour *n.* ũbāahokeã, *see:* ũ(bāa)hoke.
- shameless matter *n.* ũbāayāa, *see:* ũ.
- shameless person *n.* ũbāanaje, *see:* ũ.
- shameless thing/act *n.* ũ(bāa)ho, *see:* ũ.
- shamelessness *n.* ũbāa, *see:* ũ;
n. ũbāayāa.
- shamer *n.* gbāia'ũkaada.
- Shanga (race) *n.* Sāngã (1).
- Shanga town *n.* Sāngã (2);
n. Shanga.
- shapeless *adv.* baa hokeezoa, *see:* baa₁.
- share *n.* gbiina;
vi. gbii ...ma₁.
- sharp *adj.* leeyāanaje, *see:* leeyāa;
adj. leezo.
- sharp pointed *adj.* ciini.
- sharpen *vt.* leekε.
- sharpen (knife) *vt.* laga₂ (2).
- shatter *vt.* wii;
vt. wiiwii, *see:* wii.
- shave head *vi.* miibo.
- shea butter tree lookalike *n.* kuu nɔgɔni, *see:* kuu₃.
- shea fruit *n.* kuuni, *see:* kuu₃.
- shea nut *n.* kuwεε.
- shea nut butter *n.* kuuyɔɔ.
- shea-butter tree *n.* kuu₃.
- sheaf *n.* èe, *see:* ee₁.
- shear wool *vt.* tāakaka bo, *see:* tāakaka.
- shearer *n.* tāakakaboda.
- shed skin *n.* sɔɔ (2).
- shed skin/husk *vi.* sɔɔbo.
- shed tears *vi.* wε'ikaa.
- sheep *n.* tāa.
- shell *n.* baka.
- shepherd *n.* hodāda;
n. hubεεdāda;
n. tāadāda;
n. tāahɔngɔda.
- shepherd's bag *n.* hɔngɔkεbanda.
- shield *n.* matashi.
- shimmer (water) *ideo.* lagalaga.
- shine *vi.* cehē;
vi. ceke;
vi. ceshi;
vi. lakū;
vt. lakū.
- shine around *vi.* guhukpa ...ji, *see:* guhukpa.
- shine on *vi.* guhuke ...ma, *see:* guhuke ...n.
- shining *adj.* ceshiã, *see:* ceshi.

shining-blue kingfisher	<i>n.</i> zɔ̃kɛbɛkɛbeni, <i>see:</i> zɔ̃kɛbɛkɛbɛ.	sieve	<i>vt.</i> sɔ̃sɔ̃kpa.
ship	<i>n.</i> goo'ibiibo.	sieve by tossing	<i>vi.</i> latakpa.
shirt	<i>n.</i> tɔ̃gɔ̃.	sieve with sideways movment	<i>n.</i> sasakpa.
shittim wood	<i>n.</i> ɛɛkpã.	sigh	<i>n.</i> zūuje.
shock	<i>n.</i> jiidɛdɛã.	sign	<i>n.</i> sheeda.
shoe	<i>n.</i> baace tātãa, <i>see:</i> baace.	signal with hand	<i>vi.</i> ooke ...n.
shoot	<i>vi.</i> bɔ̃tɔ̃nibo; <i>vt.</i> hwa ₂ .	silent	<i>ideo.</i> kitikiti; <i>adj.</i> natɛɛna, <i>see:</i> natɛɛ.
shoot arrow	<i>vt.</i> kaa zu, <i>see:</i> kaa ₁ .	silently	<i>ideo.</i> shīshīn (1).
shoot at	<i>vt.</i> zu ... ji, <i>see:</i> zu.	silk	<i>n.</i> shiliki.
shoot (many)	<i>vt.</i> hwahwa, <i>see:</i> hwa ₂ .	silk cotton tree	<i>n.</i> bɛɛɛ.
shoot (scion)	<i>vi.</i> muubo.	silver	<i>n.</i> azuhwa.
shore	<i>n.</i> galla.	silver coin	<i>n.</i> azuhwa wɛɛ, <i>see:</i> azuhwa.
short	<i>adj.</i> kutu.	silversmith	<i>n.</i> azuhwawɛda.
short flute	<i>n.</i> bee kutuni, <i>see:</i> bee ₅ .	sin	<i>n.</i> asozeɛɛ.
short one	<i>adj.</i> kutuni, <i>see:</i> kutu.	sin (against)	<i>vt.</i> asozeɛɛkɛ (...n).
short person	<i>n.</i> gbãn kutu, <i>see:</i> gbãn.	since	<i>prep.</i> tun.
shortness	<i>n.</i> kutuke, <i>see:</i> kutu.	since some time	<i>adv.</i> koyãa.
shoulder	<i>n.</i> ɛ̃ɛ ₂ .	sincerity	<i>n.</i> zūudooni.
shout	<i>n.</i> su; <i>vi.</i> o ₃ ; <i>vi.</i> su.	sinful person	<i>n.</i> asozeɛɛnaje, <i>see:</i> asozeɛɛɛ.
shout at	<i>vi.</i> su ...ma, <i>see:</i> su.	sing (to)	<i>vi.</i> leeshi (...n) ₁ .
show	<i>vi.</i> leedɔ̃ ...ma.	singer	<i>n.</i> leeshida, <i>see:</i> leeshi (...n) ₁ .
show differentiate between	<i>vi.</i> bambancimɔ̃ ...n.	singing	<i>n.</i> leeshiã, <i>see:</i> leeshi (...n) ₁ .
show disrespect to	<i>vt.</i> wiinake ...n.	sink	<i>vi.</i> ishintɛɛ.
show love to	<i>vt.</i> yàa mɔ̃ ...n, <i>see:</i> yàa.	sink teeth into	<i>vi.</i> sɔ̃ɔ̃gã ...ma.
show respect to	<i>vi.</i> gbagbake ...n.	sinner	<i>n.</i> asozeɛɛnaje, <i>see:</i> asozeɛɛɛ; <i>n.</i> asozeɛɛkɛda, <i>see:</i> asozeɛɛkɛ (...n); <i>n.</i> jūizeɛkɛda, <i>see:</i> jūizeɛkɛ ...n.
show strength to	<i>vi.</i> gbadamɔ̃ ...n.	Sir	<i>intj.</i> maalami.
show to	<i>vt.</i> mɔ̃ ...n.	sit	<i>vi.</i> zutɛɛ (...ma).
show way	<i>vi.</i> zɛɛmɔ̃ ...n.	sit (many)	<i>vi.</i> zutɛɛtɛɛ, <i>see:</i> zutɛɛ (...ma).
show way to	<i>vi.</i> zɛɛmiikū ...n.	sitting	<i>n.</i> zutɛɛna, <i>see:</i> zutɛɛ (...ma).
show/present oneself	<i>vt.</i> ginde mɔ̃, <i>see:</i> ginde.	sitting down	<i>adj.</i> zutɛɛde, <i>see:</i> zutɛɛ (...ma).
shrew	<i>n.</i> ɛ̃ɛsu.	sitting (many)	<i>adj.</i> zutɛɛtɛɛde, <i>see:</i> zutɛɛ (...ma).
shrivel	<i>vi.</i> nakɔ̃.	six	<i>num.</i> sɔ̃bodoo.
shut/closed (be)	<i>vi.</i> kɔ̃ta.	six each	<i>adv.</i> sɔ̃bodoosɔ̃bodoo, <i>see:</i> sɔ̃bodoo.
shy	<i>adj.</i> ũnaje, <i>see:</i> ũ.	sixteen	<i>num.</i> wokoi wɔ̃sɔ̃ wodoonizɔ̃, <i>see:</i> wokoi.
shyness	<i>n.</i> gindedudu.	sixth	<i>adj.</i> sɔ̃bodoobɔ̃abo, <i>see:</i> sɔ̃bodoo.
sick	<i>adj.</i> gee.	sixtieth	<i>adj.</i> ka'aabɔ̃abo, <i>see:</i> ka'aa.
sick (be)	<i>vi.</i> geede.	sixty	<i>num.</i> ka'aa.
sick people	<i>n.</i> geena, <i>see:</i> gee.	size	<i>n.</i> gbake, <i>see:</i> gba ₂ .
sick person	<i>n.</i> geenaje, <i>see:</i> gee; <i>n.</i> geedɛda, <i>see:</i> geede.	skeleton	<i>n.</i> gee'awɛɛ.
sickle	<i>n.</i> shɛ̃ɛkɛbo, <i>see:</i> shɛ̃ɛkɛ̃.	sketch	<i>vt.</i> hooto gaa, <i>see:</i> hooto.
sickness	<i>n.</i> gee; <i>n.</i> geedɛa, <i>see:</i> geede.	skill	<i>n.</i> hozɛã;
side	<i>n.</i> awaza.		

- n.* zēa, *see:* zē₂.
 skill (have) *vi.* zē₂.
 skilled *adj.* zēanaje, *see:* zē₂.
 skilled person *n.* hozēanaje, *see:* hozēa.
 skin *n.* jiišhee;
n. shèe.
 skin (= body) *n.* sòò (2).
 skink *n.* mómóni.
 skip *vi.* heehee, *see:* hee (...la).
 skull *n.* mii'awee.
 sky *adv.* lakiiba, *see:* lakiibaa;
n. laaũ (1);
n. lakiibaa.
 slake *vt.* yaa.
 slander *n.* gbântowiina, *see:*
 gbântowiida;
n. towiina, *see:* towiida;
vt. bushe ee ...ma, *see:* bushe;
vt. to wii, *see:* to₁.
 slanderer *n.* gbântowiida;
n. towiida.
 slap *n.* akpala;
vi. akpalake ...n.
 slaughter *vt.* lókózēe.
 slaughterer *vi.* hozēēda.
 slave *n.* zòò.
 slave labour *n.* zòòjii.
 slave of war *n.* jēezòò.
 slave trader *n.* gbaceyayada.
 slavegirl *n.* zòònuhe.
 slavery *n.* zòòke, *see:* zòò.
 sledge hammer *n.* gāndo;
n. kã₂.
 sleep *n.* ii₁;
n. ii'oa, *see:* ii'o;
n. iiwee;
vi. i₁ (2);
vi. ii'o.
 sleep (somewhere) *vi.* i₁ (2).
 sleeper *n.* ii'oda, *see:* ii'o.
 sleeping (cloth) *adj.* intēεbo, *see:* intēε.
 sleeping place *n.* intēεgu, *see:* intēε.
 slice *vt.* zēε₁.
 slime *n.* zāa₂.
 slimy *adj.* zāanaje, *see:* zāa₂.
 slingshot *n.* bindo;
n. g'òò (2).
 slink *vi.* nateε.
 slink off while running *vi.* nateε bazo, *see:*
 nateε.
 slippery *adj.* zāanaje, *see:* zāa₂.
 slippery place/mud *n.* gutataa.
 slope *n.* kihe.
 slope of hill *n.* kasakiheā.
 sloth *n.* yaajijji.
 slow learner *n.* miigbiteenaje.
 slowly *adv.* busābusā, *see:* busā₁.
 sluggard *n.* jiiigbiteenaje, *see:* jiiigbitee.
 sluggish/lazy (be) *vi.* jiiigbiteeke.
 sluggishness *n.* busōōgbiteeke;
n. jiiigbitee.
 small *adj.* məkōni, *see:* məkō;
adj. məkō.
 small anthill *n.* kasatoni.
 small biting fly *n.* lakulaku.
 small branch (cut) *n.* agoyasā.
 small child *n.* ni məkōni, *see:* ni.
 small erosion *n.* kaakaani, *see:* kaakaa.
 small fish bone *n.* εε₅.
 small grinding stone *n.* gbεeni, *see:* gbεε₁.
 small guitar *n.* doma.
 small harp *n.* fii.
 small intestine *n.* nōni məkōni, *see:* nōni.
 small red ant *n.* zazatē.
 small river *n.* soo₂.
 small sores *n.* bookate.
 small tree species *n.* bütu;
n. kpē sobo, *see:* kpē;
n. kpē kpaboābo, *see:* kpē.
 small wood carving axe *n.* kpasani.
 smart (be) *vi.* hikimake.
 smell *n.* wusa₁;
vt. gīkpa;
vt. wusama.
 smog *n.* suka.
 smoke *n.* tasungbe;
vi. tasungbebo.
 smooth *adj.* lólā, *see:* loló;
adj. mulumulu;
vt. loló.
 smooth mussel *n.* sāngεε.
 smouldering *adj.* mususunaje, *see:*
 mususu.
 smut *n.* booshi.
 snail *n.* alkoto.
 snake *n.* maani.
 snap *vt.* hooto shi, *see:* hooto.
 snare *n.* kushe.
 snarl *vi.* hōōke;
vi. sōōlago ...ma.

sneak *vi.* nateε.
sneeze *n.* ñishẽ (1);
vi. ñishẽke.
snore *vi.* kōɔgaa.
snoring *n.* kōɔ.
snort *vi.* ñigaa.
so *conj.* ashe;
intj. too₂.
so that *conj.* dun (2).
soak away *vi.* mi₁.
soap made from white ash *n.* kpaaso.
sober up *vt.* yẽ ... zuga, *see:* yẽ.
sock *n.* saahe.
socket *n.* sōɔ.
Sodom apple *n.* papala.
soft *aadj.* betenaje, *see:* betε₁;
adv. betεbetε, *see:* betε₁;
padj. betε₁.
sojourner *n.* bonu.
soldier *n.* jēenaje, *see:* jēε;
n. sojε.
soldier ant *n.* kũkũa, *see:* kũ.
sole of foot *n.* gēetabo.
solid food *n.* ubeena, *see:* ubee.
solidify *vi.* i₁ (1).
some *aadj.* kãa₁.
some of the places *n.* gukãa.
some of them *n.* gbãnkãa;
pro. hokãa.
some people *n.* gbãnkãa.
some places *n.* gukãa.
some things *pro.* hokãa.
something *n.* yãakeε;
pro. hokeε.
something used for bathing *adj.* zuubo, *see:*
zuu₂.
sometimes *adv.* dii kãa, *see:* dii₂.
somewhere *adv.* gukee.
son *n.* ninɔgō(ni).
song *n.* lee₂.
soon *adv.* akaasa.
soothsayer *n.* tēwēkēda, *see:* tēwēkē.
sorcerer *n.* bōε (1).
sorcery *n.* bōε (2).
sore *n.* boo₂.
sorghum *n.* wie (2).
sorrel *n.* sãhwa.
sorrow *n.* zũushi, *see:* zũu.
sort *n.* ii₂ (1).
sound horn *vi.* oda.

sound (musical) *vi.* o₃.
sound of horn *n.* bēε'o.
sound of tambourine *n.* ceki'o.
soup *n.* doo₂.
soup container/implement *n.* dookuubo.
soup ingredient *n.* sukua.
soup leaves *n.* doolala.
soup pot *n.* luguda.
sour *adj.* hōandenaje, *see:* hōandε;
n. hōandε.
source *n.* mii;
n/adv. bogu, *see:* bo₁.
source of confidence *n/adv.* zũugbadagu,
see: zũugbada.
south *adv.* tetε kawa, *see:* tetεε;
n. tetεε.
southern ground hornbill *n.* tuu.
sow *vt.* tō₁ (1).
sow (seed) *vi.* hotō.
sow seed *vt.* ho tō, *see:* ho.
sower *n.* hotōda, *see:* hotō;
n. tōda, *see:* tō₁.
soya beans *n.* cēa kpee, *see:* cē₂.
space *n.* guhuni, *see:* guhu.
spacious *adj.* lagoã, *see:* lago (...n).
spacious place *n.* gambalagoãgu.
span *cn.* ootātã.
spark *vi.* cehẽ.
sparkle *vi.* cehẽ;
vi. ceke;
vi. ceshi.
sparrow *n.* batoto.
sparse *padj.* katatakataã, *see:* kata₁.
sparsely seeded *ideo.* katatãkatatã.
speak *vi.* yãahe;
vt. he (...n).
speak evil *vt.* hozeze he, *see:* hozeze;
vt. yãazeze he, *see:* yãazeze.
speak on another's behalf *vt.* albasa so ...
leezo, *see:* albasa.
speaker *n.* heda, *see:* he (...n);
n. yãaheda, *see:* yãahe.
spear (metal tip) *n.* shinge₂ (1).
spearman *n.* shingenaje, *see:* shinge₂.
speck of grass *n.* shēeni, *see:* shēε.
speckled *adj.* kōmbεekōmbεε.
speckled pigeon *n.* kpàkpa lateεbo, *see:*
kpàkpa.
spectacles *n.* wiedigi.
speed *vi.* hōhō.

- spell *n.* bõε (2).
 spend (money) *vt.* detεε.
 spend youth/adolescence *vi.* jingεε.
 spend/waste money *vt.* kawee dε, *see:*
 kawee.
 spend/waste time *vi.* dii ... gāgā kōama,
 see: dii₂.
 sperm *n.* hõ'ì (1);
 n. nɔgõni'ì.
 spiced flour ball *n.* wúshi kungu, *see:*
 wúshi.
 spiced flour drink *n.* wúshi.
 spider *n.* abutāda (2).
 spider's web *n.* dāadāa.
 spike on back of fish *n.* dǔǔ.
 spill *vi.* binde ...ma;
 vt. binde ...ma.
 spin *vt.* hīhī (...ma), *see:* hī (...ma);
 vt. tā.
 spinach *n.* aleahu.
 spindle *n.* abugaa.
 spirit come on someone (subsequent times)
 vi. jii ... shia ... ma, *see:* jii.
 spirit house *n.* jiike.
 spirit of dead person *n.* shingi₂.
 Spirit of God *n.* Lakii Tāa, *see:* Lakii.
 Spirit (of God) *n.* Tāa, *see:* tāa.
 spirit (of human) *n.* táa (2).
 spirits *n.* gogolo.
 spiritual life/state *n.* táake, *see:* táa.
 spit *n.* le'ì.
 spit on *vi.* le'ikaa ...ma.
 spit sputum *vt.* kàa ke, *see:* kàa.
 spitting cobra *n.* duba kotocēnaje, *see:* duba.
 spleen *n.* zūuguni.
 split *vi.* hwaa₁;
 vt. hwaa₁.
 split many *vt.* hwaahwaa, *see:* hwaa₁.
 spoil *vt.* basukuke;
 vt. wii.
 spoil (liquids) *vi.* bundushi.
 spoiled *adj.* wiina, *see:* wii.
 spoilt/ruined (be) *vi.* basukuke.
 spokesman *n.* yāaheda, *see:* yāahe.
 sponge *n.* sako.
 spot *n.* tabalitabali.
 spotted *adj.* kōmbεekōmbεε;
 padj. dabalidabali.
 spotted hyena *n.* kpabokpabojii, *see:* kpabo.
 spread *vi.* wazā;
 vt. kpatεε.
 spread around/over *vi.* lokoci ...ma, *see:*
 lokoci.
 spread news *n.* labaiikpa(ā).
 spread on ground *vt.* kpatεε tεε, *see:*
 kpatεε.
 spread out/abroad *vi.* oozuga.
 spread to dry *vt.* kpatεε ... gegeεke, *see:*
 kpatεε.
 Spring *n.* bōōke dεε, *see:* bōōke.
 spring (water) *n.* isōō.
 spring water *n.* isōō'ì.
 sprinkle *vt.* hēhē, *see:* hē.
 sprinkling *n.* hēhēa, *see:* hē.
 sprout *vi.* shεεbo.
 sprout wings *vi.* gambabo.
 spur-winged goose *n.* bāada.
 sputum *n.* kàa.
 spy *n.* ashiiwada, *see:* ashiiwa.
 spy on *vt.* zambake.
 spy out *vt.* ashiiwa.
 square *aadj.* kūsūnaje, *see:* kūsū;
 adj. kūsū;
 adv. gwale.
 squash *n.* kanji.
 squat *vi.* suta₁.
 squeeze *vt.* tō₁ (2).
 stab *vt.* zō.
 stab repeatedly *vt.* zōzō, *see:* zō.
 stack *vt.* dada kōla, *see:* da.
 staff *n.* gaa₁.
 stagger *vi.* tanga.
 stain *n.* digo;
 n. tabalitabali.
 stained *padj.* dabalidabali.
 stainless steel *n.* mōōhu, *see:* mōō₂.
 stairs *n.* gēεje(je)gu, *see:* gēεje doodoo.
 stalk *vi.* nateεtεε, *see:* nateε.
 stallion *n.* bususaa, *see:* busu.
 stammer *vi.* begeεke.
 stammerer *n.* leegbiteenaje.
 stammering *n.* bege.
 stamp foot *vi.* gēētō.
 stand *n.* jebo, *see:* je₁;
 vi. gōō;
 vi. kihe.
 stand by *vi.* gōō ...zo, *see:* gōō.
 stand over *vi.* gōō ...la, *see:* gōō.
 standard-winged nightjar *n.* dangela.
 stand-by *n.* gōōda'azo.

standing

standing *adj.* kiheã, *see:* kihe;
n. gɔ̃ɔgu, *see:* gɔ̃ɔ;
n. gɔ̃na, *see:* gɔ̃ɔ;
adj. gɔ̃ɔde, *see:* gɔ̃ɔ;
adj. kihede, *see:* kihe.

standing (many) *adj.* gɔ̃ɔ(gɔ̃ɔ)de, *see:* gɔ̃ɔ.

star *n.* sɔ̃ɔni.

star that appears next to new moon *n.*
 mɔ̃ɔ sɔ̃ɔni, *see:* mɔ̃ɔ₁.

stare at *vi.* wiebobo;
vi. wobutɛɛɛɛ ...ji.

start fight *vt.* jɛɛ da, *see:* jɛɛ.

start journey *vi.* da zɛɛma, *see:* da.

startled (be) *vi.* lugbe.

state of being Christian *n.* Kilishitake, *see:*
 Kilishita.

status *n.* gɔ̃na, *see:* gɔ̃ɔ;
n. kpasake, *see:* kpassa.

stay with *vi.* intɛɛ ...ma, *see:* intɛɛ.

steal *vt.* kpānjike.

stealing *n.* kpānjike(ã), *see:* kpānjike.

stealthily *adv.* kpānjikpānji, *see:* kpānji.

steep *adj.* shiaã, *see:* shia.

steer (boat) *vt.* góo kuu, *see:* góo.

steering wheel *n.* kuubo, *see:* kuu₂.

step *n.* gɛɛjegu, *see:* gɛɛje doodoo.

steps *n.* gɛɛje(je)gu, *see:* gɛɛje doodoo;
n. shiagu, *see:* shia.

stern *adj.* hɛa.

stick *n.* gaa₁.

stick on *vt.* na ...ma, *see:* na ...ji.

stick together *vt.* kɔ̃ kũ, *see:* kɔ̃.

still *ideo.* cip.

still to come *adv.* kpɛɛ₂.

sting (mosquito) *vt.* ñi₂.

stinginess *n.* banga.

stingy *n.* banganaje, *see:* banga.

stingy (be) *vi.* bangake.

stir *vt.* lakpatɛɛ (2);
vt. tugbe.

stock *n.* hue.

stock breeder *n.* hubɛɛnaje, *see:* hue.

stocks *n.* mali.

stomach *n.* gbɛɛ.

stone *n.* gbɛɛ₁;
n. gbɛɛwɛɛ.

stone crusher *n.* gbɛɛwiida.

stonecutter *n.* gbɛɛzɛɛda.

stone's throw *n.* gbɛɛzu.

stool *n.* kuba₁.

struggle

stoop down *vi.* nateɛ.

stop *vi.* gɔ̃ɔ;
vt. dǎdǎ;
vt. lɛ.

store *n.* gbadee.

storeroom *n.* gbadee.

storm *n.* lakiishiã.

story *n.* hūigai.

stove *n.* cegābo, *see:* cegā ...ma.

straight *adj.* dɔ̃gu;
adj. susuu;
adj. nɔ̃nɔ̃, *see:* nɔ̃nɔ̃.

strange *adj.* nuba.

stranger *n.* nuba.

strangle *vi.* lɔ̃kɔ̃kũ.

strategy *n.* dibaa.

straw hat *n.* kikii.

stray from *vi.* bagada ...ma.

stream *n.* òo;
n. soo₂.

strength *n.* gbada;
n. gbadaɛ, *see:* gbada.

strengthen *vt.* gbadaɔ̃.

strengthened (be) *vi.* gbadata.

stretch hand towards *vi.* oonɔ̃nɔ̃ ...ji.

stretch neck *vi.* kotonɔ̃nɔ̃.

stretch out *vi.* nɔ̃nɔ̃ (1).

stretch out (corpse) *adv.* tɔ̃lɔ̃lɔ̃.

stretched *adj.* nɔ̃nɔ̃, *see:* nɔ̃nɔ̃.

stretcher *n.* intɛɛbo, *see:* intɛɛ.

strictly *adv.* zɛzɛzɛzɛ, *see:* zɛzɛ.

strike *vt.* hwata₃.

strike (many) *vt.* agaga, *see:* aga.

strike (snake) *vt.* aga (2);
vt. ñi₂.

string *n.* bɛɛ.

strip off leaves/skin/bark *vt.* baa₂.

striped *adj.* kpabokpabo, *see:* kpabo;
adv. looloo, *see:* loo.

striped ground squirrel *n.* áma.

striped hyena *n.* kpabo.

stroke *vi.* oowaawaa ...ma.

strong *adj.* gbada.

strong (be/become) *vi.* gbadaɛ.

strong spirited person *n.* tāagbadanaje.

strongly *adv.* gbadaɔ̃bada, *see:* gbada.

struggle *n.* dɛɛ₁;
n. dɛɛbo;
vi. dɛɛbo.

- stubborn *adj.* miigbadanaje, *see:* miigbada.
- stubborn (be) *vi.* t̄lagbadake.
- stubborn person *n.* miigbadanaje, *see:* miigbada;
n. t̄lagbadanaje, *see:* t̄lagbada.
- stubbornness *n.* miigbada.
- stubbornness (abstract) *n.* t̄lagbada.
- stubbornness (behaviour) *n.* t̄lagbadakeā,
see: t̄lagbadake.
- stumble *vi.* gēeshi ...ma.
- stumbling *n.* gēeshiā, *see:* gēeshi ...ma.
- stump *n.* miikutu.
- stutter *vi.* begeke.
- stuttering *n.* bege.
- subdue *vi.* gbadabee ...ma;
vt. ē'ē.
- Subject Focus marker *ptcl.* di₂.
- submit to *vi.* ez̄ō ...n.
- subside (anger) *vi.* ē'ē, *see:* ē₂.
- subside (water) *vi.* gaa₃ (2);
vi. weε₁.
- substance *n.* kebo, *see:* ke₁.
- substitute *n.* gēε₂;
n. gēεbeena, *see:* gēεbee;
vi. gēεbee.
- suburb *n.* zēena, *see:* zēε₁.
- success *n.* kāa₂;
n. nasaa;
n. saa'a.
- successful person *n.* saa'anaje, *see:* saa'a.
- sudden *adj.* gishi₁.
- suddenly *adv.* gishi₁.
- suffer *vi.* nindeke;
vi. nindema;
vi. wiama;
vi. wiami.
- suffer birthpains/cramps *vi.* ni'ēwā.
- suffer hardship *vi.* nindeke.
- sufferer *n.* nindenaje, *see:* ninde;
n. nindekeda, *see:* nindeke.
- suffering *n.* ninde;
n. nindeke, *see:* ninde;
n. nindeke;
n. nindekeā, *see:* nindeke;
n. wiamia, *see:* wiami.
- sufficient *padj.* kākā, *see:* kā.
- sufficient (be) for *vi.* boo ...zo, *see:* boo₁.
- sufficient (have) *vi.* kā.
- sugar *n.* cēa z̄ō, *see:* cē₂.
- sugar ant *n.* b̄ō z̄ōmina, *see:* b̄ō.
- sugar cane *n.* mashinlagallabo.
- suit *vi.* kōshi ...zo.
- sulphur *n.* hwalinwuta.
- sun *n.* us̄ō.
- Sunday *n.* Giodii.
- sung praise *n.* kilali.
- sunrise *n/adv.* us̄ōbogu.
- superiority *n.* dakōla.
- supervisor *n.* ēekeda, *see:* ēeke ...n.
- support *vi.* gbagbakpa ...ma;
vi. ḡō ...zo, *see:* ḡō;
vt. zāia.
- support (raise hand to) *vi.* oolakpatεε ...n.
- supporter *n.* ḡōda'azo;
n. kokodakpεε;
n. kpiikūda;
n. oolakpatεeda, *see:* oolakpatεε ...n.
- suppress *vi.* gbadam̄ ...n.
- suppress (affair) *vt.* t̄₁ (2).
- surely *ideo.* shāshā.
- surety *n.* shāshā.
- surprise *n.* gba mamaaki, *see:* gba₁;
n. mamaaki;
n. zamba;
vt. mamaakike;
vt. zambake.
- surprised (be) *vi.* mamaakike.
- surprising deed — mamaakiho, *see:* mamaaki.
- surrender *vi.* miikpa.
- surrender to *vi.* miikpa ...ma, *see:* miikpa.
- survive *vi.* betekeke.
- suspect *vt.* zatokε.
- suspicion *n.* zato₁.
- swallow *n.* labushesheni;
vt. m̄.
- swallow (many) *vt.* m̄m̄, *see:* m̄.
- swallow whole *vt.* m̄m̄ zεzε, *see:* m̄.
- Swallow wort *n.* papala.
- swamp *n.* tabaa;
vi. kuku ...ma;
vt. ka'ī.
- swamp grass species *n.* shēekāa.
- swamped (be) *vi.* ka'ī.
- swarming *adv.* yakayaka.
- sway *vi.* jiigogo.
- swear by *vi.* jiida ...zo, *see:* jiida ...n.
- swear not to do *vi.* leehe ...ma.

swear to *vi.* jiida ...n.
 swearing *n.* jiidaã, *see:* jiida ...n.
 sweat *n.* lahaa.
 sweat bee *n.* bizɔɔ(ni).
 sweat of brow *n.* eelaha.
 sweat of the brow *n.* mii'eelaha.
 sweep *vt.* waa.
 sweep place *vt.* guwaa ke, *see:* guwaa.
 sweeping *n.* guwaa.
 sweet *adj.* ehee;
adj. zɔɔnaje, *see:* zɔɔ;
adj. eheezo, *see:* ehee.
 sweet one *n.* eheenaje, *see:* ehee.

sweet potato *n.* dankali.
 swell *vi.* koso.
 swelling *n.* kosoã, *see:* koso.
 swept *adj.* waana, *see:* waa.
 swiftly *adv.* baazobaazo, *see:* baazo.
 swim *vi.* daĩ.
 swimmer *n.* da'ĩda, *see:* da'ĩ;
n. da'izẽda.
 swimming pool *n/adv.* da'ĩgu, *see:* da'ĩ.
 swing *n.* lilo;
vi. liloke.
 sword *n.* hẽsaa, *see:* hẽe.
 syphilis *n.* kakazẽe.

T - t

table *n.* taibu.
 tablet *n.* injewɛɛ;
n. wɛɛ (1).
 taboo *n.* cɛɛ.
 tail *n.* muu.
 tailor *n.* holabida.
 take *vt.* shi₂.
 take account of *vi.* yãada.
 take advice from *vi.* yãakpa ...ma, *see:*
 yãakpa ...n.
 take bribe *vt.* ïiso;
vt. ïisokawee shi, *see:* ïisokawee.
 take by force *vt.* yɔ̃.
 take care *vi.* hãnkali'intɛɛ ...ma, *see:*
 hãnkali'intɛɛ ...ji;
vi. hãnkalike ...zo.
 take care (with) *vi.* miiladi ...zo, *see:*
 miiladi.
 take life of *vt.* betɛke bo, *see:* betɛke.
 take loan *vi.* hindeshi ...ma/gu.
 take notice of *vi.* wiewha ...ma (1), *see:*
 wiewha ...ji.
 take off fire *vt.* buce.
 take out *vt.* bo₁;
vt. bo ...ũ, *see:* bo₁.
 take refuge in *vi.* na ...ji.
 take revenge on *vi.* hindebo ...ma;
vi. hwansashi ...ma.
 take single steps *vt.* gẽje doodo.
 take throne/kingdom *vt.* kiike shi, *see:*
 kiike.
 take up *vt.* lakpatɛɛ (1).
 take up space/room *vt.* gu shi, *see:* gu.
 take/pick up many *vt.* shishi, *see:* shi₂.

taker *n.* shida, *see:* shi₂.
 take/sweep away *vi.* gãgã ...zo zɛɛla, *see:*
 gã₂.
 talcum powder *n.* hooda.
 talk *vi.* yãahe.
 talk about to *vi.* yãahe ...n, *see:* yãahe.
 talk alot *vi.* yãahehe, *see:* yãahe.
 talk aloud *vi.* he gba, *see:* he (...n).
 talk into *vt.* ũu'ũu, *see:* ũu.
 talk shamelessly *vi.* ũbãayãahe.
 talking *n.* yãahe(ã), *see:* yãahe.
 talk/say to each other *vi.* he kɔ̃n, *see:* he
 (...n).
 tall *adj.* saa.
 tallow tree *n.* bɔɔɔ.
 talon *n.* gẽɛcĩi gba, *see:* gẽɛcĩi;
n. kashe.
 tamarind *n.* sama.
 tambourine *n.* ceki.
 tanner *n.* sheetugbeda.
 tar *n.* kɔɔta.
 taste *vi.* lenina ...ma;
vt. yɔ̃kpa.
 taste sweetness *vi.* eheema.
 tax office *n.* tɛɛ'iake.
 tax-collector *n.* kaweeshida.
 TB *n.* dãagee.
 teach *vi.* yãadada ...n, *see:* yãadada;
vt. dada ...n, *see:* dada₁.
 teacher *n.* dadada'in, *see:* dada₁;
n. yãadadada, *see:* yãadada.
 teaching *n.* yãa dada, *see:* yãa;
n. yãadada;
n. yãadada(ã), *see:* yãadada.

tear

tear *vi.* kē;
vt. kaso₂;
vt. kē.
tear apart *vt.* kasosokōn, *see:* kaso₂.
tear into pieces *vt.* kasoso, *see:* kaso₂.
tear (many) *vi.* kēkē, *see:* kē.
tear up *vt.* kasoso, *see:* kaso₂.
tears *n.* wē'i.
teaspoon *n.* cibi.
telephone *vt.* shishi wayazo, *see:* shishi;
vt. waya wē, *see:* waya.
television *n.* telabijī.
tell fortune *vi.* lenishi he, *see:* lenishi.
tell good news *vt.* labaii yāa he, *see:*
labaii.
tell secret *vi.* ashiihe.
tell story *vt.* hīgai he, *see:* hīgai.
tempt *vt.* zūu ... gaa ...zo, *see:* zūu;
vt. zūugaa.
temptation *n.* zūugaana, *see:* zūugaa.
tempted to (be) *vi.* zūu ... gaa ...zo, *see:*
zūu.
tempter *n.* gbānyōda;
n. zūugaada, *see:* zūugaa.
temptress *n.* gbānyōda;
n. zūugaada, *see:* zūugaa.
ten *adj.* wokoijnaje, *see:* wokoi;
num. wokoi.
tender *adj.* bεε₁.
tendon *n.* kīi.
tension drum *n.* dōdōni.
tension drum player *n.* dōdōnidēda, *see:*
dōdōni.
tent *n.* basheke.
tent dweller *n.* bashekenaje, *see:* basheke.
tenth *adj.* wokoibōabo, *see:* wokoi.
tentmaker *n.* bashekekēda.
termination *n.* lakakaā, *see:* laka.
termite *n.* kasa₁.
terrified (be) *vi.* zūu ... kata, *see:* zūu.
test *n.* gbadikpa ...zo, *see:* gbadikpa;
vi. gbadikpa ...ma, *see:*
gbadikpa;
vt. gbadikpa.
testicle (removed from scrotum) *n.*
shibaawεε.
testify *vi.* sheedake ...ma.
testimony *n.* sheeda yāa, *see:* sheeda;
n. sheedake, *see:* sheeda;

think (about)

n. sheedakeā, *see:* sheedake
...ma;
n. sheedakeyāa, *see:* sheedake
...ma.
thank *vt.* saabukpa.
thank offering *n.* saabukpabo, *see:*
saabukpa;
n. saabukpasanga.
thankless/ungrateful person *n.*
saabukpabāanaje, *see:* saabukpa.
thanks *n.* saabu.
thanksgiving *n.* saabukpa(ā), *see:*
saabukpa.
that one *pro.* idia.
that one over there *pro.* idabi.
that side *adv.* gudia.
thatch *vi.* kegō.
thatch (make) *vt.* hē tā, *see:* hē.
the *ptcl.* be.
the aforementioned *ptcl.* be.
the dead *n.* gēena, *see:* gē.
the heathen *n.* lakiiyāabāamanaa, *see:*
lakiiyāabāamada.
the one known about *ptcl.* be.
their own *pro.* à ginde, *see:* à₁.
themselves *pro.* à ginde, *see:* à₁.
then *conj.* di₃;
conj. sa'ai.
therapy *n.* ēbo, *see:* ē₂.
there *adv.* gube;
adv. gudia.
therefore *conj.* ĩadikpaaji.
these (Demonstrative) *pro.* adiina.
these (in hand) *pro.* agiina.
they *pro.* adiina.
they exclusively/alone *pro.* à kpεε, *see:* à₁.
thick *adj.* icīi.
thick bush *n.* lateε gba, *see:* lateε.
thicken *vi.* icīike.
thief *n.* kpānji.
thigh *n.* gbεε₂.
thigh muscle *n.* gbεε'u, *see:* gbεε₂.
thin *adj.* kangaakūa, *see:* kangaakū;
adj. kangaa.
thing *n.* ho.
thing hoped for *n.* zūugāho, *see:* zūugā ...ji.
think *vi.* bēeda;
vt. wa₂.
think about *vi.* bēeda ...ji, *see:* bēeda.
think (about) *vi.* bēeke (...ma/zo).

- thinker *n.* bēedada, *see:* bēeda.
- third *adj.* aabōabo, *see:* àa;
num. wo'aazobōabo, *see:* wo'aa.
- thirst *n.* imijīi;
vi. imijīima.
- thirsty person *n.* imijīimada, *see:* imijīima.
- thirteen *num.* wokoi wo'aazo, *see:* wokoi.
- thirtieth *adj.* kadoowokoibōabo, *see:* kadoo.
- thirty *num.* kadoo wokoi, *see:* kadoo.
- thirty five *num.* kadoo wokoi wɔsɔɔ(zo), *see:* kadoo.
- this *adj.* dii, *see:* di₁;
adj. di₁;
pro. bee₃.
- this day next week *n.* dii sɔdiā, *see:* dii₂.
- this evening *adv.* kpāia ige, *see:* kpāia.
- this (here in hand) *adj.* gii.
- this morning *adv.* saazo dii, *see:* saazo.
- this one *pro.* idii.
- this one (in hand) *pro.* igii.
- this year *adv.* yēe dii, *see:* yēe.
- thorn *n.* εε₅.
- thorn bush with black thorns *n.* εeshīi.
- thornbush species *n.* kombaa.
- thorn-bush species *n.* bàa;
n. εεdebaa;
n. kuruna.
- those *pro.* adiaā.
- thought *n.* bēe.
- thoughtful *n/adj.* bēenaje, *see:* bēe.
- thoughtless *n.* bēebāanaje, *see:* bēe.
- threat *n.* wasaakpā, *see:* wasaakpa ...n.
- threaten *vi.* wicēke ...ma, *see:* wicēke;
vt. wasaakpa ...n.
- three *adj.* àa;
num. àa.
- three units *num.* wo'aa.
- three year old *adj.* aanaje, *see:* àa.
- thresh grain *vt.* wuwεε tu/wē, *see:* wuwεε.
- thresh sorghum *vt.* wie wē, *see:* wie.
- threshing place *n/adv.* wiewēgu;
n/adv. wuwεεtugu.
- throat *n.* lɔkɔ.
- throat (inside) *n.* lɔkɔū, *see:* lɔkɔ.
- throne *n.* kiiekuba;
n. kuba₁.
- throne of grace *n.* indakεkuba.
- throw *vt.* zu;
vt. zuzu, *see:* zu.
- throw away *vt.* binde ...ma.
- throw down *vt.* detεε.
- throw leg over (sexual) *vi.* gēeda ...ma, *see:* gēeda.
- throw noose at *vi.* lεεlεεa zu ...ji, *see:* lεεlεεa.
- throw over *vt.* zu ...la, *see:* zu.
- throw to *vt.* zu ... n, *see:* zu.
- thumb *n.* oocīi gba, *see:* oocīi.
- thunder *n.* laagīa(ā);
n. lakiigīa(ā);
n. su;
vi. gīa (...ji);
vi. Lakii ... gīa, *see:* Lakii.
- Thursday *n/adv.* Sameεjidii.
- tick *n.* gbēwushi.
- tie *vt.* bεε gā ...ma, *see:* bεε;
vt. ee₁.
- tie (many) *vt.* ee'ee, *see:* ee₁.
- tie (roof) *vt.* dɔ.
- tie turban *vt.* huni hī, *see:* huni.
- tied (be) *vi.* ee₁.
- tied up *adj.* hoohoona, *see:* hoo₂.
- tight *ideo.* gīngīn.
- tighten *vt.* ee₁.
- tilt *vt.* kɔndɔ.
- tilted *adj.* kɔndɔā, *see:* kɔndɔ.
- timber *n.* agokutu.
- time *n.* lokaci.
- time of freedom *n.* gambahoo lokaci, *see:* gambahoo.
- time of mourning *n.* ga'odii, *see:* ga'o.
- time of sacrifice *n/adv.* sangakēdii, *see:* sangake ...ma/gu.
- times *cn.* kù.
- timid *adj.* wasaanaje, *see:* wasaa.
- timid person *n.* jiidēdēānaje, *see:* jiidēdēā.
- tin *n.* kwanko.
- tiny red ant *n.* bɔɔcē, *see:* bɔɔ.
- tip of arrow *n.* kaalee.
- tire *vi.* busā₁ (1).
- tired (be) (with) *vi.* zē (...zo)₁.
- tithe *adj.* wokoibōabo, *see:* wokoi.
- to each other *pro.* kōn, *see:* kō.
- to go mouldy *vi.* ūdake.
- toad *n.* kàso (1).
- tobacco *n.* taaba.
- today *n/adv.* kpāia.
- toe *n.* gēēcīi.

- toenail *n.* akōshīi.
together *adv.* ledole.
together with *adv.* gudooni.
toilet *n/adv.* bōobogu, *see:* bōobo.
tomato *n.* tomato.
tomorrow *adv.* lahū;
n. lahū.
ton *cn.* tōn.
tongs *n.* hidakūbo.
tongue *n.* leni₁.
tonight *n.* kpāia gumɔ, *see:* kpāia.
too *ptcl.* -n₃.
too much *adv.* hale.
tooth *n.* sōw.
Topicaliser *post.* kīn.
torch *n.* fitila;
n. fitila'oobo.
torment *vi.* wākpa ...ji.
tormentor *n.* wicēmɔda, *see:* wicēmɔ ...n.
tortoise *n.* kushīi.
touch *vi.* oona ...ma;
vi. zō ...ma, *see:* zō.
towel *n.* bashe zuubo, *see:* bashe;
n. tawali.
town *n.* hwaa₂;
n. hwaa gba, *see:* hwaa₂.
track *n.* gbee (1);
vi. dɔ ... gbeema, *see:* dɔ.
trade *n.* oojīi;
n. oojīikeā, *see:* oojīike;
vi. lagake.
trader *n.* asoyayada;
n. laganaje, *see:* laga₁;
n. lagakɛda, *see:* lagake.
tradesman *n.* oojīikɛda, *see:* oojīike.
tradition *n.* gaado.
traditional cloth *n.* tungba.
train *n.* góo tɛɛ, *see:* góo;
vt. holoke.
training *n.* holo;
n. toona, *see:* too₁.
traitor *n.* bokpɛɛda.
trample on *vi.* gēɛtōtō ...ma, *see:* gēɛtō.
transform *vi.* ladi (2).
transgress (against) *vi.* tɔkū (...n).
transgression *n.* tɔɔ;
n. tɔkūa, *see:* tɔkū (...n).
transgressor *n.* tɔɔda, *see:* tɔɔ₂;
n. tɔkɛda, *see:* tɔkɛ ...n.
translate *vi.* yāaladi.
travel *vi.* taji.
travel around *vi.* tata, *see:* ta₃.
traveller *n.* tatanaje, *see:* ta₃.
travelling *padj.* tabii.
traversing *n.* sadaā, *see:* sada ...la.
treacherous *n.* amincibāanaje, *see:*
amincibāa.
treasure *n.* aziki.
treasurer *n.* kaweejeda.
treat *vt.* inje ke ...n, *see:* inje.
treat as family *vi.* ěmbūake ...zo.
treat as laughing stock *vt.* shi yaaho, *see:*
shi₂.
treat (medically) *vi.* injena ...ma.
treat well *vi.* aliheke ...ni.
treaty *n.* kōyāashia.
tree *n.* ago;
n. agodō.
tree parasite *n.* agohuma;
n. huma.
tree root *n.* ago kaashe, *see:* ago.
tree species *n.* adua₂;
n. kpē;
n. seshi.
tree species with thorns *n.* wodi.
tree squirrel *n.* āmalaaū;
n. ěɛlaaū.
tree trunk *n.* agojii.
treeless land *n.* gumasa.
tremble *vi.* bībī, *see:* bī;
vi. lugbe;
vi. lugbegbe, *see:* lugbe.
trembling *padj.* lugbegbe(ā), *see:* lugbe.
trial *n.* wicē, *see:* wie.
tribe *n.* boii (2).
tribe by tribe *adv.* boii boii, *see:* boii.
tributary *n.* ooni, *see:* òo.
tribute *n.* tɛɛ'ia.
trickery *n.* sese (2).
trip over *vi.* gēɛshi ...ma.
trouble *n.* yāakate;
n. yāakɔɔ ...n;
vi. nindeke ...ma, *see:* nindeke;
vi. nindekpa ...ma.
trouble a country *vt.* tɛɛ dɛ, *see:* tɛɛ.
troubled in heart/spirit (be) *vi.* zūu'o'o.
troublemaker *n.* yāakashikōda, *see:*
yāakashikō.
trough *n/adv.* imigu, *see:* imi.
trousers *n.* bɔɔgēɛ.

truck *n.* mootā.
 true *adj.* inte;
n. inte (2).
 trumpet *n.* kaakaaki.
 trumpet blowing *n.* kaakaakibū(a), *see:*
 kaakaaki.
 trust *vt.* amincike.
 trustworthiness *n.* aminci.
 truth *n.* inte (1).
 truthful *adj.* intenaje, *see:* inte.
 truthfulness *n.* intenajeke, *see:* inte.
 try *vi.* himake;
vi. mama (...ma).
 try hard to *vt.* wicēke.
 Tsamia *n.* Samia.
 Tuesday *n.* Shitadii.
 turban *n.* huni.
 turbulent (be) *vi.* tanga.
 turmoil *n.* zūlugbe.
 turn against *vi.* sōdi ...ji, *see:* sōdi.
 turn around *vi.* hōndi.
 turn aside *vi.* kata₁.
 turn aside to *vi.* dūnde ...ma.
 turn attention to *vi.* hānkāiladi ...ma.
 turn back *vi.* ladi kpee, *see:* ladi;
vi. sōdi.
 turn back on *vi.* kpeekpa ...n;
vi. kpeesōdi ...n.
 turn eyes from *vi.* wiego ...ma.
 turn on *vt.* lakū.

turn over *vi.* sōdi;
vt. hwandi.
 turn over and over *vi.* hōndidi, *see:* hōndi.
 turn over (page) *vt.* hōndi.
 turn towards *vi.* eēdo ...ma.
 turn up nose at *vi.* īibī.
 turn/travel around *vi.* lokocici, *see:* lokoci.
 twelve *num.* wokoi wohwaazo, *see:*
 wokoi.
 twenty *num.* kadoo.
 twenty five *num.* kadoo wōsō(zō), *see:*
 kadoo.
 twice *adv.* kù hwaa, *see:* kù.
 twilight *n.* gushigushi, *see:* gushi.
 twin *n.* hīaa.
 twist (on) *vt.* hī (...ma).
 twisted *adj.* hīa, *see:* hī (...ma).
 two *num.* hwaa₃.
 two by two *adv.* hwaahwaa, *see:* hwaa₃.
 two hundred *num.* kasō hwaa, *see:* kasō;
num. koi.
 two hundred naira note *n.* sōō (3).
 two (nominative) *adj.* hwaa₃.
 two units *num.* wohwaa.
 two year old *adj.* hwaanaje, *see:* hwaa₃.
 tying up place *n.* eegu, *see:* ee₁.
 type *n.* ooni;
n. yāamōa.
 tyrant *n.* kiikēda, *see:* kiike (...ma).

U - u

udder *n.* diiyō.
 ulcer *n.* gyambo.
 ululate to someone *vt.* īihēke ...ma.
 ululation *n.* īihē (...ma/n).
 umbilical cord *n.* katabēē.
 UNAC marker *ptcl.* tā (1).
 unbelief *n.* lakii'amincikebāa, *see:*
 lakii'amincike(ā).
 unbelief (in God) *n.* lakii'aminci(kē)bāa.
 unbeliever *n.* amincibāanaje, *see:*
 amincibāa.
 uncaring *n.* tosaibāanaje, *see:* tosaī.
 uncircumcised *adj.* zumbanaje, *see:*
 zumba.

uncircumcised man *n.* zumbanaje, *see:*
 zumba.
 uncircumcision *n.* zumba.
 unclear *adv.* dāadāa.
 uncommissioned soldier *n.* sojeni, *see:* soje.
 uncompassionate *n.* tosaibāanaje, *see:*
 tosaī.
 uncontrolled movement due to alcohol or
 hunger *ideo.* yōgōlōyōgōlō.
 uncooked *adj.* bútu.
 under *post.* hīi.
 underground water *n.* iwie.
 underneath *post.* hīi.
 understand *vt.* ma₂ (1).
 underworld *n.* lahira.

- undisciplined person *n.* gindekūbāanaje,
see: gindekū.
- undo *vt.* hoo₂;
vt. hoo_{hoo}, see: hoo₂.
- uneducated person *n.* kalatubāanaje, see:
kalatu.
- unexpected *adj.* gishi₁.
- unexpectedly *adv.* gishi₁.
- unfaithful *n.* amincibāanaje, see:
amincibāa.
- unfaithful to (be) *vt.* amincibāa ke ...n,
see: amincibāa.
- unfaithfulness *n.* amincibāa.
- unformed *adv.* baa hokeezoa, see: baa₁.
- ungodly *n.* adinibāanaje, see: adini.
- ungrateful person *n.* butulu.
- union *n.* zūdoonikeā, see: zūdoonike
...zo.
- unit *cn.* ni;
cn. ni(zō).
- unite with *vi.* kashikō (...zō), see: kashikō
...n ...zō.
- united (be) with *vi.* zūdoonike ...zō.
- unity *n.* leedoo.
- unjustly *adv.* ookpēēji.
- unknown *n/aadj.* tobāanaje, see: to₁.
- unleavened bread *n.* tobeā'u.
- unless *cnj.* sai.
- unobtrusively *adv.* kpānjikpānji, see: kpānji.
- unproductive *aadj.* hobāake, see: hobāa.
- unripe *adj.* bútu.
- unslaughtered *aadj.* mushe.
- unslaughtered dead animal *n.* mushe (2).
- unstable (be) *vi.* jigida.
- untie *vi.* hoo ...ma, see: hoo₂;
vt. hoo₂;
- vt.* hoo_{hoo}, see: hoo₂.
- untied *vi.* hoo₂.
- until (temporal) *cnj.* ha.
- untouched *adv.* kungu.
- unwind (body) *vi.* jii ... nōnō, see: jii.
- up *adv.* laaū.
- up high *adv.* laaūlaaū, see: laaū.
- up to *cnj.* ha weeji, see: ha.
- upbringing *n.* nikataā.
- upper arm *n.* oo'i laaū, see: oo'i₁.
- upper ginding stone *n.* wushilōgbēni, see:
wushilōgbē.
- upper house *n.* baalaaū.
- upper lip *n.* leeshee laaūbo, see: leeshee.
- upper room *n.* kelaaūbo.
- upper tooth *n.* s'ō laaūbo, see: s'ō.
- upright *n.* zūdooninaje, see: zūdooni.
- uproar *n.* lito.
- uproot *vt.* butēteē, see: butē.
- uprooted (be) *vi.* butēteē, see: butē.
- upset *vi.* wicēke ...ma, see: wicēke;
vi. zūu ... wii, see: zūu;
vt. zūu wii ...n, see: zūu.
- upside-down catfish *n.* gishi₂.
- upsidedown inverted *adj.* sōdiā, see: sōdi.
- 'upstairs' *n.* kedadakōla.
- urge *vi.* mama ...ji, see: mama (...ma).
- urinal *n.* sheesheebaa (2);
n. sheesheebogu, see:
sheesheebo.
- urinate *vi.* sheesheebo.
- urine *n.* sheeshee.
- use *n.* amhwaanikeā.
- usefulness *n.* amhwaani.
- useless *aadj.* togo.
- uselessly *adv.* togotogo, see: togo.

V - v

- vaccinator *n.* ambekēda.
- vagina *n.* bāta.
- valley *n.* gu'intēena.
- value *n.* daaja.
- various places *adv.* gugu, see: gu.
- vegetables *n.* lambu hoā, see: lambu.
- vehicle *n.* mootā;
n. shiabo, see: shia.
- vehicle (for personal travel) *n.* tatabo, see:
ta₃.
- veil *aadj.* wiekukubo;
n. bashe wiekukubo, see: bashe.
- vein *n.* kīi.
- vengeance *n.* hwansa.
- venom *n.* hozēze (2);
n. sēbe.
- Venus *n.* Gānzaki;
n. Gudōsōni.
- verandah *n.* hwaalika.
- vertical *aadj.* kiheā, see: kihe.
- vervet monkey *n.* obishi, see: obi.
- very close *adv.* kutukutu, see: kutu.

very dark *ideo.* pitipiti.
 very many *adv.* dakedake, *see:* dake.
 very much *adv.* kankan.
 very old *adv.* putuputu;
ideo. kputukputu.
 very tired *adv.* putuputu.
 very well *adv.* yāazoyāazo, *see:* yāa.
 very/too early *adv.* saasaa.
 very/too early in the morning *adv.*
 saazosaa, *see:* saazo.
 vice chairman *n.* wazii.
 victim *n.* sangakebo, *see:* sangake
 ...ma/gu.
 victorious (be) over *vi.* jēēbee (...ma).
 victorious one *n.* jēēbeeda, *see:* jēēbee
 (...ma).
 victory *n.* jēēbeena, *see:* jēēbee (...ma).
 view *n/adv.* wiewwagu, *see:* wiewwa
 ...ji.
 vigil (do) *vi.* iicēēke.
 village *n.* bado₂;
n. hwaa₂;
n. hwaa məkōni, *see:* hwaa₂.
 village indigobird *n.* wucicibeenishi, *see:*
 wucicibeeni.
 village weaver *n.* kōo₁.
 vinaceous dove *n.* ehēēni.
 vindicate *vi.* inteyāa bo ...zo yāazo, *see:*
 inte;
vi. inteyāabo ...zo;
vt. shēēbo.
 vindication *n.* inteyāa, *see:* inte.
 vindicator *n.* inteyāaboda, *see:* inteyāabo
 ...zo.
 vine *n.* bō'ola.

vine on which sponge grows *n.* sako.
 vine species *n.* bo'ala.
 vine with latex, leaves used in soup *n.*
 īishē (2).
 vineyard *n.* inabi jee, *see:* inabi;
n. inabi'ijee.
 vinyard owner *n.* inabi'inaji, *see:*
 inabi'ijee.
 violence *n.* hozēzēkē(ā), *see:* hozēzēkē;
n. jēēkē;
n. zūulakpatēē.
 violent *adj.* jēēnaje, *see:* jēē;
n. jēē (2).
 violent (be) *vi.* zūulakpatēē.
 violent person *n.* jēēnaje, *see:* jēē;
n. jēēkēda, *see:* jēēkē;
n. zūulakpatēēda, *see:*
 zūulakpatēē.
 violent speech *n.* zūlakpatēēyāa, *see:*
 zūulakpatēē.
 violin *n.* goge.
 violinist *n.* gogedēda.
 virgin *adv.* kungu.
 virile person *n.* hōōnaje, *see:* hōō.
 visibly *adv.* wiewawie.
 vision *n.* wawai;
n. wiewhugu;
n. wiewhuguwā.
 voice *n.* leeū.
 vomit *n.* nuguje;
vi. nuguje'o.
 vote *n.* kuli'a;
vi. cacake;
vt. kuli'a ke, *see:* kuli'a.

W - w

wages *n.* ia;
n. jīike'ia.
 wail (for dead) *vi.* gājīnda.
 waist *n.* hīi.
 waist beads *n.* kpatā.
 wait *vi.* sāakpa.
 wait for *vt.* dā (1);
vt. hōngō.
 wake from sleep *vt.* kpatēē .. iila, *see:*
 kpatēē.
 wake up *vt.* lakpatēē (2).
 walk *vi.* ta₃.

walk in *vi.* ta bii, *see:* ta₃.
 walking *adj.* tabii.
 wall *n.* kpatā.
 wall around house *n.* katanga.
 wall (of town) *n.* bika.
 walled *adj.* bikanaje, *see:* bika;
adj. kpatanaje, *see:* kpatā.
 wallet *n.* alaba;
n. kaweesō.
 wander *vi.* lokocici, *see:* lokoci.
 wanderer *n.* lokocida, *see:* lokoci.
 wane (moon) *vi.* gaa kutu (...ji), *see:* gaa₃.

- want *vi.* yaaji, *see:* yàa.
- war *n.* jěε (1).
- war strategy *n.* jěε dibaa, *see:* jěε.
- war zone *n/adv.* jěεkegu, *see:* jěεke.
- war-chariot *n.* jěεkebusuguda.
- warder *n.* kegushinaje, *see:* kegushi.
- warfare *n.* jěεkeā, *see:* jěεke.
- warm *adj.* lɔgɔlɔgɔ₁.
- warm oneself by fire *vi.* cekpa.
- warn *vi.* kpεeke ...ma.
- warning *n.* leego.
- warrior *n.* jěεkeda, *see:* jěεke.
- wash *vt.* heehee.
- wash face *vi.* waūhehe.
- wash hands *vt.* ooheehee.
- washing *n.* heeheena, *see:* heehee.
- wasp *n.* madɔdɔ.
- waste time *vi.* dikɔ̄;
vi. hotogoke, *see:* hotogo.
- wasteful person *n.* toghokeda, *see:* toghoke.
- watch *n.* agogo.
- watch over *vi.* wiedo ...ma.
- watchman *n.* gudāda.
- watchtower *n.* gudāgu, *see:* gudāda.
- water *n.* í (1);
vi. ikpa ...ma;
vt. āia kpa ...ma, *see:* āia.
- water bottle *n.* kò.
- water bottle/gourd *n.* itɔɔ.
- water container *n.* ikaabo.
- water pot *n.* taa.
- water supply *n.* ikaagu;
n. itɔɔgu.
- water that leaked into canoe *n.* goo'i.
- water (weed) *adj.* ibiibo.
- water-lily *n.* gbāla.
- water's edge *n.* ilee.
- waterway *n.* izεε.
- wave *n.* itanga;
vt. bībī, *see:* bī.
- wave hands *vi.* oobībī.
- wax *n.* gɔ̄ɔ.
- way of escape *n/adv.* bogu, *see:* bo₁.
- way of salvation *n.* sheekūzεε, *see:* sheekū.
- way of/to life *n.* betεkezεε.
- way ro make money *n.* kawεegudezεε.
- way to repent *n.* zūusɔdizεε.
- we alone *pro.* wa kpεε, *see:* wa₁.
- we exclusively *pro.* wá kpεε, *see:* wá.
- weak *adv.* dɔlɔlɔ;
adv. mususu.
- weak state *n.* gbadabāake, *see:* gbada.
- weakness *n.* gbadabāa, *see:* gbada.
- weakness of body *n.* jiigaga(ā), *see:* jiigaga.
- weak/poor person *n.* gbadabāanaje, *see:* gbada.
- wealth *n.* aziki;
n. ooho;
n. oohoke, *see:* ooho.
- wealthy person *n.* azikinaje, *see:* aziki.
- wean *vt.* kata yɔɔma, *see:* kata₁.
- weapon *n.* jěεkebo, *see:* jěεke;
n. jěεkeho, *see:* jěεke.
- wear cross *vt.* kata gā, *see:* kata₃.
- wear scarf *vt.* adiko dɔ, *see:* adiko.
- wearing *padj.* gāa, *see:* gā₂.
- weasel *n.* budali.
- weave *vt.* tã.
- weaver *n.* abutāda (1).
- weave/spin cotton *vt.* abu tã, *see:* abu.
- wedding *n.* neshiā, *see:* neshi.
- wedding celebration *n.* neshikūkeke.
- wedding day *n/adv.* neshidii, *see:* neshi.
- wedding day (woman) *n/adv.* shidii, *see:* shi₂.
- wedding feast *n.* neshihobeena.
- wedding song *n.* neshilee.
- Wednesday *n.* Kaujedii.
- weed species *n.* gāashēε;
n. shēεcē, *see:* shēε.
- week *cn.* sɔhia.
- week by week *adv.* sɔhiasɔhia, *see:* sɔhia.
- weep *vi.* wε'ibo;
vi. wie'ibo.
- weight *n.* gbitee.
- weightless *adj.* lεhεlεhε.
- welcome! *intj.* wakee.
- welcome *vi.* maabake ...ji, *see:* maabake (...n);
vi. wakeeke ...n.
- well *adv.* lahia.
- well fed *ideo.* gīngīn.
- well pit *n.* gu'εε kòo, *see:* gu'εε;
n. igu'εε.
- well water *n.* gu'εε'i.
- well-known *n/aadj.* tonaje, *see:* to₁.
- west *n.* igee (1).
- West African Gum Copal *n.* gbēni.

- West African night adder *n.* gbazēni.
westerly direction *adv.* igeē kawa, *see:*
igeē.
western grey plantain-eater *n.* kwikoko.
wet *adj.* āia (1);
adj. busāa, *see:* busā₁.
wet season *n/adv.* bōōkē.
what *cnj.* lata (2).
what? *pro.* bu.
what about *ptcl.* yee.
what if *ptcl.* yee.
what one is looking for/at *n/adv.*
wiewwagu, *see:* wiewwa ...ji.
what time *iw.* mōō gūngbee, *see:* mōō₂.
what? (usual SUBJ focus form) *pro.* bu di,
see: bu.
whatever kind *adj.* ko kpashe, *see:* ko.
wheat *n.* alkama.
wheel *n.* gere.
when *iw.* busaa.
when (IMPRF) *cnj.* in.
when (PRF) *cnj.* tá₁.
whenever *adv.* kobusa.
where *iw.* mai.
where (with SUBJ focus) *iw.* mai dí, *see:*
mai.
wherever *adv.* komai.
whether *cnj.* ko (2).
which? *adj.* kpashe.
while struggling *adv.* dēēdēē, *see:* dēē₁.
whip *n.* bulala.
whirlwind *n.* sagaa ututu, *see:* sagaa.
whisper *n.* yāamōkōniheā;
vt. yāa mōkōni he, *see:* yāa.
whistle *n.* bee₅.
whistle (with mouth) *vi.* feehē.
white *adj.* hu;
ptcl. -hu, *see:* hu.
white ash *n.* tuhuni, *see:* tuhuni.
white of eye *n.* wiewu, *see:* wiew.
white person *n.* cē₂.
white stone *n.* gbēhu, *see:* gbē₁.
white-bellied carpet viper *n.* gajee.
white-faced whistling duck *n.* saleele.
whiten *vi.* huke.
white-throated francolin *n.* akōōgbadani.
who (OBJ) *iw.* ji.
who (PL SUBJ) *iw.* jinu di, *see:* jinu.
who (PL.OBJ) *iw.* jinu.
who (SUBJ) *iw.* ji di, *see:* ji.
whoever *n.* koji.
whole *adj.* bumbu.
wholeheartedness *n.* zūudooni.
why *iw.* budikpaaji.
wickedness *n.* jīizezeke(ā), *see:* jīizezeke
...n.
wide reed basket *n.* sakani.
widow *n.* nesōkō.
widower *n.* sōkō.
widow's clothes *n.* nesōkōkehoā, *see:*
nesōkōke.
width *n.* lagoā, *see:* lago (...n).
wife *n.* ne.
wild cat *n.* naani lateēbo, *see:* naani.
wild custard apple *n.* gālle.
wild date palm *n.* nōō₂.
wild dog *n.* gbē lateēbo, *see:* gbē;
n. lateēgbē.
will *n.* zūuyaa.
willing (be) *vi.* yadake ...n.
willingness *n.* zūuyaa.
will-maker *n.* yāatoda, *see:* yāato ...n.
win *vt.* bee₂ (2).
win struggle (against) *vi.* dēēbee (...zo).
win vote *vt.* kuli'a bee, *see:* kuli'a.
wind *n.* ututu;
vt. hī (...ma).
winding (path) *adj.* mōōngōdamōōngōda,
see: mōōngōda.
window *n.* taaga;
n. ututugāgu.
wine *n.* inabi'i.
winepress *n.* inabi'itōgu.
wine-waiter *n.* inabi'ikpada.
wing *n.* gamba.
winged *adj.* gambanaje, *see:* gamba.
winnow *vt.* hē (1).
wipe *vt.* waa.
wipe from *vt.* waa ...ma, *see:* waa.
wipe swear/perspiration *vt.* lahaa waa, *see:*
lahaa.
wire *n.* waya.
wire sieve *n.* sōsōkpabo, *see:* sōsōkpa.
wisdom *n.* hikima;
n. sese (1);
n. sesityāa, *see:* sese.
wise/clever person *n.* sesenaje, *see:* sese.
witch *n.* bōē (1).
witchcraft *n.* bōēkeā, *see:* bōēke ...n.
with *post.* -zo (1).

- with a splash *ideo.* bunduũ.
 with difficulty *adv.* nindeninde, *see:* ninde.
 with handles (pot) *adj.* tōlanaje, *see:* tōla.
 with the mouth *adv.* leezo.
 with two hands *adv.* oohwaahwaa.
 withered *ideo.* shililishilili.
 withhold *vt.* ookũ ...zo.
 without *post.* bāa₂;
prep. baa₁;
ptcl. -bāanaje, *see:* bāa₂.
 without anything *adv.* baa hokeezoa, *see:* baa₁.
 without handles (pot) *adj.* tōlabāanaje, *see:* tōla.
 withstand *vt.* gōṵ zāia, *see:* gōṵ.
 witness *n.* sheedake, *see:* sheeda;
n. sheedanaje, *see:* sheeda;
n. sheedakeda, *see:* sheedake ...ma.
 wizard *n.* injekeda.
 woe *intj.* waiyoo.
 woman *n.* ne;
n. neneni.
 woman in labour *n.* ni'ēwāda, *see:* ni'ēwā.
 womanise *vi.* dṵ ... neama, *see:* dṵ.
 womb *n.* ni'ēgbεε (1);
n. ni'ēsṵ.
 women's scarf *n.* adiko.
 wonder *n.* dabudabu;
n. mamaaki;
n. mamaakike.
 wonderful *adj.* mamaakinaje, *see:* mamaaki.
 wonder/miracle worker *n.* mamaakikeda, *see:* mamaakike.
 wonder-working *n.* mamaakikeā, *see:* mamaakike.
 wood *n.* ago.
 wooden *adj.* ago.
 wooden box *n.* akpati.
 wooden cross *n.* agobagada.
 woods *n.* zugu.
 woodworker *n.* gookpākpāda.
 wool *n.* tāakaka.
 word *n.* yāa.
 word of knowledge *n.* dōayāa, *see:* dō₁.
 word of truth *n.* inteyāa, *see:* inte.
 word of witness *n.* sheedakeyāa, *see:* sheedake ...ma.
- work *n.* jī₁;
n. jīikeā, *see:* jīike (...n).
 work (for) *vi.* jīike (...n).
 work in *vi.* jīike ...ũ, *see:* jīike (...n).
 work on *vi.* jīike ...ma, *see:* jīike (...n).
 work silver *vt.* azuhwa wē, *see:* azuhwa.
 work tool/instrument *n.* jīikebo, *see:* jīike (...n).
 work when being watched *vi.* wiewajīike ...n.
 work with clay *vt.* tēε bo, *see:* tēε.
 worker *n.* jīikeda, *see:* jīike (...n).
 working *n.* jīikeā, *see:* jīike (...n).
 workplace *n/adv.* jīikegu, *see:* jīike (...n).
 world *n.* dunia.
 worn out *ideo.* yagiyagi.
 worry *n.* daamu;
n. daamukeā, *see:* daamuke ...zo;
vi. daamuke ...zo.
 worse *adj.* zεzεke(ā), *see:* zεzεke.
 worsening *n.* zεzεke(ā), *see:* zεzεke.
 worship *n.* toshi(shi)(ā), *see:* toshi;
n. zṵṵke(ā), *see:* zṵṵke ...n;
vi. kutεε (...n), *see:* kutεε ...ma;
vt. toshishi, *see:* toshi.
 worship spirit/idol *n.* jīijīike.
 worshipper *n.* toshishida, *see:* toshi.
 worthless *adj.* daajabāanaje, *see:* daaja.
 wound *n.* ke'inda.
 wounded (be) *vi.* ke'inda, *see:* ke₁.
 wrap *vi.* hīhī (...ma), *see:* hī (...ma);
vt. hī (...ma).
 wrap (with knuckles) *n.* kōngṵ.
 wrap with knuckles *vi.* kōngṵke ...n.
 wrapped *vi.* hīhīa ...ma, *see:* hī (...ma).
 wrath *n.* hēde;
n. hēdeke, *see:* hēde;
n. hēdekeā, *see:* hēdeke ...ji.
 wreak havoc on *vt.* bala'ikaa ...ji.
 wrestle *n.* dēε₁;
vi. dēεbo.
 wrestler *n.* dēεboda, *see:* dēεbo.
 wrestling referee *n.* damazo.
 wrinkle *n.* shimashishi, *see:* shimashishi;
vi. shimashishi.
 wrist *n.* oowiekashikṵ.
 wrist bone *n.* oowie.
 write *vi.* lala(hu)kē;
vt. kē.

write with finger (on ground)	<i>vi.</i>	writing tablet	<i>n.</i> allo.
	<i>oogbeekē.</i>	written	<i>padj.</i> kēa, <i>see:</i> kē.
writer	<i>n.</i> lalahukēda, <i>see:</i> lala(hu)kē.	wrong	<i>vt.</i> kpatankalake.

Y - y

Y junction in road	<i>n.</i> zækata.	yonder	<i>adv.</i> dabi.
yam	<i>n.</i> áa ₁ .	Yoruba (tribe)	<i>n.</i> Yobā.
yam mound	<i>n.</i> áa káa, <i>see:</i> áa ₁ .	you alone	<i>pro.</i> n do, <i>see:</i> n.
year	<i>n.</i> yēe.	you exclusively/alone	<i>pro.</i> a kpεε, <i>see:</i> a.
year of reign	<i>n.</i> kiikeyēe.	young	<i>aadj.</i> bōtōni, <i>see:</i> bōtō; <i>adj.</i> bōtō.
yearly	<i>adv.</i> yēeyēe, <i>see:</i> yēe.	young helper	<i>n.</i> oodani, <i>see:</i> ooda.
yeast	<i>n.</i> ihoka'inje; <i>n.</i> yishi.	young man	<i>n.</i> jinge.
yellow	<i>n/aadj.</i> kpāai.	young woman	<i>n.</i> nuhe gba, <i>see:</i> nuhe.
yellow (become)	<i>vt.</i> kpāai ke, <i>see:</i> kpāai.	younger sibling	<i>n.</i> dako.
yellow oleander	<i>n.</i> cēa kuu, <i>see:</i> cē ₂ .	younger sister	<i>n.</i> dako nuhe, <i>see:</i> dako; <i>n.</i> neneni dako, <i>see:</i> neneni.
yellow winged bat	<i>n.</i> labucē, <i>see:</i> labu.	youngest	<i>adj.</i> kpεεbo, <i>see:</i> kpεε ₂ .
yellow-billed oxpecker	<i>n.</i> magoguluwa.	youngest brother	<i>n.</i> daji mōkōni, <i>see:</i> daji.
yellow-fronted canary	<i>n.</i> kanari.	your own	<i>pro.</i> n ginde, <i>see:</i> n.
yell/shout at	<i>vi.</i> jīnda ...ma, <i>see:</i> jīnda.	yourself (Reflexive)	<i>pro.</i> n ginde, <i>see:</i> n.
yes	<i>intj.</i> ee ₂ ; <i>intj.</i> nn ₁ .	yourselves	<i>pro.</i> a ginde, <i>see:</i> a.
yesterday	<i>n/adv.</i> gumaa.	youth	<i>n.</i> jinge(ke)dii, <i>see:</i> jinge.
yoke	<i>n.</i> kotogaa.	youthfulness	<i>n.</i> jingeke, <i>see:</i> jinge.

Z - z

zealot	<i>n.</i> gōō'ngindezo.		<i>vi.</i> himake.
zealous (be)	<i>vi.</i> gōō ... gindazo, <i>see:</i> gōō;	zorilla	<i>n.</i> budali.

1

1p.APPO	<i>pro.</i> wāa.	1p.SBJ.CONT	<i>pro.</i> wàbagō, <i>see:</i> wà ₂ ; <i>pro.</i> wàgō, <i>see:</i> wà ₂ .
1p.BEN	<i>pro.</i> -wēe.	1p.SBJ.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wàba, <i>see:</i> wà ₂ .
1p.HAB	<i>pro.</i> wata, <i>see:</i> wa ₁ ; <i>pro.</i> wata.	1p.STAT.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wába, <i>see:</i> wá.
1p.HAB.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wabata, <i>see:</i> wa ₁ .	1p.TOP	<i>pro.</i> waakīn; <i>pro.</i> wāakīn.
1p.IMPRF	<i>pro.</i> wá.	1p.UNAC	<i>pro.</i> watà, <i>see:</i> wa ₁ ; <i>pro.</i> watà, <i>see:</i> wata.
1p.IMPRF.CONT	<i>pro.</i> wágōa, <i>see:</i> wá.	1s.APPO	<i>pro.</i> maa (2).
1p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wábagōa, <i>see:</i> wá.	1s.BEN	<i>pro.</i> -mεε.
1p.IMPRF.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wába, <i>see:</i> wá.	1s.HAB	<i>pro.</i> mata, <i>see:</i> ma ₁ .
1p.OBJ	<i>pro.</i> wa ₁ .	1s.HAB.NEG	<i>pro.</i> mabata, <i>see:</i> ma ₁ .
1p.PAT	<i>pro.</i> wáa.	1s.IMPRF	<i>pro.</i> má ₁ .
1p.POSS	<i>pro.</i> wa ₁ .	1s.IMPRF.CONT	<i>pro.</i> magōa, <i>see:</i> má ₁ .
1p.PRF	<i>pro.</i> wa ₁ .	1s.IMPRF.CONT.NEG	<i>pro.</i> mabagōa, <i>see:</i> má ₁ .
1p.PROG	<i>pro.</i> wábi, <i>see:</i> wá.		
1p.PROG.NEG	<i>pro.</i> wábai, <i>see:</i> wá.		
1p.SBJ	<i>pro.</i> wà ₂ .		

1s.INES *pro. maĩ.*
 1s.OBJ *pro. ma₁.*
 1s.PAT *pro. maa (1).*
 1s.POSS *pro. ma₁.*
 1s.PRF *pro. ma₁.*
 1s.PROG *pro. mabi, see: má₁.*
 1s.PROG.NEG *pro. mabai, see: má₁.*

1s.SBJ *pro. mà.*
 1s.SBJ.NEG *pro. màba, see: mà.*
 1s.STAT.NEG *pro. mába, see: má₁.*
 1s.TOP *pro. maakĩn;*
pro. maane.
 1s.UNAC *pro. matà, see: ma₁.*

2

2p.APPO *pro. ãa.*
 2p.BEN *pro. -ẽẽ₂.*
 2p.HAB *pro. ata, see: a.*
 2p.IMPRF *pro. á.*
 2p.IMPRF.CONT *pro. ágõa, see: á.*
 2p.IMPRF.NEG *pro. ába, see: á.*
 2p.PAT *pro. áa₂.*
 2p.PRF *pro. a.*
 2p.PROG *pro. ábi, see: á.*
 2p.PROG.NEG *pro. ábai, see: á.*
 2p.SBJ *pro. à₂.*
 2p.SBJ.CONT *pro. àgõ, see: à₂.*
 2p.SBJ.NEG *pro. abata, see: a;*
pro. àba, see: à₂.
 2p.SBJ.NEG.CONT *pro. àbagõ, see: à₂.*
 2p.STAT.NEG *pro. ába, see: á.*
 2p.TOP *pro. ãakĩn.*
 2p.UNAC *pro. atà, see: a.*
 2s.APPO *pro. miia.*
 2s.BEN *pro. -mii.*
 2s.HAB *pro. nta, see: n;*

pro. nta (1), see: n.
 2s.HAB.NEG *pro. mbata, see: màba;*
pro. mbata.
 2s.IMPRF *pro. n.*
 2s.IMPRF.CONT *pro. ngõa, see: n.*
 2s.IMPRF.NEG *pro. rmba.*
 2s.INES *pro. -'ngũ.*
 2s.OBJ *pro. n.*
 2s.PAT *pro. nn₂.*
 2s.POSS *pro. n.*
 2s.PRF *pro. n.*
 2s.PROG *pro. mbi, see: rmba.*
 2s.PROG.NEG *pro. mbai, see: rmba.*
 2s.SBJ *pro. n.*
 2s.SBJ.CONT *pro. màgõ, see: mà;*
pro. ngõ, see: n.
 2s.SBJ.NEG *pro. màba.*
 2s.STAT.NEG *pro. rmba.*
 2s.TOP *pro. miiakĩn.*
 2s.UNAC *pro. ntà, see: n.*

3

3inan.ADES *pro. -ji₁.*
 3inan.BEN *pro. -n₁.*
 3inan.COM *pro. -zo.*
 3inan.DAT *pro. -ma.*
 3inan.INES *pro. -ũ.*
 3inan.SUP *pro. -la.*
 3indef.HAB *pro. wàta, see: wà₁;*
pro. wàta, see: wàta₁.
 3indef.HAB.NEG *pro. wàbata, see: wà₁.*
 3indef.IMPRF *pro. wà₁.*
 3indef.IMPRF.CONT *pro. wàbagõa, see:*
wà₁.
 3indef.IMPRF.NEG *pro. wàba, see: wà₁.*
 3indef.PAT *pro. wàa.*
 3indef.PRF *pro. wà₁.*
 3indef.PROG *pro. wàbi, see: wà₁.*

3indef.PROG.NEG *pro. wàbai, see: wà₁.*
 3indef.SBJ *pro. wà₁.*
 3indef.SBJ.NEG *pro. wàba, see: wà₁.*
 3indef.SBJ.NEG.CONT *pro. wàbagõ, see:*
wà₁.
 3indef.UNAC *pro. wàta, see: wà₁;*
pro. wàta₁.
 3p.APPO *pro. anun.*
 3p.BEN *pro. -ẽẽ (1).*
 3p.HAB *pro. àta, see: à₁.*
 3p.HAB.NEG *pro. àbata, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF *pro. à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.CONT *pro. àgõa, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.CONT.NEG *pro. àbagõa, see: à₁.*
 3p.IMPRF.NEG *pro. àba, see: à₁.*
 3p.OBJ *pro. a;*

3p.PAT

pro. à₁.
 3p.PAT *pro. abe, see: à₁.*
 3p.POSS *pro. a;*
 pro. à₁.
 3p.PRF *pro. à₁.*
 3p.PROG *pro. àbi, see: à₁.*
 3p.PROG.NEG *pro. àbai, see: à₁.*
 3p.SBJ *pro. à₁.*
 3p.SBJ.CONT *pro. àgõ, see: à₁.*
 3p.SBJ.NEG *pro. àba, see: à₁.*
 3p.STAT.NEG *pro. àba, see: à₁.*
 3p.TOP *pro. anunkĩn.*
 3p.UNAC — *àta, see: à₁.*
 3s.APPO *pro. ãa.*
 3s.HAB *pro. ita, see: i₂.*
 3s.HAB.NEG *pro. ibata, see: i₂.*
 3s.IMPRF *pro. i₂.*

3s.UNAC

3s.IMPRF.CONT *pro. igõa, see: i₂.*
 3s.IMPRF.NEG *pro. iba, see: i₂.*
 3s.IMPRF.NEG.CONT *pro. ibagõa, see: i₂.*
 3s.OBJ *pro. i₂.*
 3s.PAT *pro. ibe, see: i₂;*
 pro. ìi.
 3s.POSS *pro. i₂.*
 3s.PRF *pro. i₂.*
 3s.PROG *pro. ibi, see: i₂.*
 3s.PROG.NEG *pro. ibai, see: i₂.*
 3s.SBJ *pro. i₂.*
 3s.SBJ.CONT *pro. igõ, see: i₂.*
 3s.SBJ.NEG *pro. iba, see: i₂.*
 3s.SBJ.NEG.CONT *pro. ibagõ, see: i₂.*
 3s.STAT.NEG *pro. iba, see: i₂.*
 3s.TOP *pro. ãakĩn.*
 3s.UNAC *pro. ìta, see: i₂.*